

The latest revision date of Appendix P to the Empire Offshore Wind COP is May 2022. This appendix was not revised as part of the November 2023 submittal; therefore, the date on the Appendix P cover sheet remains as May 2022.



# APPENDIX

## Ornithological and Marine Fauna Aerial Survey

P

Prepared for

equinor



MAY 2022



---

Environmental Imaging Solutions

**Ornithological and Marine Fauna Aerial Survey Results of  
Lease Area OCS-A 0512**

**Equinor Wind US, LLC**

**Annual Report: November 2017 to October 2018**

**APEM Ref: P00002032**

**Issued February 2019**

Laura Jervis, Simon Warford, Abigail Goulding, Noelia Dominguez Alvarez, Matthew Arundale, Alex Thompson-Allsop, Rachel Worrall, Julia Robinson Willmott, Stuart Clough, Sean Sweeney

**Client:** Equinor  
**Address:** 120 Long Ridge  
Stamford  
Connecticut  
CT 06902  
USA

**Project reference:** P00002032  
**Date of issue:** February 2019

---

**Project Director:** Stuart Clough

**Project Manager:** Laura Jervis

**Key Contributors:** Julia Robinson Wilmott (Normandeau Associates), Simon Warford, Abigail Goulding, Noelia Dominguez Alvarez, Matthew Arundale, Alex Thompson-Allsop, Rachel Worrall, Sean Sweeney

---

APEM Inc.  
2603 NW 13th Street, #402  
Gainesville FL 32609

Tel: 01244 520 460  
Fax: 01244 533 741

Registered in England No. 2530851

Normandeau-APEM (2019). Lease Area OCS-A 0512 Annual Report: November 2017 to October 2018. Scientific Annual Report P00002032-01. Equinor, 06/10/2019, v2.2 Final, 264pp.

## Revision and Amendment Register

Version Number	Date	Section(s)	Page(s)	Summary of Changes	Approved by
1.0	02-18-18	All	All	Creation	LJ
1.1	02-21-19	All	All	Internal review	SS
1.2	02-22-19	All	All	Amendments following internal review	AG
1.3	02-25-19	All	All	Final Internal review prior to issue to client	SS
1.4	02-25-19	All	All	Amendments following internal review	LJ
2.0	05-07-19	All	All	Creation of Second draft and amends following client review of First Draft	LJ
2.1	05-10-19	All	All	Internal review of Second Draft	SS
2.2	06-06-19	All	All	Amendments following client review	LJ

# Contents

<b>1. Executive Summary</b> .....	1
<b>2. Introduction</b> .....	6
<b>3. Survey and Analysis Methodologies</b> .....	7
Summary of Aerial Digital Surveys .....	7
Summary of Quality Control.....	11
Species Abundance Estimates .....	12
Species Distribution Maps .....	13
Species Flight Direction Rose Diagrams .....	13
<b>4. Species Accounts</b> .....	14
4.1 Mallard.....	14
4.2 American Black Duck.....	16
4.3 Surf Scoter.....	21
4.4 White-winged Scoter.....	23
4.5 Black Scoter.....	28
4.6 Species Unknown - Scoter.....	32
4.7 Long-tailed Duck.....	35
4.8 Species Unknown – Duck .....	38
4.9 Red-throated Loon.....	42
4.10 Common Loon .....	47
4.11 Species Unknown - Loon .....	55
4.12 Species Unknown – Grebe .....	57
4.13 Northern Fulmar.....	59
4.14 Northern Gannet.....	62
4.15 Red Phalarope.....	69
4.16 Red / Red-necked Phalarope.....	71
4.17 Unknown Species - Cormorant .....	76
4.18 Dovekie.....	80
4.19 Murre / Razorbill .....	83

4.20	Species Unknown – Alcid.....	90
4.21	Black-legged Kittiwake.....	92
4.22	Bonaparte's Gull .....	96
4.23	Ring-billed Gull .....	101
4.24	Laughing Gull.....	106
4.25	Herring Gull.....	111
4.26	Lesser Black-backed Gull .....	119
4.27	Great Black-backed Gull .....	121
4.28	Species Unknown – Large Gull.....	127
4.29	Species Unknown – Small Gull .....	131
4.30	Forster's Tern .....	137
4.31	Common Tern.....	139
4.32	'Commic' / Forster's Tern.....	141
4.33	Least Tern .....	144
4.34	Sterna Tern Species .....	147
4.35	Species Unknown – Tern.....	150
4.36	Sooty Shearwater .....	152
4.37	Manx Shearwater.....	156
4.38	Great Shearwater .....	158
4.39	Cory's Shearwater .....	163
4.40	Species Unknown – Large Shearwater .....	166
4.41	Species Unknown – Small Shearwater .....	171
4.42	Black-capped Petrel.....	175
4.43	Species Unknown - Petrel.....	177
4.44	Species Unknown – Storm Petrel.....	182
4.45	Species Unknown - Hawk .....	186
4.46	Great Blue Heron.....	188
4.47	Species Unknown - Shorebird.....	190
4.48	Common Dolphin .....	192
4.49	Bottlenose Dolphin.....	197

4.50	Harbor Porpoise.....	200
4.51	Species Unknown – Dolphin .....	203
4.52	Common Minke Whale.....	206
4.53	Humpback Whale.....	208
4.54	Species Unknown – Marine Mammal.....	210
4.55	Loggerhead Turtle.....	213
4.56	Loggerhead / Kemp’s Turtle.....	216
4.57	Kemp’s Ridley Turtle.....	218
4.58	Species Unknown - Turtle.....	220
4.59	Blue Shark .....	222
4.60	Great White Shark .....	224
4.61	Tiger Shark.....	226
4.62	Species Unknown - Carcharhinidae .....	228
4.63	Scalloped Hammerhead.....	230
4.64	Species Unknown - Hammerhead.....	232
4.65	Species Unknown - Shark.....	234
4.66	Cownose Ray .....	236
4.67	Ocean Sunfish .....	240
4.68	Mahi-mahi.....	246
4.69	Atlantic Bluefin Tuna.....	248
4.70	Species Unknown - Tuna.....	250
4.71	Species Unknown – Fish.....	252
<b>5.</b>	<b>Anecdotal Observations.....</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>Discussion.....</b>	<b>255</b>
6.1	Ducks.....	255
6.2	Loons.....	256
6.3	Grebes.....	256
6.4	Fulmars.....	256
6.5	Gannets.....	257
6.6	Phalaropes .....	257



6.7	Cormorants.....	257
6.8	Alcids.....	257
6.9	Small gulls.....	258
6.10	Large gulls.....	258
6.11	Terns.....	258
6.12	Small Shearwaters.....	259
6.13	Large Shearwaters.....	259
6.14	Petrels.....	259
6.15	Storm Petrels.....	260
6.16	Other avian species.....	260
6.17	Marine Mammals.....	260
6.18	Turtles.....	260
6.19	Sharks.....	260
6.20	Rays.....	261
6.21	Sunfish.....	261
6.22	Large bony fish.....	261
<b>7.</b>	<b>Conclusions.....</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>8.</b>	<b>References.....</b>	<b>262</b>
Appendix I	Scientific Names and Taxonomy of Marine Fauna.....	265

## List of Figures

Figure 1	Flight lines and image capture points of the aerial digital still imagery at Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km (2.5 mile) Buffer.....	8
Figure 2	Distribution of mallards recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.....	15
Figure 3	Summary of flight direction of mallards (n=6) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....	16
Figure 4	Distribution of American black ducks recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....	18
Figure 5	Distribution of American black ducks recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.....	19
Figure 6	Summary of flight direction of American black duck (n=15) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall and winter seasons .....	20
Figure 7	Distribution of Surf Scoter recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....	22
Figure 8	Summary of flight direction of surf scoters (n=20) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....	23
Figure 9	Distribution of white-winged scoter recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....	25
Figure 10	Distribution of white-winged scoter recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....	26
Figure 11	Summary of flight direction of white-winged scoters (n=4) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall and spring seasons.....	27
Figure 12	Distribution of black scoter recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....	29
Figure 13	Distribution of black scoter recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.....	30
Figure 14	Distribution of black scoter recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....	31
Figure 15	Summary of flight direction of black scoters (n=195) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....	32
Figure 16	Distribution of unknown scoter species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....	34
Figure 17	Summary of flight direction of unknown scoter species (n=10) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season. ....	35
Figure 18	Distribution of long-tailed duck recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....	37

Figure 19	Summary of flight direction of long-tailed ducks (n=2) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....	38
Figure 20	Distribution of unknown duck species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.....	40
Figure 21	Distribution of unknown duck species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....	41
Figure 22	Summary of flight direction of unknown duck species (n=3) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....	42
Figure 23	Distribution of red-throated loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....	44
Figure 24	Distribution of red-throated loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....	45
Figure 25	Distribution of red-throated loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....	46
Figure 26	Summary of flight direction of red-throated loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=62), winter (n=7), spring (n=4) seasons. 47	47
Figure 28	Distribution of common loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....	50
Figure 29	Distribution of common loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....	51
Figure 30	Distribution of common loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.....	52
Figure 31	Distribution of common loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.....	53
Figure 32	Summary of flight direction of common loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=18), winter (n=4), and spring (n=6) seasons. 54	54
Figure 34	Distribution of unknown loon species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....	56
Figure 35	Distribution of unknown grebe species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.....	58
Figure 36	Distribution of northern fulmars recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....	60
Figure 37	Distribution of northern fulmars recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.....	61
Figure 38	Distribution of northern gannets recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....	64

<b>Figure 39</b>	<b>Distribution of northern gannets recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>Figure 40</b>	<b>Distribution of northern gannets recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Figure 41</b>	<b>Distribution of northern gannets recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>Figure 42</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of northern gannets recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=49), winter (n=26), spring (n=13), and summer (n=2) seasons. ....</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>Figure 44</b>	<b>Distribution of red phalaropes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season. ....</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Figure 45</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of red phalaropes (n=12) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season. ....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Figure 46</b>	<b>Distribution of red / red-necked phalaropes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season. ....</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>Figure 47</b>	<b>Distribution of red / red-necked phalaropes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Figure 48</b>	<b>Distribution of red / red-necked phalaropes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Figure 49</b>	<b>Distribution of cormorant species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season. ....</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>Figure 50</b>	<b>Distribution of cormorant species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Figure 51</b>	<b>Distribution of cormorant species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>Figure 52</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of unknown cormorant species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=7), spring (n=32), and summer (n=2) seasons. ....</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Figure 53</b>	<b>Distribution of dovekie recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Figure 54</b>	<b>Distribution of murre / razorbills recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season. ....</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>Figure 55</b>	<b>Distribution of murre / razorbills recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>Figure 56</b>	<b>Distribution of murre / razorbills recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Figure 57</b>	<b>Distribution of murre / razorbills recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>88</b>

<b>Figure 58</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of murre / razorbills recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter (n=4) and spring (n=19) seasons. ....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>Figure 60</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown alcid species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Figure 61</b>	<b>Distribution of black-legged kittiwakes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Figure 62</b>	<b>Distribution of black-legged kittiwakes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>Figure 63</b>	<b>Distribution of black-legged kittiwakes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>95</b>
<b>Figure 64</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of black-legged kittiwakes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=18), winter (n=1), and spring (n=12) seasons.....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Figure 66</b>	<b>Distribution of Bonaparte’s gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>Figure 67</b>	<b>Distribution of Bonaparte’s gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>Figure 68</b>	<b>Distribution of Bonaparte’s gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Figure 69</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of Bonaparte’s gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=64), winter (n=220), and spring (n=21) seasons. 101</b>	
<b>Figure 71</b>	<b>Distribution of ring-billed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>Figure 72</b>	<b>Distribution of ring-billed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>Figure 73</b>	<b>Distribution of ring-billed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.....</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>Figure 74</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of ring-billed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=2), winter (n=2), and spring (n=1) seasons. 106</b>	
<b>Figure 75</b>	<b>Distribution of laughing gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Figure 76</b>	<b>Distribution of laughing gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>Figure 77</b>	<b>Distribution of laughing gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer 2018 season. ....</b>	<b>110</b>

<b>Figure 78</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of laughing gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=1), spring (n=1), and summer (n=1) seasons.</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Figure 79</b>	<b>Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....</b>	<b>114</b>
<b>Figure 80</b>	<b>Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.....</b>	<b>115</b>
<b>Figure 81</b>	<b>Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>116</b>
<b>Figure 82</b>	<b>Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>Figure 83</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of herring gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=34), winter (n=7), spring (n=15), and summer (n=5) seasons.....</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>Figure 85</b>	<b>Distribution of lesser black-backed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Figure 86</b>	<b>Distribution of great black-backed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>Figure 87</b>	<b>Distribution of great black-backed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.....</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>Figure 88</b>	<b>Distribution of great black-backed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>Figure 89</b>	<b>Distribution of great black-backed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>Figure 90</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of black scoters recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=14), winter (n=3), spring (n=1), and summer (n=2) seasons.....</b>	<b>127</b>
<b>Figure 92</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown large gull species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>Figure 93</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown large gull species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.....</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>Figure 94</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of unknown large gull species (n=1) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.....</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>Figure 95</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown small gull species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>Figure 96</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown small gull species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.....</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>Figure 97</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown small gull species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.....</b>	<b>135</b>

<b>Figure 98</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of unknown small gull species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter (n=1), and summer (n=1) seasons.</b>	<b>136</b>
<b>Figure 99</b>	<b>Distribution of Forster's terns recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>138</b>
<b>Figure 100</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of Forster's terns (n=1) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>Figure 101</b>	<b>Distribution of common terns recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Figure 102</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of common terns (n=8) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>Figure 104</b>	<b>Distribution of 'Commic' / Forster's terns recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>143</b>
<b>Figure 105</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of 'Commic' / Forster's (n=170) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>Figure 107</b>	<b>Distribution of least terns recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>Figure 108</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of least terns (n=4) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>Figure 110</b>	<b>Distribution of Sterna tern species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>Figure 111</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of Sterna tern species (n=11) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Figure 113</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown tern species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>151</b>
<b>Figure 114</b>	<b>Distribution of sooty shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>Figure 115</b>	<b>Distribution of sooty shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.</b>	<b>154</b>
<b>Figure 116</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of sooty shearwaters recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring (n=1) and summer (n=14) seasons.</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>Figure 117</b>	<b>Distribution of Manx shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.</b>	<b>157</b>
<b>Figure 118</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of Manx shearwaters (n=2) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>Figure 119</b>	<b>Distribution of great shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.</b>	<b>160</b>

<b>Figure 120</b>	<b>Distribution of great shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.....</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>Figure 121</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of great shearwaters recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=1), and summer (n=34) seasons.....</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>Figure 123</b>	<b>Distribution of Cory's shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall 2017-2018 season.....</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>Figure 124</b>	<b>Distribution of Cory's shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.....</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>Figure 125</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of Cory's shearwaters (n=72) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.....</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>Figure 127</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown large shearwater species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>Figure 128</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown large shearwater species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.....</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>Figure 129</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of unknown large shearwater species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=3), and summer (n=14) season.....</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>Figure 130</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown small shearwater species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.....</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>Figure 131</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown small shearwater species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.....</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>Figure 132</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of unknown small shearwater species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring (n=1), and summer (n=1) seasons.....</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>Figure 133</b>	<b>Distribution of black-capped petrels recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.....</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>Figure 134</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of black-capped petrels (n=1) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.....</b>	<b>177</b>
<b>Figure 135</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown petrel species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....</b>	<b>179</b>
<b>Figure 136</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown petrel species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.....</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>Figure 137</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of unknown petrel species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=1), summer (n=1) seasons.....</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>Figure 138</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown storm petrel species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.....</b>	<b>183</b>
<b>Figure 139</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown storm petrel species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.....</b>	<b>184</b>



<b>Figure 140</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of unknown storm petrel species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring (n=1), and summer (n=37) seasons.</b>	<b>185</b>
<b>Figure 141</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown hawk species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>187</b>
<b>Figure 142</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of unknown hawk species (n=1) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>188</b>
<b>Figure 143</b>	<b>Distribution of great blue herons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.</b>	<b>189</b>
<b>Figure 144</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of great blue herons (n=1) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.</b>	<b>190</b>
<b>Figure 145</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown shorebird species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>Figure 146</b>	<b>Summary of flight direction of shorebird species (n=16) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.</b>	<b>192</b>
<b>Figure 147</b>	<b>Distribution of common dolphins recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.</b>	<b>194</b>
<b>Figure 148</b>	<b>Distribution of common dolphins recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>Figure 149</b>	<b>Distribution of common dolphins recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>Figure 150</b>	<b>Distribution of bottlenose dolphins recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.</b>	<b>198</b>
<b>Figure 151</b>	<b>Distribution of bottlenose dolphins recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>Figure 152</b>	<b>Distribution of harbor porpoises recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>Figure 153</b>	<b>Distribution of harbor porpoises recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>202</b>
<b>Figure 154</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown dolphin species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.</b>	<b>204</b>
<b>Figure 155</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown dolphin species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.</b>	<b>205</b>
<b>Figure 156</b>	<b>Distribution of common minke whales recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>Figure 157</b>	<b>Distribution of humpback whales recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.</b>	<b>209</b>

<b>Figure 158</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown marine mammal species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Figure 159</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown marine mammal species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>Figure 160</b>	<b>Distribution of loggerhead turtles recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season. ....</b>	<b>214</b>
<b>Figure 161</b>	<b>Distribution of loggerhead turtles recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>215</b>
<b>Figure 162</b>	<b>Distribution of loggerhead / Kemp’s turtles recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>Figure 163</b>	<b>Distribution of Kemp’s / Ridley’s turtles recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>Figure 164</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown turtle species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Figure 165</b>	<b>Distribution of blue sharks recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>223</b>
<b>Figure 166</b>	<b>Distribution of great white sharks recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>Figure 167</b>	<b>Distribution of tiger sharks recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>Figure 168</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown Carcharhinidae species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>Figure 169</b>	<b>Distribution of scalloped hammerheads recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>Figure 170</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown hammerhead species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>233</b>
<b>Figure 171</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown shark species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>235</b>
<b>Figure 172</b>	<b>Distribution of cownose rays recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season. ....</b>	<b>237</b>
<b>Figure 173</b>	<b>Distribution of cownose rays recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>Figure 174</b>	<b>Distribution of cownose rays recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>239</b>
<b>Figure 175</b>	<b>Distribution of ocean sunfish recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season. ....</b>	<b>242</b>

<b>Figure 176</b>	<b>Distribution of ocean sunfish recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season. ....</b>	<b>243</b>
<b>Figure 177</b>	<b>Distribution of ocean sunfish recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>244</b>
<b>Figure 178</b>	<b>Distribution of ocean sunfish recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season. ....</b>	<b>245</b>
<b>Figure 179</b>	<b>Distribution of mahi-mahi recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>Figure 180</b>	<b>Distribution of Atlantic bluefin tuna recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>249</b>
<b>Figure 181</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown tuna species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season. ....</b>	<b>251</b>
<b>Figure 182</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown fish species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.....</b>	<b>253</b>
<b>Figure 183</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown fish species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.....</b>	<b>254</b>

## List of Tables

<b>Table 1</b>	<b>Number of individuals recorded in each survey season and their Listed status 3</b>	
<b>Table 2</b>	<b>Date and start / end time (Coordinated Universal Time) for each flight for the November 2017 to October 2018 monthly surveys.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Table 3</b>	<b>Weather conditions recorded for completed surveys to date: November 2017 to October 2018.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Table 4</b>	<b>Number of images and survey coverage for each monthly survey .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Table 5</b>	<b>The number of blank images &amp; blank images to QC and results of the QC ..</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Table 5</b>	<b>The number of individuals that were found during blank image QC .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Table 6</b>	<b>Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of mallards in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Table 7</b>	<b>Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of American black ducks in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Table 8</b>	<b>Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of surf scoters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>21</b>

**Table 9** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of white-winged scoters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....23

**Table 10** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of black scoters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....28

**Table 11** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown scoter species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....33

**Table 12** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of long-tailed ducks in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....36

**Table 13** Raw counts and abundance and density estimates (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of unknown duck species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only  
39

**Table 14** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of red-throated loons in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....42

**Table 15** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of common loons in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....48

**Table 16** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown loon species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only  
55

**Table 17** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown grebe species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only  
57

**Table 18** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of northern fulmars in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....59

**Table 19** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of northern gannets in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....62

**Table 20** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of red phalaropes in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....69

**Table 21** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of red / red-necked phalaropes in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only  
71

**Table 22 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown cormorant species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only  
76**

**Table 23 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of dovebies in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....81**

**Table 24 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of murre / razorbills in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....83**

**Table 25 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown alcid species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....90**

**Table 26 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of black-legged kittiwakes in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....92**

**Table 27 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Bonaparte's gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....97**

**Table 28 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of ring-billed gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....102**

**Table 29 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of laughing gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....107**

**Table 30 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of herring gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....112**

**Table 31 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of lesser black-backed gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....119**

**Table 32 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of great black-backed gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....121**

**Table 33 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown large gull species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only  
128**

**Table 34 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown small gulls species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only  
131**

**Table 35 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Forster's terns in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only..... 137**

**Table 36 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of common terns in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only..... 139**

**Table 37 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of 'commic' / Forster's terns in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only ..... 141**

**Table 38 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of least terns in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only ..... 144**

**Table 39 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Sterna tern species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only..... 147**

**Table 40 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown tern species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only..... 150**

**Table 41 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of sooty shearwaters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only..... 152**

**Table 42 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Manx shearwaters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only..... 156**

**Table 43 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of great shearwaters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only..... 158**

**Table 44 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Cory's shearwaters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only..... 163**

**Table 45 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown large shearwater species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only 167**

**Table 46 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown small shearwater species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only 171**

**Table 47 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of black-capped petrels in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only..... 175**

**Table 48 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown petrel species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....177**

**Table 49 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown storm petrel species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only  
182**

**Table 50 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown hawk species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....186**

**Table 51 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of great blue herons in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....188**

**Table 52 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown shorebird species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only  
190**

**Table 53 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of common dolphins in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....192**

**Table 54 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of bottlenose dolphins in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....197**

**Table 55 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of harbor porpoises in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....200**

**Table 56 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown dolphins in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....203**

**Table 57 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of common minke whales in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....206**

**Table 58 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of humpback whales in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....208**

**Table 59 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown marine mammal species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only  
210**

**Table 60 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of loggerhead turtles in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....213**

**Table 61 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of loggerhead / Kemp's turtles in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only  
216**

**Table 62 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Kemp's Ridley turtles in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....218**

**Table 63 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown turtle species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....220**

**Table 64 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of blue sharks in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....222**

**Table 65 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of great white sharks in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....224**

**Table 66 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of tiger sharks in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....226**

**Table 67 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown Carcharhinidae in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....228**

**Table 68 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of scalloped hammerheads in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....230**

**Table 69 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown hammerhead species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only  
232**

**Table 70 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown shark species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....234**

**Table 71 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of cownose rays in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....236**

**Table 72 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of ocean sunfish in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....240**

**Table 73 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of mahi-mahi in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....246**



**Table 74 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Atlantic bluefin tuna in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....248**

**Table 75 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown tuna species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....250**

**Table 76 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown fish species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only.....252**

## 1. Executive Summary

- A programme of 12 monthly aerial digital surveys of Equinor Wind US LLC's Lease Area OCS-A 0512 in the New York Bight were conducted between November 2017 and October 2018 using APEM Inc.'s (hereafter referred to as APEM) high-resolution camera system to capture digital still imagery. Images collected have been analyzed by APEM Inc. and quality assured by Normandeau Associates (hereafter referred to as Normandeau). Raw counts and design-based abundance estimates of all species and incidental observations recorded during the surveys are presented here as well as information on species distribution, flight height and flight direction. The key findings from each of the monthly aerial digital surveys are summarized below;
- Survey 1 – November 2017
  - The most abundant group recorded in the November survey was gulls (n=129), followed by loons (n=102), ducks (n=97), gannets (n=75), phalaropes (n=60), marine mammals (n=5), fulmars (n=2), and alcids (n=2).
- Survey 2 – December 2017
  - The most abundant group recorded in the December survey was gulls (n=349), followed by alcids (n=70), loons (n=46), gannets (n=38), marine mammals (n=29), ducks (n=8), phalaropes (n=5), grebes (n=1), rays (n=1) and large bony fish (n=1).
- Survey 3 – January 2018
  - The most abundant group recorded in the January survey was alcids (n=98), followed by gannets (n=41), loons (n=25), gulls (n=10), marine mammals (n=7), ducks (n=4) and large bony fish (n=1).
- Survey 4 – February 2018
  - The most abundant group recorded in the February survey was alcids (n=12), followed by loons (n=10), gulls (n=7), ducks (n=4), gannets (n=4), large bony fish (n=2), and marine mammals (n=1).
- Survey 5 – March 2018
  - The most abundant group recorded in the March survey was alcids (n=213), followed by gulls (n=44), loons (n=38), marine mammals (n=12), ducks (n=11), gannets (n=1), and fulmars (n=1).
- Survey 6 – April 2018
  - The most abundant group recorded in the April survey was alcids (n=159), followed by gulls (n=32), cormorants (n=31), gannets (n=28), loons (n=11), and terns (n=1).
- Survey 7 – May 2018

- The most abundant group recorded in the May survey was terns (n=245), followed by fish (n=165), marine mammals (n=71), loons (n=64), gulls (n=19), shearwaters (n=7), gannets (n=3), cormorants (n=1), hawks (n=1), phalaropes (n=1), and petrels (n=1).
- Sterna terns and Atlantic bluefin tuna were recorded during the May survey. These are Listed Species (Federally listed as Threatened or Endangered, New York State and / or New Jersey State listed as Endangered). Unidentified Sterna tern species have been grouped as Listed Species in order to cover the potential for the individuals to be Roseate terns, which are Listed. However a process of unidentified species apportionment will be undertaken for the ornithology baseline technical report to separate individuals into positively identified species, and as such they all may not be apportioned to roseate tern during that process.
- Survey 8 – June 2018
  - The most abundant species group recorded in the June survey was shearwaters (n=125), followed by marine mammals (n=23), gulls (n=10), turtles (n=8), sharks (n=6), sunfish (n=6), petrels (n=5), gannets (n=3), cormorants (n=2), and alcids (n=1).
  - Eight turtles were recorded, consisting of seven loggerhead turtles and one loggerhead / Kemp's Ridley turtle, and one humpback whale were recorded during the June survey. These species are Listed (Federally listed as Threatened or Endangered, and New York State and / or New Jersey State listed as Endangered).
- Survey 9 – July 2018
  - The most abundant species group recorded in the July survey was petrels (n=32), followed by shearwaters (n=27), shorebirds (n=16), turtles (n=11), sharks (n=9), ducks (n=2), large bony fish (n=2) and loons (n=1).
  - The turtle and shark species recorded in the July survey are Listed (Federally listed as Threatened or Endangered, and New York State and / or New Jersey State listed as Endangered).
- Survey 10 – August 2018
  - The most abundant group recorded in the August survey was rays (n=502), followed by shearwaters (n=16), turtles (n=13), sharks (n=4), petrels (n=2), herons (n=1) and gulls (n=1).
  - The 13 turtles recorded during the August 2018 survey are Listed (Federally listed as Threatened or Endangered, and New York State and / or New Jersey State listed as Endangered).
- Survey 11 – September 2018

- The most abundant species group recorded in the September survey was gulls (n=26), followed by shearwaters (n=21), turtles (n=3) rays (n=3), large bony fish (n=1), and marine mammals (n=1).
  - Loggerhead sea turtles (n=3) were recorded in September. This species is considered a Listed Species (Federally listed as Threatened or Endangered, New York State and / or New Jersey State listed as Threatened).
- Survey 12 – October 2018
    - The most abundant species group recorded in the October survey was gannets (n=180), followed by ducks (n=169), gulls (n=76), loons (n=25), large bony fish (n=13), cormorants (n=7), turtles (n=2), marine mammals (n=1), alcids (n=1) and petrels (n=1).
    - Loggerhead sea turtles (n=2) were recorded in October. This species is considered a Listed Species (Federally listed as Threatened or Endangered, New York State and / or New Jersey State listed as Threatened).
  - A summary of the raw counts for all species recorded in each season are presented in Table 1, with an indication of their protected status as being Listed, where applicable..

**Table 1** Number of individuals recorded in each survey season and their Listed status

Species	Number of individuals (Season)				Listed
	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	
Mallard		6			No
American black duck	13	2			No
Surf scoter	23				No
White-winged scoter	15		4		No
Black scoter	196	2	7		No
Species unknown - scoter	19				No
Long-tailed duck		3			No
Species unknown - duck		3		2	No
Red-throated loon	66	19	19		No
Common loon	61	62	93	1	No
Species unknown - loon			1		No
Species unknown - grebe		1			No
Northern fulmar	2		1		No
Northern gannet	254	83	31	3	No
Red phalarope	50				No
Red / red-necked phalarope	10	5	1		No
Species unknown - cormorant	7		32	2	No
Dovekie		3			No
Murre / razorbill	3	175	371	1	No
Species unknown - alcid		2			No
Black-legged kittiwake	26	1	15		No

Species	Number of individuals (Season)				Listed
	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	
Bonaparte's gull	112	331	36		No
Ring-billed gull	2	2	2		No
Laughing gull	1		2	1	No
Herring gull	60	10	28	6	No
Lesser black-backed gull			2		No
Great black-backed gull	28	8	4	2	No
Species unknown – large gull		1	1		No
Species unknown – small gull		12	4	2	No
Forster's tern			1		No
Common tern			8		No
'Commic' / Forster's tern			170		No
Least tern			4		Yes [NJ]
Sterna tern species			60		Yes [NY/NJ]
Species unknown - tern			1		No
Sooty shearwater			1	15	No
Manx shearwater				2	No
Great shearwater	1			36	No
Cory's shearwater	14			83	No
Species unknown – large shearwater	6			27	No
Species unknown – small shearwater			5	3	No
Black-capped petrel				1	No
Species unknown - petrel	1			1	No
Species unknown – storm petrel			1	37	No
Species unknown - hawk			1		No
Great blue heron				1	No
Species unknown - shorebird				16	No
Common dolphin	5	22	68		No
Bottlenose dolphin		8		22	No
Harbour porpoise		3	10		No
Species unknown - dolphin		3	3		No
Common minke whale	2				No
Humpback whale				1	Yes
Species unknown – marine mammal		1	2		No
Loggerhead turtle	5			18	Yes
Loggerhead / Kemp's turtle				5	Yes
Kemp's Ridley turtle				8	Yes
Species unknown - turtle				1	Yes
Blue shark				6	No
Great white shark				1	No
Tiger shark				1	No
Species unknown -				1	No

Species	Number of individuals (Season)				Listed
	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer	
Carcharhinidae					
Scalloped hammerhead				2	Yes
Species unknown - hammerhead				2	Yes
Species unknown - shark				6	No
Cownose ray	3	1		502	No
Ocean sunfish	3	3	2	8	No
Mahi-mahi			131		No
Atlantic bluefin tuna			7		Yes
Species unknown - tuna			24		No
Species unknown - fish	11	1			No

## 2. Introduction

APEM and Normandeau were contracted by Equinor to provide monthly aerial digital survey data of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 offshore wind lease area from November 2017 until October 2018, to follow on from the first year of surveys (see Annex 1)

The aims and objectives of the work required by Equinor were to assess the abundance and distribution, primarily of birds, present in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 offshore wind lease area, and also to gather information on other marine fauna such as marine mammals, sharks, rays, and turtles for site characterization. NYSERDA contracted Normandeau & APEM to undertake four quarterly surveys of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (as well as a wider area termed Offshore Planning Area) in order to form the 'Year 1' data collection. APEM were contracted by Equinor separately to undertake a further programme of monthly aerial digital surveys of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 from November 2017 to October 2018, which form the 'Year 2' data collection of Lease Area OCS-A 0512. The purpose of the Year 1 and Year 2 data sets is to provide the baseline information required for conducting impact assessments and will meet the U.S. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management's (BOEM's) regulatory requirements for environmental review.

The area surveyed comprised of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 offshore wind lease area (its proposed turbine array footprint) plus a 4 km (2.5 miles) buffer surrounding it, referred to herein as the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. The data in this report represent the total number of birds, other marine fauna, and incidental occurrences recorded across all images within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with some additional data on species recorded that fall just outside the proposed Lease Area OCS-A 0512 offshore wind lease area plus buffer region.

To meet the objectives of the project, images were captured using a grid-based survey design with a 1.5 cm ground sampling distance (GSD). Images were analyzed by APEM and quality control was undertaken by Normandeau.

This annual report summarizes the information collected following the completion of 12 monthly aerial digital surveys of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 between November 2017 and October 2018.

The following information is provided in Section 3:

- The number of surveys conducted;
- The dates, start and end times, and weather conditions;
- Survey and analysis methodology; and
- Health and safety notes.

The following information is provided in Section 4:

- The number of birds species / taxonomic group;
- Maps showing the locations of birds and actual survey route; and
- Flight height and direction information.

Anecdotal observations, for example shipping information recorded visually from the aircraft or captured in the imagery, has been provided in Section 5. Additionally, the locations of the vessels captured in the imagery are presented spatially within figures in Section 4.

### 3. Survey and Analysis Methodologies

#### Summary of Aerial Digital Surveys

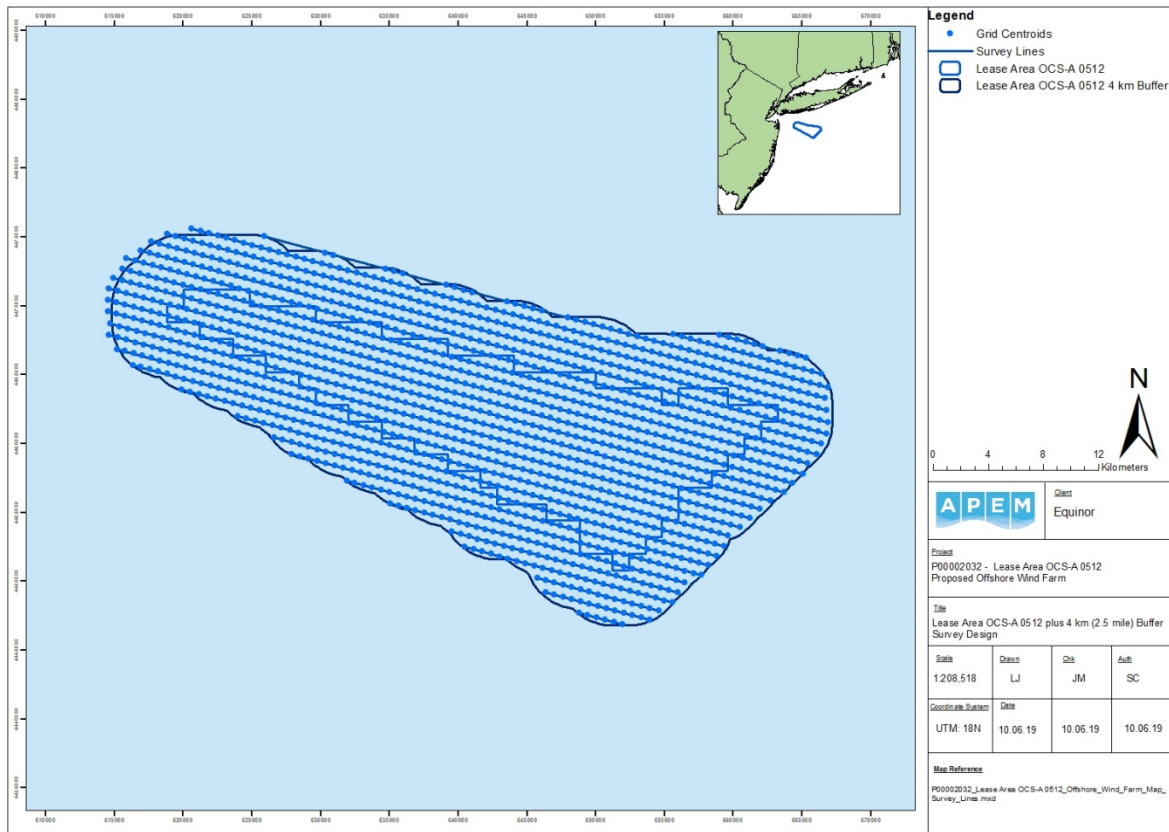
A programme of twelve aerial digital surveys have been undertaken to cover November 2017 to October 2018 inclusive.

APEM has a bespoke camera system, termed “Shearwater III,” customized by in-house specialists for surveying the offshore environment. The camera system is integrated with custom flight planning software that allowed each survey transect to be accurately mapped out before the aircraft leaves the ground. Each image capture node is precisely defined, allowing the system to fire the camera exposures at exactly the right location. This ensures that each survey is flown with the same transect orientation and the camera is triggered at the same position along each transect within set tolerances. APEM’s planning systems enable tolerances on flight path along survey lines to be set automatically aborting survey lines that drift away from the aircraft’s planned flight line. APEM’s on-board camera technician continually monitored the imagery as it was collected to ensure the data collected fit for purpose. The camera technician would make the decision to cease data collection should the conditions become unsuitable for surveying and / or data collection. Subsequently, the survey would then be resumed at the next earliest opportunity.

The aerial digital surveys captured images along 28 lines spaced approximately 0.8 km across-track and 0.6 km along-track between image nodes within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (Figure 1). Data collected were 1.5 cm GSD digital still images using a GPS-linked bespoke flight management system to ensure the tracks were flown with a high degree of accuracy. The aircraft’s internal GPS and IMU systems record to an accuracy of +/- 3 to 5 m as standard.

Imagery is captured in raw format and post-processed to ensure optimal quality for the subsequent stage of image analysis, to extract information on marine fauna or other notable occurrences. When a survey is completed, the data are checked to ensure the number of lines and the number of images collected is correct, and that the quality of the imagery is acceptable. Once the image analysis is completed, further Quality Control (QC) processes take place (see Summary of Quality Control).





**Figure 1 Flight lines and image capture points of the aerial digital still imagery at Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km (2.5 mile) Buffer**

No health or safety issues were reported during the surveys.

The date(s), start, and end times are provided for each aerial digital survey in Table 1 with the corresponding weather conditions provided in Table 2. Weather conditions during all surveys were conducive to collecting and analyzing imagery for the purpose of providing data on the identification, distribution and abundance of bird species and marine fauna within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. Favorable conditions for surveying are defined as there being no precipitation, a sea state of <4, wind speeds of <30 knots, visibility of >5 km, and sun angle of more than 5 degrees (depending on cloud cover and other environmental conditions). For safety reasons, no surveying takes place in icing conditions. The weather criteria follow the BOEM guidelines for aerial digital surveys of birds for projects requiring a Construction and Operation Plan (COP) (BOEM, 2017). Measures were also taken to minimize glint and glare, when conditions may be subject to this, such as avoiding surveying around midday when the sun angle has the greatest potential to impact image quality. Furthermore, in the unlikely event imagery were affected by glint or glare, additional imagery is collected through our survey method provides an alternative data set could be selected for analysis to ensure that sufficient coverage is achieved. The various weather conditions that these data were captured in would not affect the ability to detect marine fauna in the imagery.

**Table 2 Date and start / end time (Coordinated Universal Time) for each flight for the November 2017 to October 2018 monthly surveys**

Survey No.	Date	Flight Number	UTC Start Time (HH:MM)	UTC End Time (HH:MM)
1	11-28-17	1	13:28	16:42
		2	19:00	20:31
	11-29-17	3	14:04	17:47
2	12-15-17	1	13:47	18:08
	12-16-17	2	14:39	17:17
3	01-25-18	1	13:53	16:51
		2	19:00	21:04
	01-26-18	3	13:59	15:17
4	02-17-18	1	12:48	16:36
		2	18:09	20:46
5	03-06-18	1	13:45	16:35
		2	18:57	21:23
6	04-20-18	1	12:32	15:50
		2	18:42	21:44
7	05-21-18	1	12:11	15:00
		2	18:43	20:57
8	06-14-18	1	12:03	15:29
		2	18:34	20:52
9	07-29-18	1	12:25	16:17
		2	18:45	21:35
10	08-16-18	1	22:00	23:28
	08-17-18	2	11:44	15:43
11	09-27-18	1	13:44	17:18
		2	18:46	20:01
	09-29-18	3	12:45	14:03
12	10-26-18	1	13:16	16:34
		2	18:51	20:40

**Table 3 Weather conditions recorded for completed surveys to date: November 2017 to October 2018**

Survey No.	Date	Douglas Sea State <sup>1</sup>	Turbidity <sup>2</sup>	Wind Speed (knots) / Direction	Cloud Cover (%) <sup>3</sup>	Visibility (km)	Air Temp (°F)
1	11-28	1 - 3	2	10 - 15 / NW or SW	1 - 3	> 10 km	39 - 48
	11-29	3 - 4	2	30 - 35 / W	1 - 5	> 10 km	54 - 59
2	12-15	1	0 - 1	7 - 10 / W	7 - 9	> 10 km	22 - 30

Survey No.	Date	Douglas Sea State <sup>1</sup>	Turbidity <sup>2</sup>	Wind Speed (knots) / Direction	Cloud Cover (%) <sup>3</sup>	Visibility (km)	Air Temp (°F)
	12-16	3 - 4	2	30 / W	2 - 4	> 10 km	31 - 32
3	01-25	2 - 3	1	25 / W or NW	0 - 2	> 10 km	21 - 29
	01-26	1	1	Negligible (calm)	0	> 10 km	23 - 27
4	02-17	1 - 3	1	15 - 20 / N or NE	5 - 15	> 10 km	28 - 34
5	03-06	1 - 2	1	Calm - 6 / NE	0 - 20	> 10 km	33 - 37
6	04-20	2 - 4	1 - 2	20 - 25 / N or NW	0 - 10	> 10 km	32 - 44
7	05-21	2 - 4	1 - 2	Calm - 10 / NE or SW	5 - 30	> 10 km	59 - 67
8	06-14	2 - 3	1	10 / NW	0 - 10	> 10 km	20 - 28
9	07-29	0-2	1	5 - 10 / W or NW	0 - 95	> 10 km	70 - 75
10	08-16	2	1	16 - 21 / E or S	40 - 60	> 6 km	82 - 83
	08-17	1	1	Calm - 14 / W or SW	10 - 100	> 6 km	80 - 81
11	09-27	1 - 3	1	10 - 22 / SW or E	40 - 100	> 10 km	61 - 64
	09-29	2 - 3	1	15 - 20 / NW	0 - 5	> 10 km	64 - 65
12	10-26	1	1	Calm - 8 / S	80 - 100	> 10 km	36 - 39

<sup>1</sup> 0 = Calm (Glassy), 1 = Calm (Rippled), 2 = Smooth, 3 = Slightly Moderate, 4 = Moderate

<sup>2</sup> 0 = Clear, 1 = Slightly Turbid, 2 = Moderately Turbid, 3 = Highly Turbid

<sup>3</sup> 0 = Clear, 1-10 = Few, 11-50 = Scattered, 51-95 = Broken, 96-100 = Overcast

**Table 4 Number of images and survey coverage for each monthly survey**

Survey No.	Number of Images	Coverage (%)
1	12,196	12.58
2	12,175	12.91
3	12,176	12.94
4	12,176	12.64
5	12,176	12.48
6	12,180	13.20
7	12,180	13.24
8	12,175	12.13
9	12,174	13.36
10	12,230	13.39
11	12,236	12.81
12	12,176	12.69

## Summary of Quality Control

Images were analyzed to enumerate birds to species level and to enumerate any other non-avian marine fauna. Survey data were uploaded to APEM's partner Normandeau's ReMOTE website in 'real time' as soon as image analysis was completed. These data are publically accessible<sup>1</sup>. Normandeau provided QC of the data to check for missed animals in 10% of images recorded as empty and also quality controlled 20% of the bird species identification undertaken by APEM (and 100% of Listed species). Normandeau identified 100% of the species of non-avian marine fauna including marine mammals, sharks, rays and turtles. Birds and marine fauna identified from the images were 'snagged' (i.e. located within the images) and categorized usually to species, but sometimes to the species grouping. The results of the QC are provided in Tables 4 and 5, demonstrating agreement exceeding 99% for all surveys.

**Table 5 The number of blank images & blank images to QC and results of the QC**

Survey No.	Blank Images	Blank Images QC'd	Image Number QC'd Not Blank	Agreement (%)
1	11,960	1,196	2	99.83
2	11,960	1,196	0	100.00
3	12,025	1,203	2	99.83
4	12,190	1,219	0	100.00
5	11,936	1,194	1	99.92
6	12,043	1,205	2	99.75
7	12,180	1,187	0	100.00
8	12,175	1,204	4	99.67
9	12,174	1,210	4	99.67
10	12,186	1,219	0	100.00
11	12,187	1,219	6	99.51
12	12,176	1,191	3	99.75

**Table 6 The number of individuals that were found during blank image QC**

Survey No.	Order Found by QC	Number of individuals
1	Avian	2
3	Large Bony Fish	3
5	Avian	1
6	Avian	1
	Ray	1
8	Avian	3
	Turtle	1
9	Avian	2
	Ray	1

<sup>1</sup> [https://remote.normandeau.com/ewind\\_overview.php](https://remote.normandeau.com/ewind_overview.php)

Survey No.	Order Found by QC	Number of individuals
11	Large bony fish	1
	Avian	2
	Large Bony Fish	4
12	Avian	1
	Large Bony Fish	1
	Fish Shoal	1

## Species Abundance Estimates

For each monthly aerial digital survey of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, geo-referenced locations of marine fauna, contained within each individual digital still image were used to generate raw counts. Marine fauna locations contained within the boundaries of the two areas (Lease Area OCS-A 0512 and the 4 km buffer) were then extracted using ArcGIS, providing raw count data. These data are presented in this annual report for all species.

The raw counts were then divided by the number of images collected to give the mean number of animals per image (i). Population estimates (N) for each survey month were then generated by multiplying the mean number of animals per image by the total number of images required to cover the entire study area (A):

$$N = i A$$

Non-parametric bootstrap methods were used for variance estimation. A variability statistic was generated by re-sampling 999 times with replacement from the raw count data. The statistic was evaluated from each of these 999 bootstrap samples and upper and lower 95% confidence intervals of these 999 values were taken as the variability of the statistic over the population (Efron & Tibshirani, 1993).

A measure of precision was calculated using a Poisson estimator, suitable for a pseudo-Poisson over-dispersed distribution. This produced a CV based on the relationship of the standard error to the mean.

Analysis to account for the availability bias of particular marine fauna species has not been applied to the data in this report. Such corrections to account for availability bias for relevant birds species are presented in the ornithological baseline technical report (APEM, in prep).

All analysis and data manipulation carried out by APEM was conducted in the R programming language (R Development Core Team, 2012) and non-parametric 95% confidence intervals was generated using the 'boot' library of function (Canty & Ripley, 2010). This results in species-specific monthly abundance estimates being calculated from the raw count data, with upper and lower confidence limits. Where appropriate, a level of precision is also presented for each monthly abundance estimate. Dividing the monthly abundance estimates by the size of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 or 4 km buffer sites calculates the density (e.g. bird per km<sup>2</sup>) for any given species.

## Species Distribution Maps

Each individual located by the surveys is geo-referenced and this allows those locations to be related to the boundary of Empire and any buffer placed around it out to 4 km. Seasonal relative density distribution maps were produced for total species using ArcGIS (version 9.2) by summing the number of individuals recorded in each image per season and then representing this sum of individuals as a dot on a map that was proportional to the number of individuals in that image; i.e. large numbers of individuals per image are represented by larger dots than smaller numbers of individuals per image. Seasons were classified as follows:

- Fall represented by the months of September, October and November;
- Winter represented by the months of December, January and February;
- Spring represented by the months of March, April and May; and
- Summer represented by the months of June, July and August.

## Species Flight Direction Rose Diagrams

The flight direction of birds was recorded from all digital still images. Bearings of bird directions were plotted using Oriana to summarize overall directions of movement. The mean angle and mean vector is used to describe directional preferences and extent of 'agreement'. A Rayleigh test that assumes a null hypothesis of uniformity (i.e. scattered orientation in all directions) has been used, where a significant test indicates directionality of movement.

## 4. Species Accounts

The following species accounts present the raw counts, design-based abundance estimates, density estimates, behavioral and distribution data from the 12 month programme of aerial digital surveys of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 and a 4 km buffer (the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer). The density estimates provide the number of individuals per square kilometer (e.g. bird km<sup>2</sup>). For purpose of this report, data are only presented for months where a species of bird or marine fauna were recorded. In some species, the separate abundance estimates for each of the two areas (the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and the 4 km buffer) differ from that of the abundance estimate for the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer combined. This is due to the abundance estimates in the three areas being calculated independently and also due to slight differences in figures being rounded up or down.

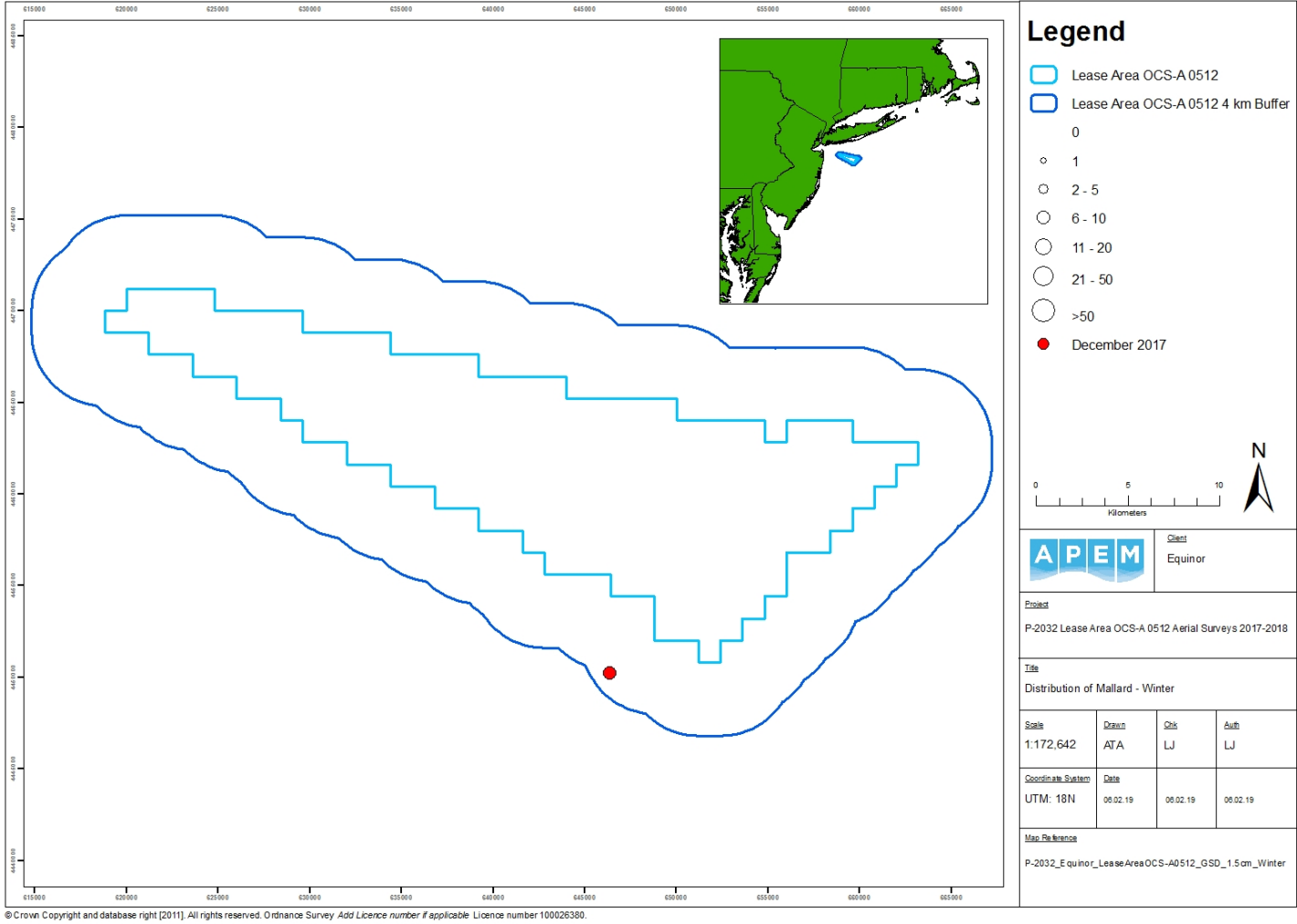
### 4.1 Mallard

Mallards were recorded in a single month only, the December survey, within the 4 km buffer (**Table 6**). Six individuals were recorded, resulting in an abundance estimate of 47 individuals.

The six mallards (including one classified as a male) recorded in December were observed flying in a single group in the south of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 2**), flying in a south-easterly direction (**Figure 3**).

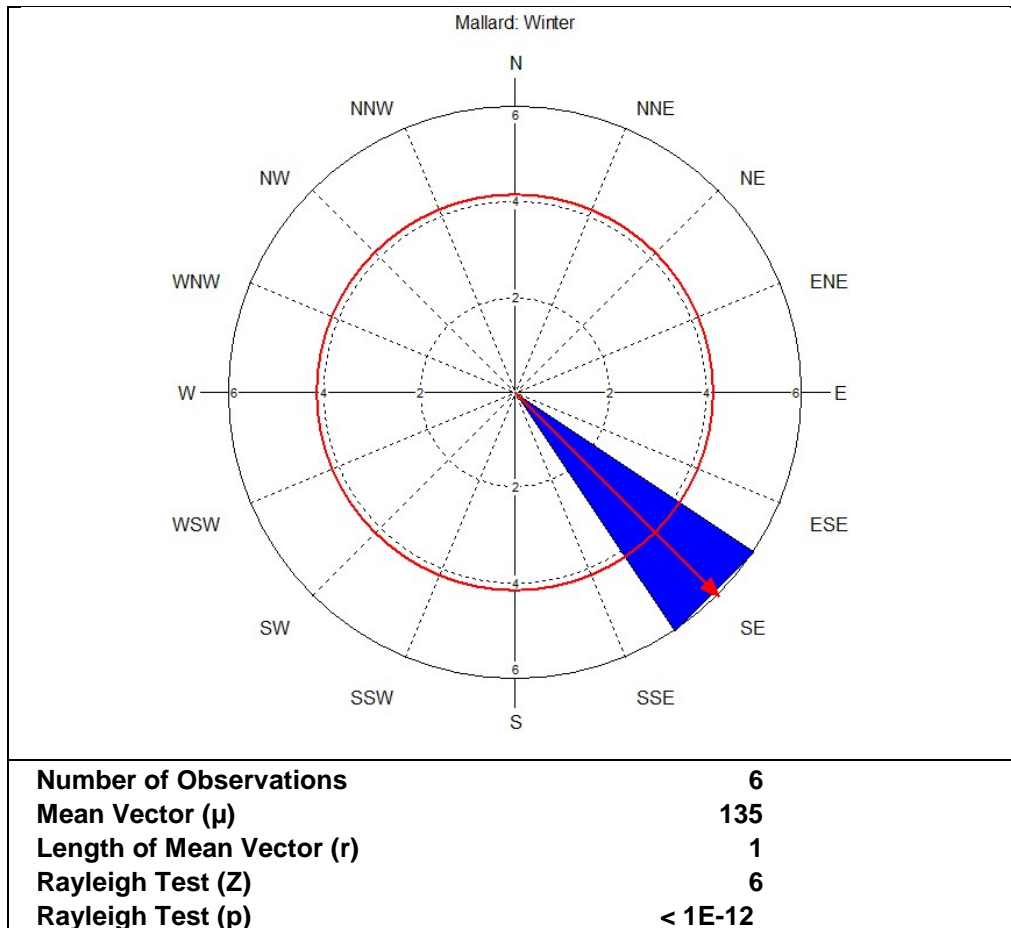
**Table 7** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of mallards in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Dec-17	6	46	0.06	6	0	1	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Dec-17	6	47	0.09	6	0	1	0



**Figure 2** Distribution of mallards recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.





**Figure 3 Summary of flight direction of mallards (n=6) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.**

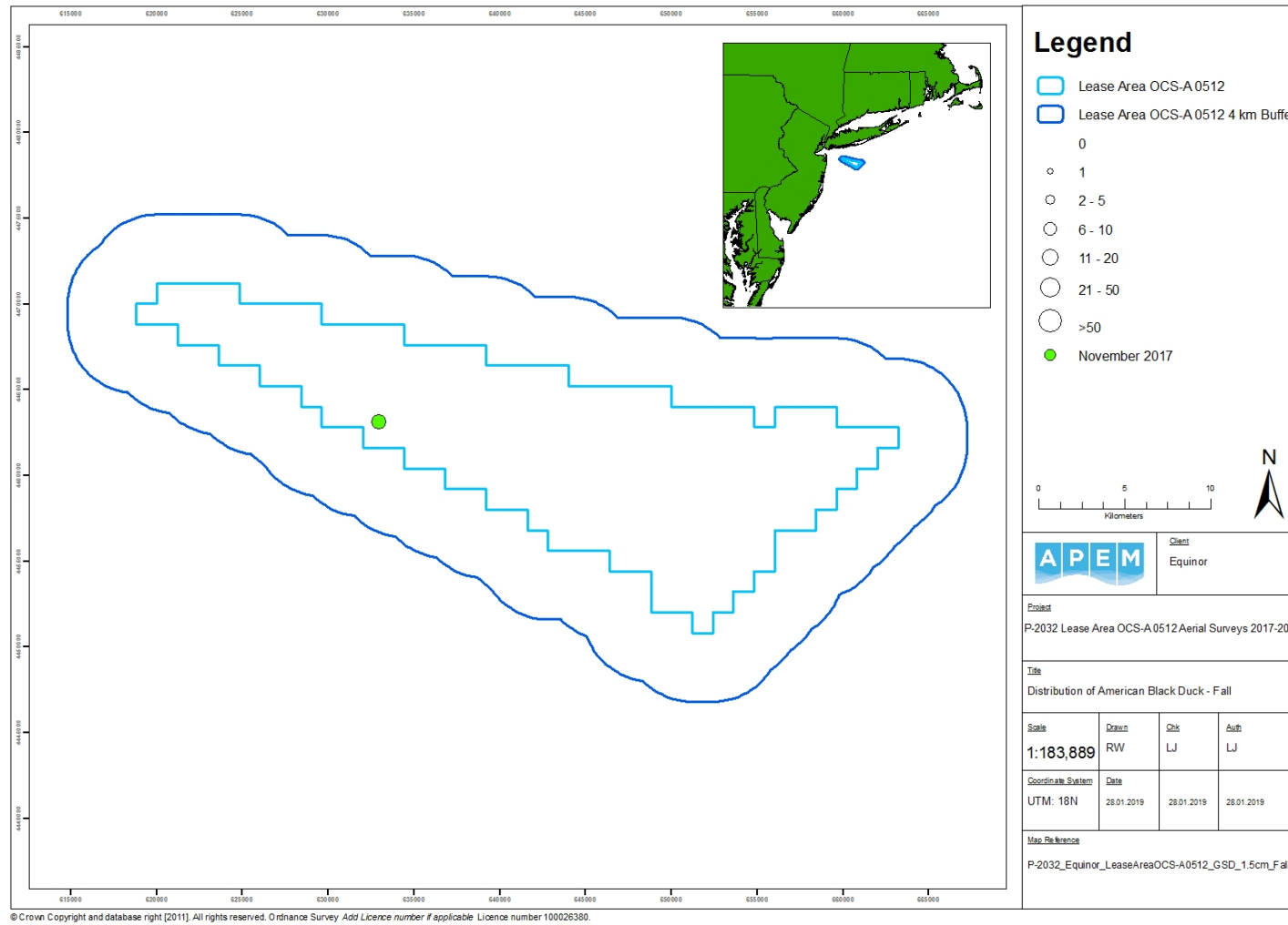
#### 4.2 American Black Duck

Data presented in **Table 7** refer to American black ducks recorded within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. A peak of 13 individuals, all within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, were recorded in the November survey, resulting in an abundance estimate of 102 individuals. All 13 American black ducks were recorded flying in a single group in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (**Figure 4**). A further two American black ducks were recorded in the south 4 km buffer during the December survey (**Figure 5**), with an abundance estimate of 16 individuals.

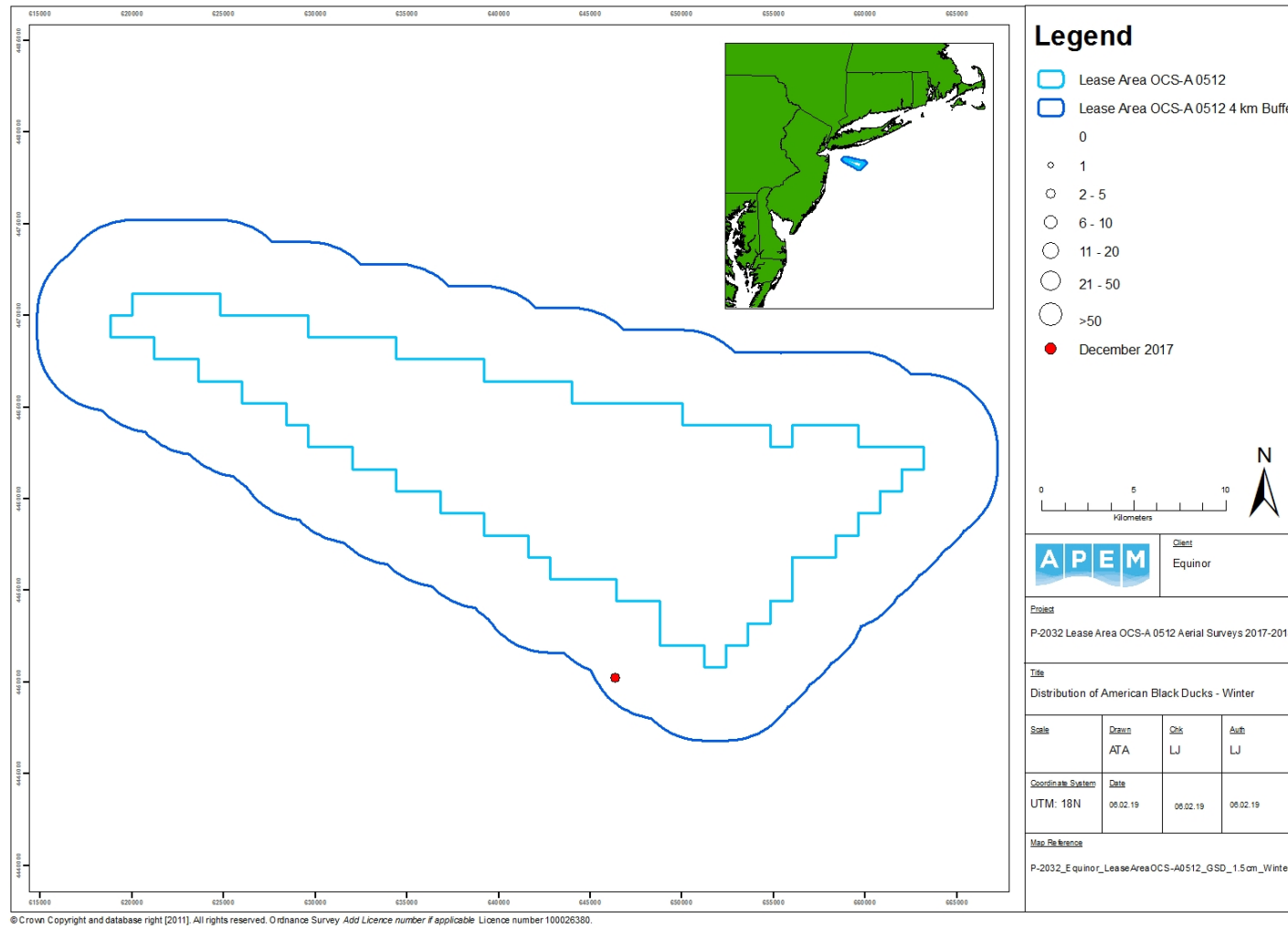
The majority of ducks flew in a west-south-west to south-westerly direction during the November survey (fall). Two American black ducks were recorded flying in a south-easterly direction during December (**Figure 6**).

**Table 8 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of American black ducks in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only**

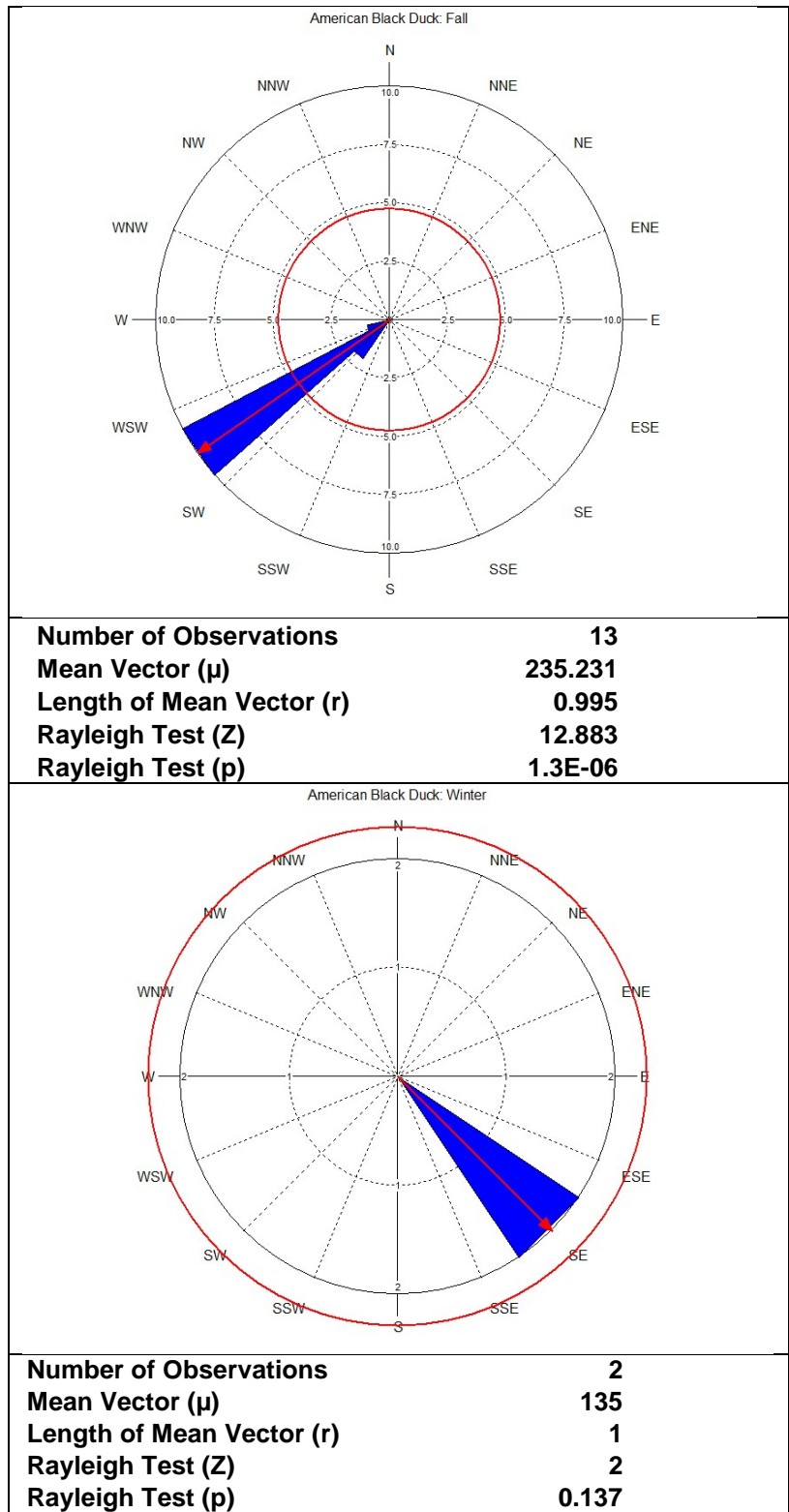
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	13	103	0.13	13	0
Dec-17	2	15	0.02	2	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	13	102	0.32	13	0
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	0	0	-	0	0
Dec-17	2	16	0.03	2	0



**Figure 4** Distribution of American black ducks recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 5** Distribution of American black ducks recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 6** Summary of flight direction of American black duck (n=15) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall and winter seasons

### 4.3 Surf Scoter

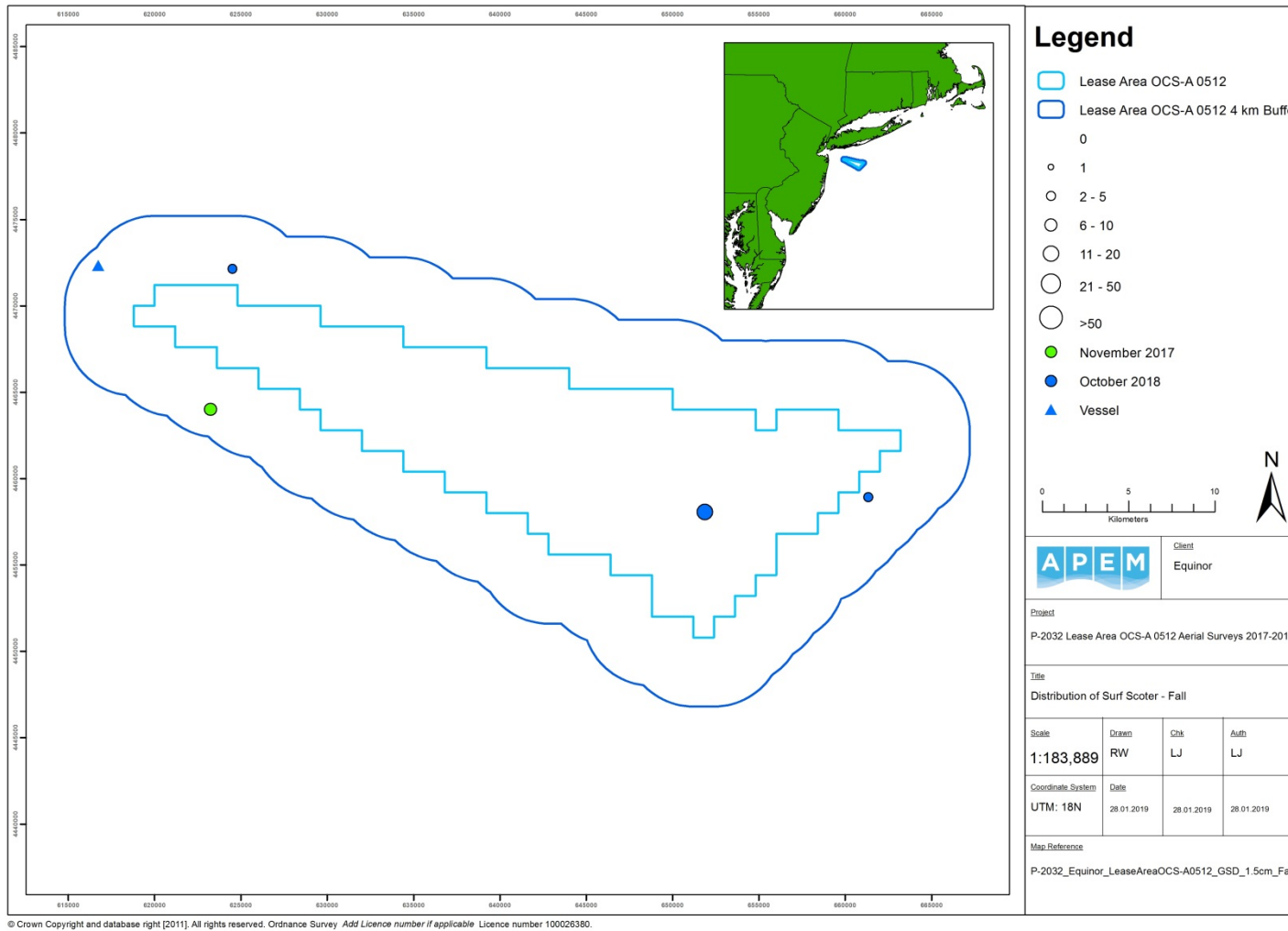
A peak of 16 surf scoters were recorded in October 2018, of which 11 were within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and five within the 4 km buffer (Table 8), resulting in abundance estimates of 86 and 40 individuals, respectively.

Seven surf scoters (classified as five females and two males) were recorded in the November 2017 survey flying in a single group in the west of the 4 km buffer, all of which were recorded within the 4 km buffer (Figure 7).

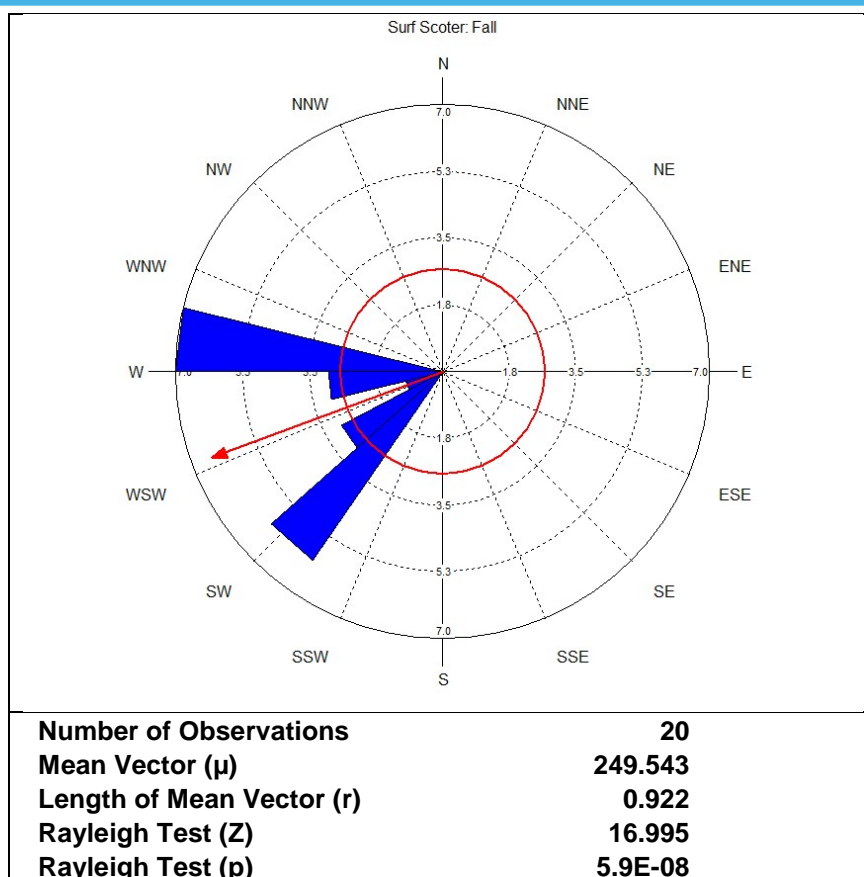
Out of the 23 individuals recorded during the fall, 20 were recorded in flight. The surf scoters in flight showed a significant tendency to fly in a west-south-west direction (Figure 8).

**Table 9** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of surf scoters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Nov-17	7	56	0.07	7	0	2	5
Oct-18	16	126	0.15	13	3	13	2
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Nov-17	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Oct-18	11	86	0.27	11	0	8	2
c) 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Nov-17	7	56	0.11	7	0	2	5
Oct-18	5	40	0.08	2	3	5	0



**Figure 7** Distribution of Surf Scoter recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 8 Summary of flight direction of surf scoters (n=20) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season**

#### 4.4 White-winged Scoter

White-winged scoters were recorded in three months throughout the survey period. Peak numbers were recorded in the 4 km buffer in the November survey with eight individuals, with an abundance estimate of 64 (Table 9). No white-winged scoters were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site.

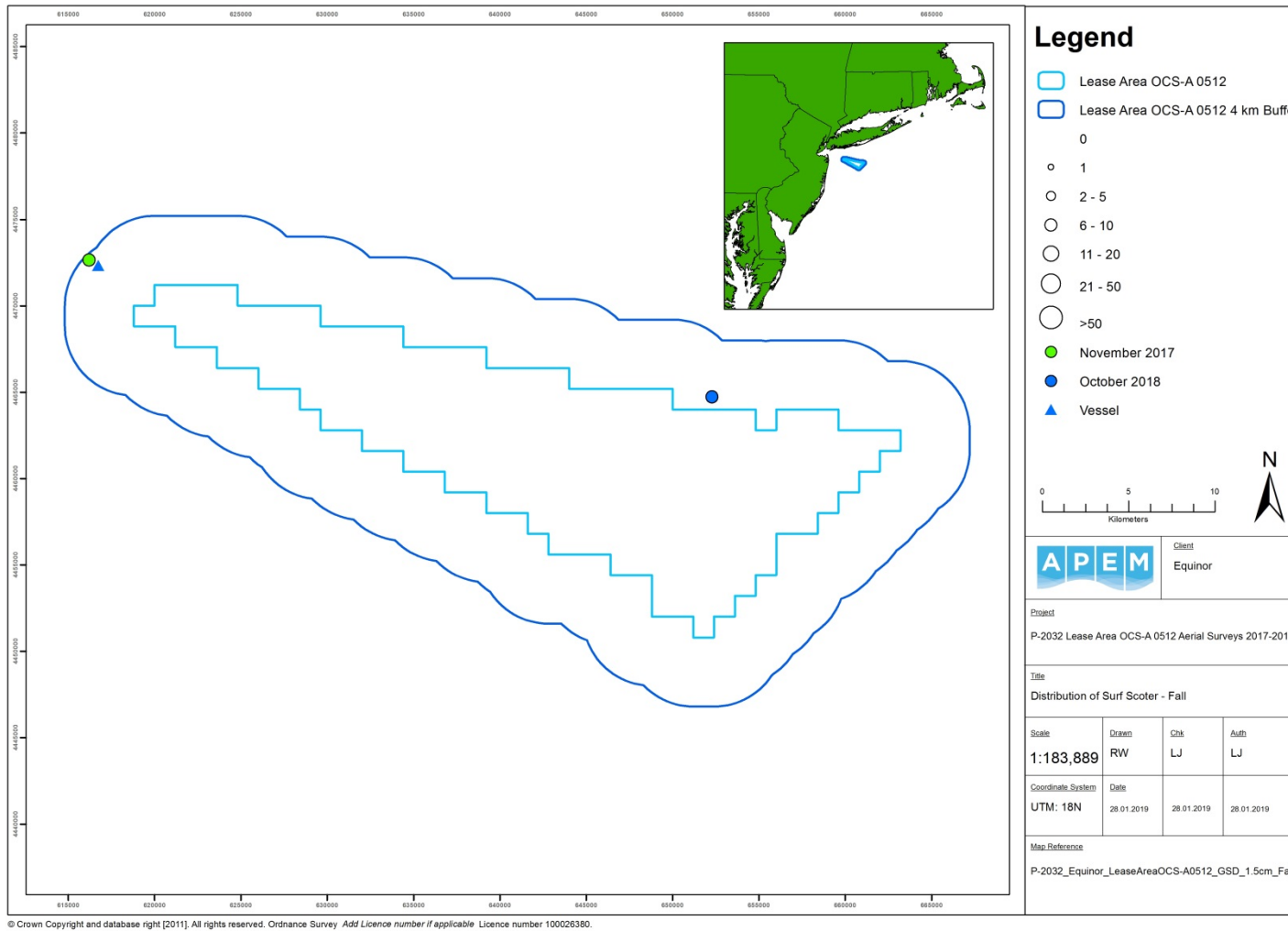
The eight white-winged scoters (classified as three females and five males) recorded in November were in a single group located in the west of the 4 km buffer (Figure 9). The seven birds recorded in October were located in the west of the 4 km buffer. The four birds recorded in March were located in the west of the 4 km buffer (Figure 10).

During the fall 15 white-winged scoters were recorded in flight, but they did not show a tendency to fly in any one direction. Four white-winged scoters were recorded in spring, with three flying in a south-westerly direction and one in a west-south-westerly direction (Figure 11).

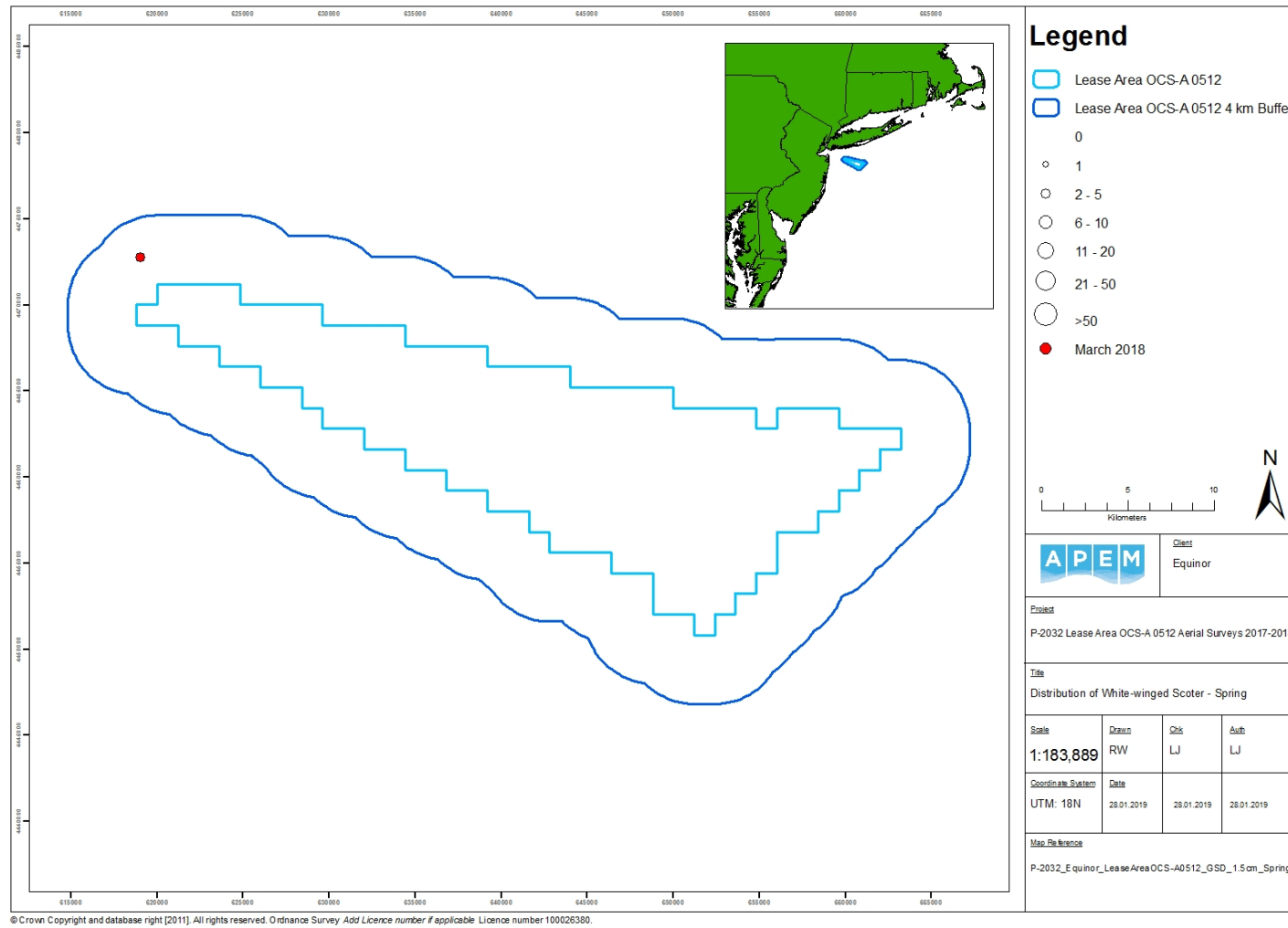
**Table 10 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of white-winged scoters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only**



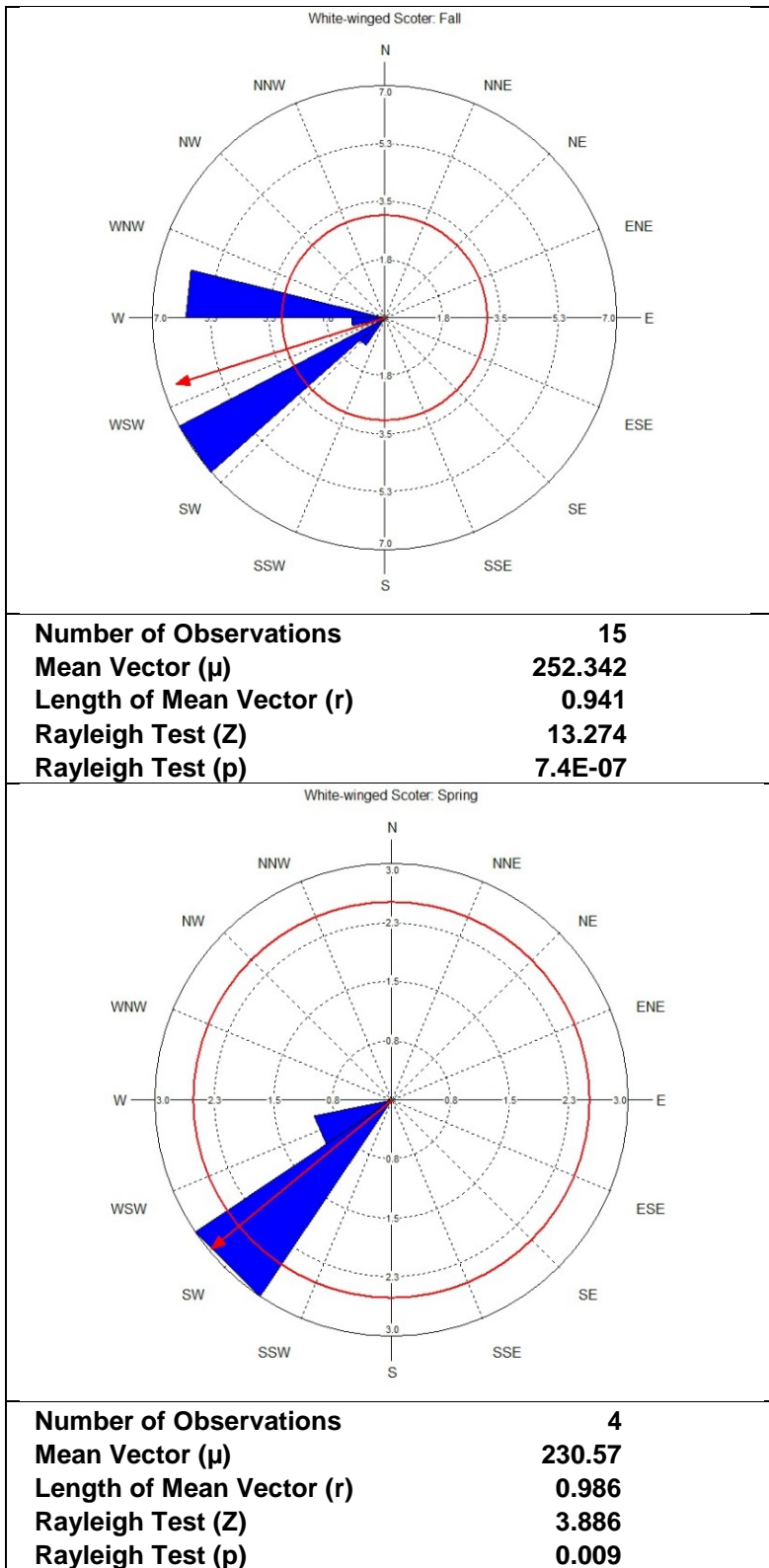
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Nov-17	8	64	0.08	8	0	5	3
Mar-17	4	32	0.04	4	0	2	2
Oct-18	7	55	0.07	7	0	4	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Nov-17	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Mar-17	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Oct-18	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Nov-17	8	64	0.13	8	0	5	3
Mar-17	4	32	0.06	4	0	2	2
Oct-18	7	55	0.11	7	0	4	0



**Figure 9** Distribution of white-winged scoter recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 10** Distribution of white-winged scoter recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 11 Summary of flight direction of white-winged scoters (n=4) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall and spring seasons**

## 4.5 Black Scoter

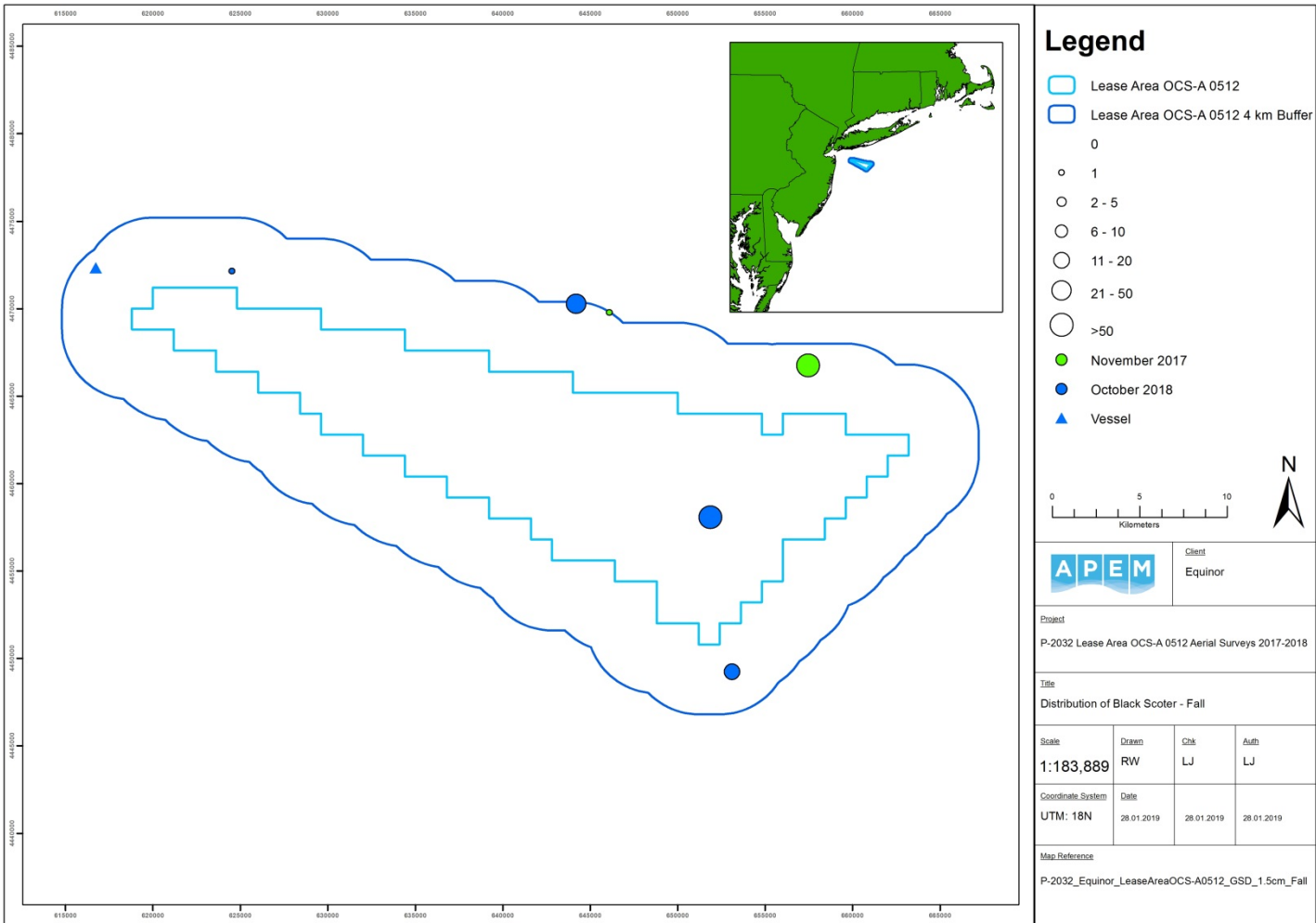
Peak numbers of black scoters were recorded in the October survey when 127 individuals were recorded, resulting in an abundance estimate of 1,001 within the entire Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Table 10**) and an abundance estimate of 633 within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site.

Sixty-nine black scoters (classified as 56 females and 13 males) were recorded in the November survey. Sixty-eight of the individuals were recorded flying in a group in the northern region of the 4 km buffer, and a single flying individual to the west of the group. In October, 127 individuals were recorded in four separate groups, with 81 in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and 46 in the 4 km buffer (**Figure 12**). In winter, two black scoters were recorded in the north-west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site during February 2018 (**Figure 13**). In the spring, seven scoters were recorded in a group in the north-west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, inside the 4 km buffer, during March (**Figure 14**).

A total of 195 black scoters were recorded in flight in fall. Black scoters showed a significant tendency to fly in a west-south-west to westerly direction (**Figure 15**).

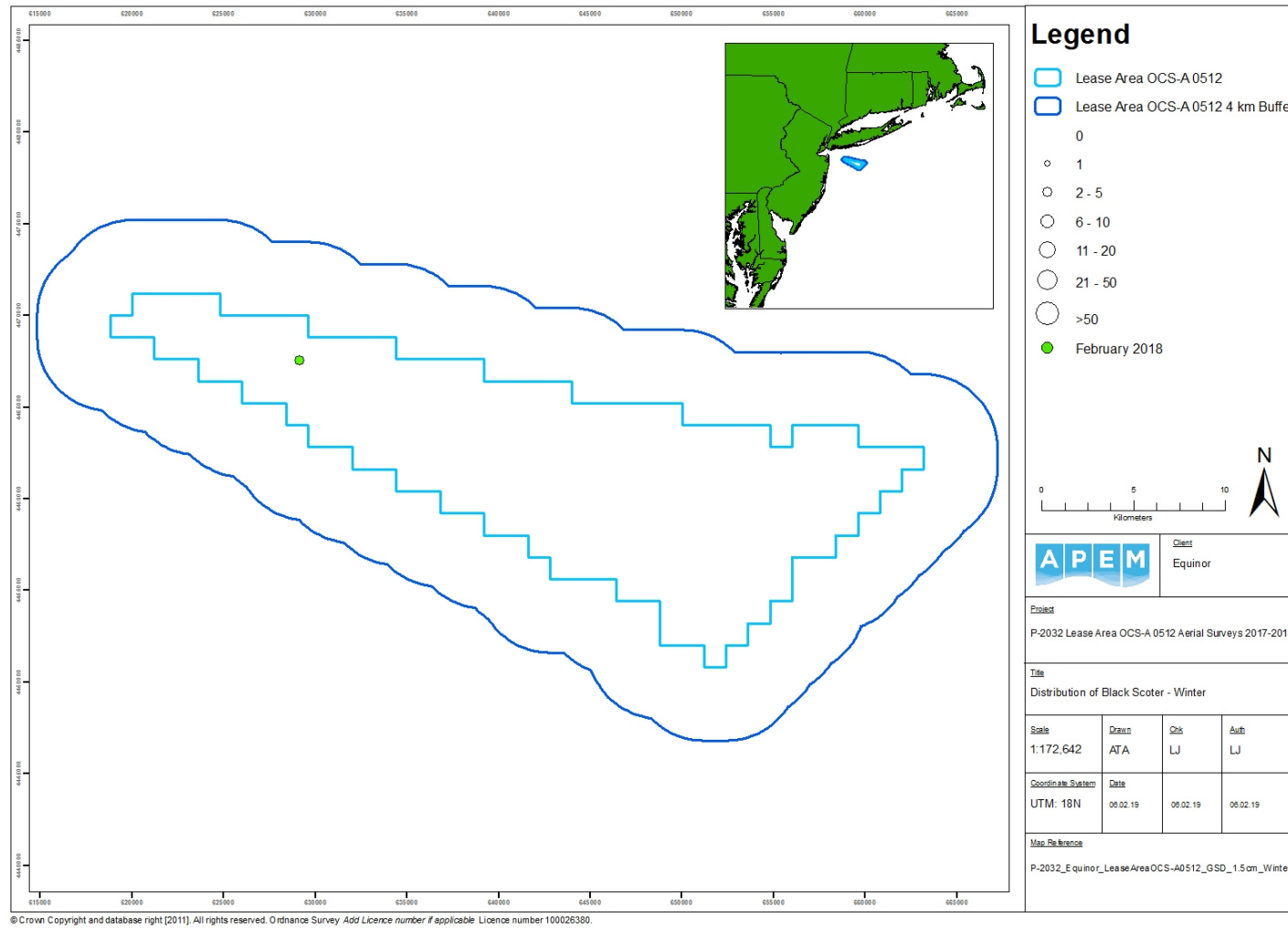
**Table 11** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of black scoters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Nov-17	69	548	0.67	69	0	13	56
Feb-18	2	16	0.02	0	2	0	0
Mar-18	7	56	0.07	0	7	5	2
Oct-18	127	1001	1.22	126	1	108	18
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Nov-17	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Feb-18	2	16	0.05	0	2	0	0
Mar-18	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Oct-18	81	633	1.97	81	0	72	9
c) 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Nov-17	69	552	1.11	69	0	13	56
Feb-18	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Mar-18	7	57	0.11	0	7	5	2
Oct-18	46	365	0.73	45	1	36	9

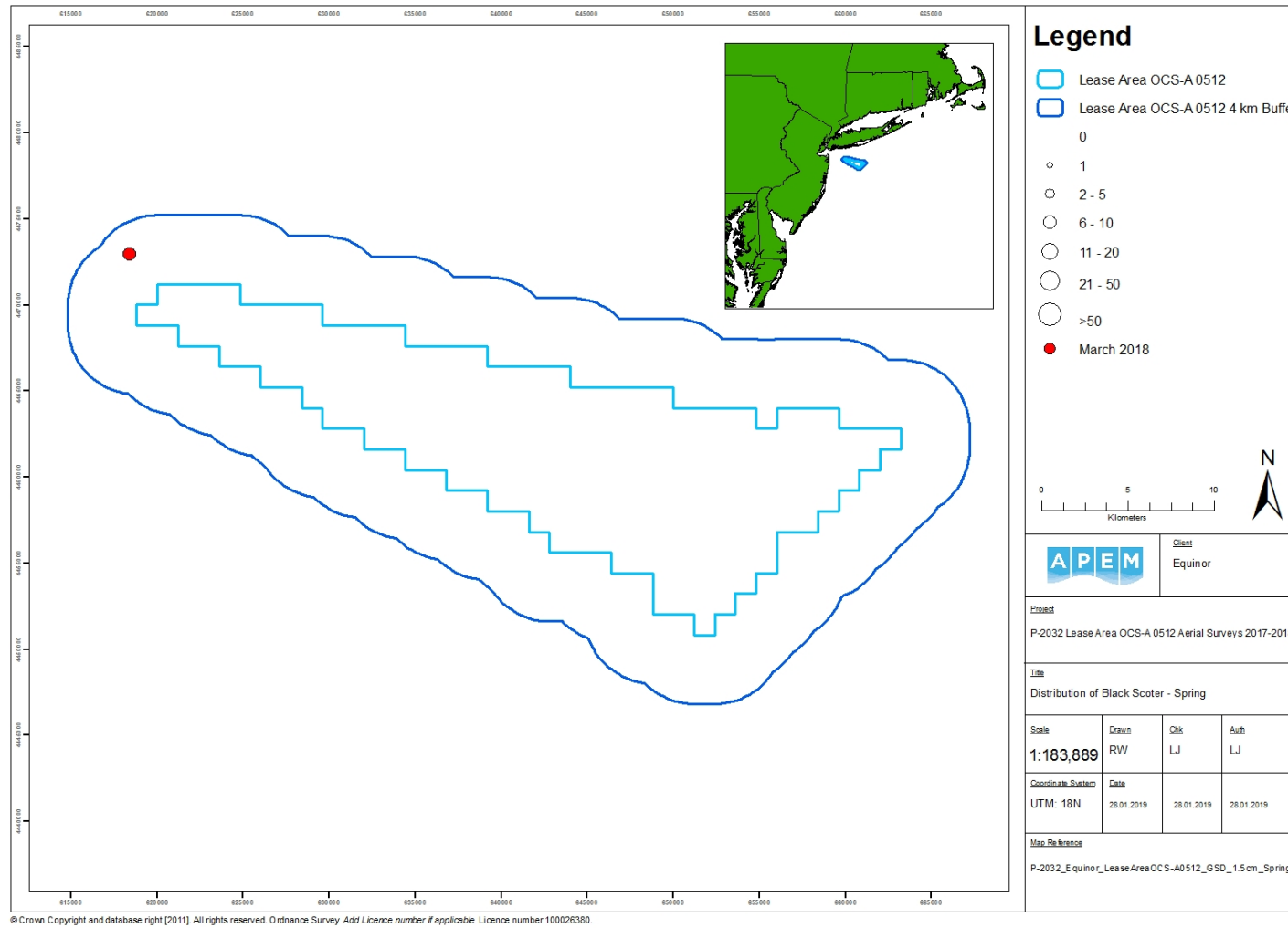


© Crown Copyright and database right [2011]. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey *Add Licence number if applicable* Licence number 100026380.

**Figure 12** Distribution of black scoter recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.

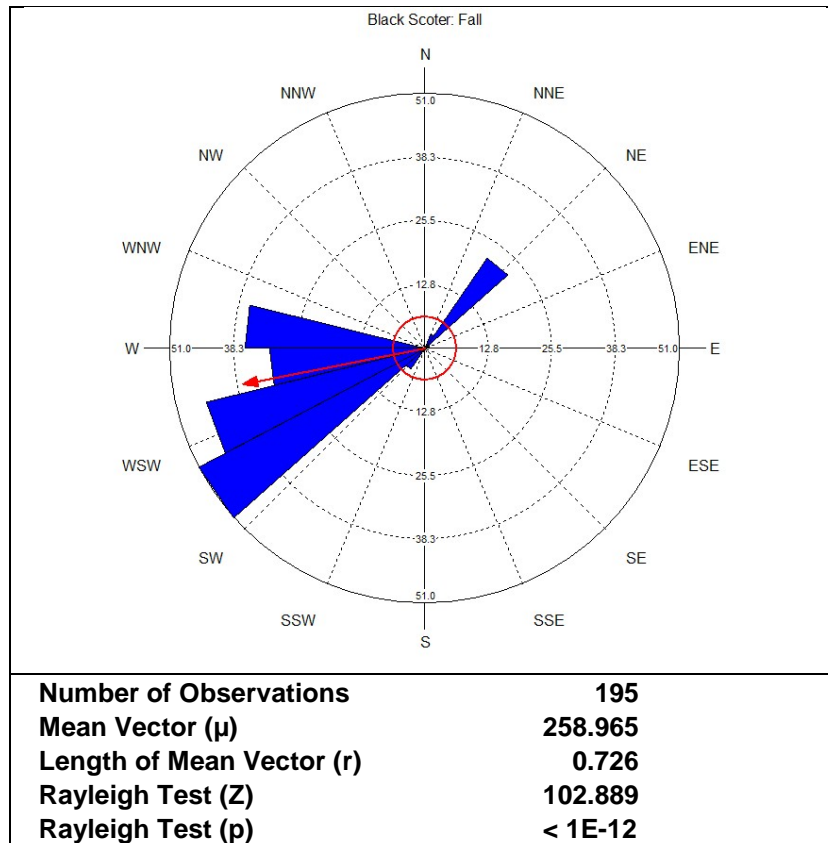


**Figure 13** Distribution of black scoter recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 14** Distribution of black scoter recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.





**Figure 15** Summary of flight direction of black scoters (n=195) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.

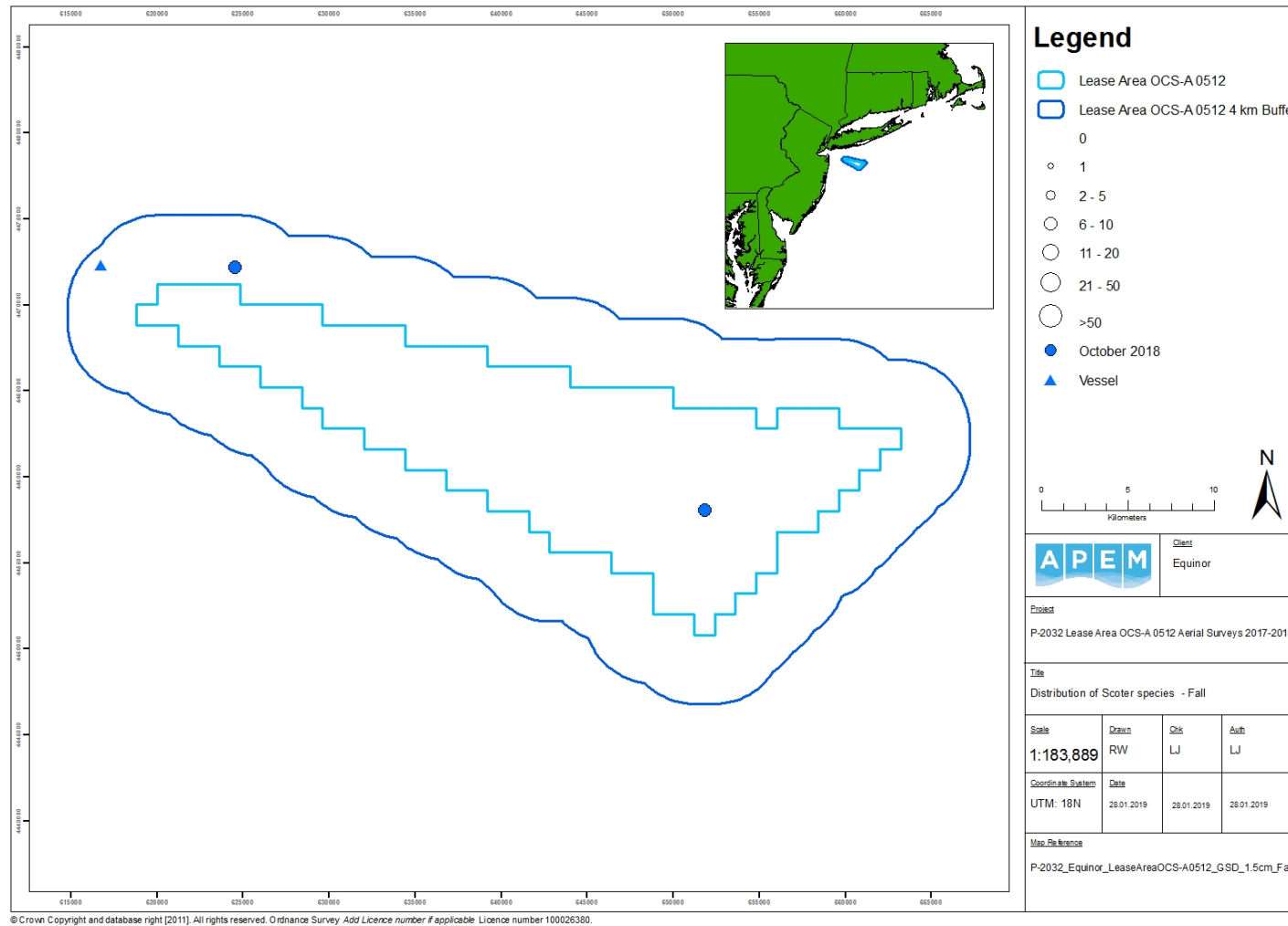
#### 4.6 Species Unknown - Scoter

Unknown scoter species were recorded in the October survey only (Table 11), with 10 and nine individuals recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and 4 km buffer, respectively (Figure 16).

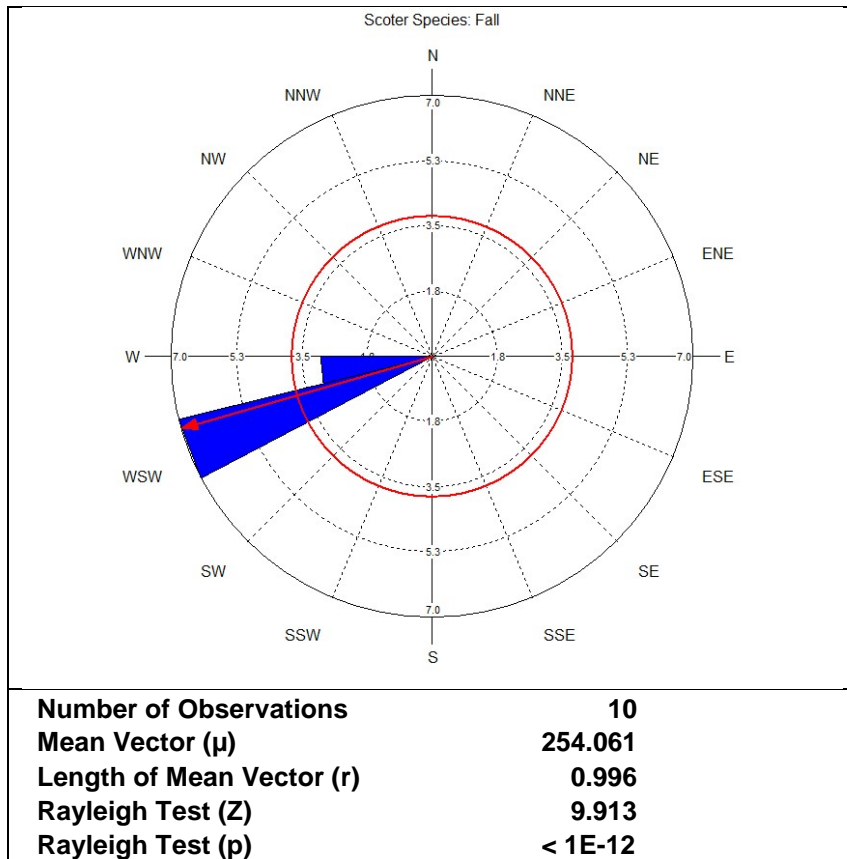
All 10 unknown scoter species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site were observed in flight, showing a significant tendency to fly in a west-south-westerly direction (Figure 17).

**Table 12** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown scoter species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Oct-18	19	150	0.18	10	9	4	5
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Oct-18	10	78	0.24	10	0	1	4
c) 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Oct-18	9	71	0.14	0	9	3	1



**Figure 16** Distribution of unknown scoter species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 17 Summary of flight direction of unknown scoter species (n=10) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.**

#### 4.7 Long-tailed Duck

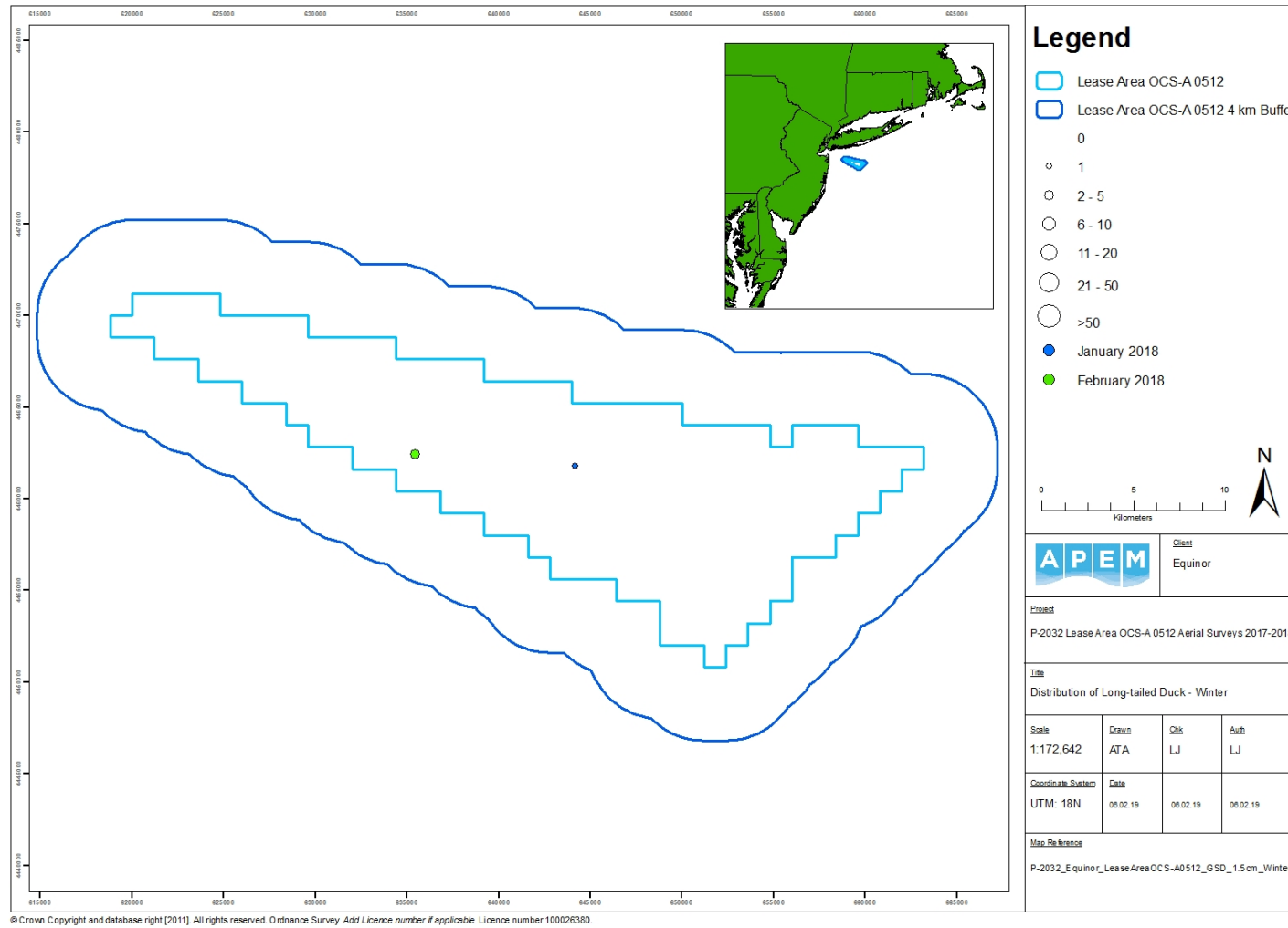
Long-tailed ducks were recorded in the January and February surveys only (the winter season), with raw counts of one and two, respectively, resulting in abundance estimates of eight and 16, all within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Table 12).

All three long-tailed ducks were recorded in the central region of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Figure 18).

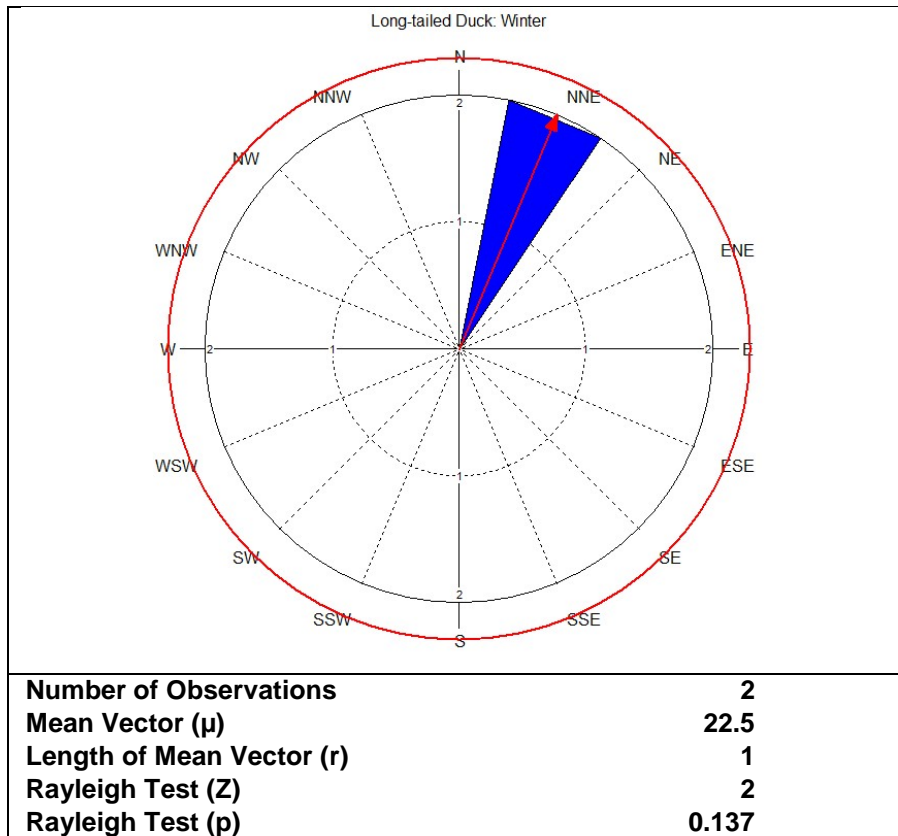
Two long-tailed ducks were recorded flying in a north-north-easterly direction in winter (Figure 19).

**Table 13** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of long-tailed ducks in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Jan-18	1	8	0.01	0	1	0	0
Feb-18	2	16	0.02	2	0	1	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Jan-18	1	8	0.02	0	1	0	0
Feb-18	2	16	0.05	2	0	1	1
c) 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Jan-18	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Feb-18	0	0	-	0	0	0	0



**Figure 18** Distribution of long-tailed duck recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 19** Summary of flight direction of long-tailed ducks (n=2) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.

#### 4.8 Species Unknown – Duck

Unknown ducks were recorded in the January and July surveys only, with a peak abundance estimate of 23 recorded in January in the 4 km buffer (**Table 13**). No unknown duck species were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site.

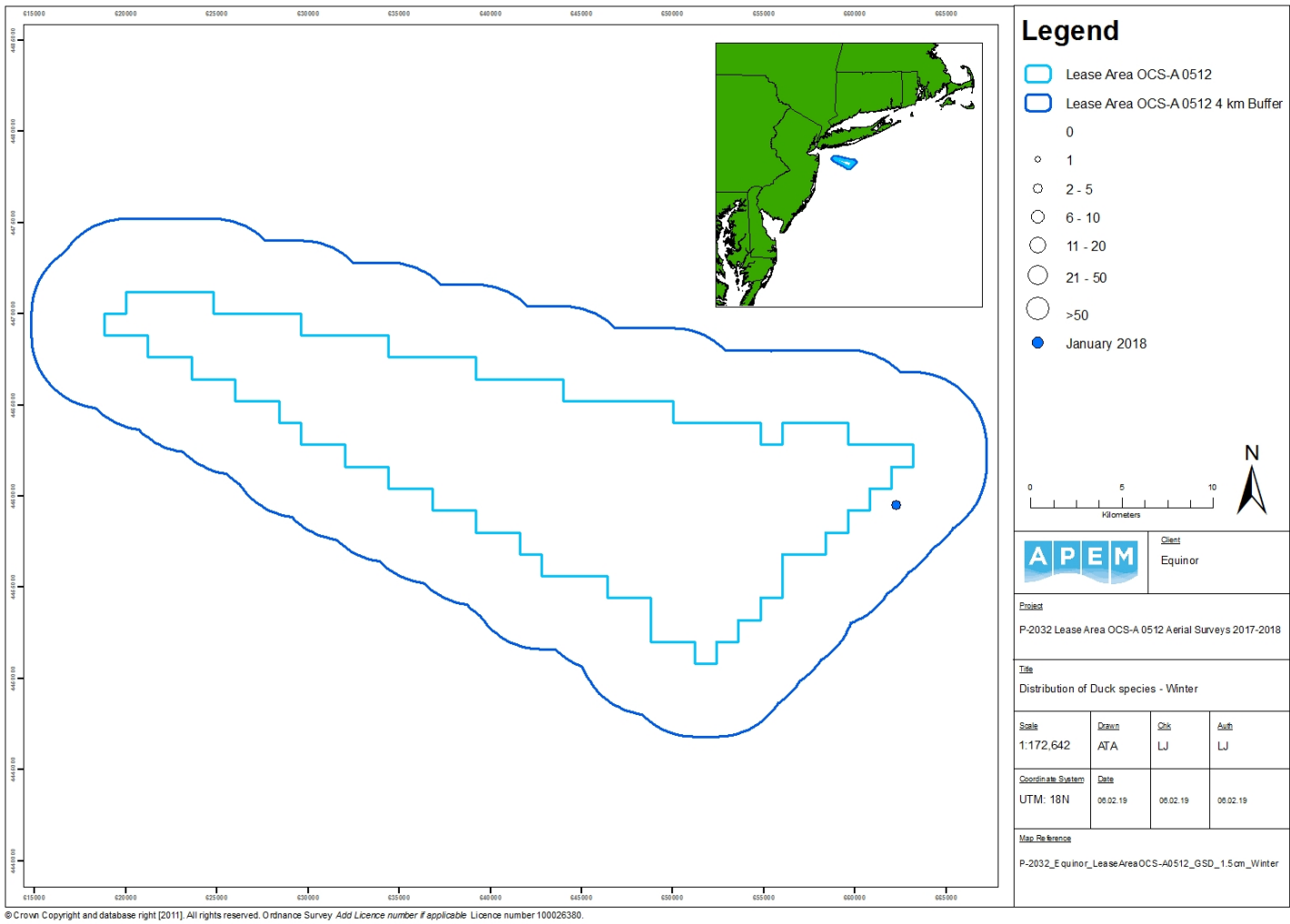
In January, three unknown duck species were recorded in the north-eastern region of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 20**), whilst in July two unknown duck species were recorded in the 4 km buffer, just outside the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (**Figure 21**).

Three unknown species of duck were recorded flying in a north-easterly direction in winter (**Figure 22**).

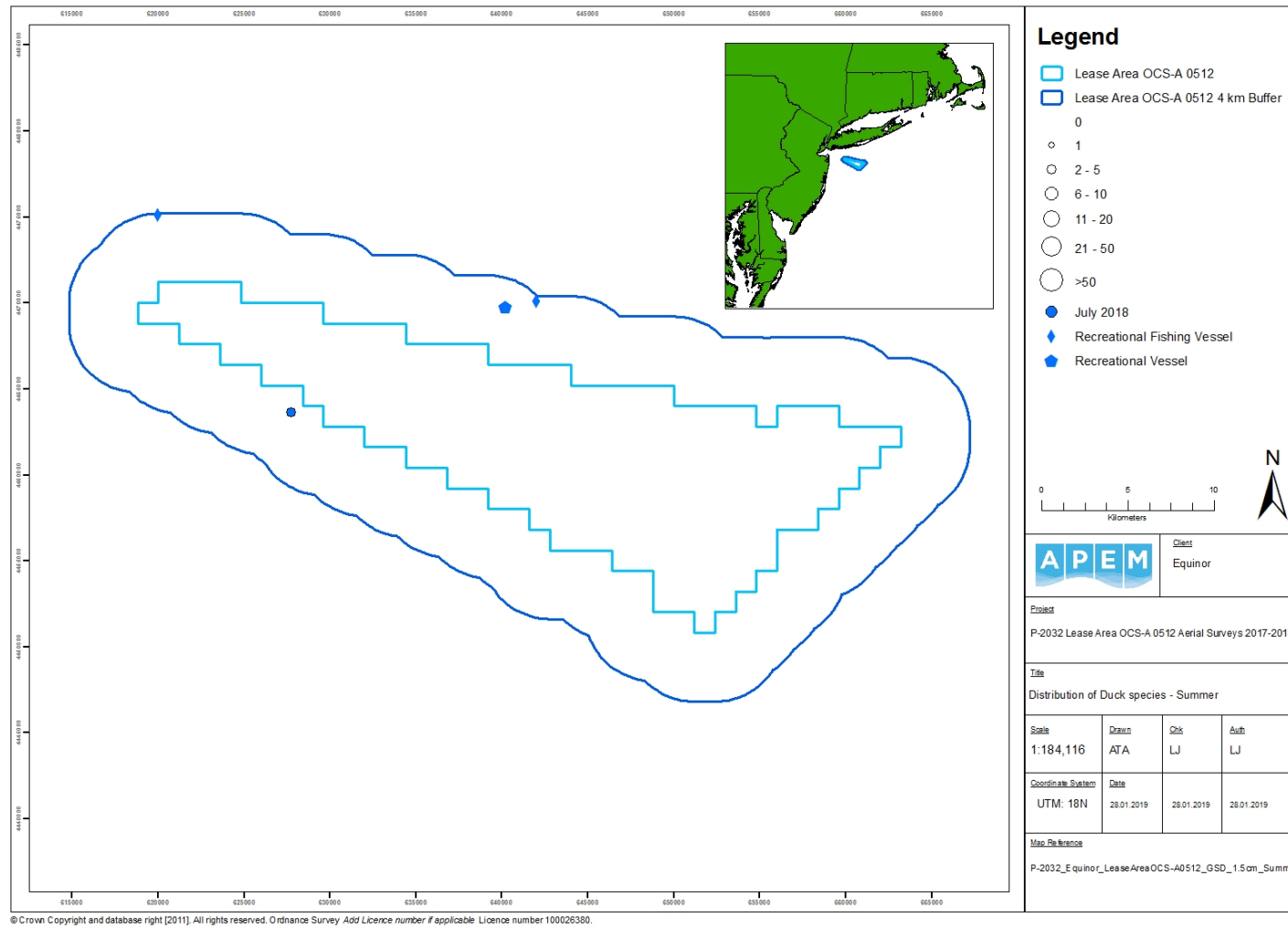
**Table 14** Raw counts and abundance and density estimates (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of unknown duck species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Jan-18	3	23	0.03	3	0	0	0
Jul-18	2	15	0.02	0	2	1	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Jan-18	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Jul-18	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Jan-18	3	23	0.05	3	0	0	0
Jul-18	2	15	0.03	0	2	1	1

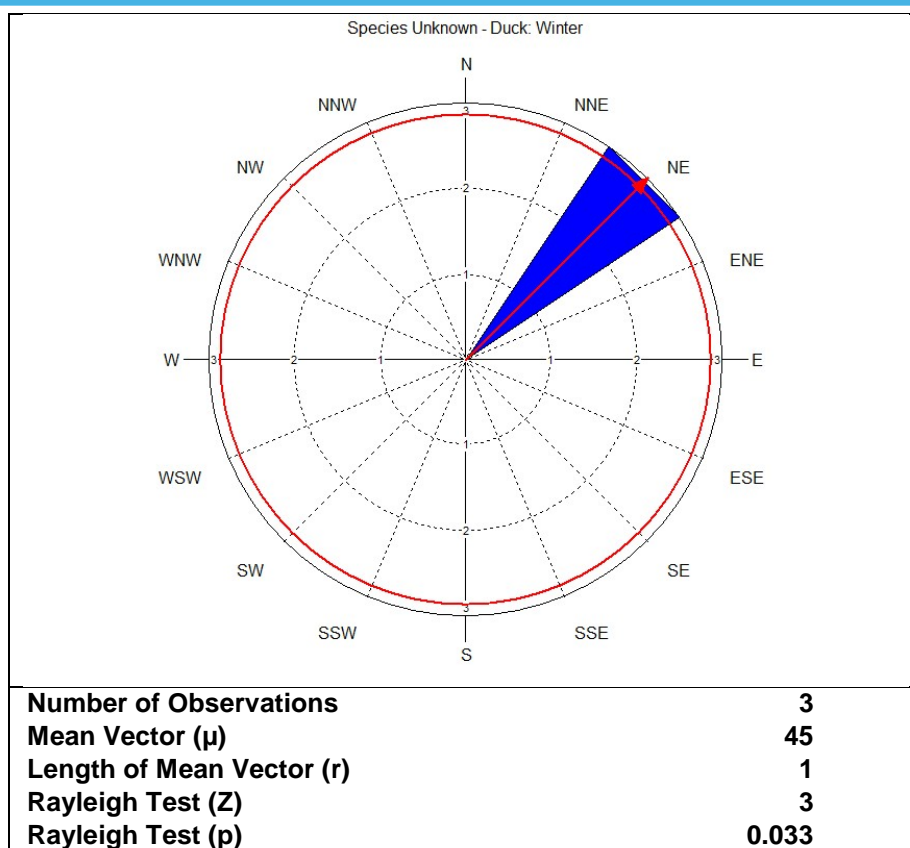




**Figure 20** Distribution of unknown duck species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 21** Distribution of unknown duck species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 22** Summary of flight direction of unknown duck species (n=3) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.

#### 4.9 Red-throated Loon

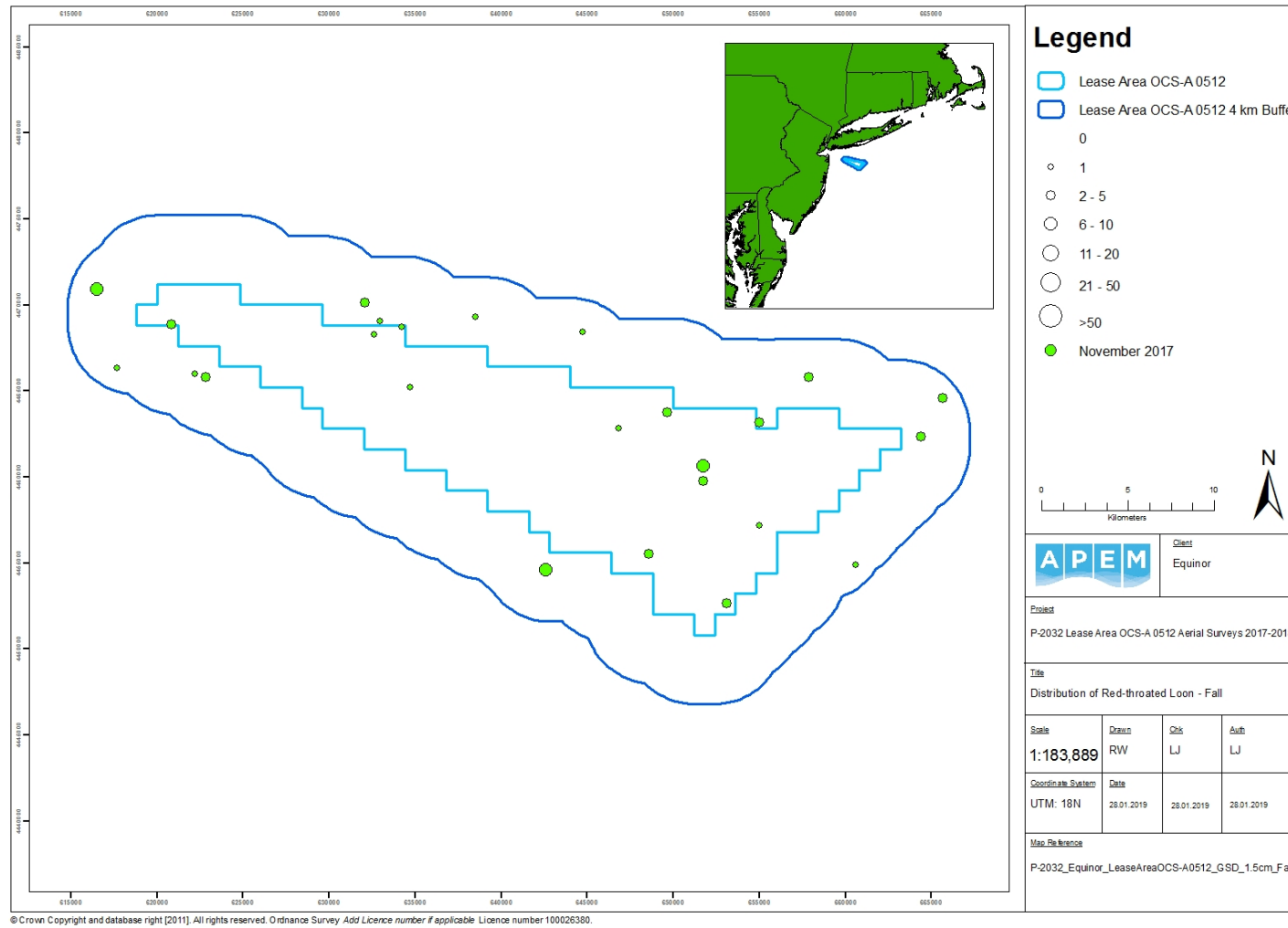
Red-throated loons were recorded in the first seven months of the survey period from November 2017 to May 2018, inclusive. A peak raw count of 66 individuals in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer were recorded in the November survey resulting in an abundance estimate of 525 (Table 14).

A total of 66 red-throated loons were recorded in fall, loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in November (Figure 23). Across the winter season red-throated loons were loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (Figure 24). A total of 19 loons were recorded in spring season, of which ten were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and nine in the 4 km buffer zone (Figure 25).

For the peak month of November 62 red-throated loons were recorded in flight. Red-throated loons showed a significant tendency to fly in a west-south-westerly direction in the fall season. Seven red-throated loons were recorded flying in winter, with no significant tendency to fly in any one direction. Four red-throated loons were recorded in flight in spring 2018, showing a preference to fly in a northerly direction, with a mean vector of 5.8° (Figure 26).

**Table 15** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of red-throated loons in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	66	525	0.64	62	4
Dec-17	10	77	0.09	6	4
Jan-18	7	54	0.07	0	7
Feb-18	2	16	0.02	1	1
Mar-18	3	24	0.03	2	1
Apr-18	4	30	0.04	2	2
May-18	12	91	0.11	0	12
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	27	212	0.66	26	1
Dec-17	7	53	0.17	3	4
Jan-18	2	15	0.05	0	2
Feb-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Mar-18	3	24	0.07	2	1
Apr-18	2	15	0.05	0	2
May-18	5	37	0.12	0	5
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	39	312	0.63	36	3
Dec-17	3	24	0.05	3	0
Jan-18	5	39	0.08	0	5
Feb-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
Mar-18	0	0	-	0	0
Apr-18	2	15	0.03	2	0
May-18	7	53	0.11	0	7



**Figure 23** Distribution of red-throated loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.

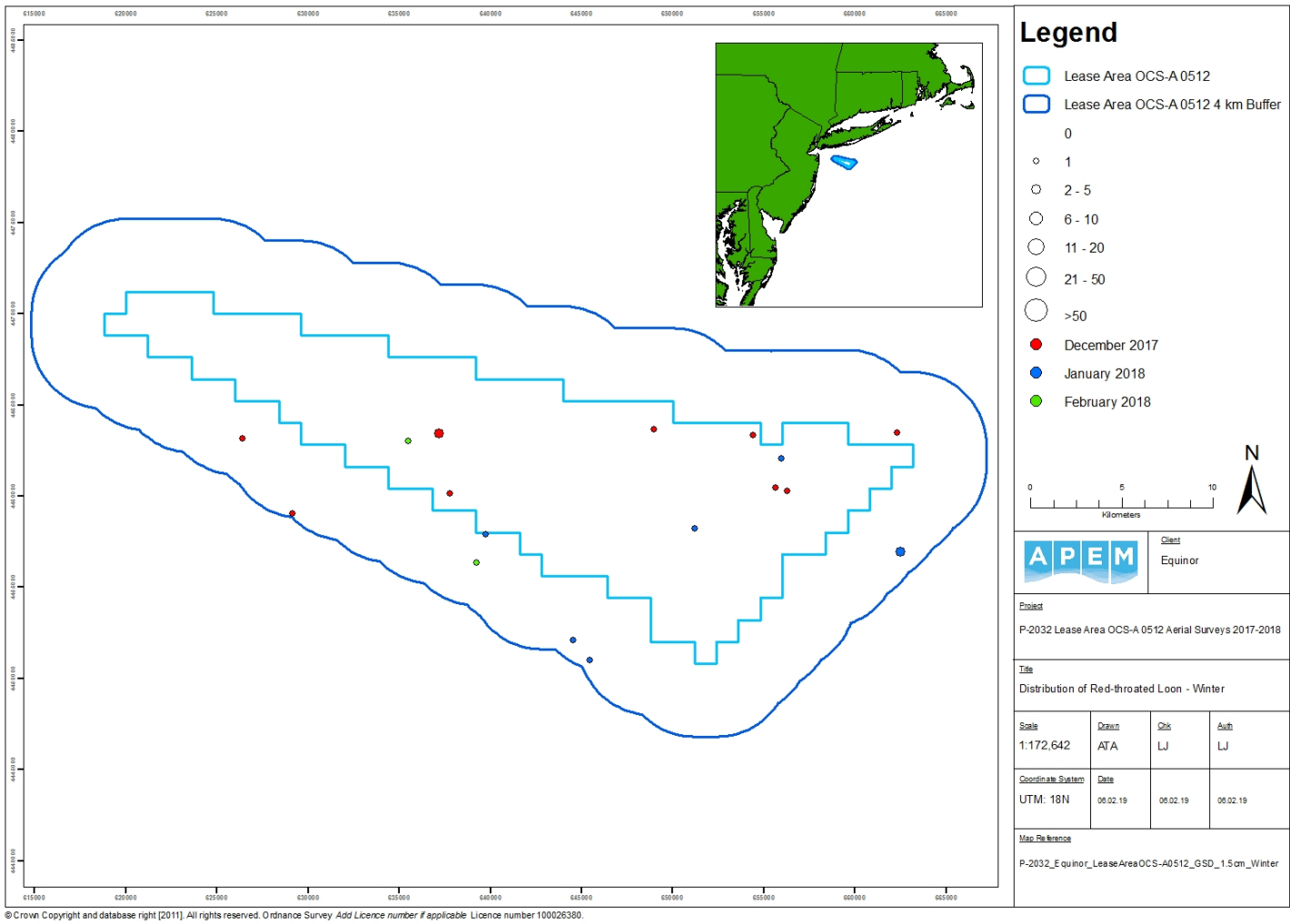
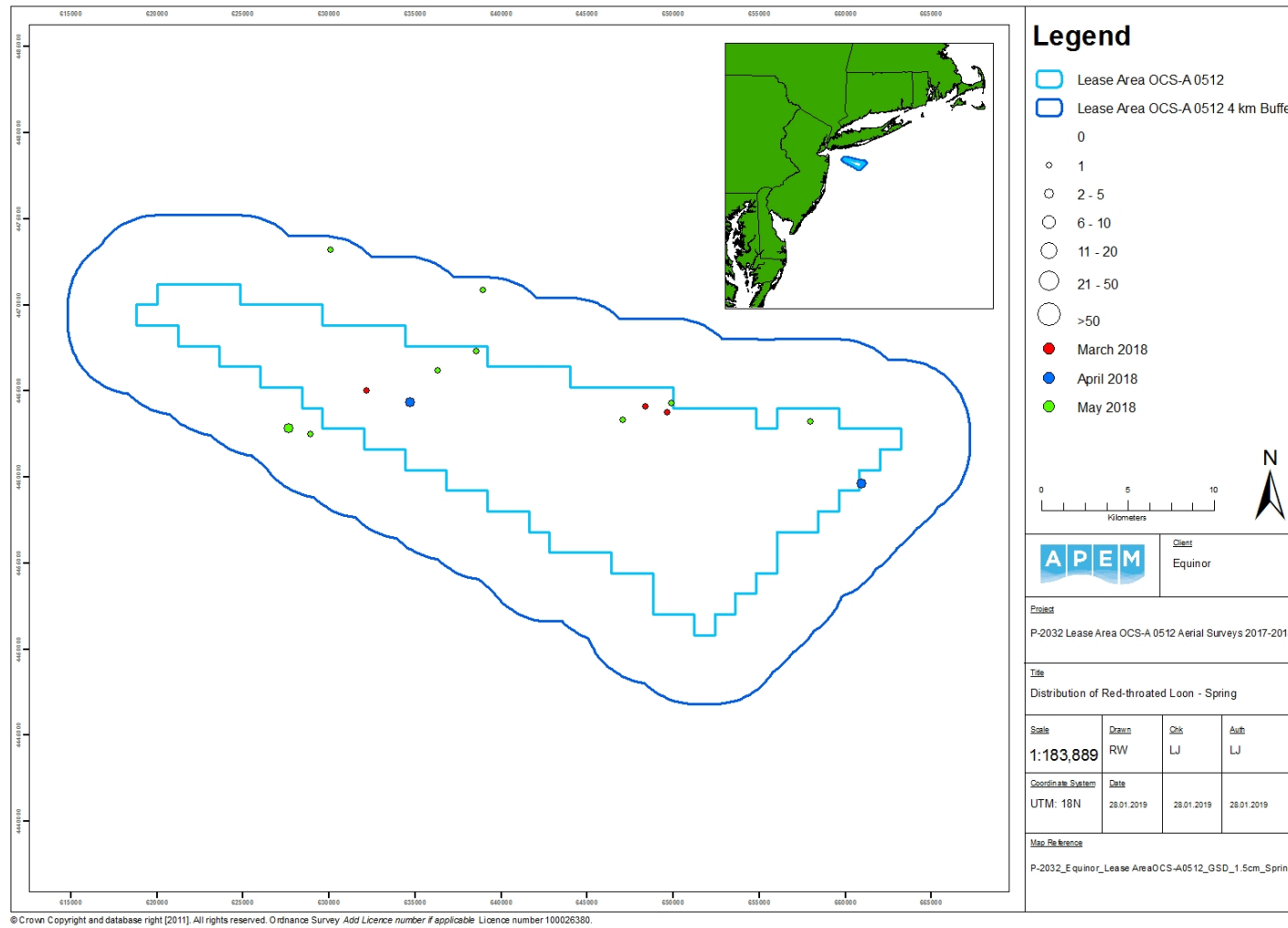
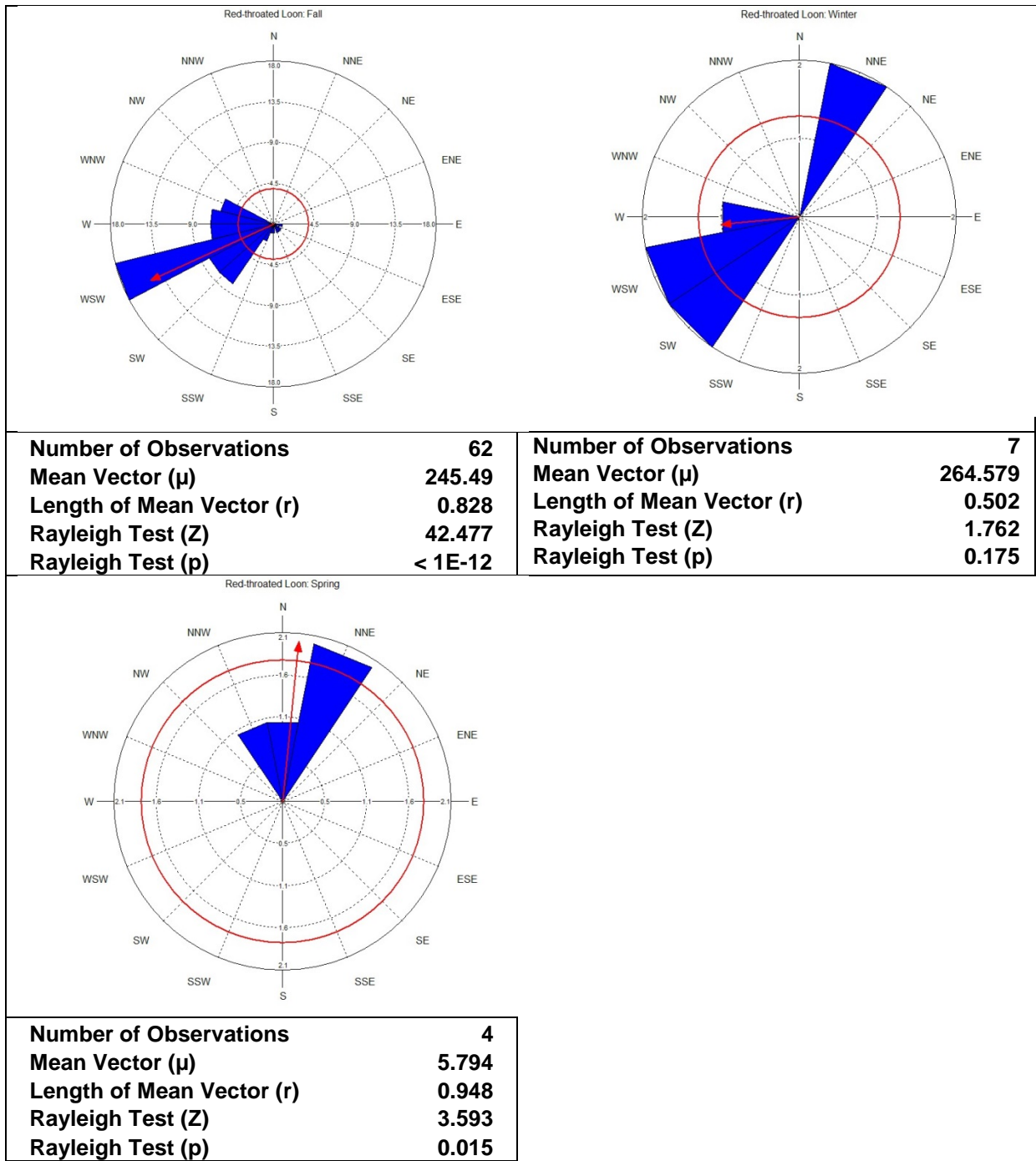


Figure 24 Distribution of red-throated loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 25** Distribution of red-throated loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 26** Summary of flight direction of red-throated loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=62), winter (n=7), spring (n=4) seasons.

#### 4.10 Common Loon

Common loons were recorded in all but three months (Table 15). A peak raw count of 19 individuals in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and 33 individuals was recorded in the 4 km



buffer during the May survey, leading to the abundance estimates of 142 and 252 individuals, respectively.

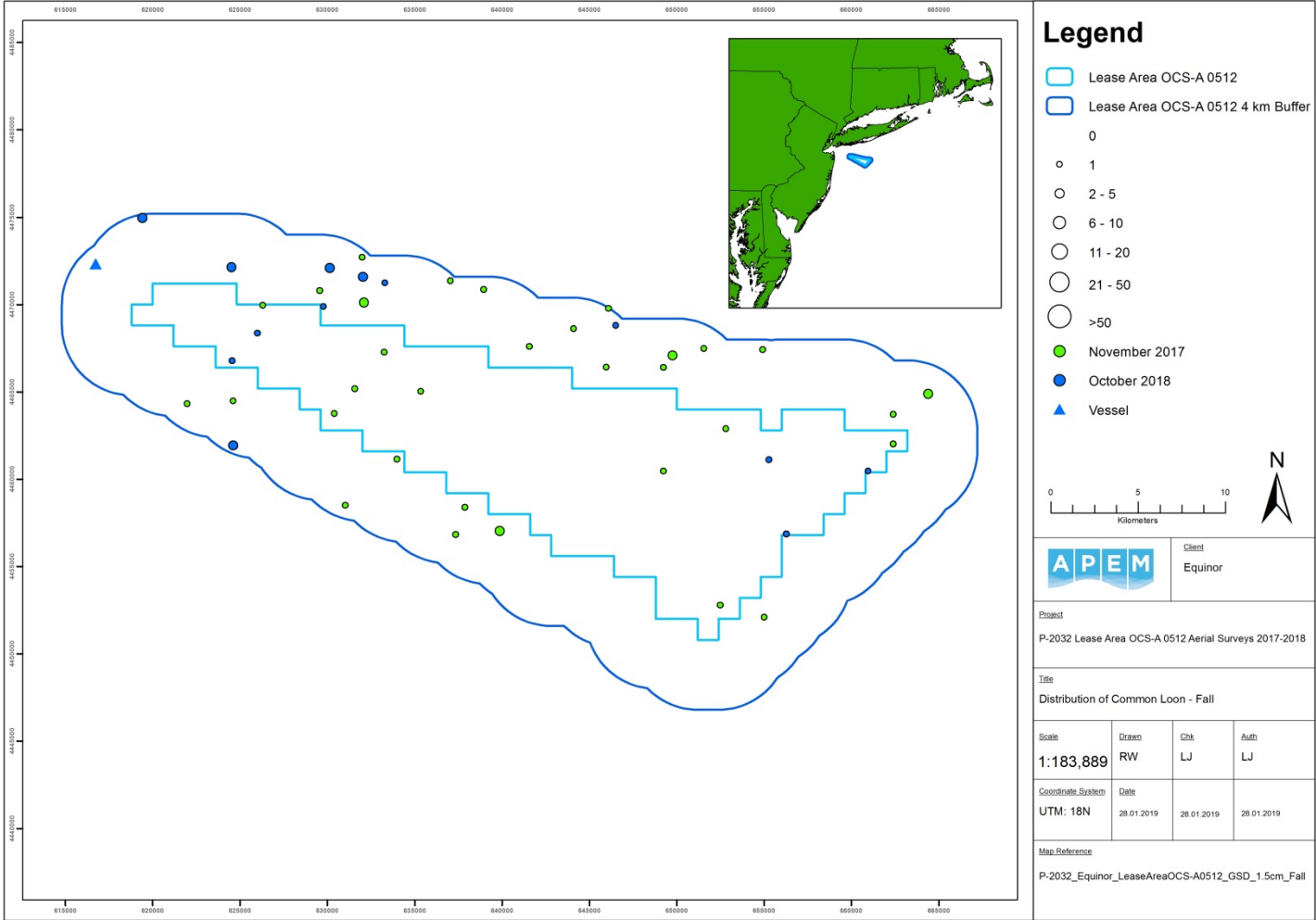
A total of 61 common loons were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall surveys (**Figure 28**), of which 36 were recorded in November and 25 in October. Individuals were primarily recorded in the northern 4 km buffer. In winter, common loons were recorded in all survey months: December, January, and February, and were loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 29**). Common loons were recorded in all months of spring: March, April, and May. The majority of individuals were recorded in the center and the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with very few being recorded in the east (**Figure 30**). A single common loon was recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in summer (July), on the edge of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site in the north of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 31**).

A total of 18 common loons were recorded in flight in fall. Common loons showed a tendency to fly in a west-south-westerly direction. Four common loons were recorded flying in winter; two were flying in a west-south-westerly direction, and two were flying in a west-north-westerly direction. Six common loons were recorded in flight in spring but did not show a preference to fly in any one direction (**Figure 32**).

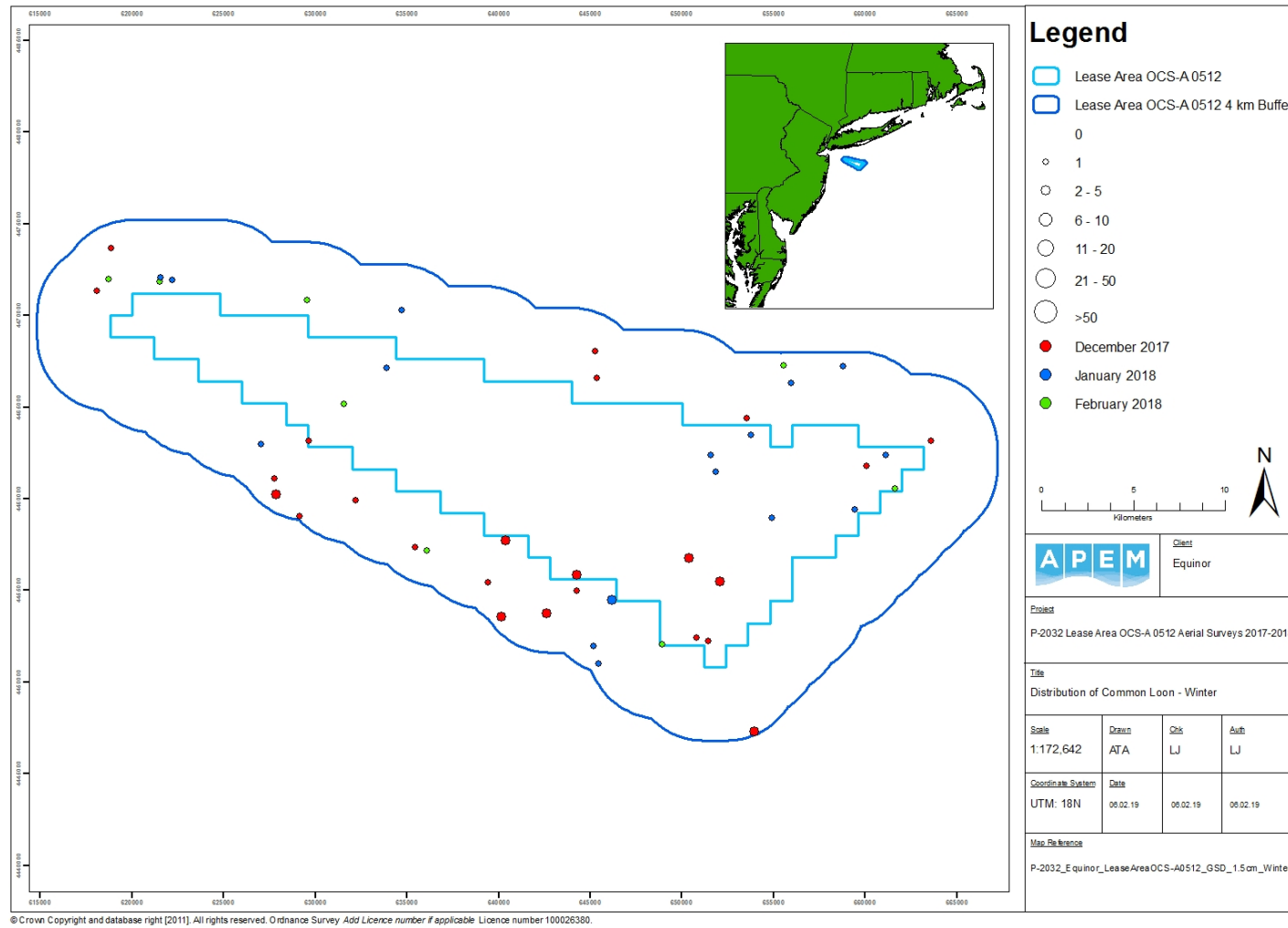
**Table 16 Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of common loons in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only**

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer						
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Diving
Nov-17	36	286	0.35	16	20	0
Dec-17	36	279	0.34	4	32	0
Jan-18	18	139	0.17	0	18	0
Feb-18	8	63	0.08	0	8	0
Mar-18	34	272	0.33	1	33	0
Apr-18	7	53	0.06	1	6	0
May-18	52	393	0.48	4	45	3
Jul-18	1	7	0.01	0	1	0
Oct-18	25	197	0.24	2	23	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512						
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Diving
Nov-17	8	63	0.2	5	3	0
Dec-17	12	91	0.28	0	12	0
Jan-18	7	54	0.17	0	7	0
Feb-18	3	23	0.07	0	3	0
Mar-18	17	134	0.42	0	17	0
Apr-18	2	15	0.05	0	2	0
May-18	19	142	0.44	2	17	0
Jul-18	1	7	0.02	0	1	0
Oct-18	4	31	0.1	1	3	0
c) 4 km Buffer						

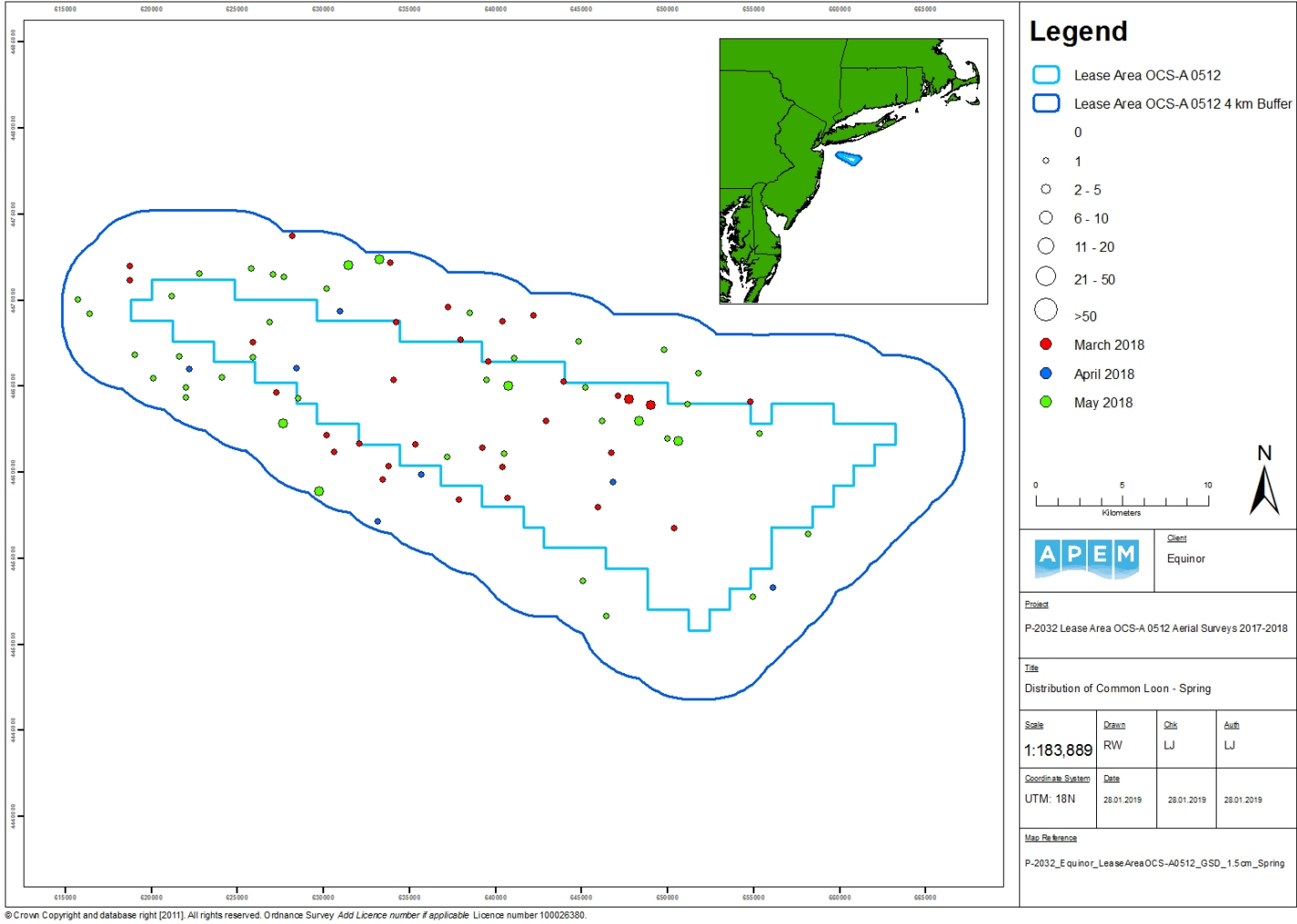
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Diving
Nov-17	28	224	0.45	11	17	0
Dec-17	24	188	0.38	4	20	0
Jan-18	11	85	0.17	0	11	0
Feb-18	5	40	0.08	0	5	0
Mar-18	17	137	0.27	1	16	0
Apr-18	5	39	0.08	1	4	0
May-18	33	252	0.51	2	28	3
Jul-18	0	0	-	0	0	0
Oct-18	21	166	0.33	1	20	0



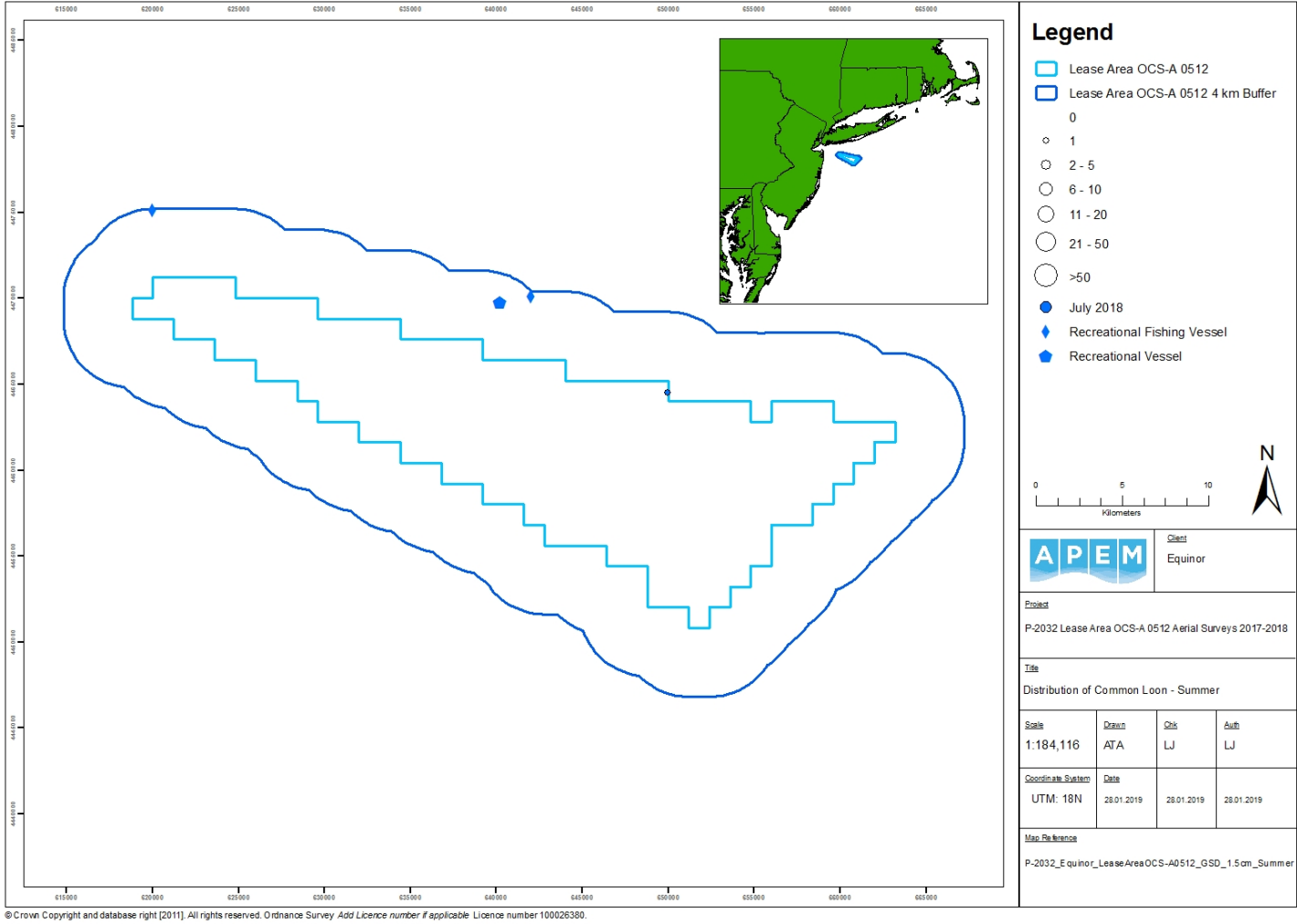
**Figure 27** Distribution of common loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



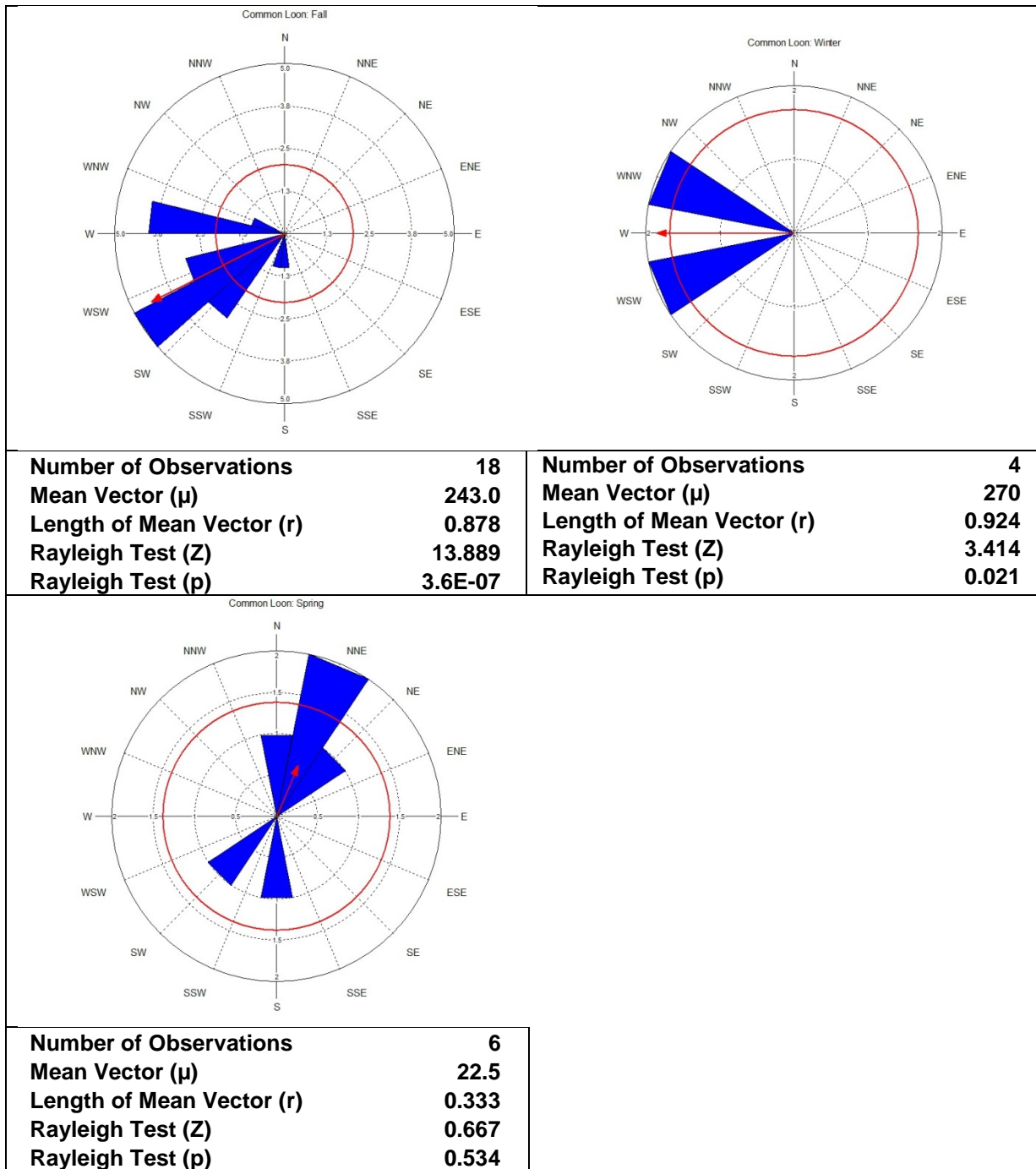
**Figure 28** Distribution of common loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 29** Distribution of common loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 30** Distribution of common loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 31** Summary of flight direction of common loons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=18), winter (n=4), and spring (n=6) seasons.

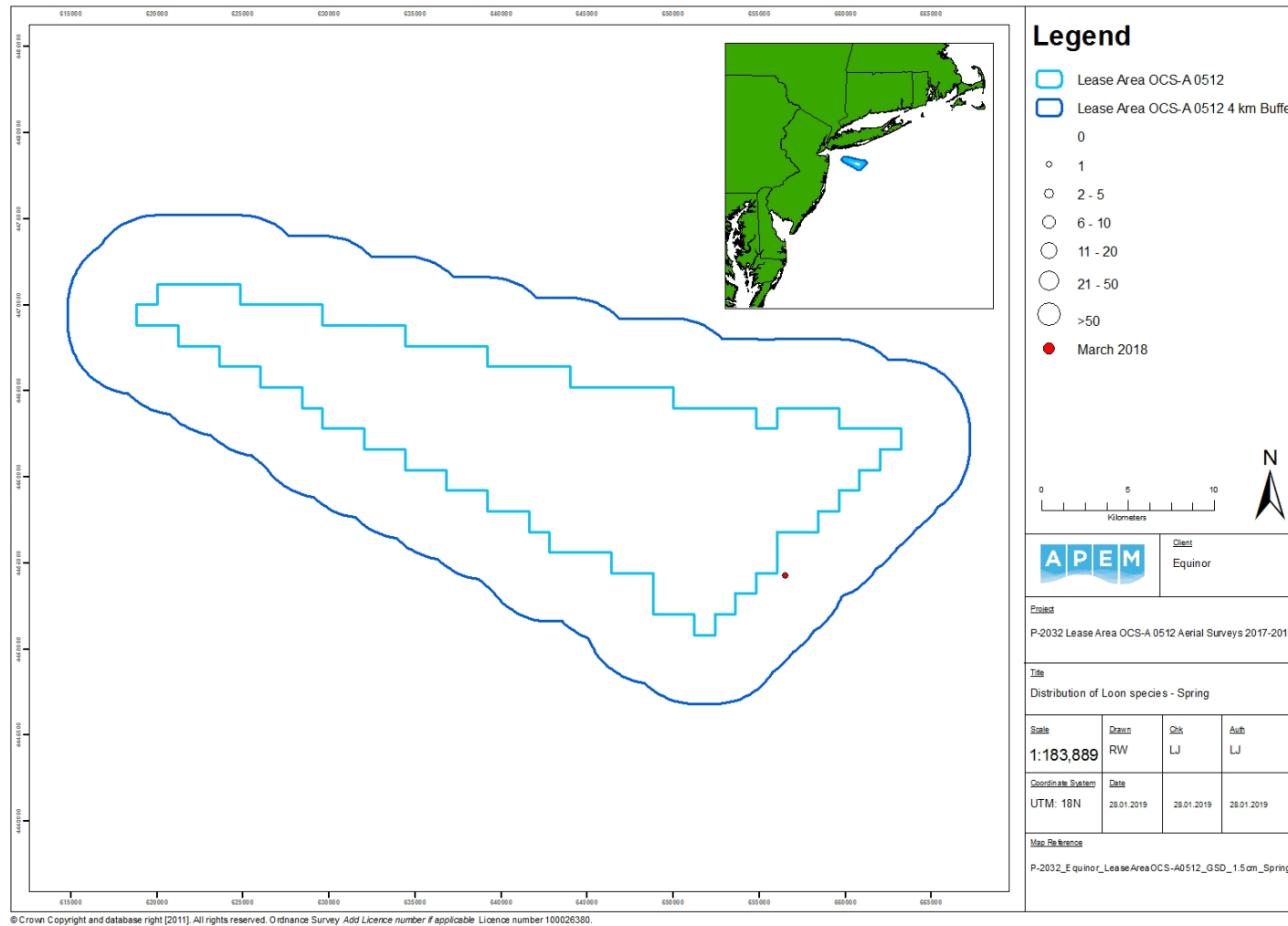
#### 4.11 Species Unknown - Loon

A single unknown loon was recorded in the March survey in the 4 km buffer, resulting in an abundance estimate of eight individuals and a density estimate of 0.02 birds / km<sup>2</sup>. (Table 16, Figure 34).

**Table 17** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown loon species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Mar-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Mar-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Mar-18	1	8	0.02	0	1





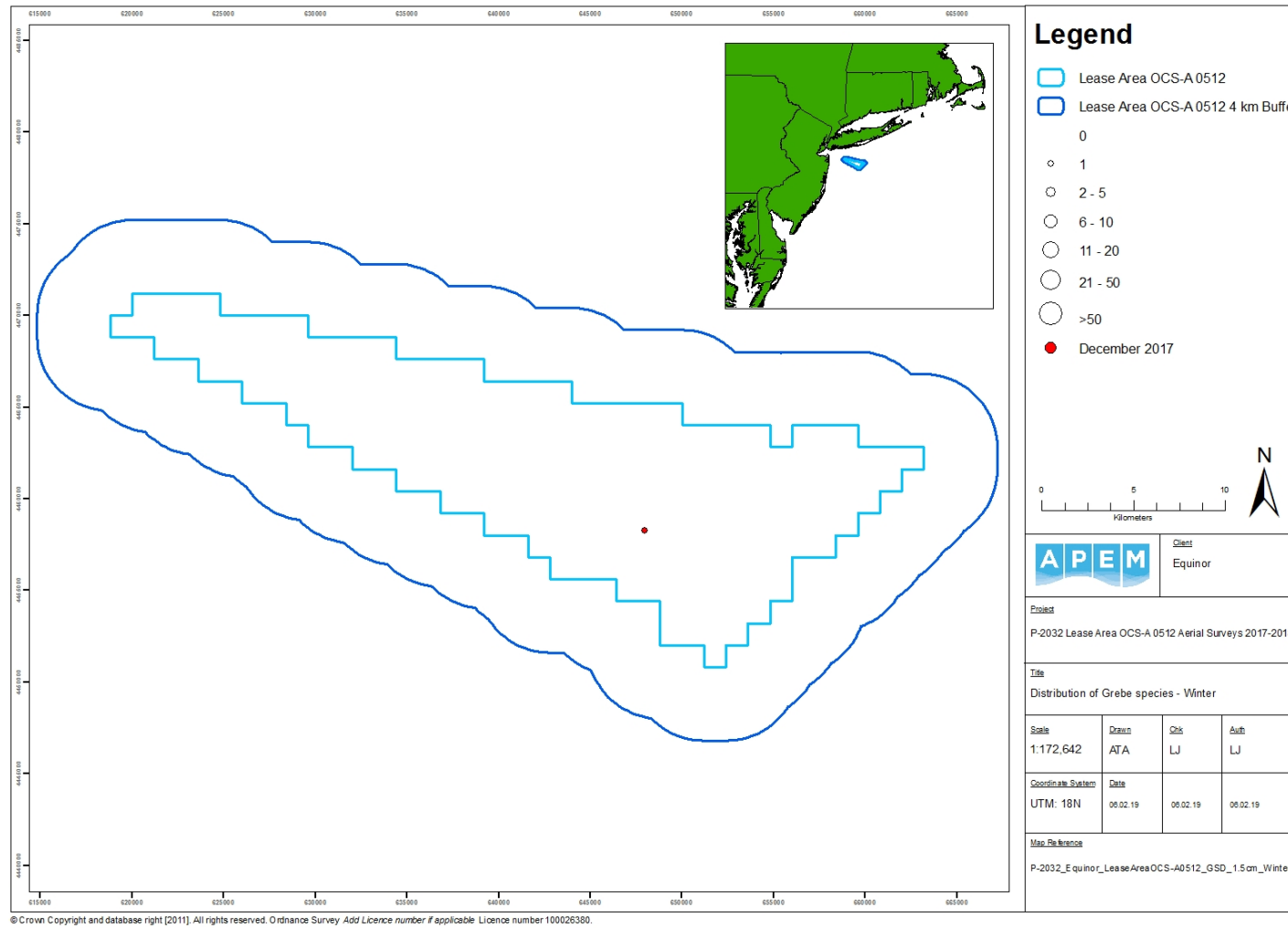
**Figure 32** Distribution of unknown loon species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

## 4.12 Species Unknown – Grebe

A single unknown grebe was recorded in the December survey in the south-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, giving an abundance estimate of eight individuals (Table 17, Figure 35).

**Table 18** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown grebe species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	1	8	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	1	8	0.02	0	1
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 33** Distribution of unknown grebe species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.

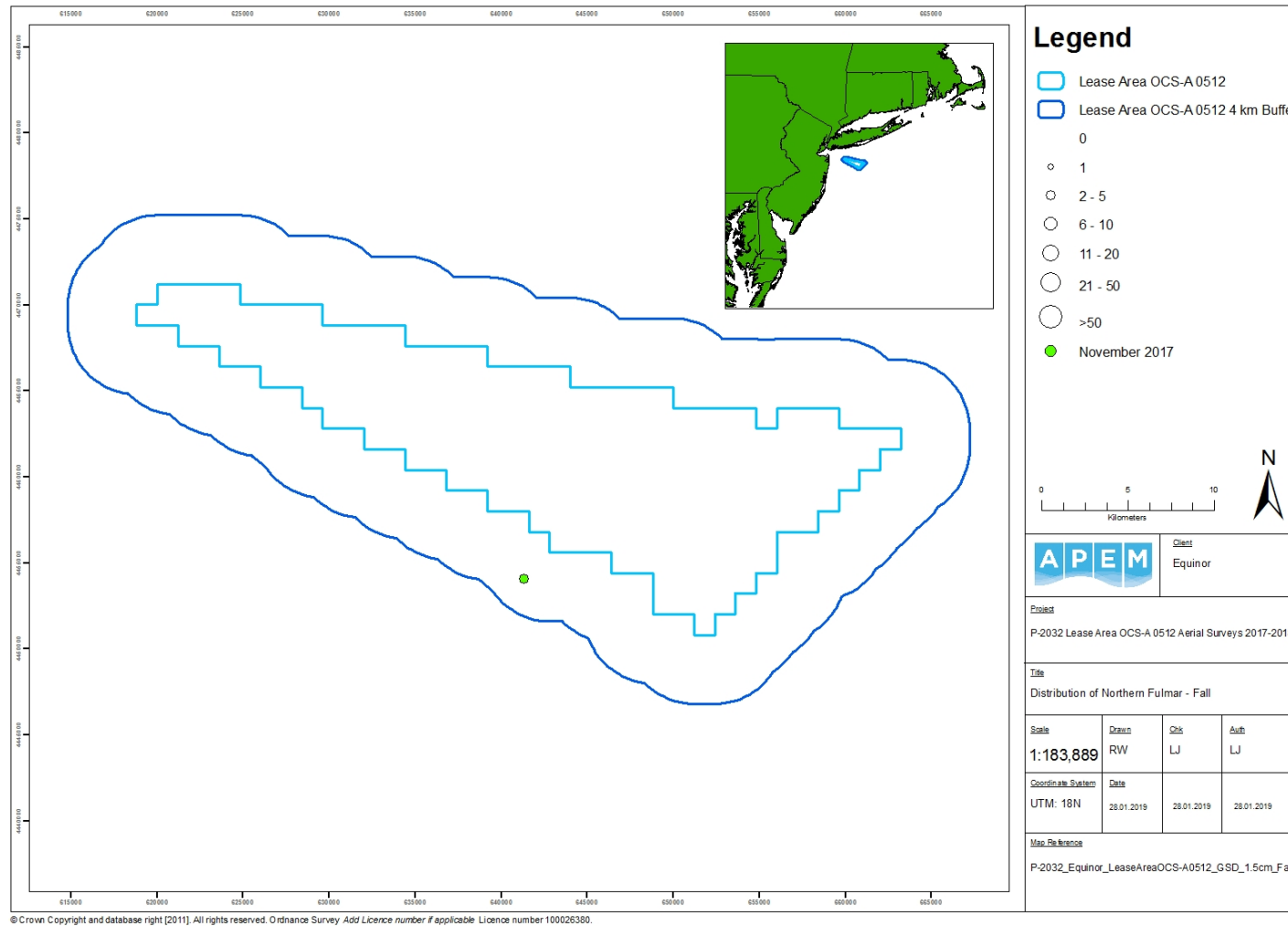
### 4.13 Northern Fulmar

Northern fulmars were recorded in the November and March surveys only (**Table 18**). A peak of two individuals were recorded in November in the 4 km buffer, resulting in an abundance estimate of 16, with a single individual recorded within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site during March.

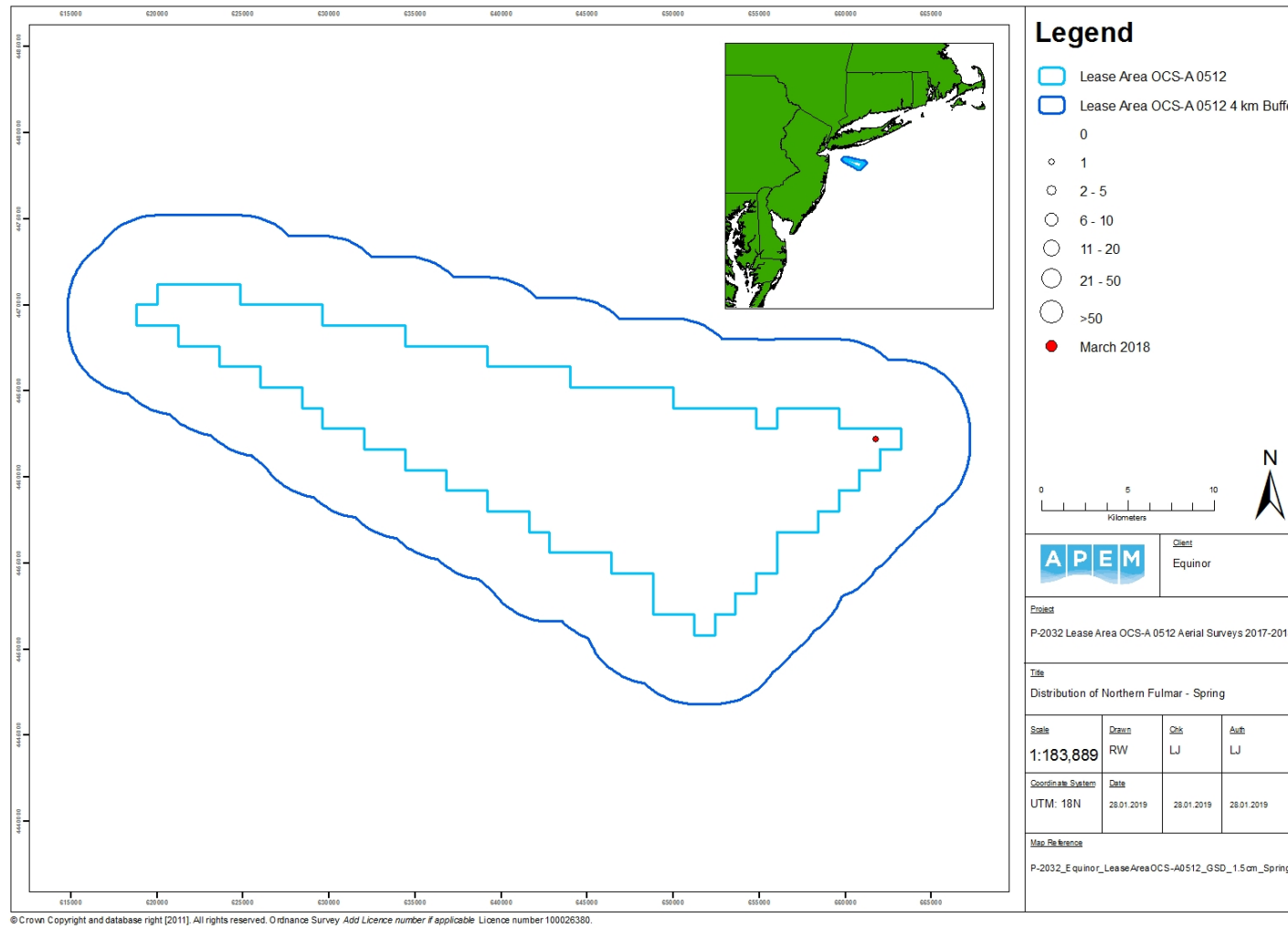
The two northern fulmars recorded in November were observed sitting in the south of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 36**). The single northern fulmar recorded in March was also observed sitting, in the north-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (**Figure 37**).

**Table 19** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of northern fulmars in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	2	16	0.02	0	2
Mar-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	0	0	-	0	0
Mar-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	2	16	0.03	0	2
Mar-18	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 34** Distribution of northern fulmars recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 35** Distribution of northern fulmars recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

#### 4.14 Northern Gannet

Northern gannets were recorded in nine months, with higher numbers generally being recorded in the fall (**Table 19**). A peak of 179 individuals were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the October survey, resulting in abundance estimates of 406 and 1,007 in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and 4 km buffer, respectively.

A total of 254 northern gannets were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall. In October, gannets were mostly distributed in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 38**), whilst in the November survey; gannets were mostly distributed in the center of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. In winter, northern gannets were recorded in all survey months: December, January, February, and were loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. In December birds were predominantly located in the central and north-western regions. In January the majority of northern gannets were located in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, and in February individuals were located in the north-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 39**). In spring, northern gannets were recorded during all survey months: March, April and May. Birds were recorded mostly in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 40**). A total of three northern gannets were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in June (**Figure 41**). All three individuals were recorded in the south-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site.

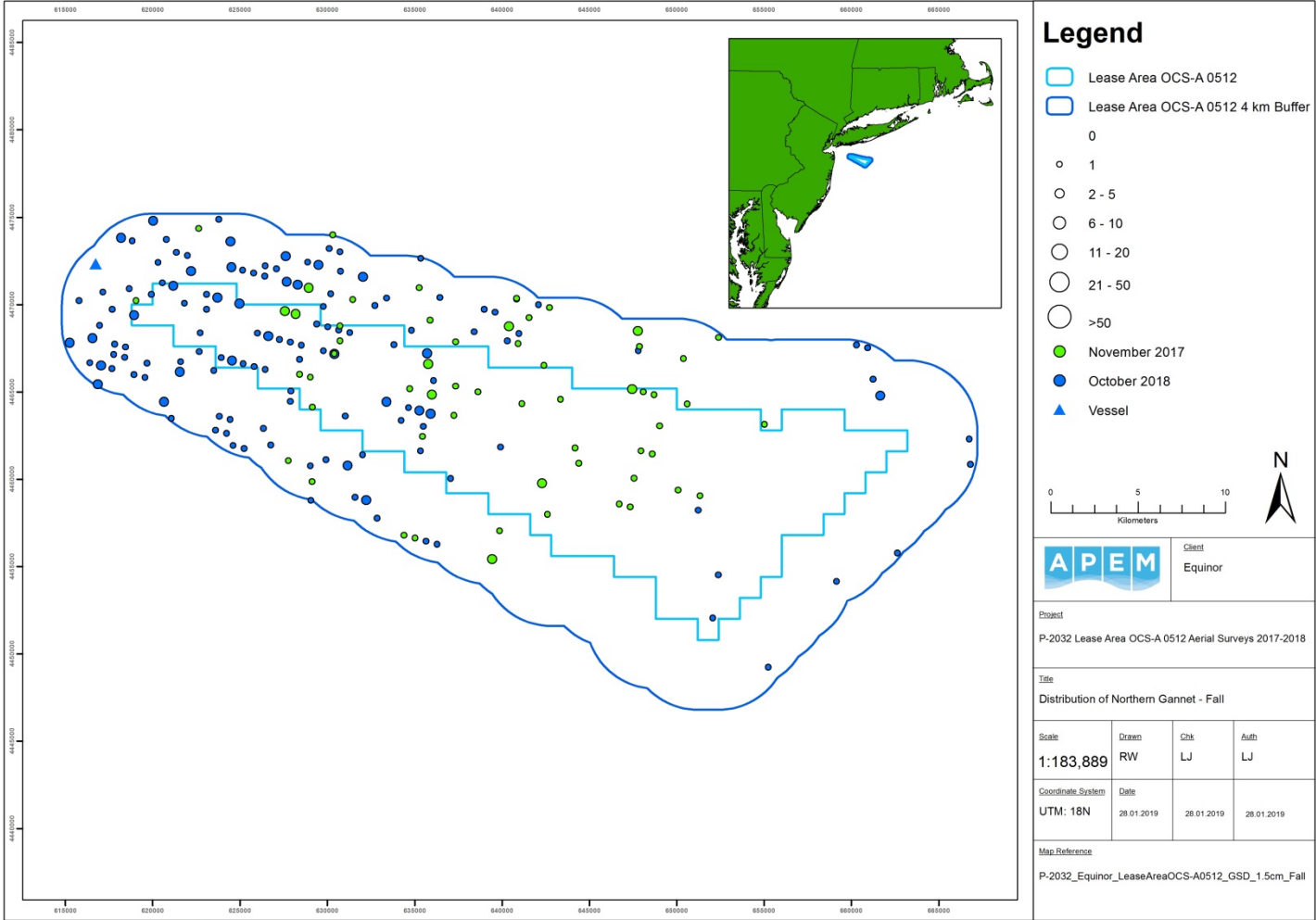
A total of 49 northern gannets were recorded in flight in the fall in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. Gannets showed a significant tendency to fly in a south-easterly direction. A total of 26 northern gannets were recorded flying in the winter and showed a preference to fly in a north-westerly direction, with a significant orientation around the mean of 313°. Thirteen northern gannets were recorded in flight in the spring period of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 surveys but did not show a preference to fly in any one direction. Two northern gannets were recorded in flight in summer 2018. Both individuals were recorded flying in a north-north-westerly direction around a mean of 338° (**Figure 42**).

**Table 20** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of northern gannets in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

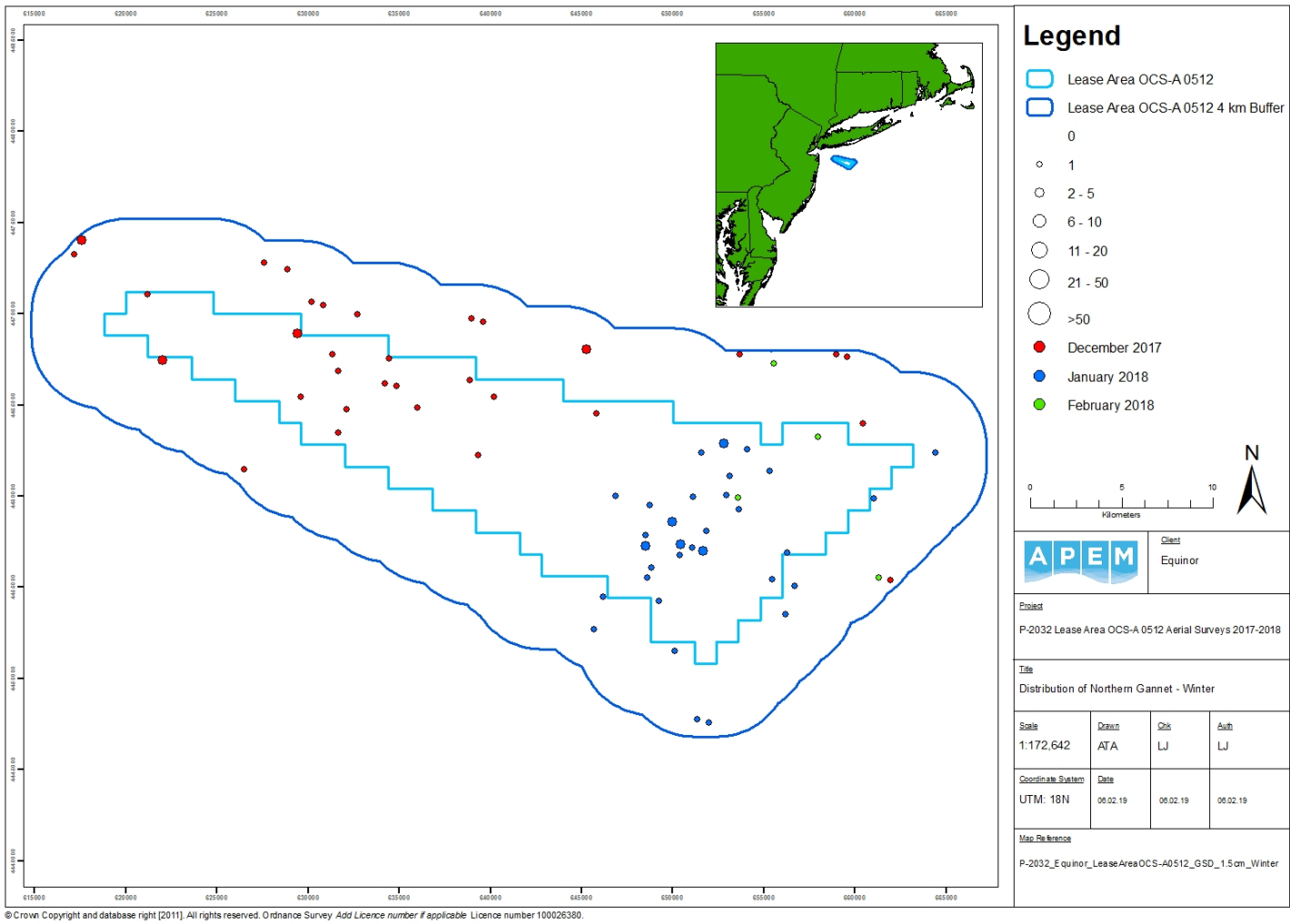
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer						
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Diving
Nov-17	75	596	0.73	20	55	0
Dec-17	38	294	0.36	16	22	0
Jan-18	41	317	0.39	8	33	0
Feb-18	4	32	0.04	2	1	1
Mar-18	1	8	0.01	0	1	0
Apr-18	27	205	0.04	10	17	0
May-18	3	23	0.03	3	0	0
Jun-18	3	25	0.03	2	1	0
Oct-18	179	1411	1.72	29	150	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512						
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Diving
Nov-17	39	307	0.96	7	32	0

Dec-17	17	129	0.4	7	10	0
Jan-18	31	239	0.74	4	27	0
Feb-18	2	16	0.05	1	1	0
Mar-18	1	8	0.02	0	1	0
Apr-18	11	81	0.25	3	8	0
May-18	1	7	0.02	1	0	0
Jun-18	3	25	0.08	2	1	0
Oct-18	52	406	1.26	6	46	0
<b>c) 4 km Buffer</b>						
<b>Survey</b>	<b>Raw Count</b>	<b>Abundance</b>	<b>Density</b>	<b>Flying</b>	<b>Sitting</b>	<b>Diving</b>
Nov-17	36	288	0.58	13	23	0
Dec-17	21	165	0.33	9	12	0
Jan-18	10	77	0.15	4	6	0
Feb-18	2	16	0.03	1	0	1
Mar-18	0	0	-	0	0	0
Apr-18	16	123	0.25	7	9	0
May-18	2	15	0.03	2	0	0
Jun-18	0	0	-	0	0	0
Oct-18	127	1007	2.02	23	104	0

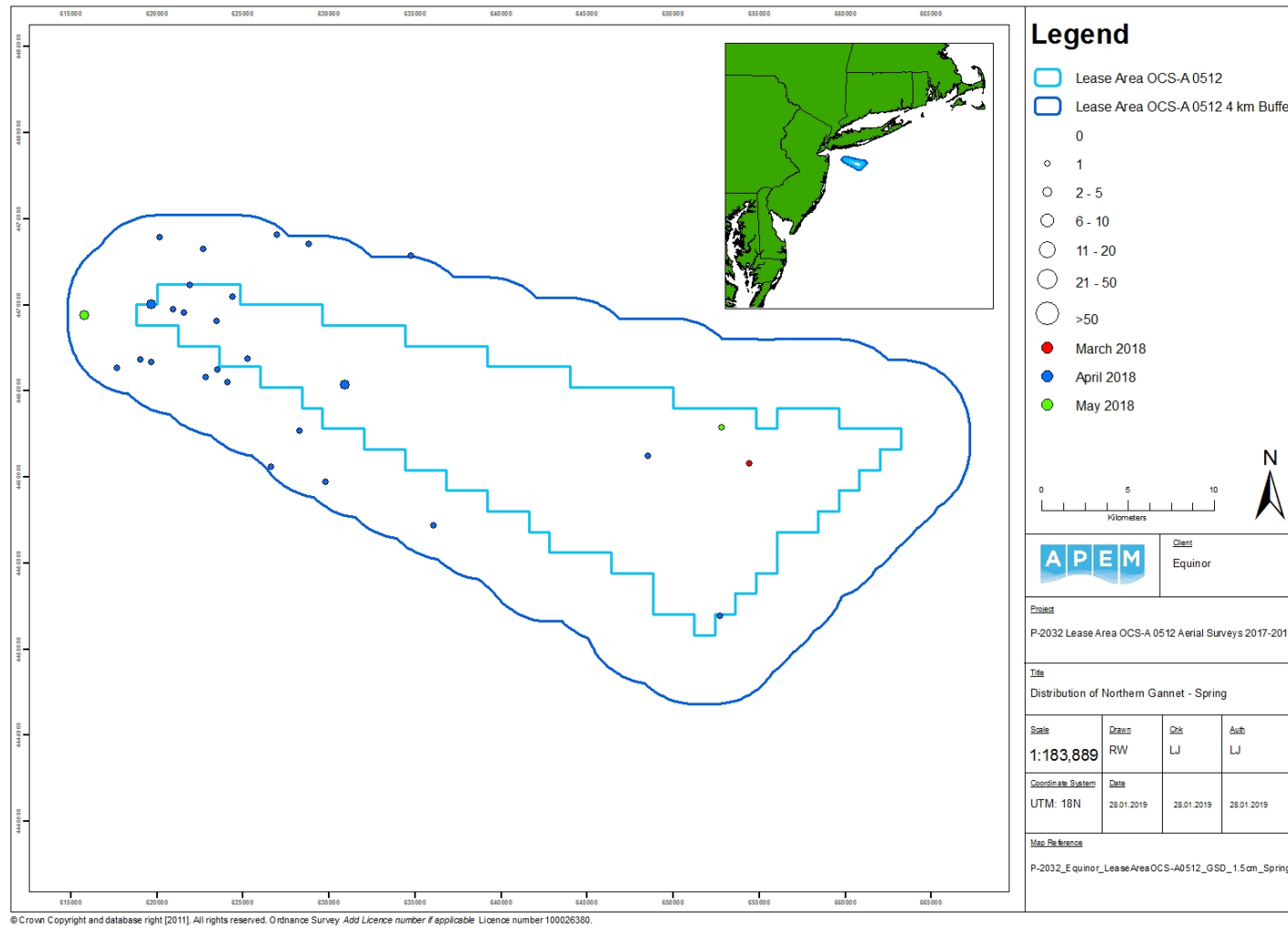




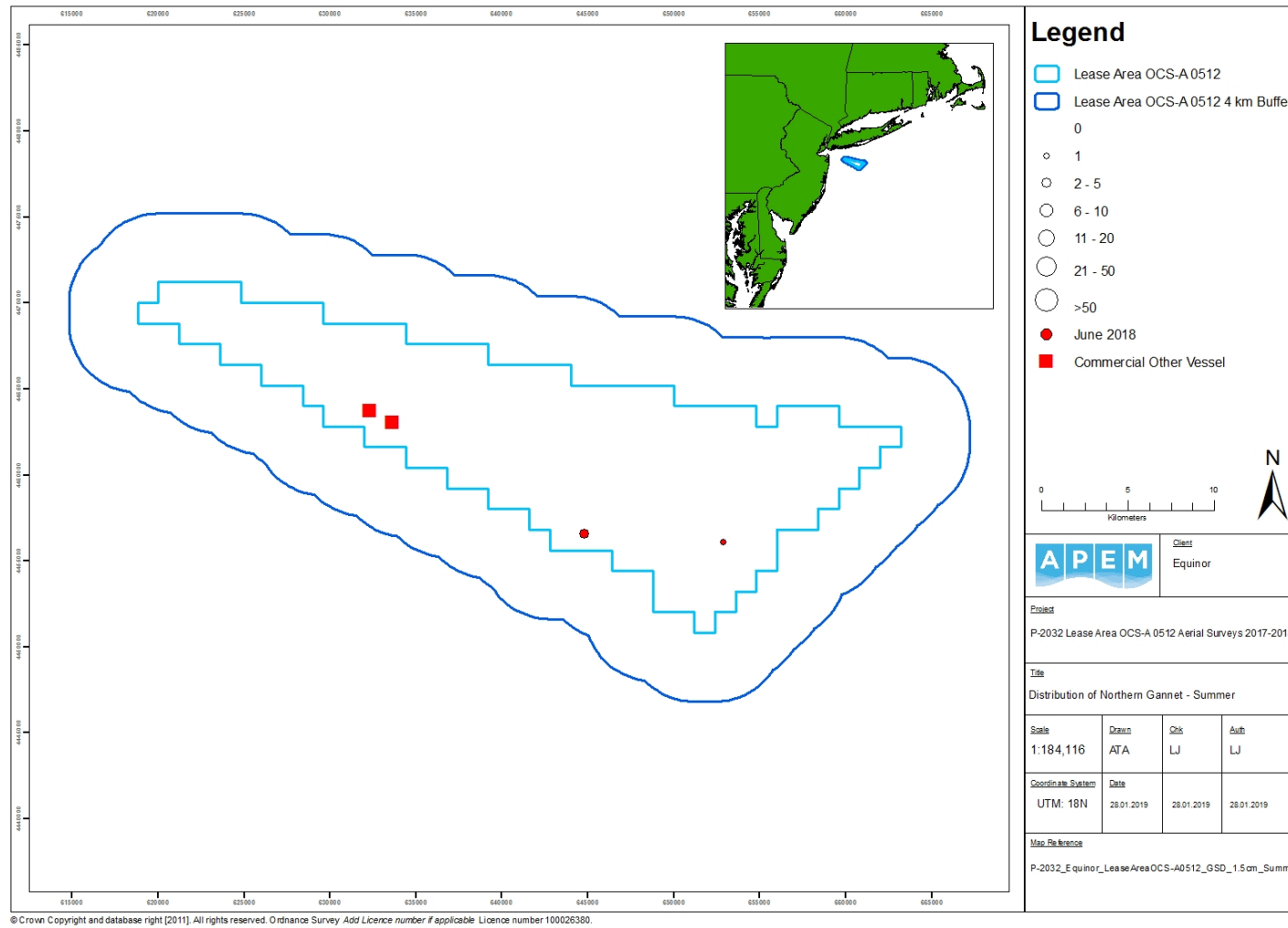
**Figure 36** Distribution of northern gannets recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



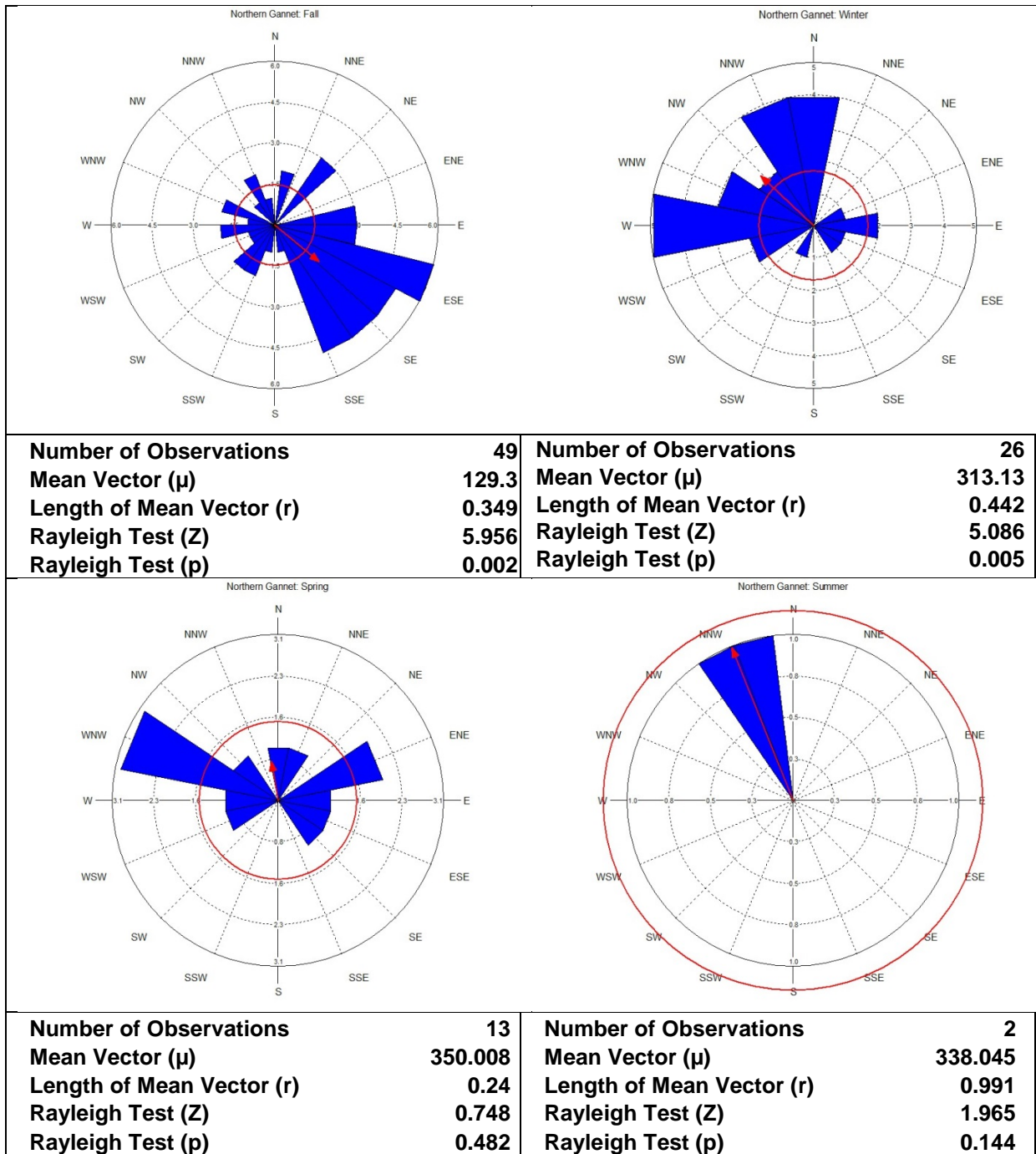
**Figure 37** Distribution of northern gannets recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 38** Distribution of northern gannets recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 39** Distribution of northern gannets recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 40** Summary of flight direction of northern gannets recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=49), winter (n=26), spring (n=13), and summer (n=2) seasons.

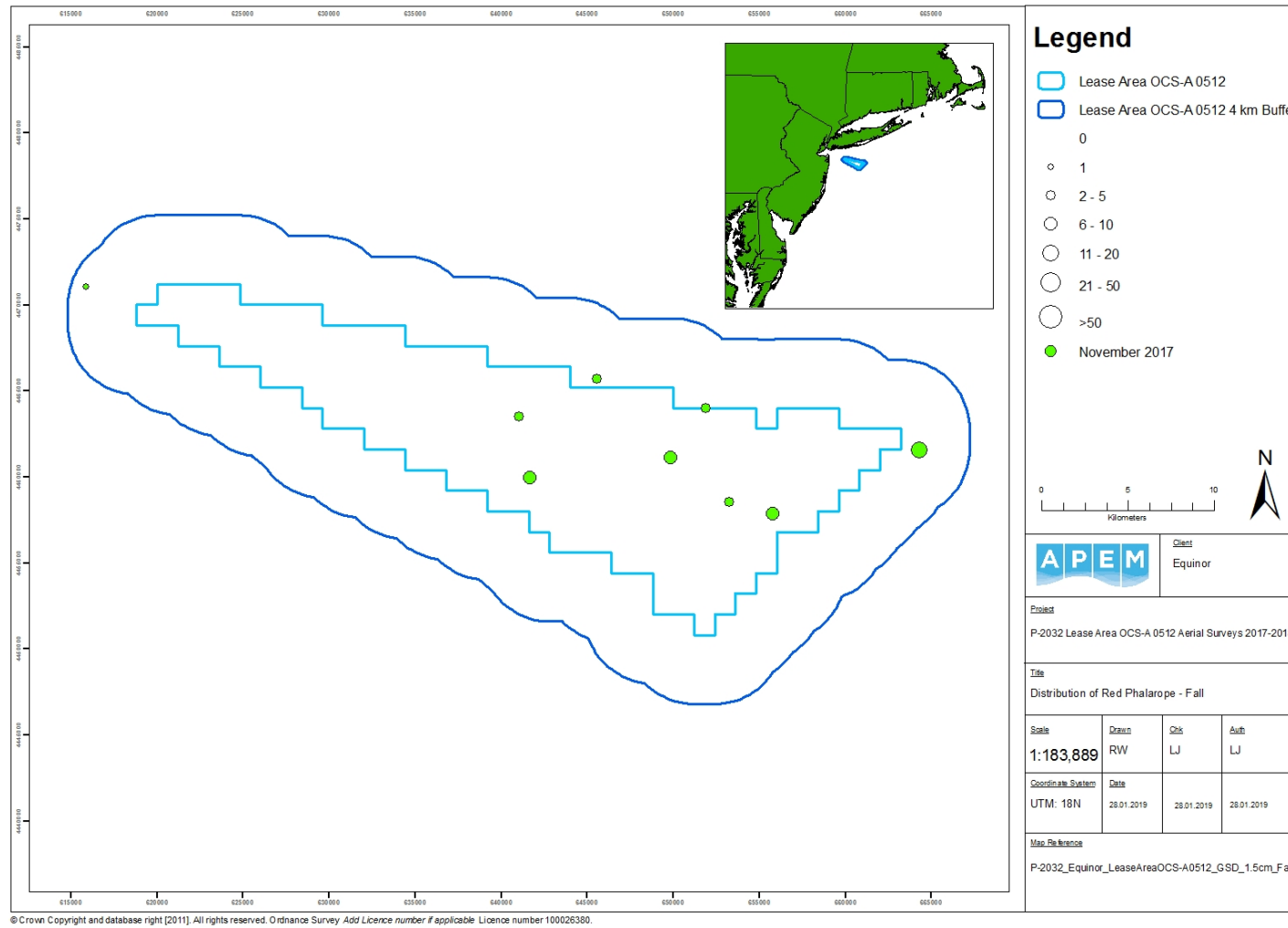
#### 4.15 Red Phalarope

Red phalaropes were recorded in the November survey only, with 35 individuals recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and a further 15 in the 4 km buffer, resulting in abundance estimates of 275 and 120, respectively (Table 20).

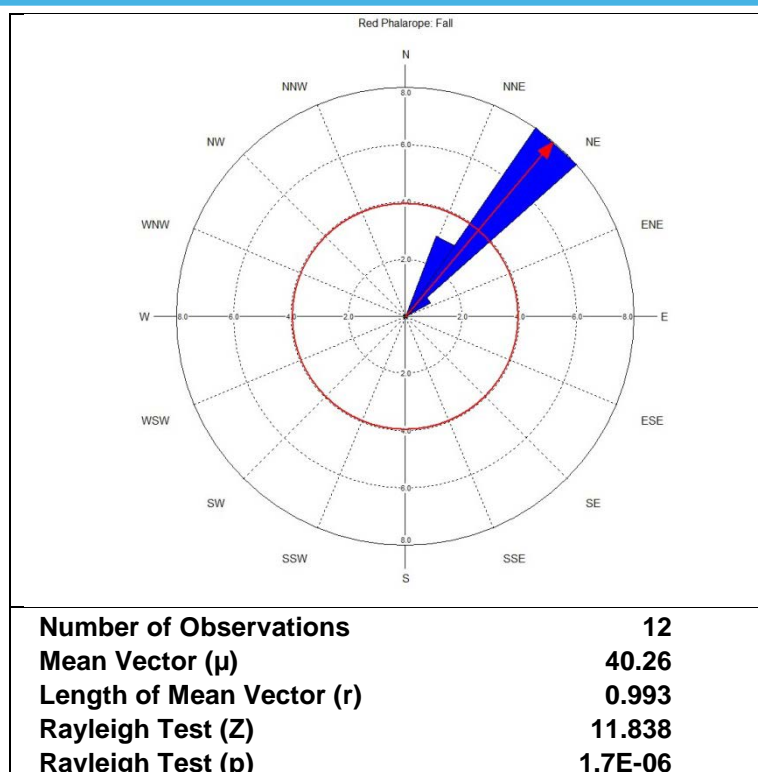
A total of 12 flying and 38 sitting red phalaropes were recorded in November. Nine groups of between one and 12 individuals were recorded throughout Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. Eight of the groups were recorded in the east and one in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (Figure 44). A total of 12 red phalaropes were recorded flying in a north-easterly direction during the fall 2017/18 (Figure 45).

**Table 21** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of red phalaropes in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	50	397	0.48	12	38
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	35	275	0.86	0	35
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	15	120	0.24	12	3



**Figure 41** Distribution of red phalaropes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 42** Summary of flight direction of red phalaropes (n=12) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.

#### 4.16 Red / Red-necked Phalarope

Red / red-necked phalaropes were recorded in three months, with 10 and five being recorded in the November and December surveys respectively, with a further one in the May survey. The peak abundance estimate was of 55 individuals in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site in November (**Table 21**). In November, four groups of between one and five individuals were recorded throughout the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with three of the groups in the east and one in the west (**Figure 46**). In winter, red / red-necked phalaropes were recorded in December, located in the north-west and east of the 4 km buffer and in the center of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (**Figure 47**). In May, one red / red-necked phalarope was recorded in the south of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 48**).

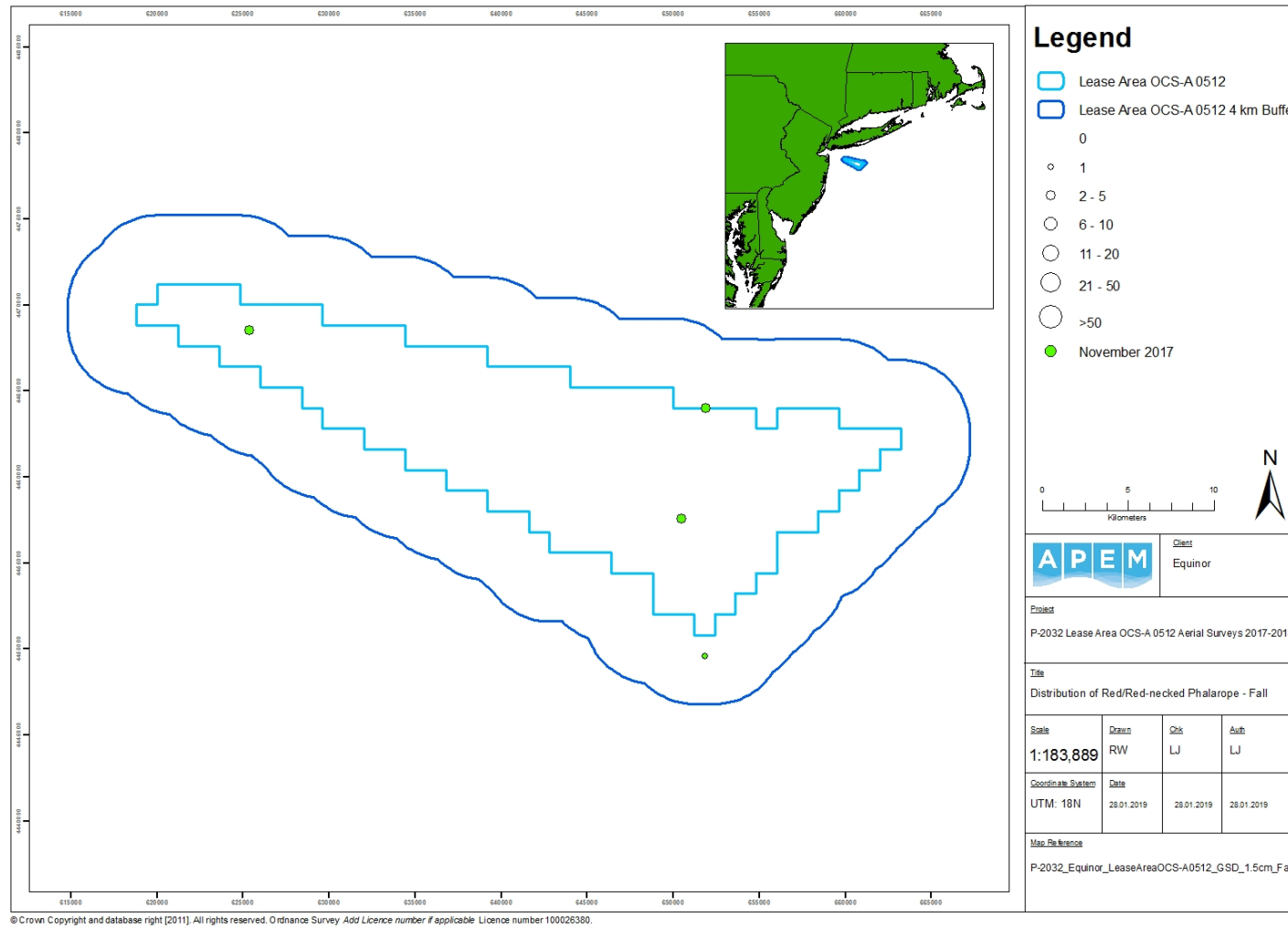
All individuals were recorded sitting on the water.

**Table 22** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of red / red-necked phalaropes in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

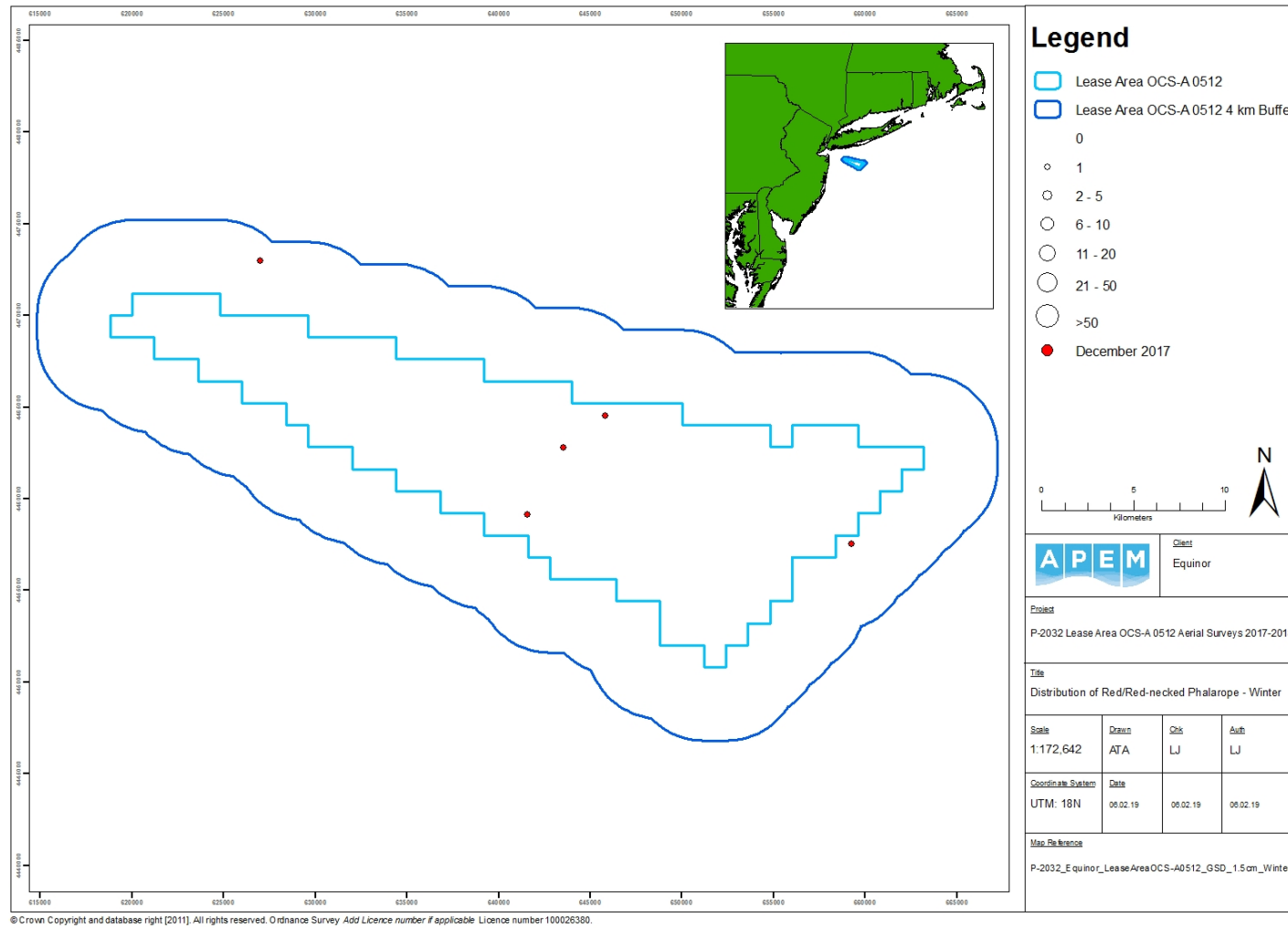
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	10	79	0.1	0	10
Dec-17	5	39	0.05	0	5
May-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					



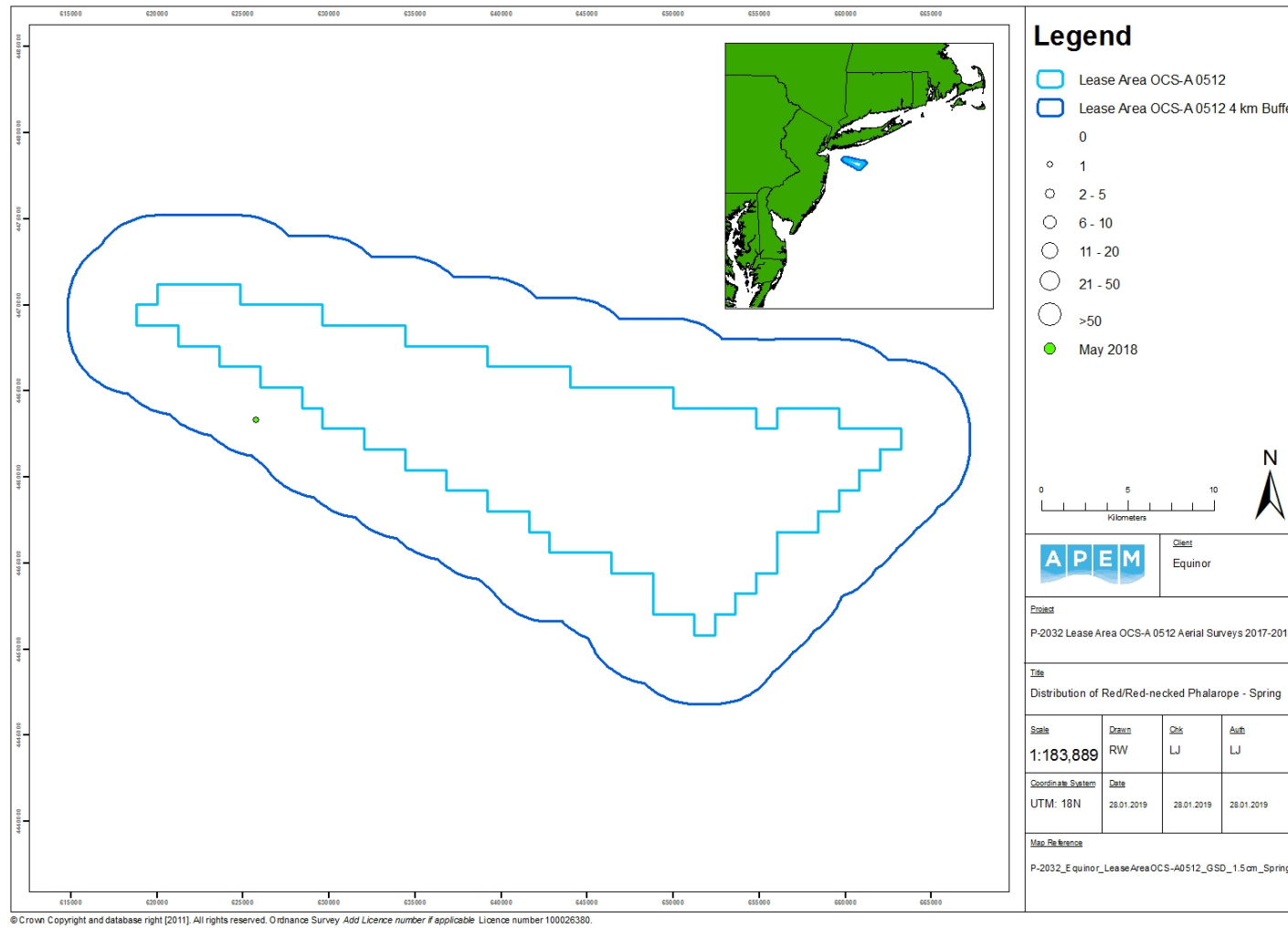
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	7	55	0.17	0	7
Dec-17	3	23	0.07	0	3
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	3	24	0.05	0	3
Dec-17	2	16	0.03	0	2
May-18	1	8	0.02	0	1



**Figure 43** Distribution of red / red-necked phalaropes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 44** Distribution of red / red-necked phalaropes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 45** Distribution of red / red-necked phalaropes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

## 4.17 Unknown Species - Cormorant

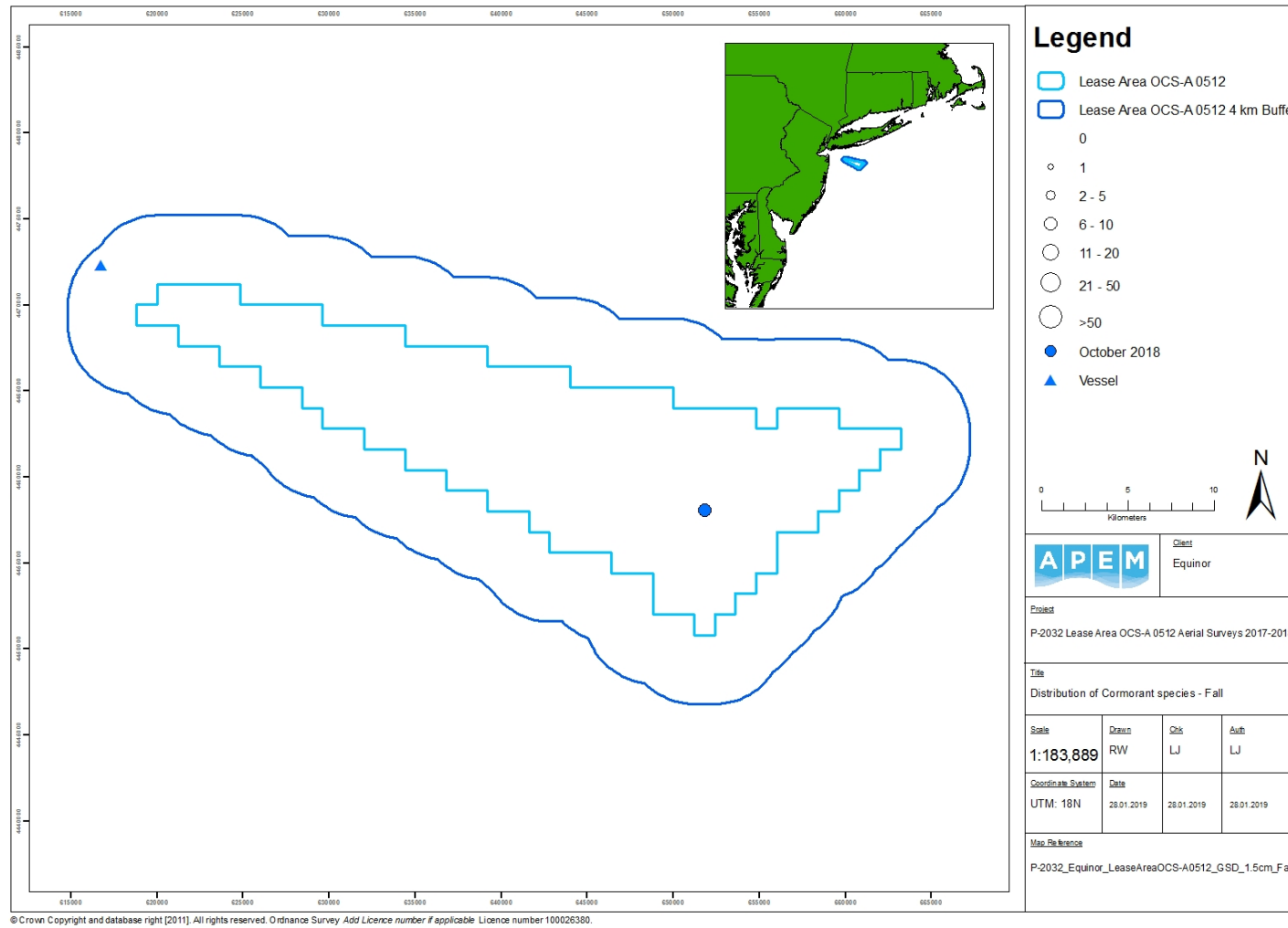
Unknown cormorant species were mostly recorded in the spring, with a peak of 31 individuals recorded in the 4 km buffer in the April survey, resulting in an abundance estimate of 239 (Table 22). Cormorants were also recorded in the May, June and October surveys, but to a lesser extent. The peak count recorded within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site occurred in October, with seven individuals resulting in an abundance estimate of 55.

A group of seven unknown cormorant species were recorded in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site in October (Figure 49). A total of 32 unknown cormorant species were recorded in spring, of which 31 were recorded in April and one in May (Figure 50). In April unknown cormorant species were recorded in a group in the north of the 4 km buffer zone, whilst in May, the single individual recorded was in the center of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site. In the summer two unknown cormorant species were recorded in the west of the 4 km buffer in June (Figure 51). Seven unknown cormorant species were recorded in flight in fall, flying in a west to west-south-westerly direction.

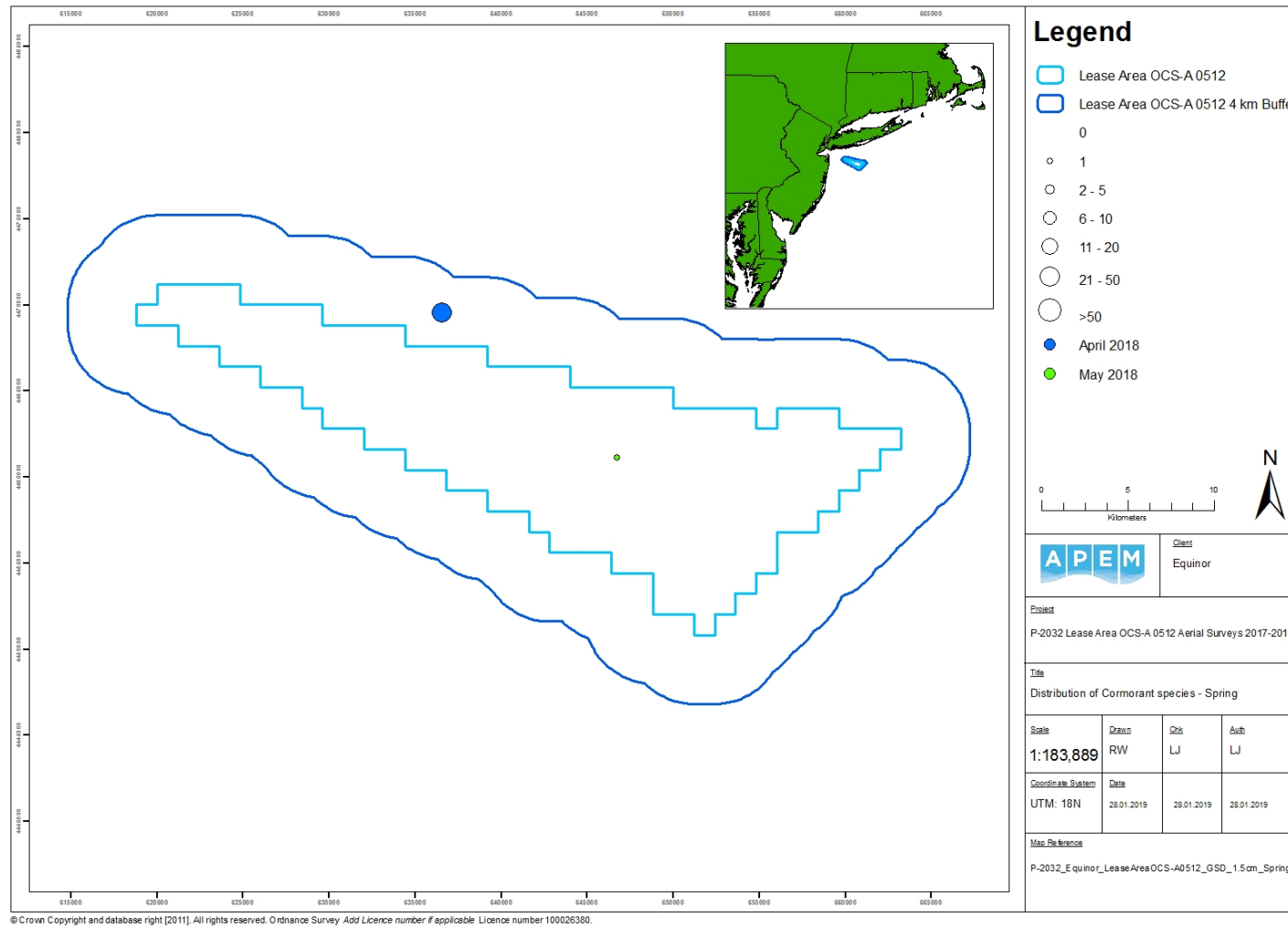
A total of 32 cormorant species were recorded in flight in the spring, all of which were recorded flying in a northerly direction around a mean of 0.7°. Two unknown cormorant species were recorded flying in a westerly direction in the summer period (Figure 52).

**Table 23** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown cormorant species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

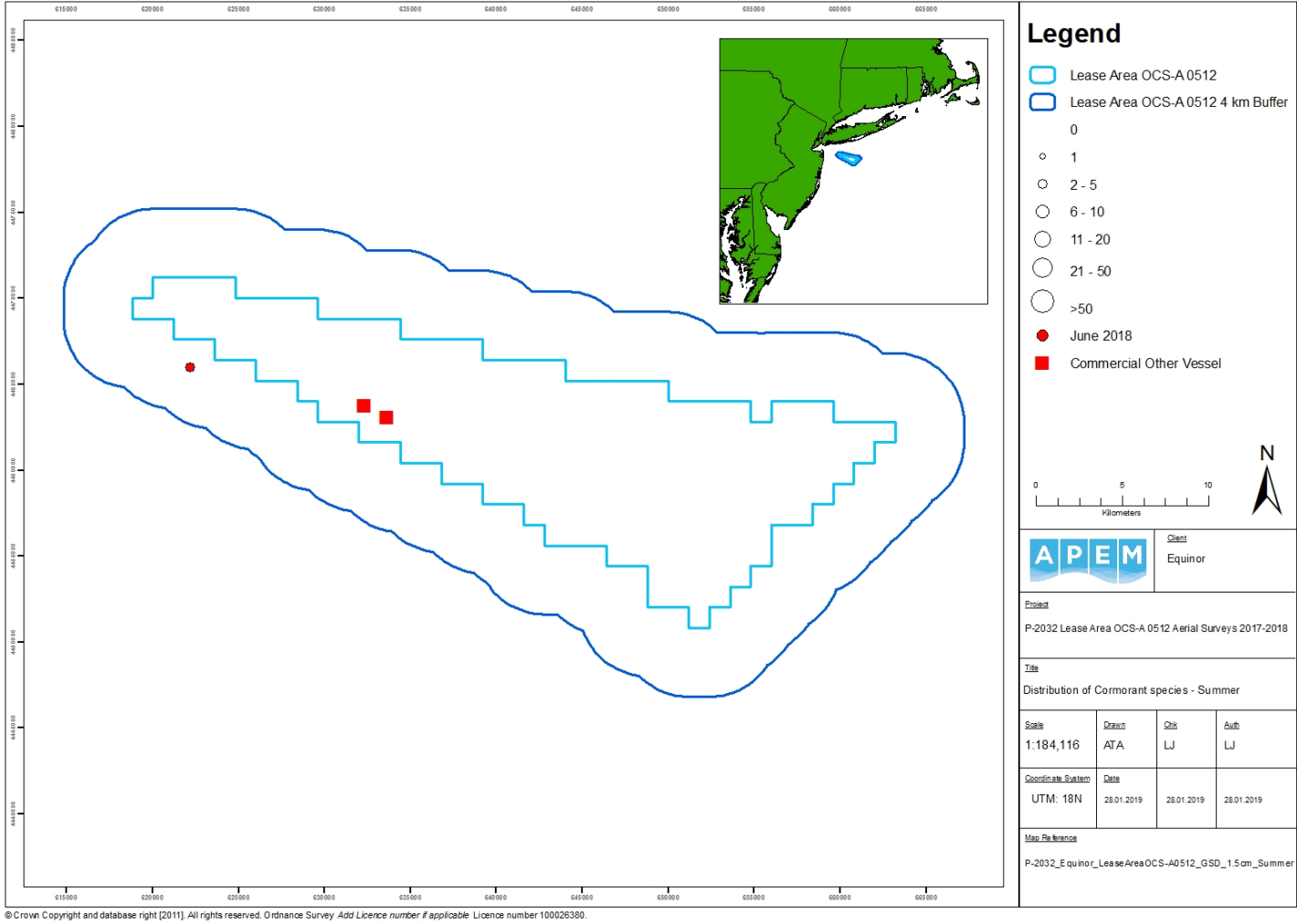
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Apr-18	31	235	0.29	31	0
May-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
Jun-18	2	16	0.02	2	0
Oct-18	7	55	0.07	7	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Apr-18	0	0	-	0	0
May-18	1	7	0.02	1	0
Jun-18	0	0	-	0	0
Oct-18	7	55	0.17	7	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Apr-18	31	239	0.48	31	0
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
Jun-18	2	16	0.03	2	0
Oct-18	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 46** Distribution of cormorant species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.

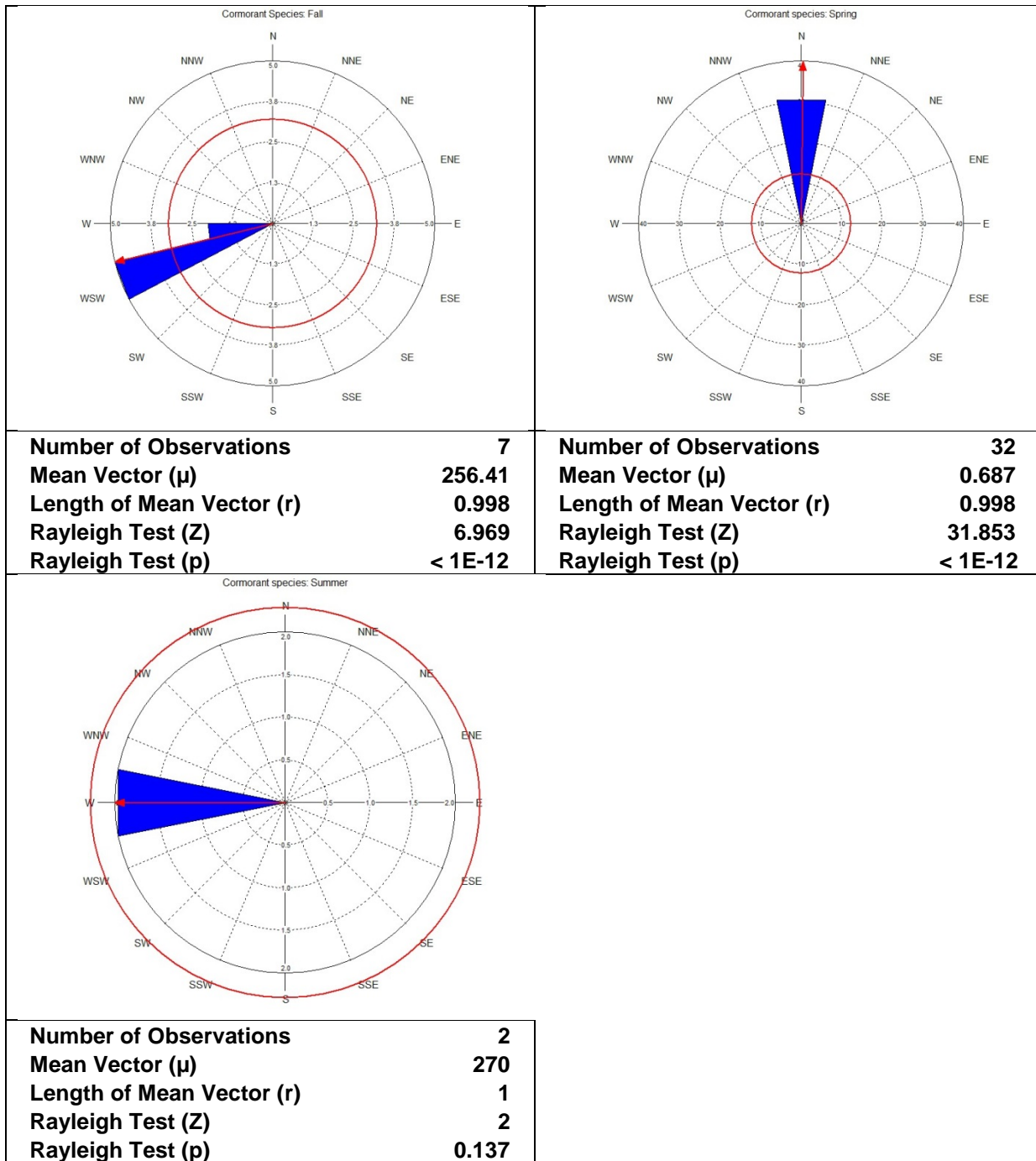


**Figure 47** Distribution of cormorant species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 48** Distribution of cormorant species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.





**Figure 49** Summary of flight direction of unknown cormorant species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=7), spring (n=32), and summer (n=2) seasons.

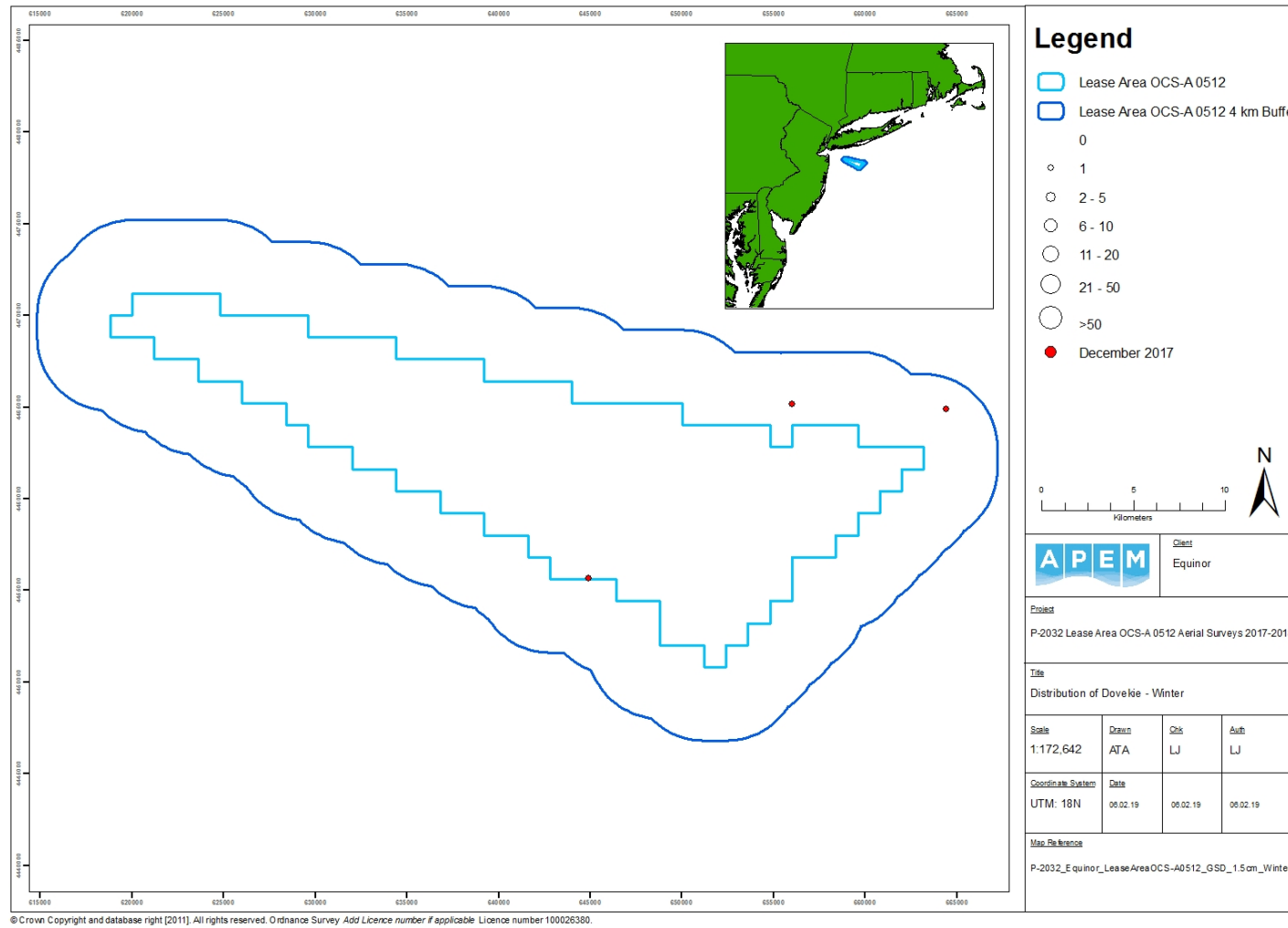
#### 4.18 Dovekie

Three dovexies were recorded in the 4 km buffer zone in the December survey, resulting in an abundance estimate of 24. Dovexies were not recorded in any other month (Table 23).

In December two dovebies were recorded in the north-east of the 4 km buffer and one was in the south of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (**Figure 53**).

**Table 24** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of dovebies in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	3	23	0.03	0	3
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	3	24	0.05	0	3



**Figure 50** Distribution of dovekie recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.

## 4.19 Murre / Razorbill

The majority of murre / razorbills were recorded in the winter and spring (**Table 24**), with a further single individual in the June survey (summer). The peak counts were of 107 and 105 individuals recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site in March, resulting in abundance estimates of 847 and 848, respectively.

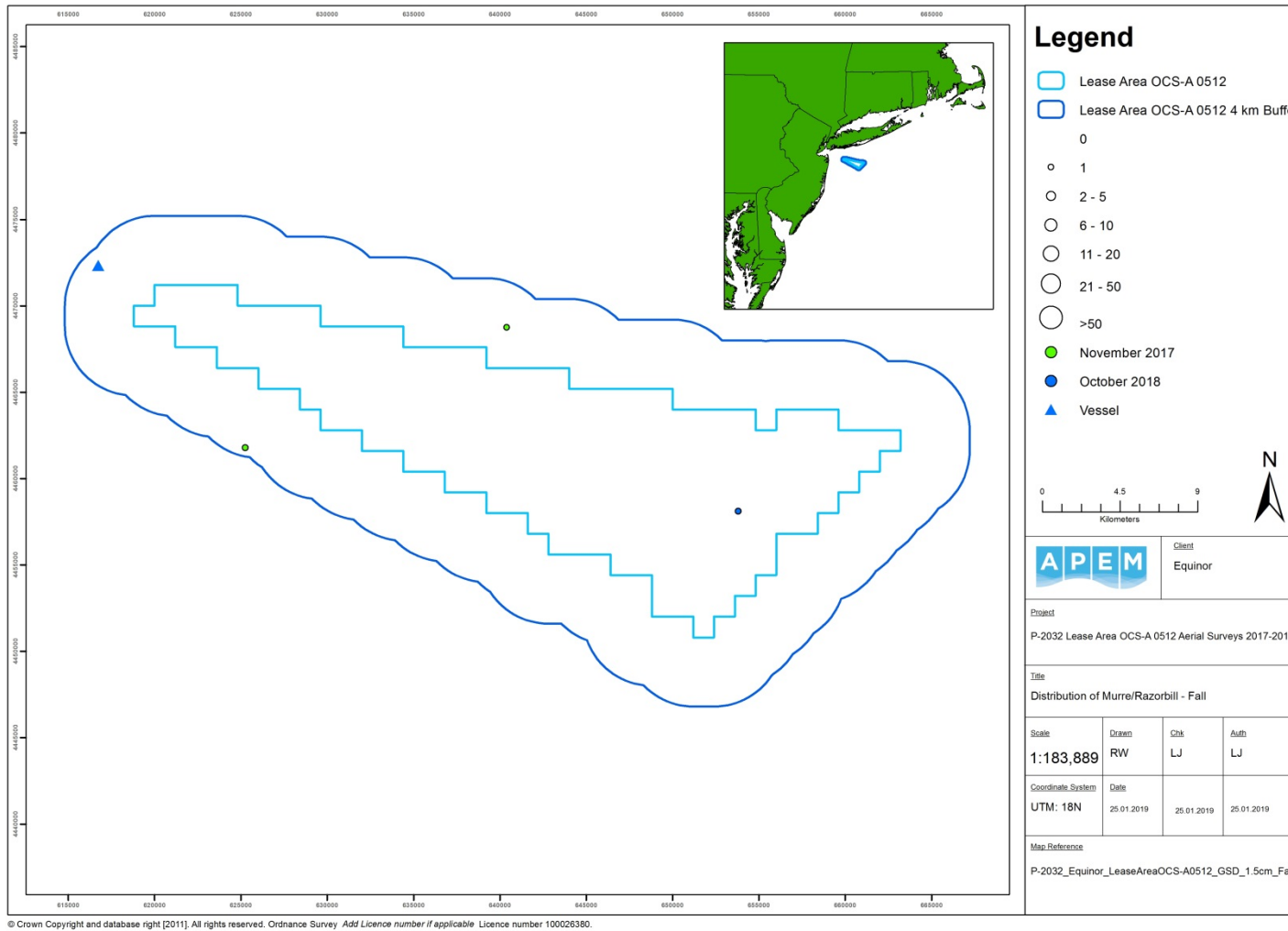
In the November survey, two individuals were recorded in the north and south-west of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 54**). In the winter, murre / razorbills were recorded in December, January and February across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer with higher numbers observed in the east (**Figure 55**). In the spring, individuals were recorded in March and April across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with higher numbers recorded in the south-east (**Figure 56**). In the summer the single murre / razorbill was recorded in the west of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 57**).

Of the four murre / razorbills recorded in winter there was no significant tendency to fly in any one direction. Nineteen murre / razorbill were recorded in flight in the spring, with a significant to fly in a north to north-north westerly direction around a mean of 353° (**Figure 58**).

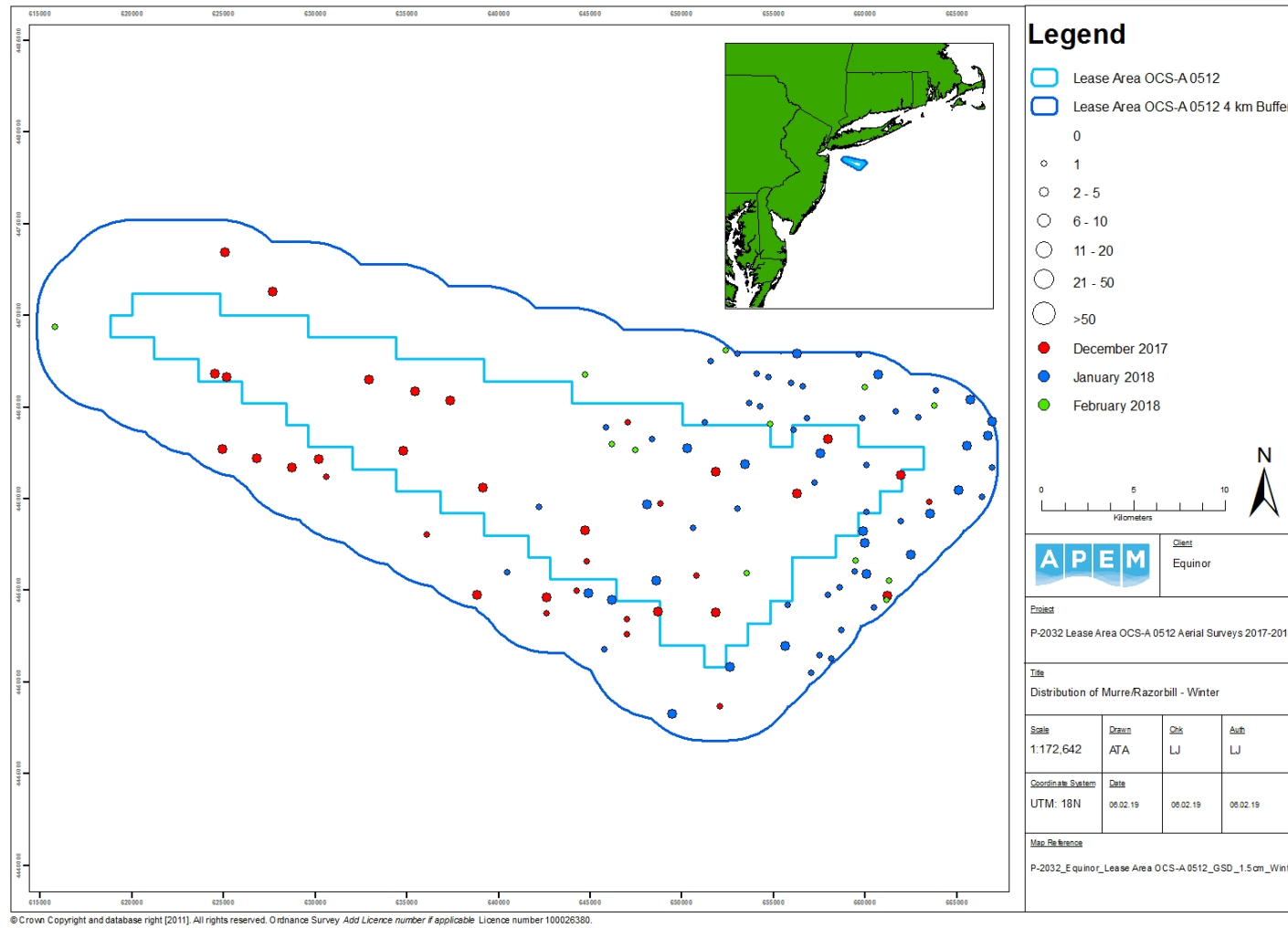
**Table 25** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of murre / razorbills in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer						
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Diving
Nov-17	2	16	0.02	0	2	0
Dec-17	65	504	0.62	1	64	0
Jan-18	98	757	0.92	3	95	0
Feb-18	12	95	0.12	0	12	0
Mar-18	212	1698	2.07	11	200	1
Apr-18	159	1205	0.17	8	151	0
Jun-18	1	8	0.01	0	1	0
Oct-18	1	8	0.01	0	1	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512						
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Diving
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0	0
Dec-17	35	266	0.83	0	35	0
Dec-17	25	193	0.6	1	24	0
Dec-17	3	23	0.07	0	3	0
Dec-17	107	847	2.64	2	104	1
Dec-17	100	737	2.3	0	100	0
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0	0
Dec-17	1	8	0.02	0	1	0
c) 4 km Buffer						
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Diving
Dec-17	2	16	0.03	0	2	0
Dec-17	30	235	0.47	1	29	0

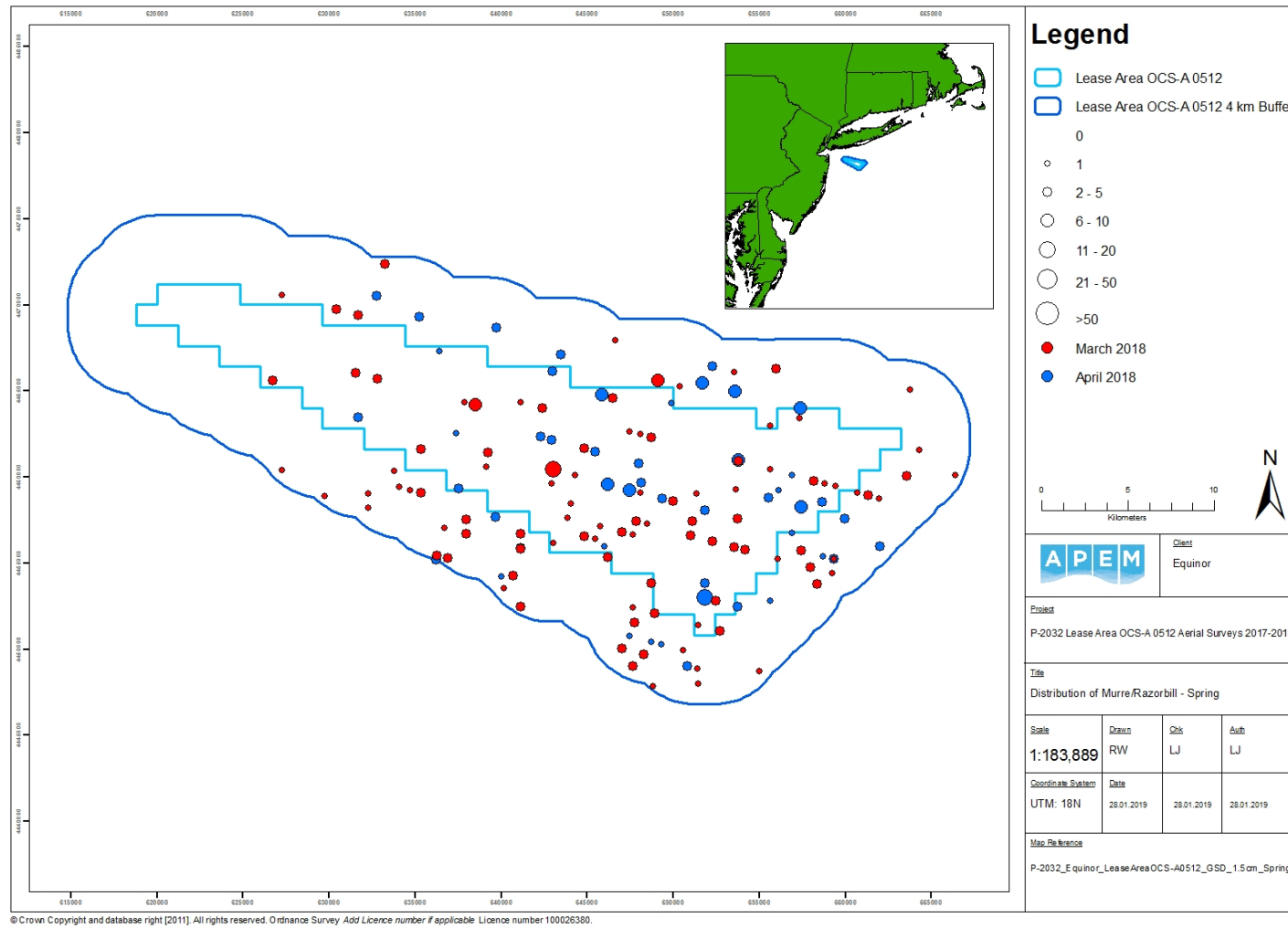
Dec-17	73	565	1.13	2	71	0
Dec-17	9	72	0.14	0	9	0
Dec-17	105	848	1.7	9	96	0
Dec-17	59	455	0.91	8	51	0
Dec-17	1	8	0.02	0	1	0
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0	0



**Figure 51** Distribution of murre / razorbills recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.

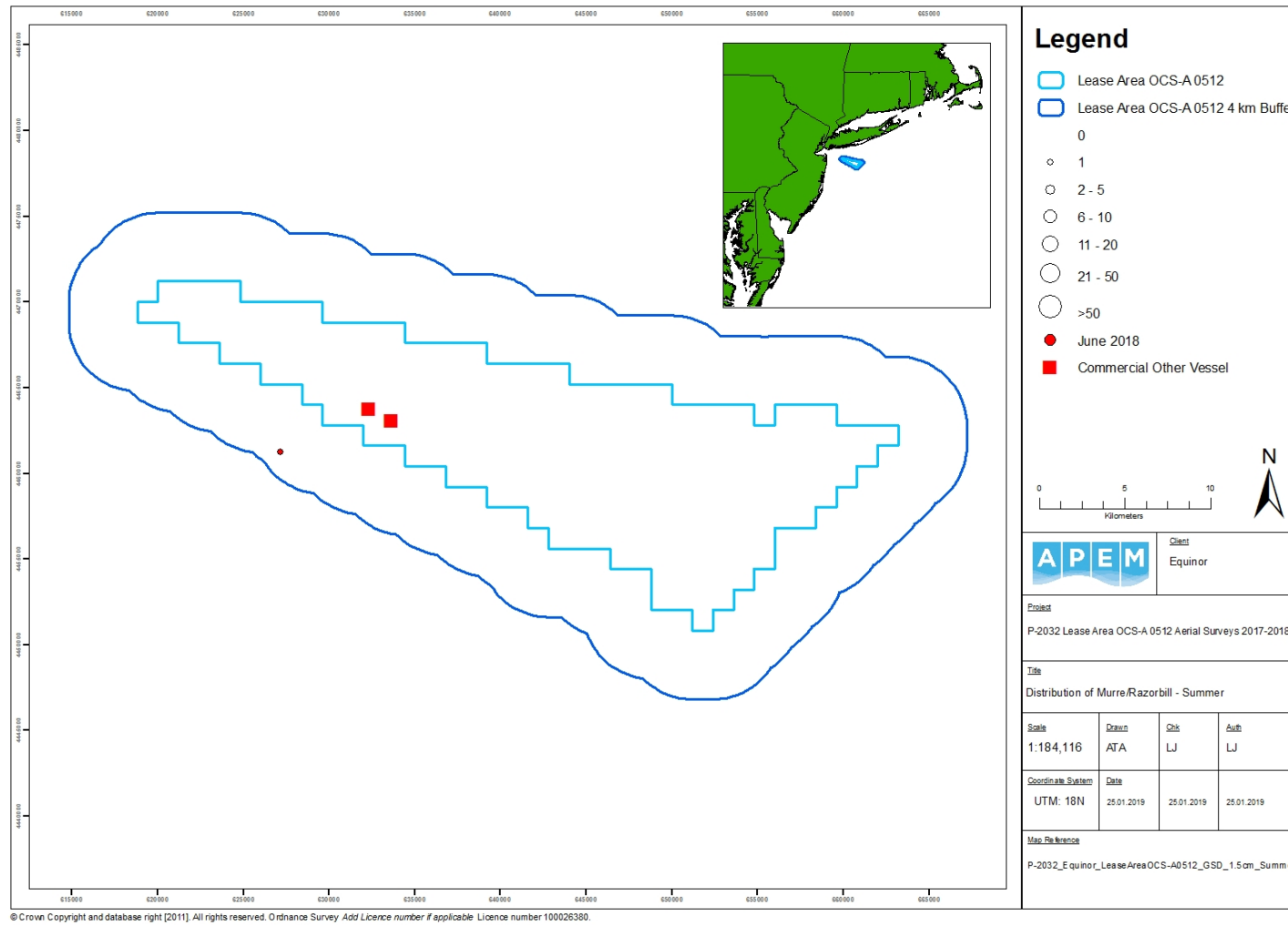


**Figure 52** Distribution of murre / razorbills recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 53** Distribution of murre / razorbills recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.





**Figure 54** Distribution of murre / razorbills recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

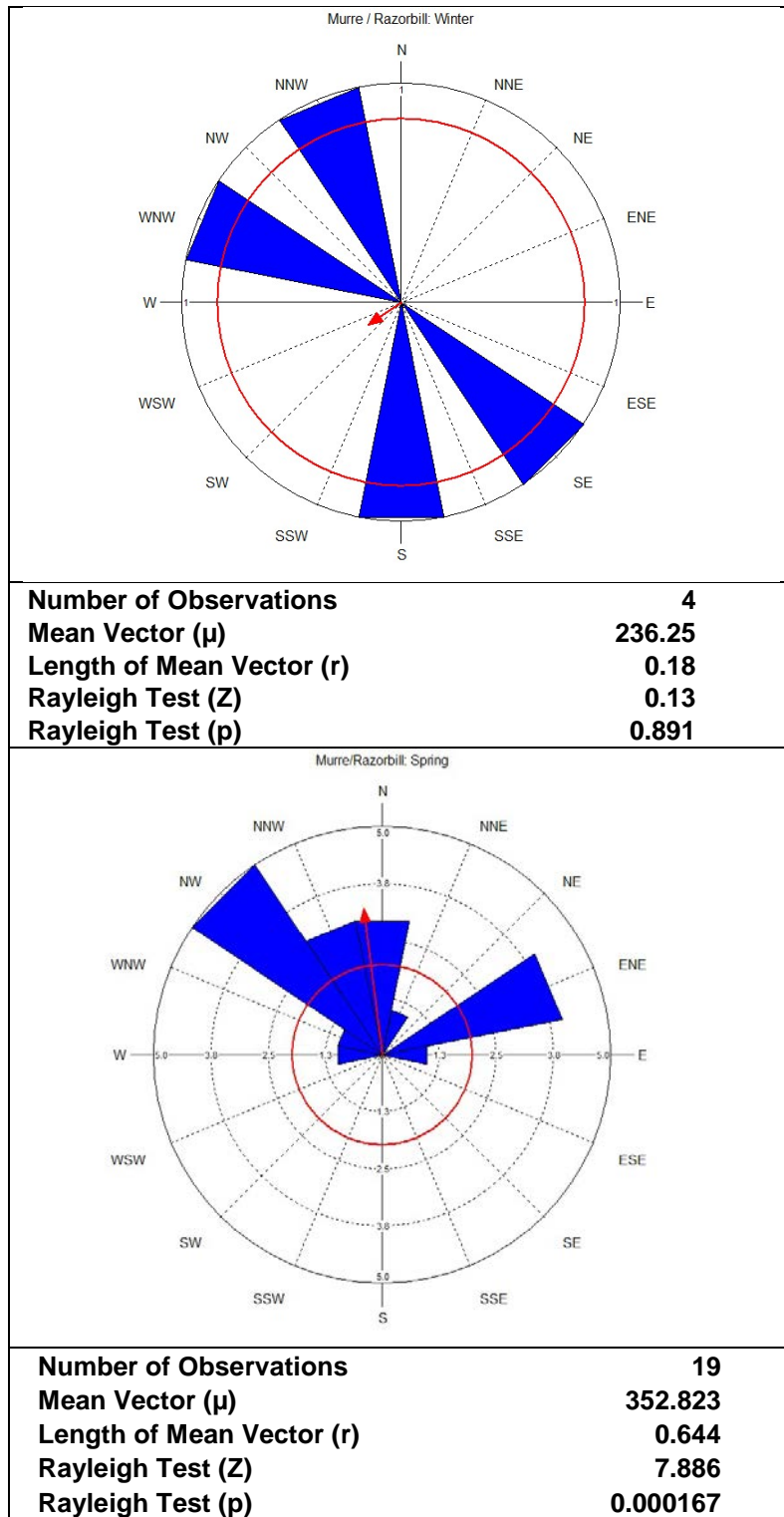


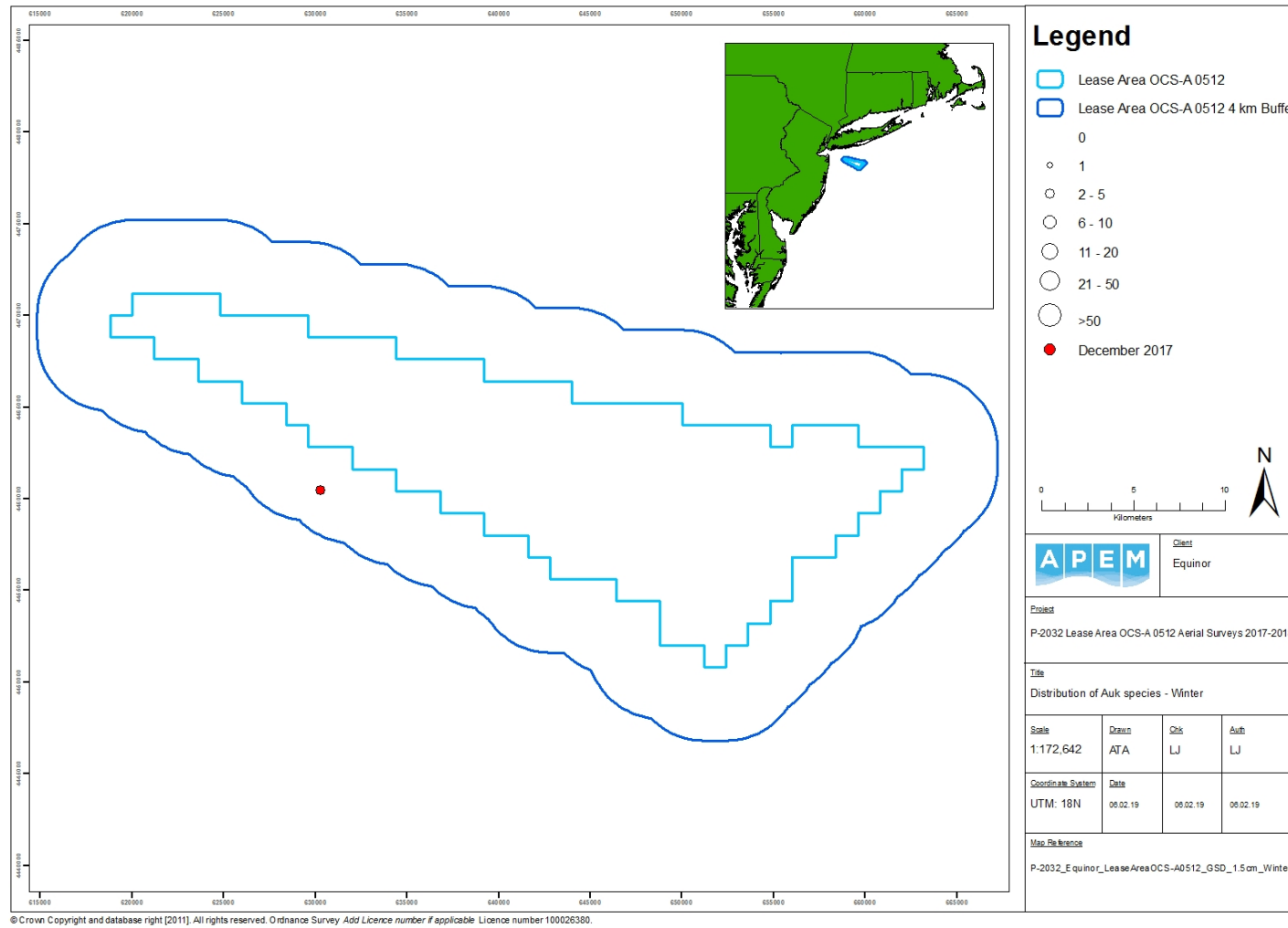
Figure 55 Summary of flight direction of murre / razorbills recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter (n=4) and spring (n=19) seasons.

## 4.20 Species Unknown – Alcid

Two unknown alcids were recorded in the December survey in the south of the 4 km buffer (Table 25, Figure 60), resulting in an abundance estimate of 16.

**Table 26** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown alcid species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	2	15	0.02	0	2
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	2	16	0.03	0	2



**Figure 56** Distribution of unknown alcid species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.

## 4.21 Black-legged Kittiwake

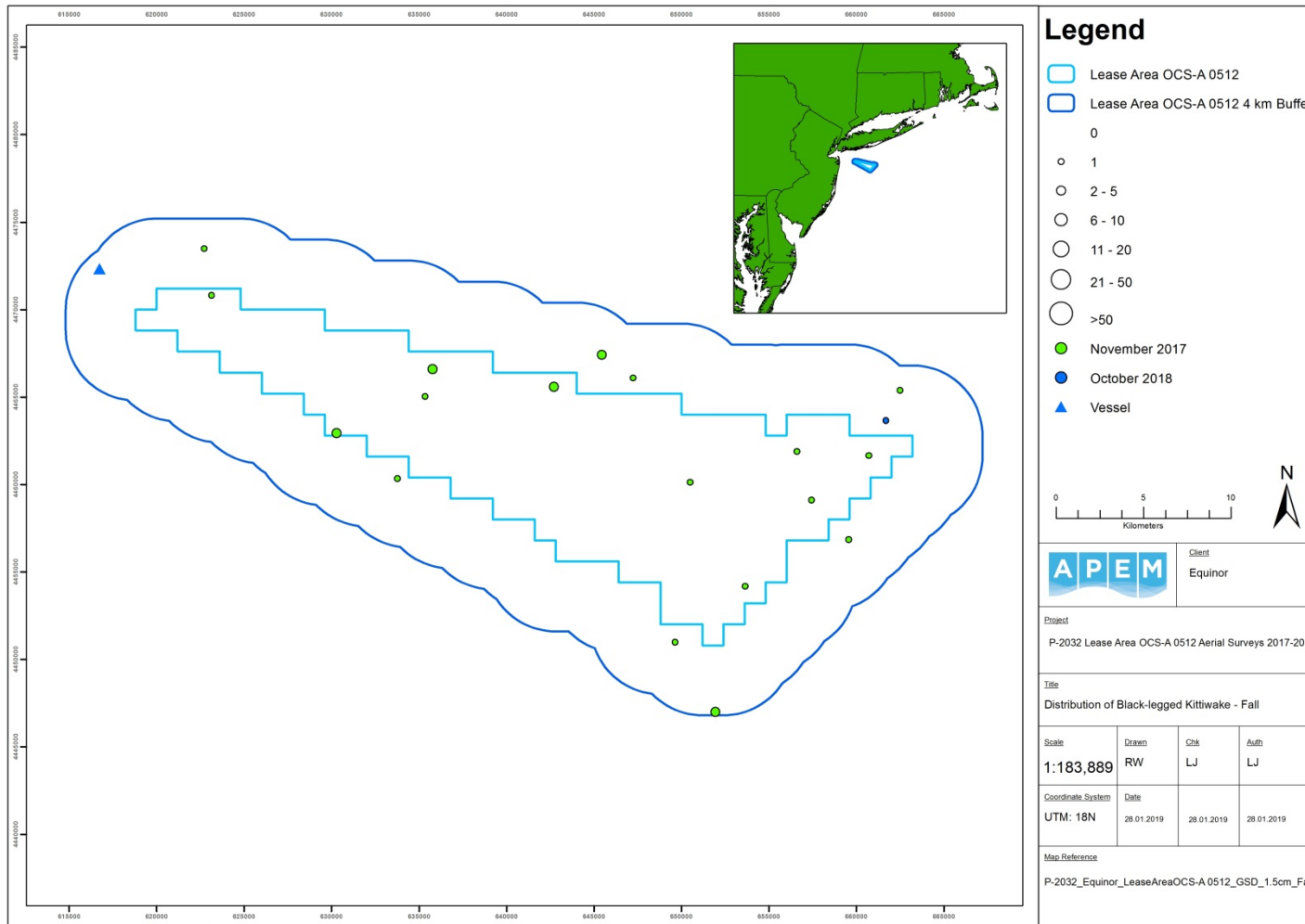
A peak count of 13 kittiwake were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site in the November survey, with a further 12 in the 4 km buffer in the same month, resulting in abundance estimates of 102 and 96, respectively (**Table 26**). Fifteen kittiwakes were also recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the March survey.

In the fall, black-legged kittiwakes were recorded in November and October (**Figure 61**), loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. In the winter a single black-legged kittiwake was recorded in the north-east of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 62**). Black-legged kittiwakes were recorded in the spring in March, with the majority of individuals recorded in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 63**).

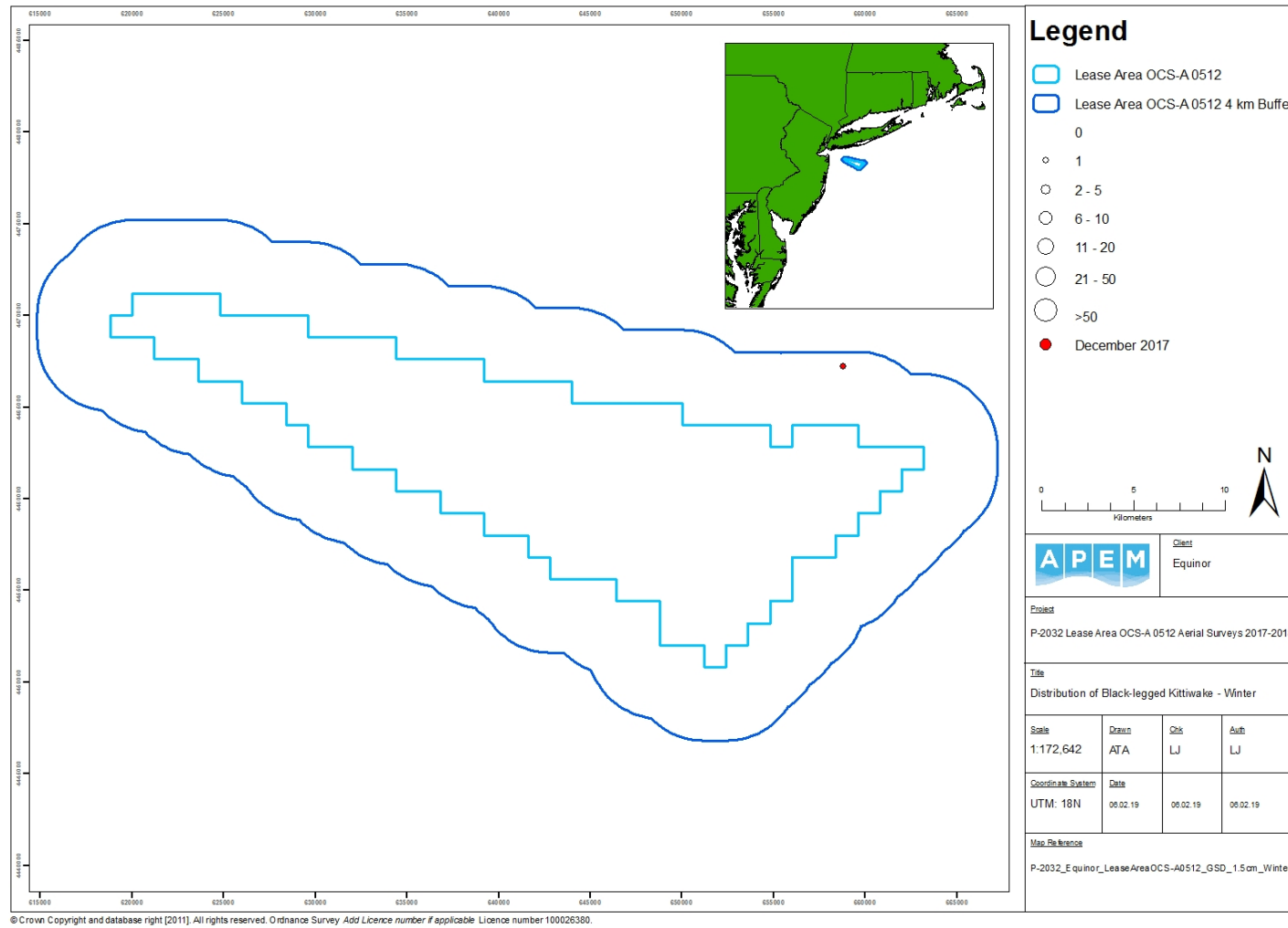
In the fall 18 black-legged kittiwakes were recorded in flight, but did not show a tendency to fly in any one direction. A single black-legged kittiwake was recorded flying in a north-westerly direction during winter. Twelve black-legged kittiwakes were recorded in flight in spring, with a preference to fly in a north-easterly direction around a mean of 45° (**Figure 64**).

**Table 27** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of black-legged kittiwakes in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

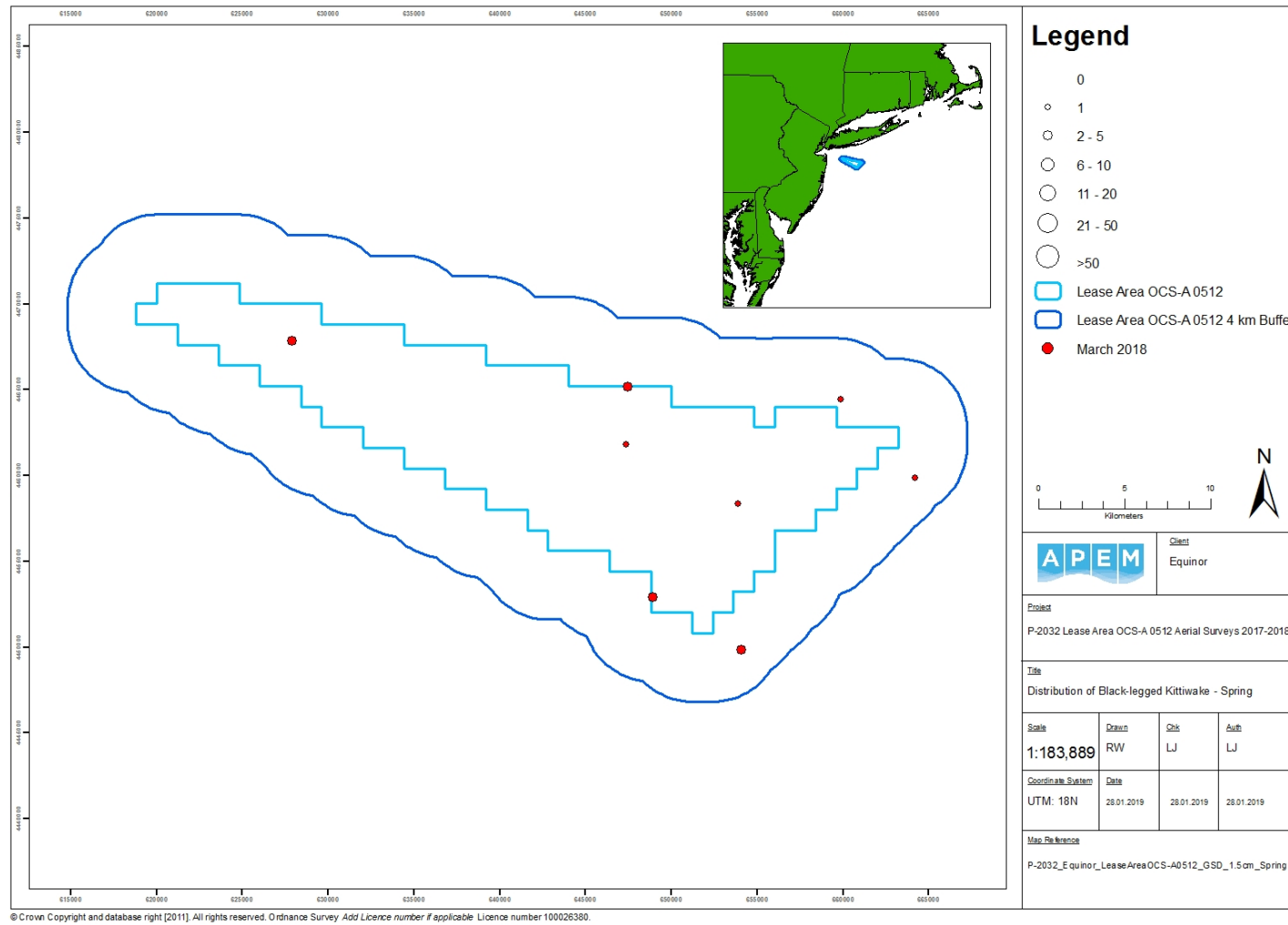
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	25	199	0.24	17	8
Dec-17	1	8	0.01	1	0
Mar-18	15	120	0.15	12	3
Oct-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	13	102	0.32	10	3
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
Mar-18	8	63	0.2	5	3
Oct-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	12	96	0.19	7	5
Dec-17	1	8	0.02	1	0
Mar-18	7	57	0.11	7	0
Oct-18	1	8	0.02	1	0



**Figure 57** Distribution of black-legged kittiwakes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.

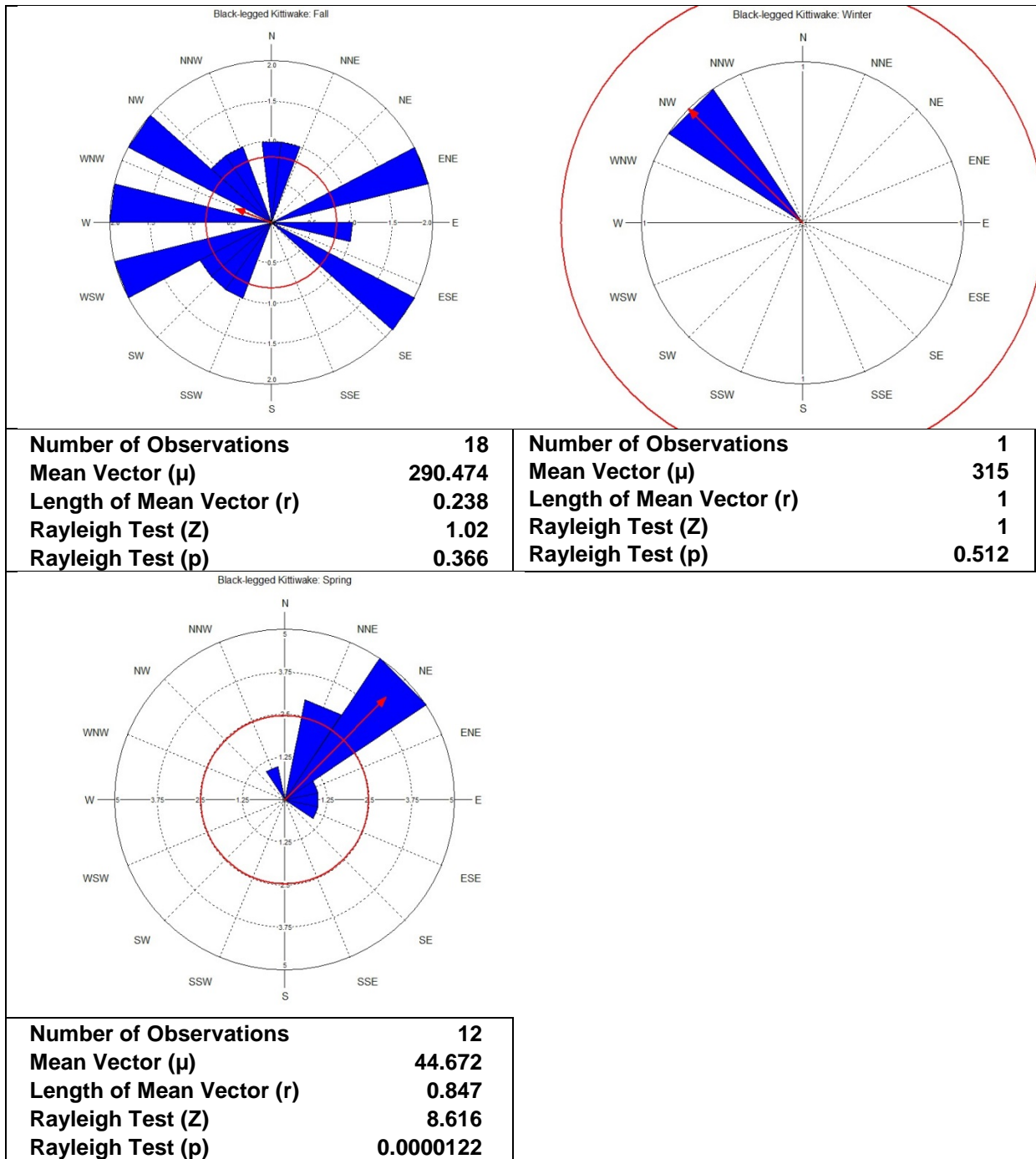


**Figure 58** Distribution of black-legged kittiwakes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 59** Distribution of black-legged kittiwakes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.





**Figure 60** Summary of flight direction of black-legged kittiwakes recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=18), winter (n=1), and spring (n=12) seasons.

### 4.22 Bonaparte’s Gull

Peak count numbers were recorded in the late fall / early winter, with 330 individuals in the December survey, resulting in an abundance estimate of 1,999., the majority of which were

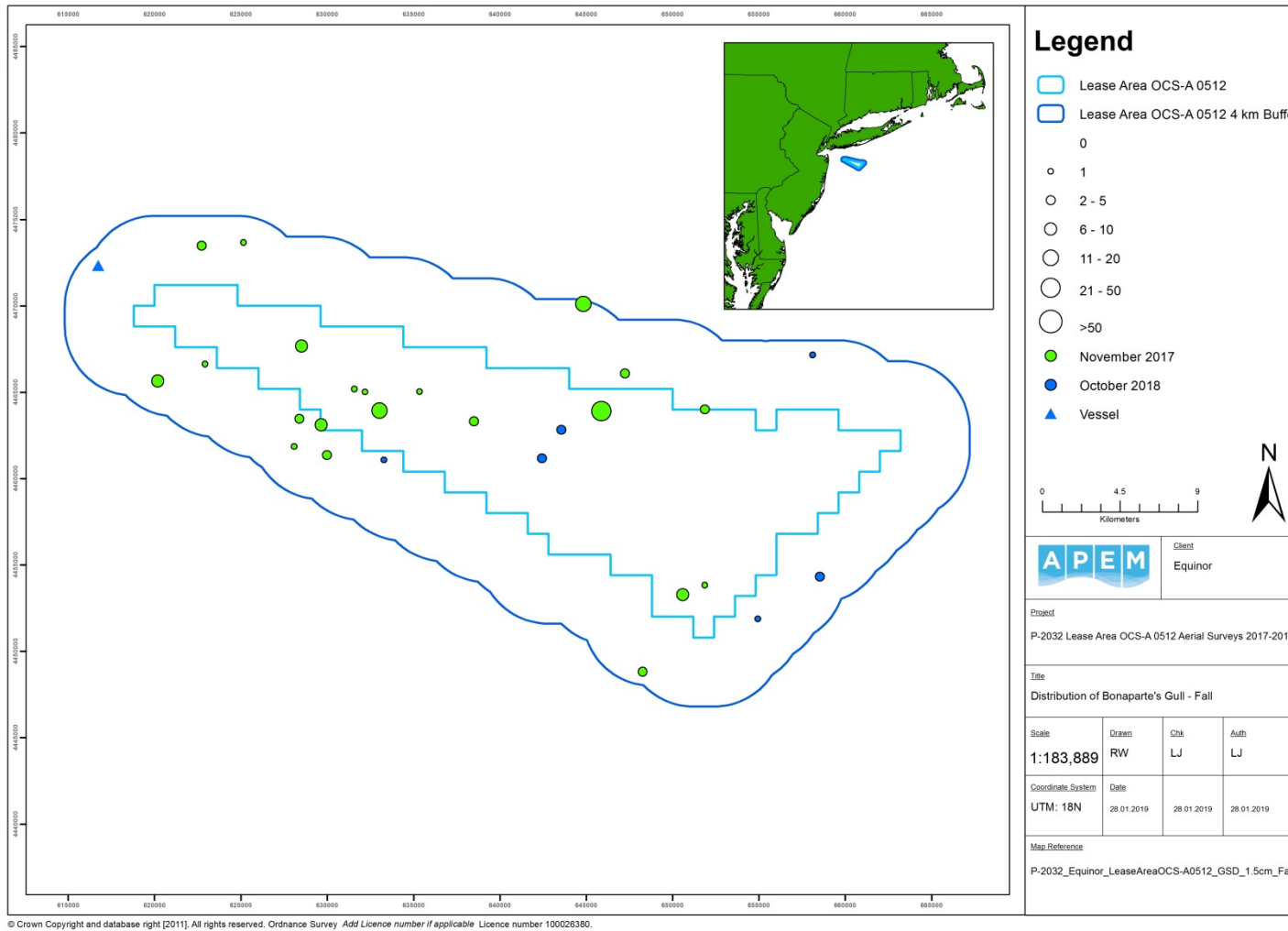
recorded in the 4 km buffer (**Table 27**). A total of 101 individuals were recorded in the November survey, with fewer numbers also recorded in the October survey (n=11), as well as in the spring. The peak number recorded within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site occurred in December with 75 individuals, resulting in an abundance of 571.

In the fall, Bonaparte's gulls were recorded in November and October, which were loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 66**). In winter, Bonaparte's gulls were recorded in December and February and were predominantly located in the east and south east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 67**). In the spring surveys, individuals were recorded in March and April, which were mostly distributed in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 68**).

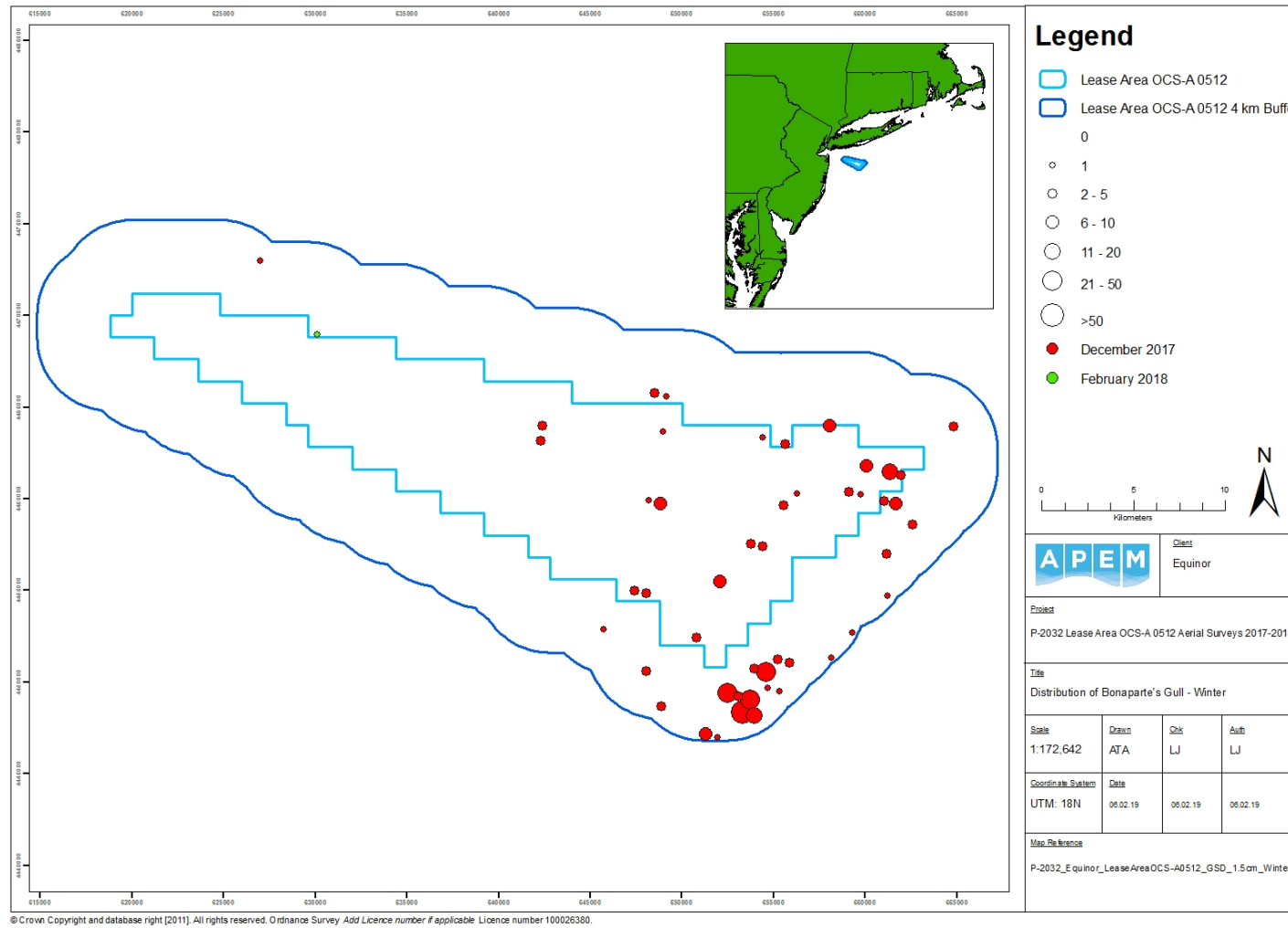
A total of 64 Bonaparte's gulls were recorded in flight in the fall, which did not show a preference to fly in any one direction. A total of 220 Bonaparte's gulls were recorded flying in winter, which showed a preference to fly in a south-westerly direction with a significant orientation around the mean of 238°. A total of 21 Bonaparte's gulls were recorded in flight during the spring, which showed a significant preference to fly in a north-north-westerly direction around a mean of 342° (**Figure 69**).

**Table 28** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Bonaparte's gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

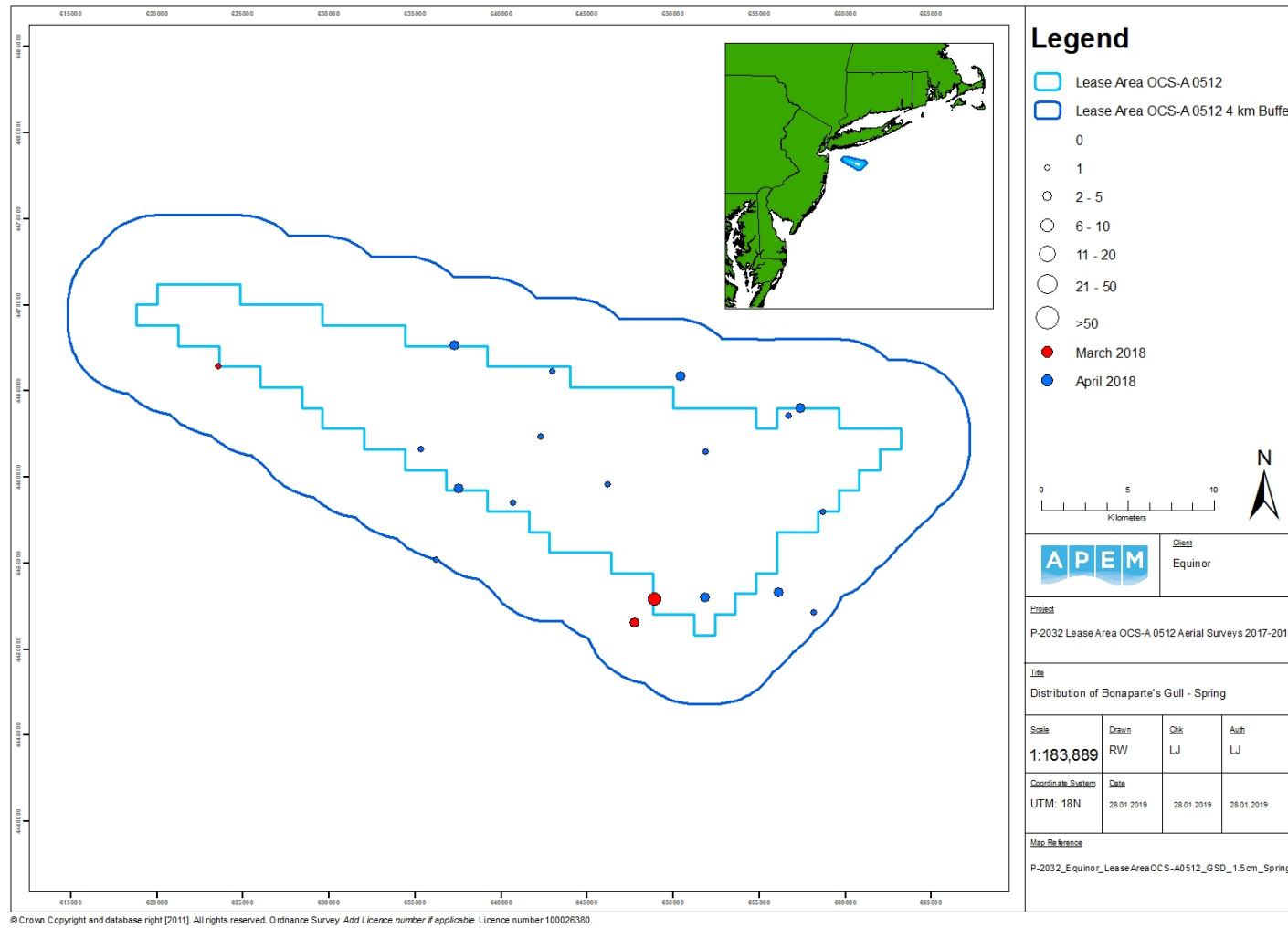
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	101	803	0.98	57	44
Dec-17	330	2557	3.12	219	111
Feb-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
Mar-18	9	72	0.09	7	2
Apr-18	27	205	0.25	14	13
Oct-18	11	87	0.11	7	4
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	66	519	1.62	24	42
Dec-17	75	571	1.78	23	52
Feb-18	0	0	-	0	0
Mar-18	5	40	0.12	3	2
Apr-18	16	118	0.37	6	10
Oct-18	6	47	0.15	3	3
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	35	280	0.56	33	2
Dec-17	255	1999	4.1	196	59
Feb-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Mar-18	4	32	0.06	4	0
Apr-18	11	85	0.17	8	3
Oct-18	5	40	0.08	4	1



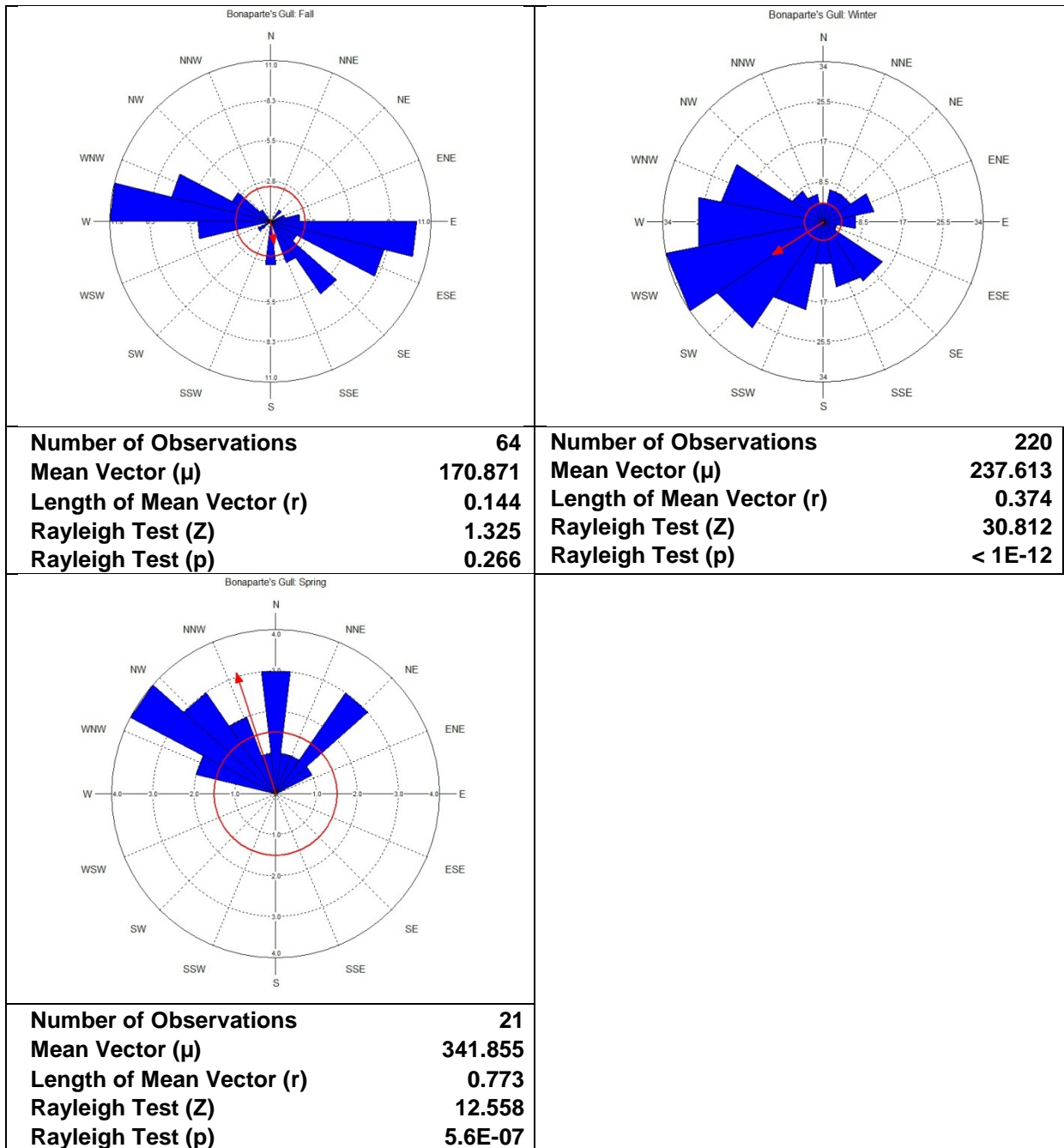
**Figure 61** Distribution of Bonaparte’s gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 62** Distribution of Bonaparte’s gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 63** Distribution of Bonaparte’s gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 64** Summary of flight direction of Bonaparte’s gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=64), winter (n=220), and spring (n=21) seasons.

### 4.23 Ring-billed Gull

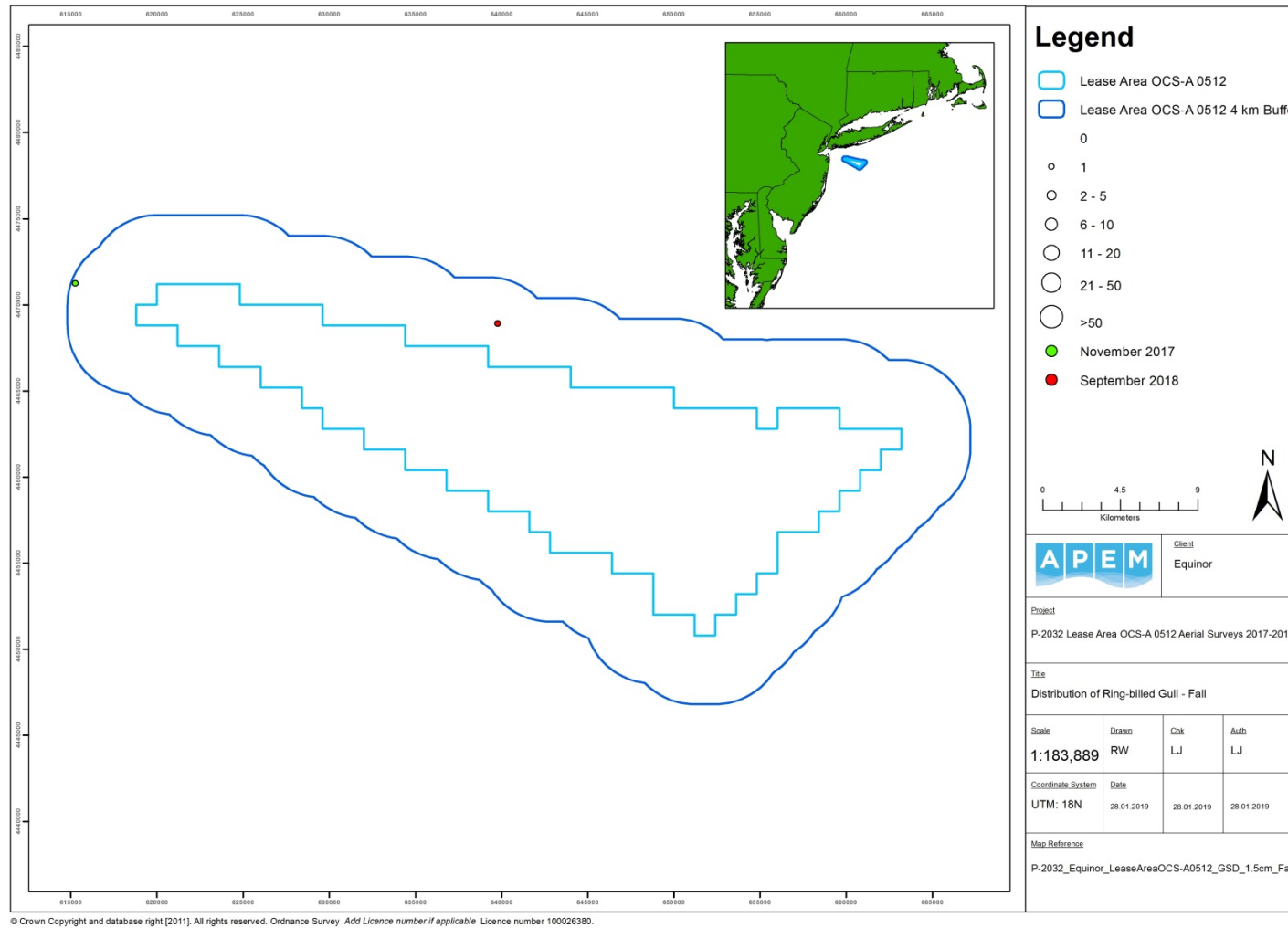
Ring-billed gulls were recorded in low numbers throughout the survey period, with a peak count of two individuals in the May survey, resulting in abundance estimates of 15 (Table 28).

A single ring-billed gull was recorded in each of the November and September surveys in the west and north of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 71**). In the winter, two ring-billed gulls were recorded; one in December located in the north-west 4 km buffer and one in January located in the south of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 72**). In the spring, two ring-billed gulls were recorded in May. Both were recorded in the north-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with one in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and one in the 4 km buffer (**Figure 73**).

Two ring-billed gulls were recorded in flight in the fall, one flying in a south-westerly direction and the other in a west-south-westerly direction. Two ring-billed gulls were recorded in flight during winter, one was flying in a south-westerly direction and one was flying in a north-north-easterly direction. A single ring-billed gull was recorded flying in a north-easterly direction in spring 2018 (**Figure 74**).

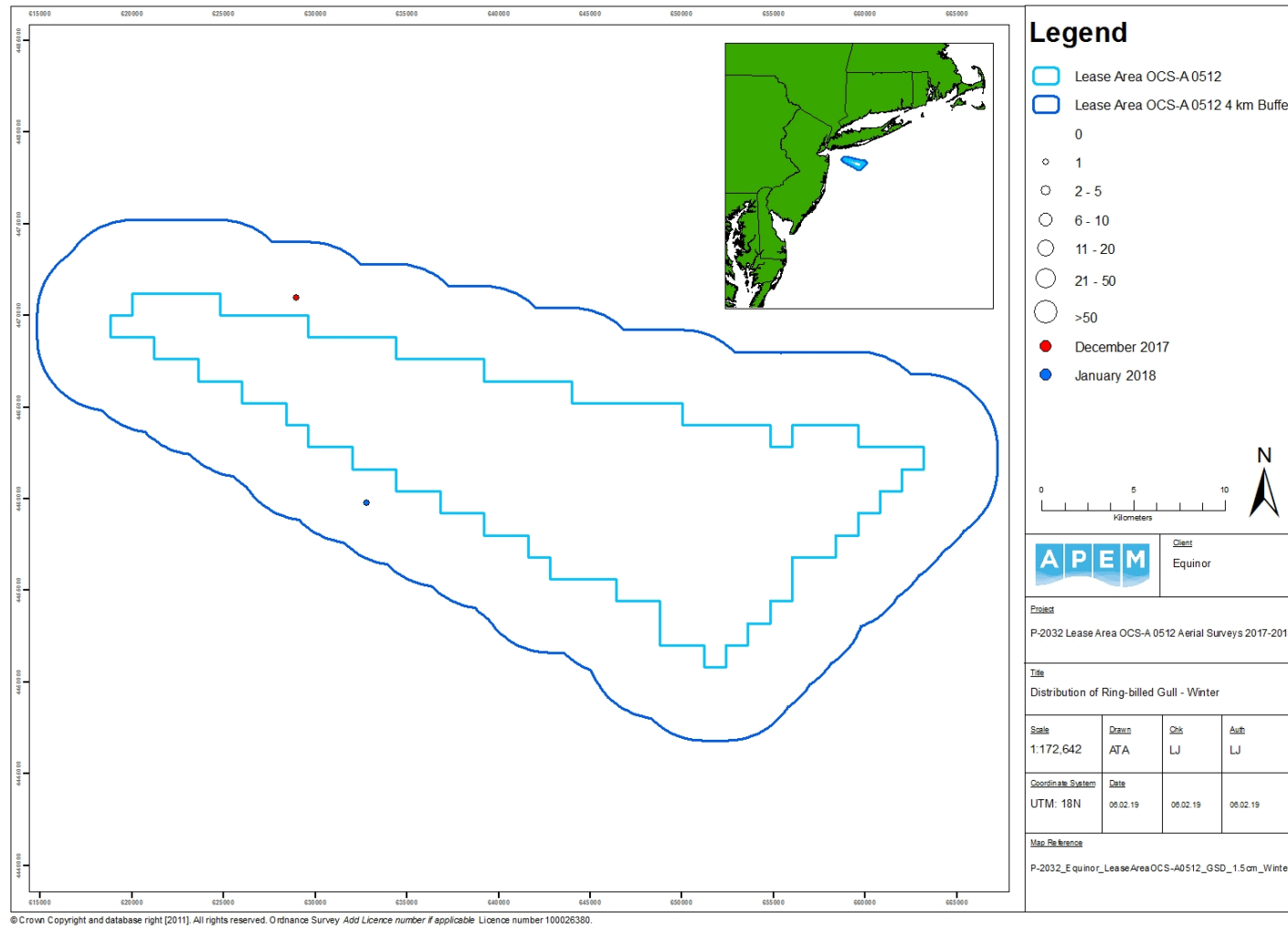
**Table 29** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of ring-billed gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	1	8	0.01	1	0
Dec-17	1	8	0.01	1	0
Jan-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
May-18	2	15	0.02	1	1
Sep-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	0	0	-	0	0
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
Jan-18	0	0	-	0	0
May-18	1	7	0.02	0	1
Sep-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	1	8	0.02	1	0
Dec-17	1	8	0.02	1	0
Jan-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
May-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Sep-18	1	8	0.02	1	0

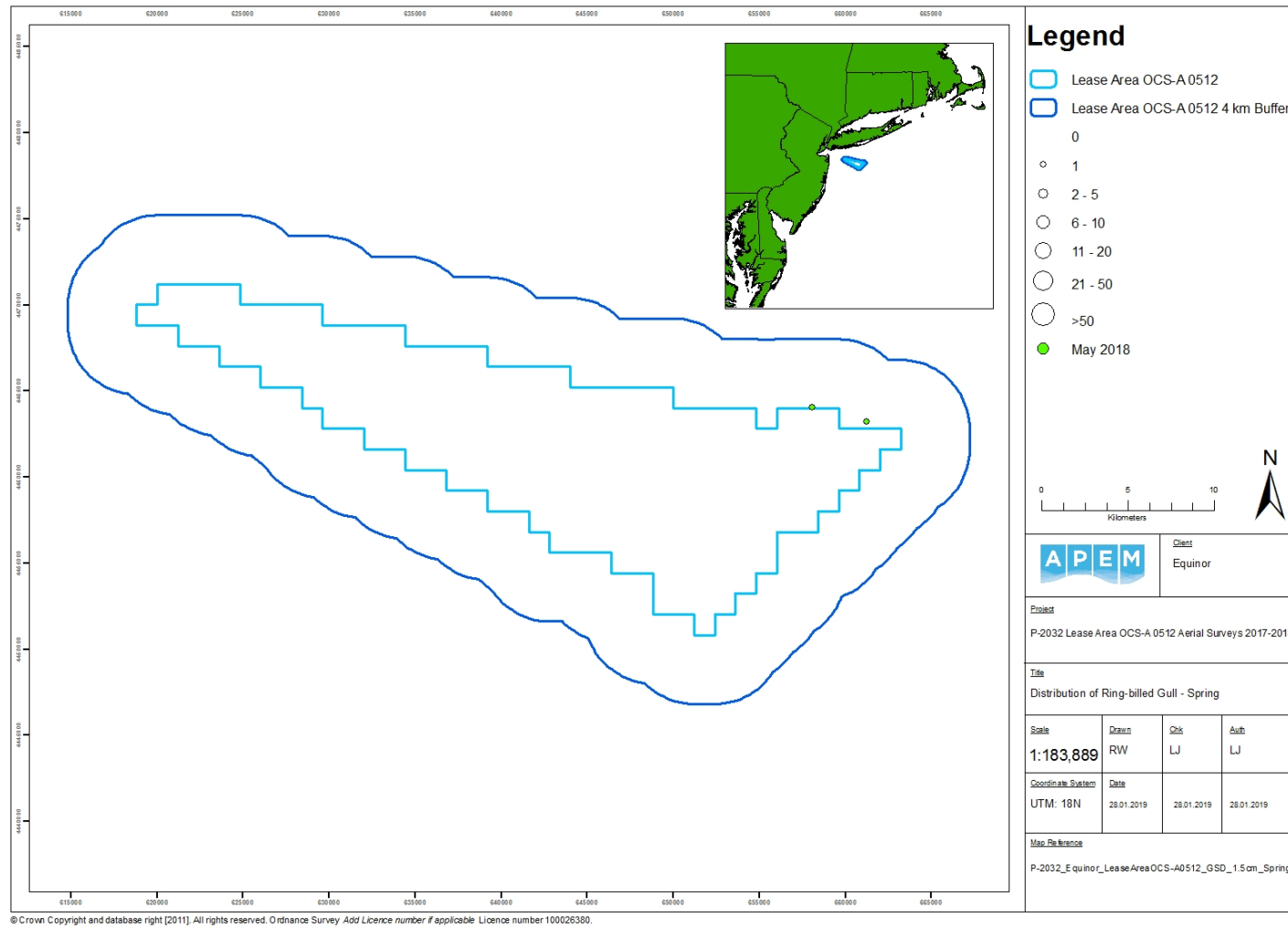


**Figure 65** Distribution of ring-billed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.

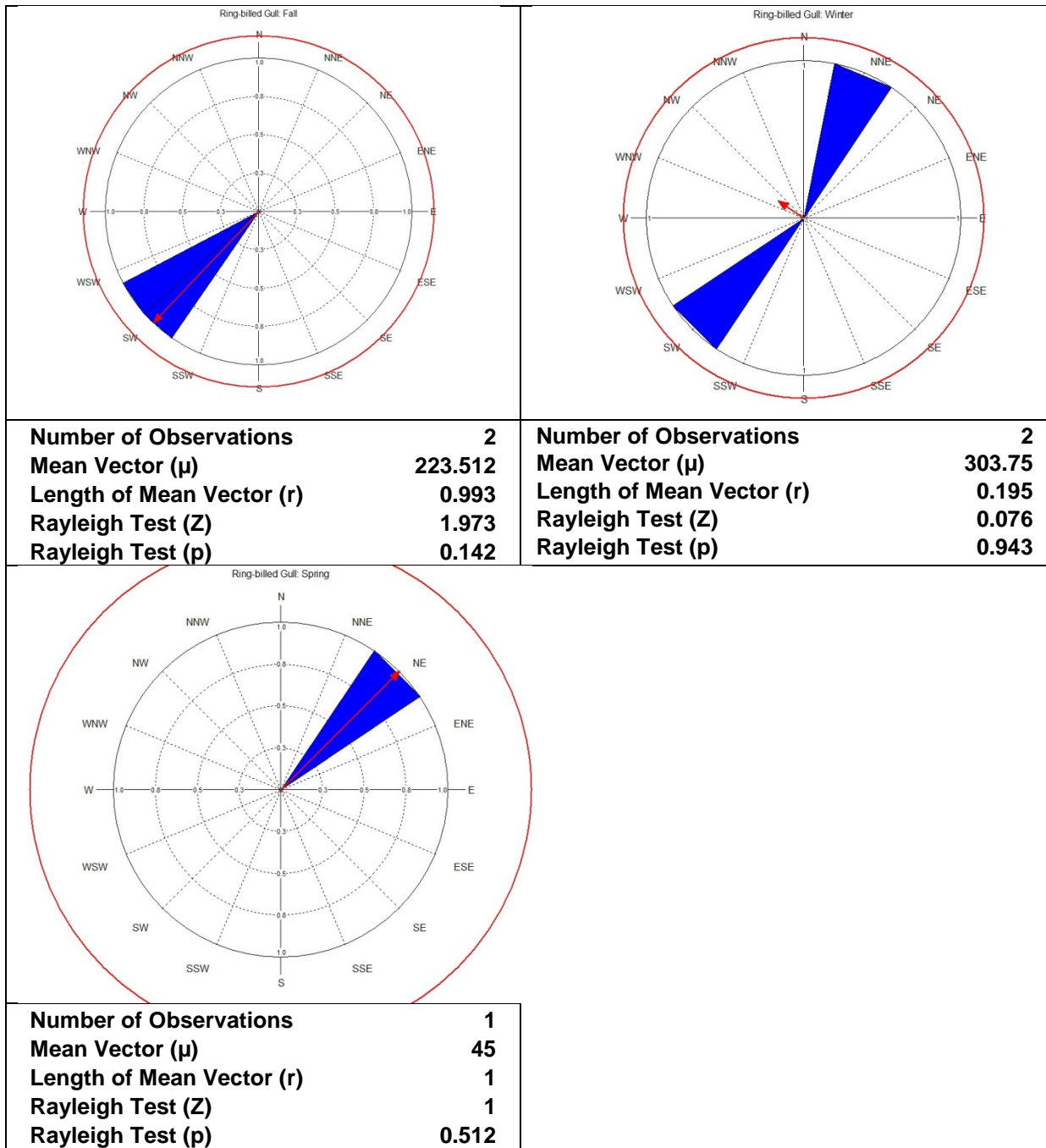




**Figure 66** Distribution of ring-billed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 67** Distribution of ring-billed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 68** Summary of flight direction of ring-billed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=2), winter (n=2), and spring (n=1) seasons.

#### 4.24 Laughing Gull

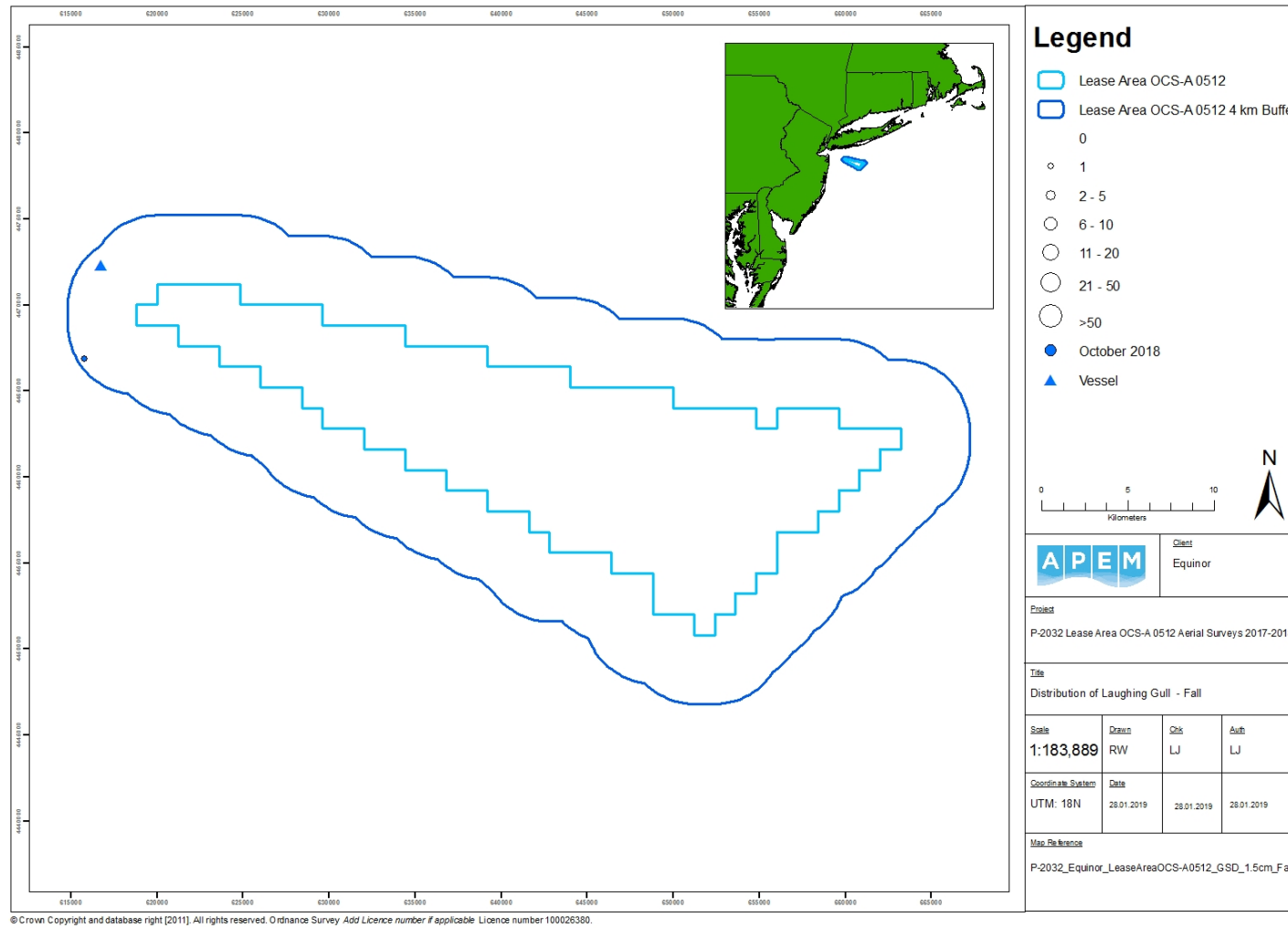
A peak count of two laughing gulls were recorded in the 4 km buffer in the May survey, resulting in an abundance estimate of 15. Single individuals were also recorded in the June and October surveys, resulting in abundance estimates of eight (Table 29).

In the fall, a single laughing gull was recorded in the west of the 4 km buffer in October (**Figure 75**). In spring, two laughing gulls were recorded in May, both within the 4 km buffer, one in the east and the other in the south (**Figure 76**). A single laughing gull was recorded in the north of the 4 km buffer in June (**Figure 77**).

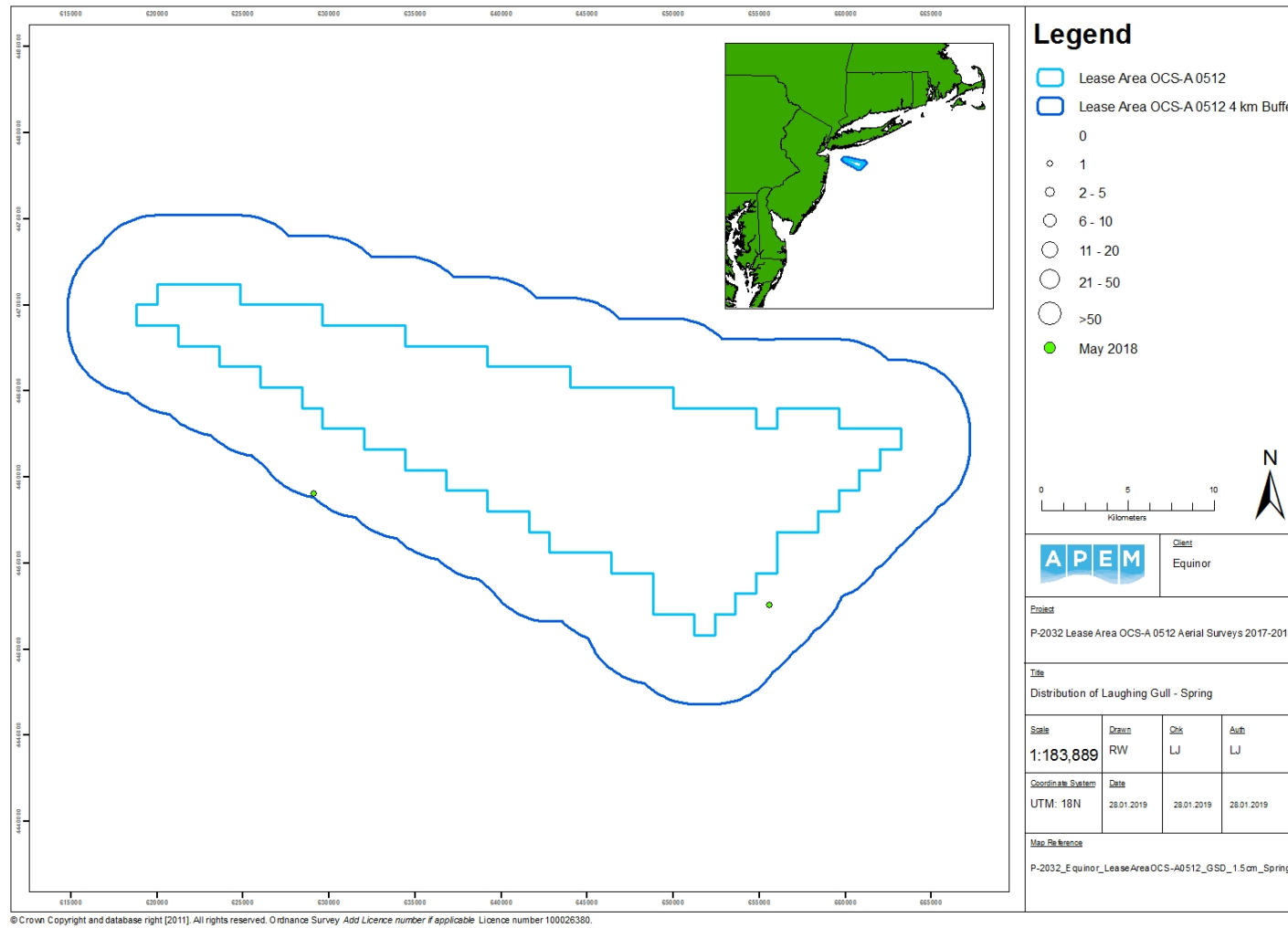
A single laughing gull was recorded flying in a south-westerly direction in the fall, a single laughing gull was recorded flying in a west-north-westerly direction in the spring and a single laughing gull was recorded flying in a west-south-westerly direction in the summer (**Figure 78**).

**Table 30** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of laughing gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

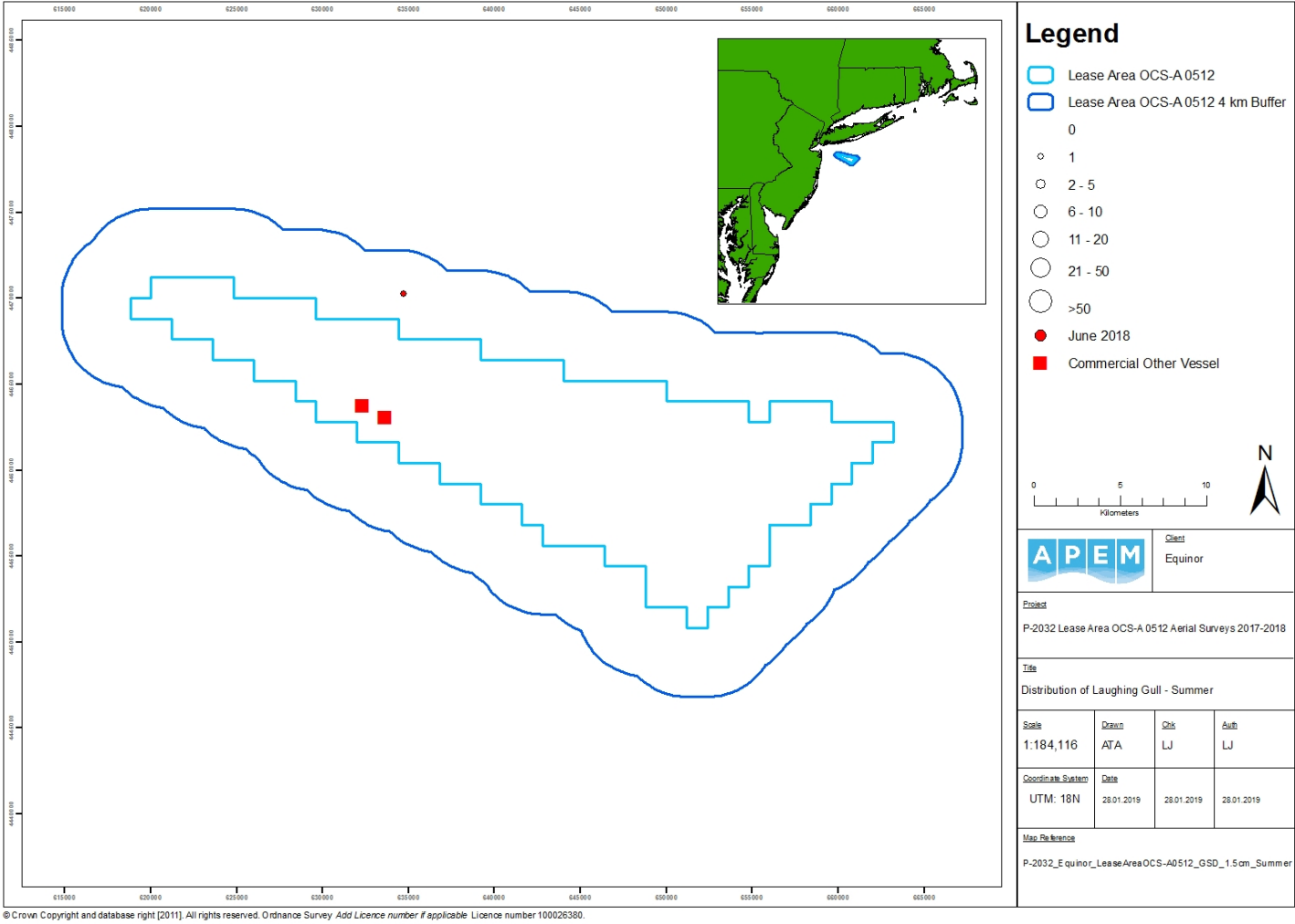
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	2	15	0.02	1	1
Jun-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
Oct-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
Jun-18	0	0	-	0	0
Oct-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	2	15	0.03	1	1
Jun-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Oct-18	1	8	0.02	1	0



**Figure 69** Distribution of laughing gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 70** Distribution of laughing gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 71** Distribution of laughing gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer 2018 season.

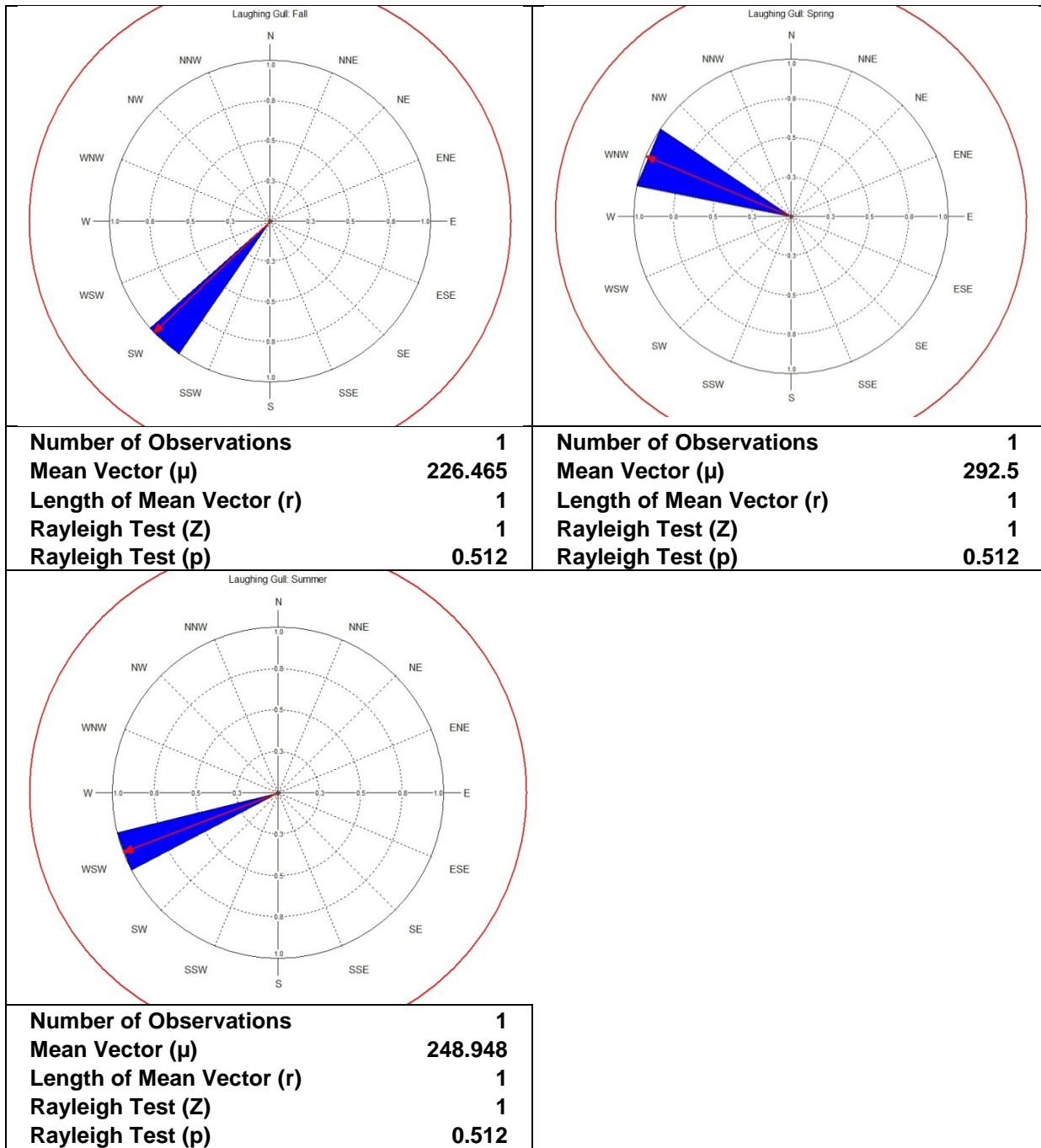


Figure 72 Summary of flight direction of laughing gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=1), spring (n=1), and summer (n=1) seasons.

### 4.25 Herring Gull

Herring gulls were recorded in all but two months in the survey period, with a peak count of 46 individuals in the October survey, resulting in a abundance estimate of 362 (Table 30).

In the fall, herring gulls were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in all months: November, September, and October, loosely distributed around the Lease Area



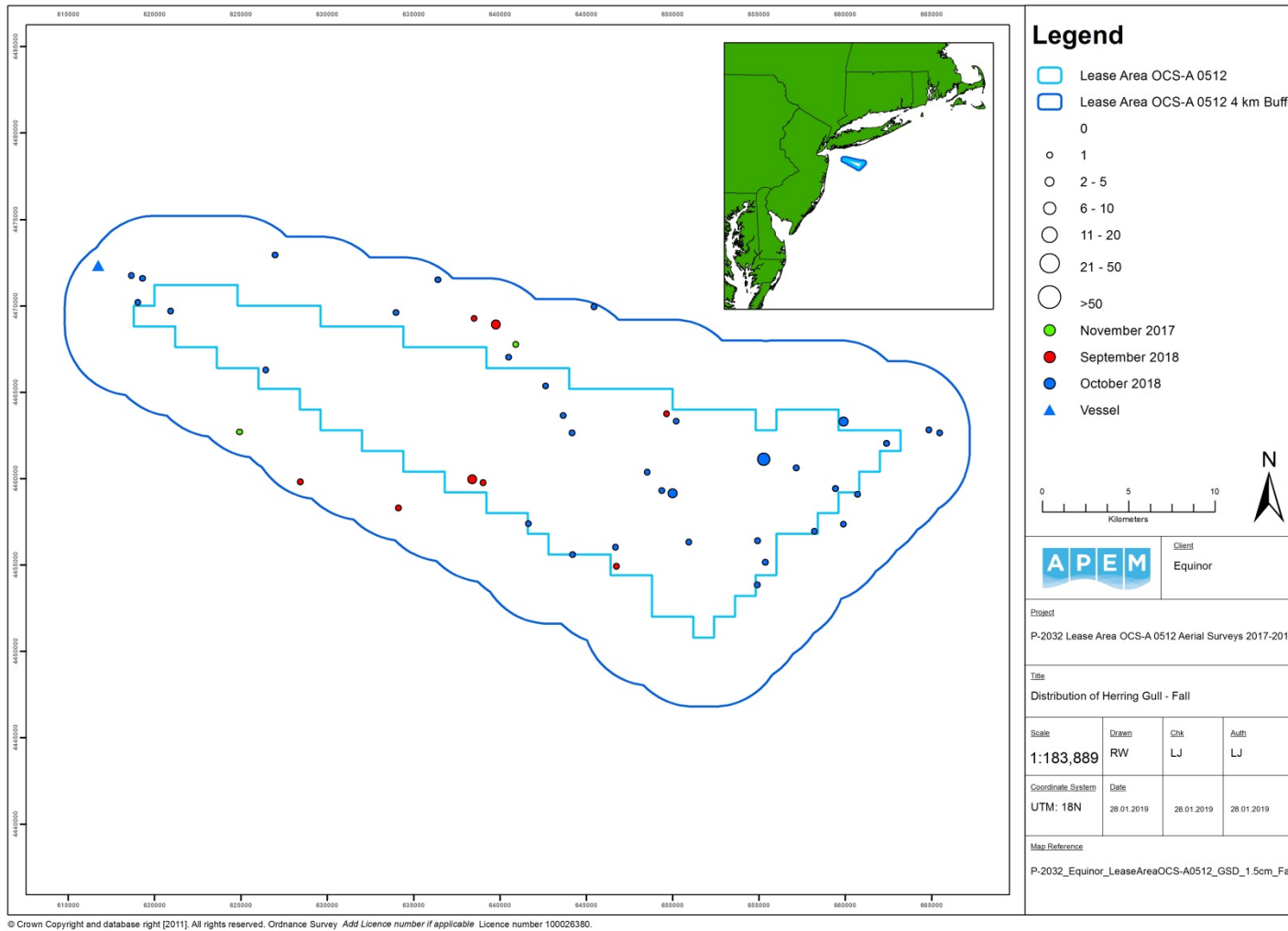
OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 79**). In winter, herring gulls were recorded in all months: December, January, and February, loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and the south of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 80**). In the spring, herring gulls were recorded in all months: March, April, and May, with individuals loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with a slightly greater concentration in the east (**Figure 81**). Herring gulls were recorded in the summer in fewer numbers compared to the other seasons. In June, individuals were recorded in the north of the 4 km buffer as well as in the south-east in both the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and the 4 km buffer (**Figure 82**).

A total of 34 herring gulls were recorded in flight in the fall, which showed a tendency to fly in a west-north-westerly direction. Seven herring gulls were recorded flying in winter, but did not show a significant tendency to fly in any one direction. Fifteen herring gulls were recorded in flight in spring 2018, which showed a significant preference to fly in a northerly direction around a mean of 5°. Five herring gulls were recorded in flight in summer, but did not show a preference to fly in any one direction (**Figure 83**).

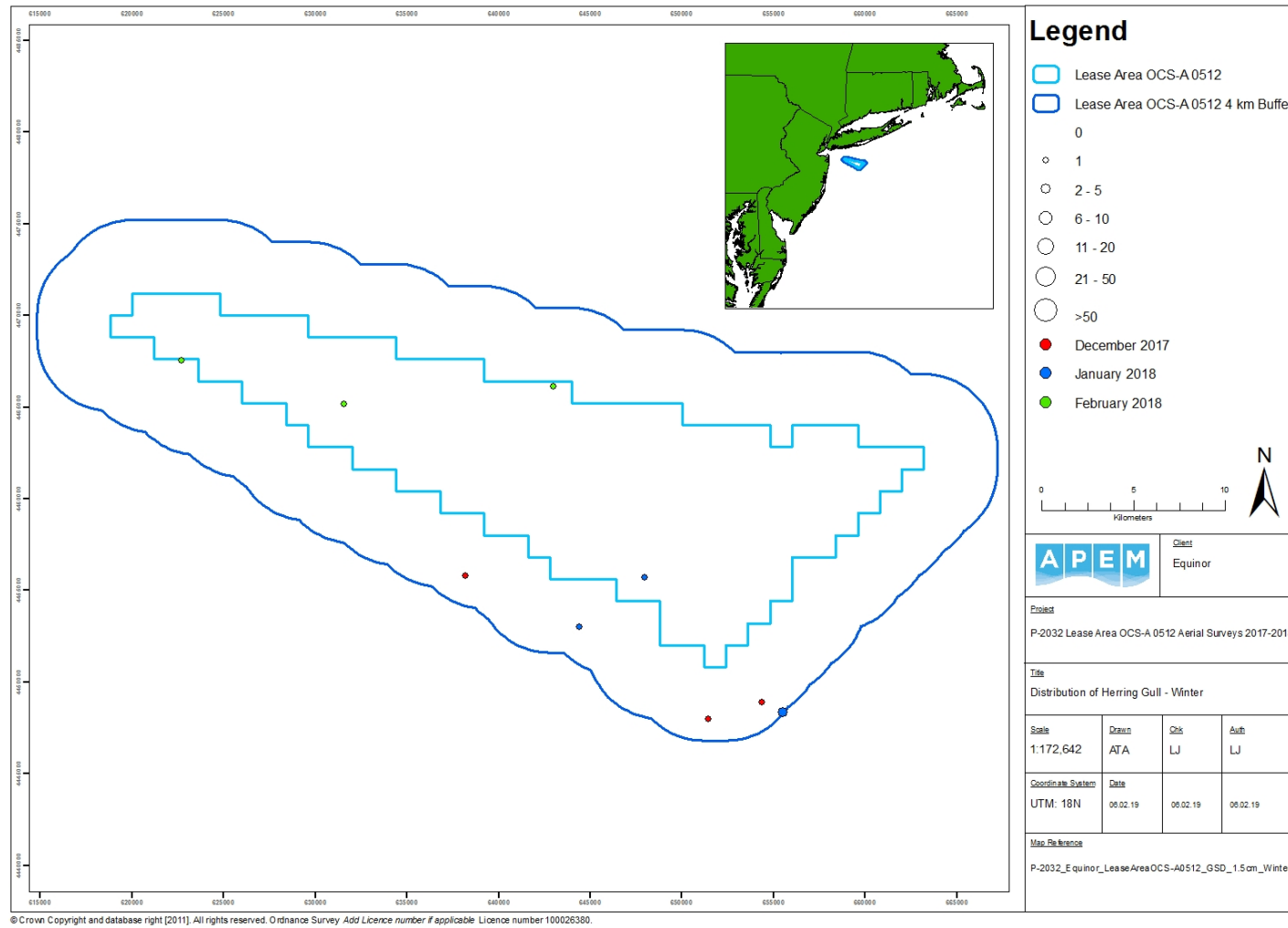
**Table 31** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of herring gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	2	16	0.02	1	1
Dec-17	3	23	0.03	3	0
Jan-18	4	31	0.04	1	3
Feb-18	3	24	0.03	3	0
Mar-18	17	136	0.17	10	7
Apr-18	3	23	0.03	3	0
May-18	8	60	0.07	2	6
Jun-18	6	49	0.06	5	1
Sep-18	12	94	0.11	10	2
Oct-18	46	362	0.44	23	23
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	0	0	-	0	0
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
Jan-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Feb-18	2	16	0.05	2	0
Mar-18	8	63	0.2	4	4
Apr-18	3	22	0.07	3	0
May-18	5	37	0.12	1	4
Jun-18	2	16	0.05	1	1
Sep-18	6	46	0.14	5	1
Oct-18	28	219	0.68	13	15
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Nov-17	2	16	0.03	1	1
Dec-17	3	24	0.05	3	0

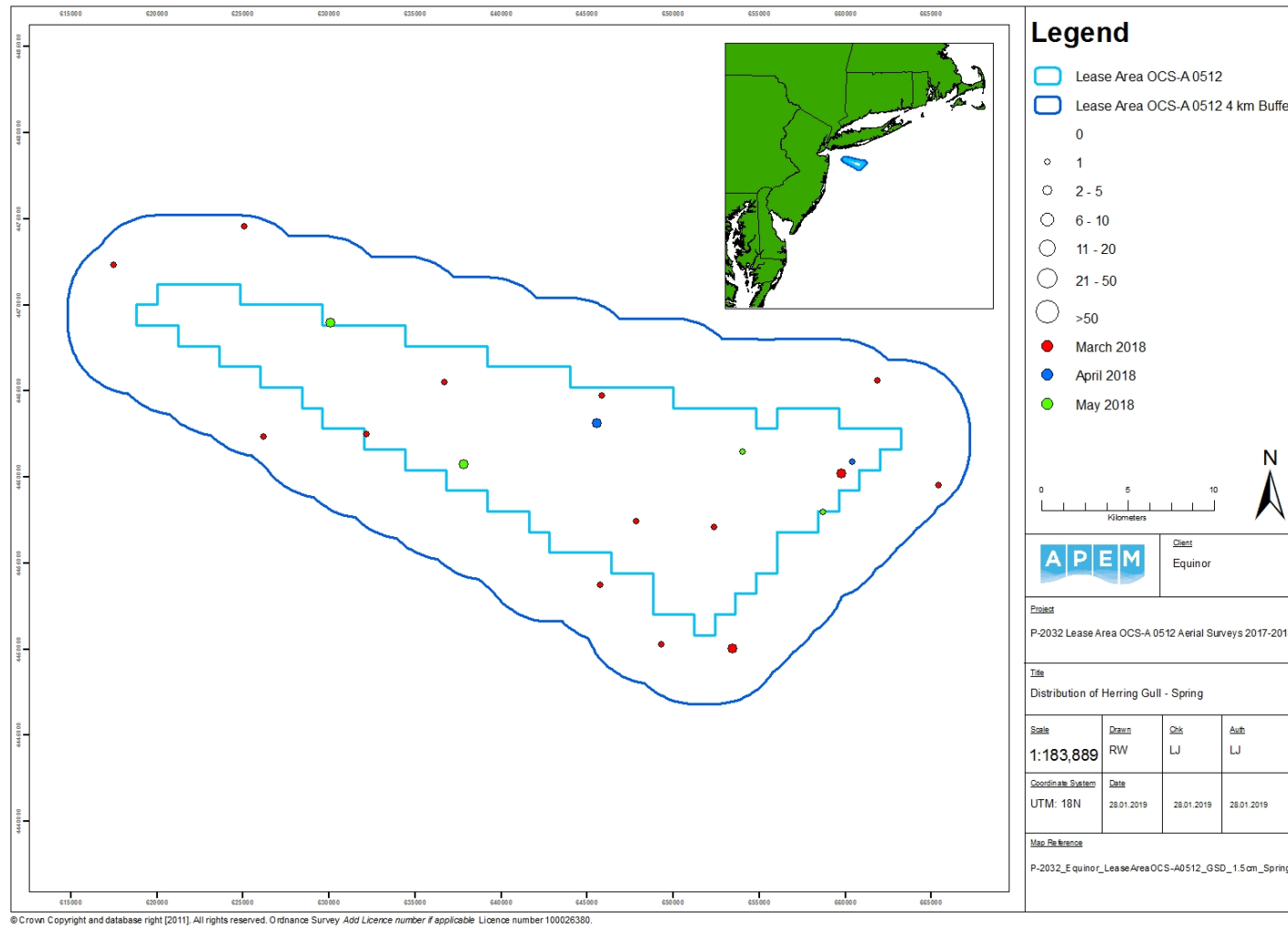
Jan-18	3	23	0.05	0	3
Feb-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Mar-18	9	73	0.15	6	3
Apr-18	0	0	-	0	0
May-18	3	23	0.05	1	2
Jun-18	4	33	0.07	4	0
Sep-18	6	47	0.09	5	1
Oct-18	18	143	0.29	10	8



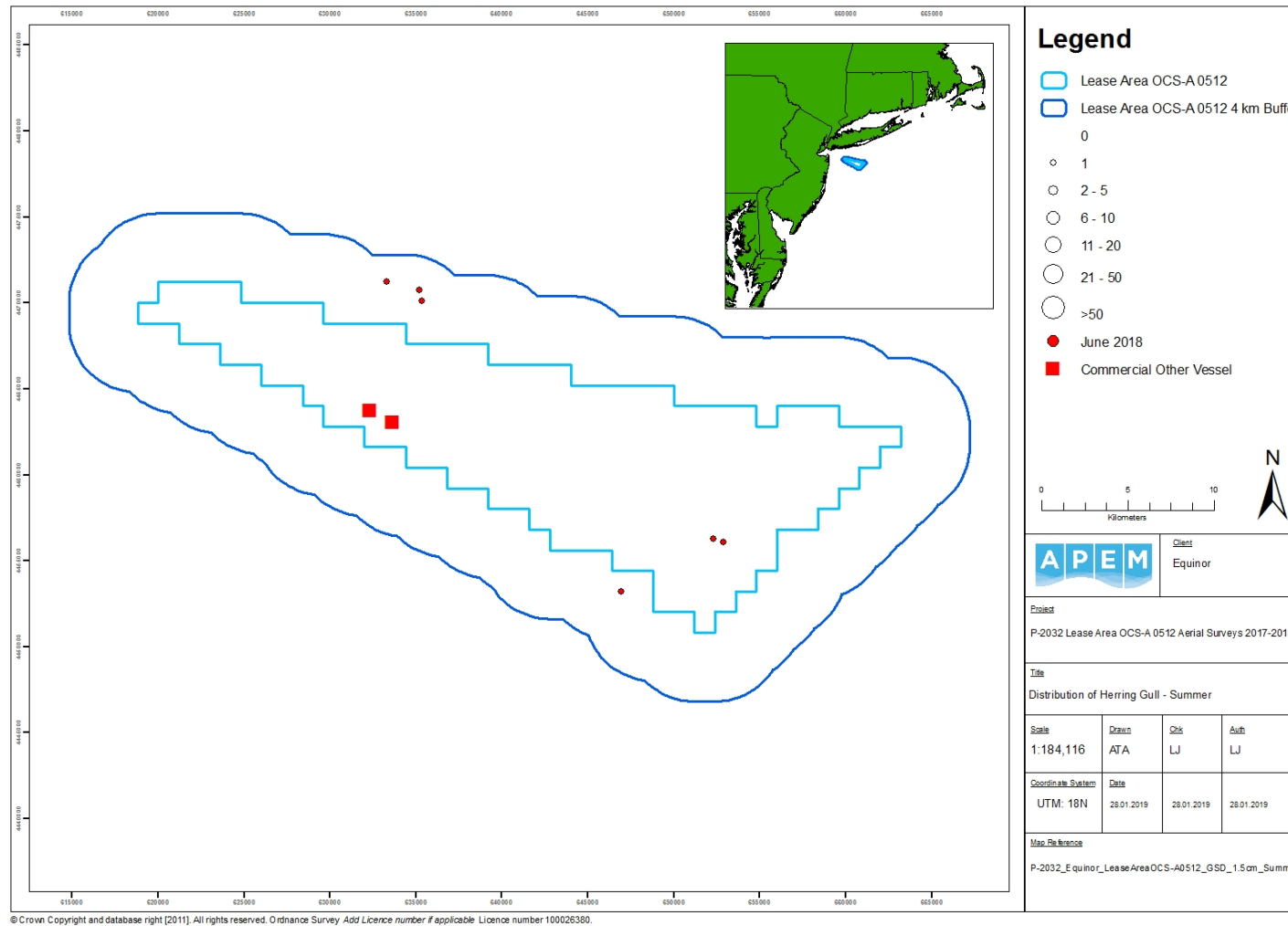
**Figure 73** Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



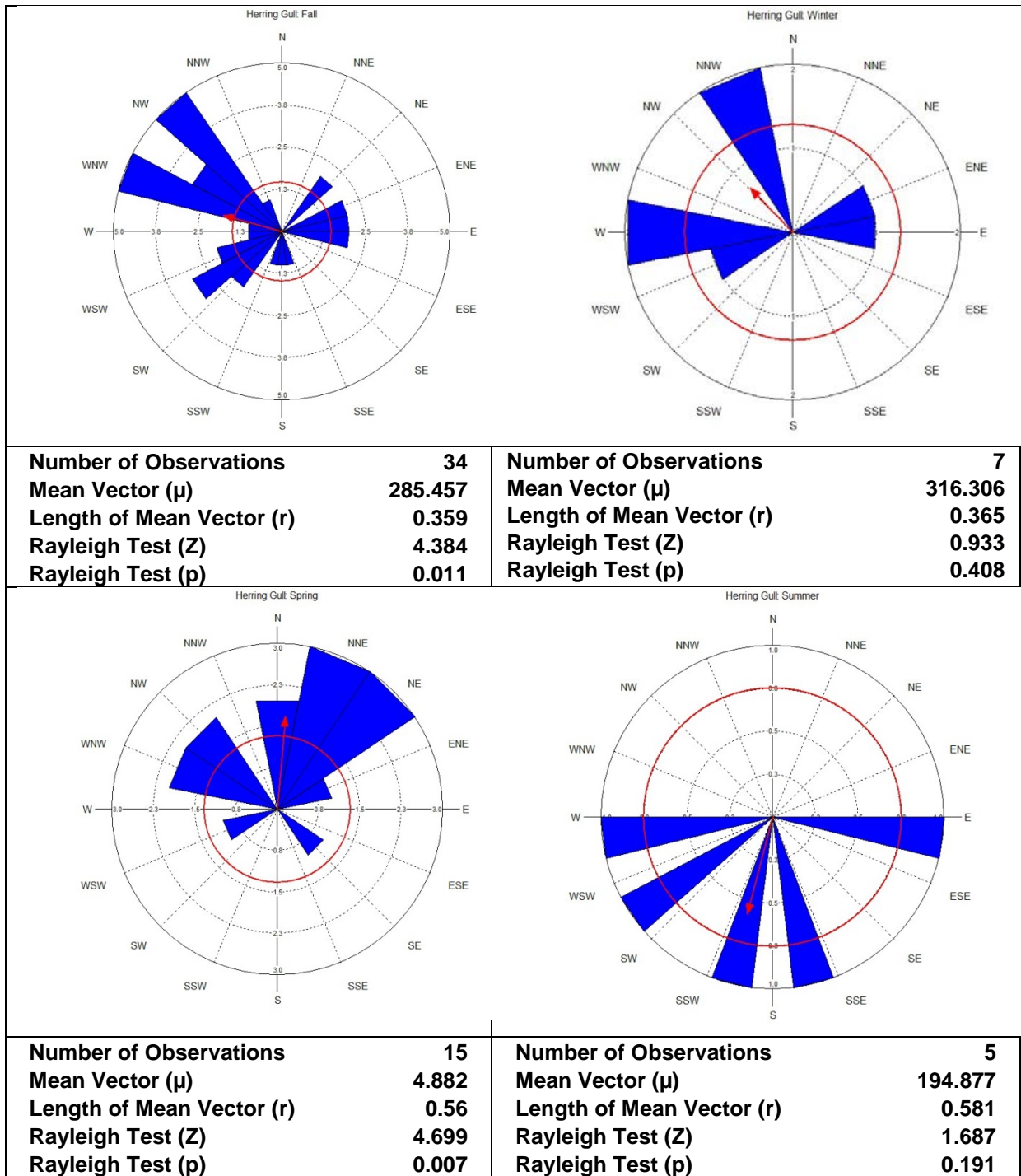
**Figure 74** Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 75** Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 76** Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 77** Summary of flight direction of herring gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=34), winter (n=7), spring (n=15), and summer (n=5) seasons.

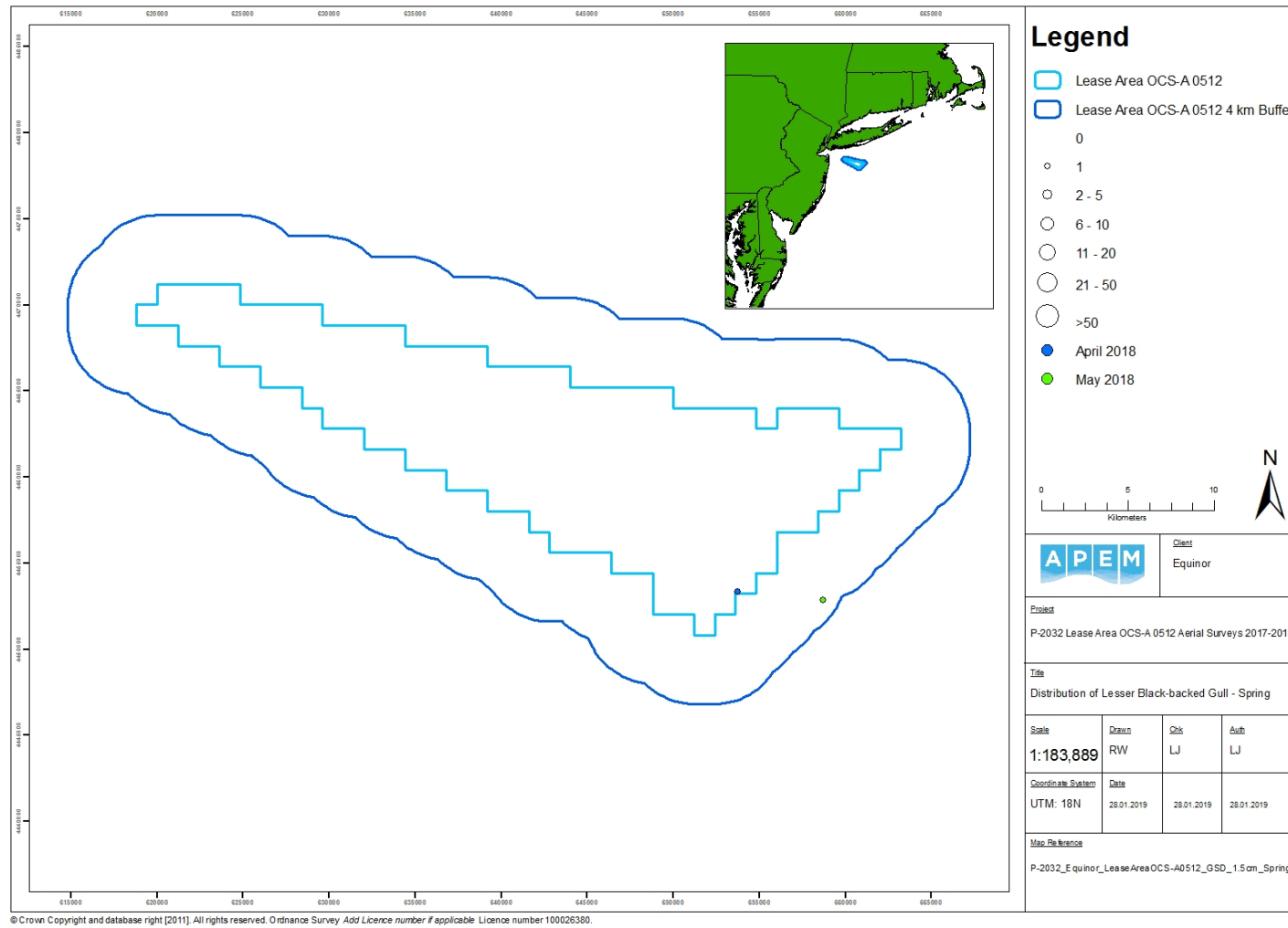
## 4.26 Lesser Black-backed Gull

In April a single individual was observed in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, whilst in May a single individual was recorded in the 4 km buffer (Table 31, Figure 85), resulting in abundance estimates of eight April and May, respectively.

**Table 32** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of lesser black-backed gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Apr-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
May-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Apr-18	1	7	0.02	0	1
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Apr-18	0	0	-	0	0
May-18	1	8	0.02	0	1





**Figure 78** Distribution of lesser black-backed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

## 4.27 Great Black-backed Gull

Peak counts of great black-backed gulls were recorded in the in the September and October surveys, with 13 and 15 individuals, respectively. These counts led to abundance estimates of 102 and 118. The peak abundance estimate for the both the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and the 4 km buffer was in October, with 47 in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and 71 in the 4 km buffer. Great black-backed gulls were generally recorded in fewer numbers throughout the survey period (**Table 32**), with individuals being recorded in every month bar November, March and July.

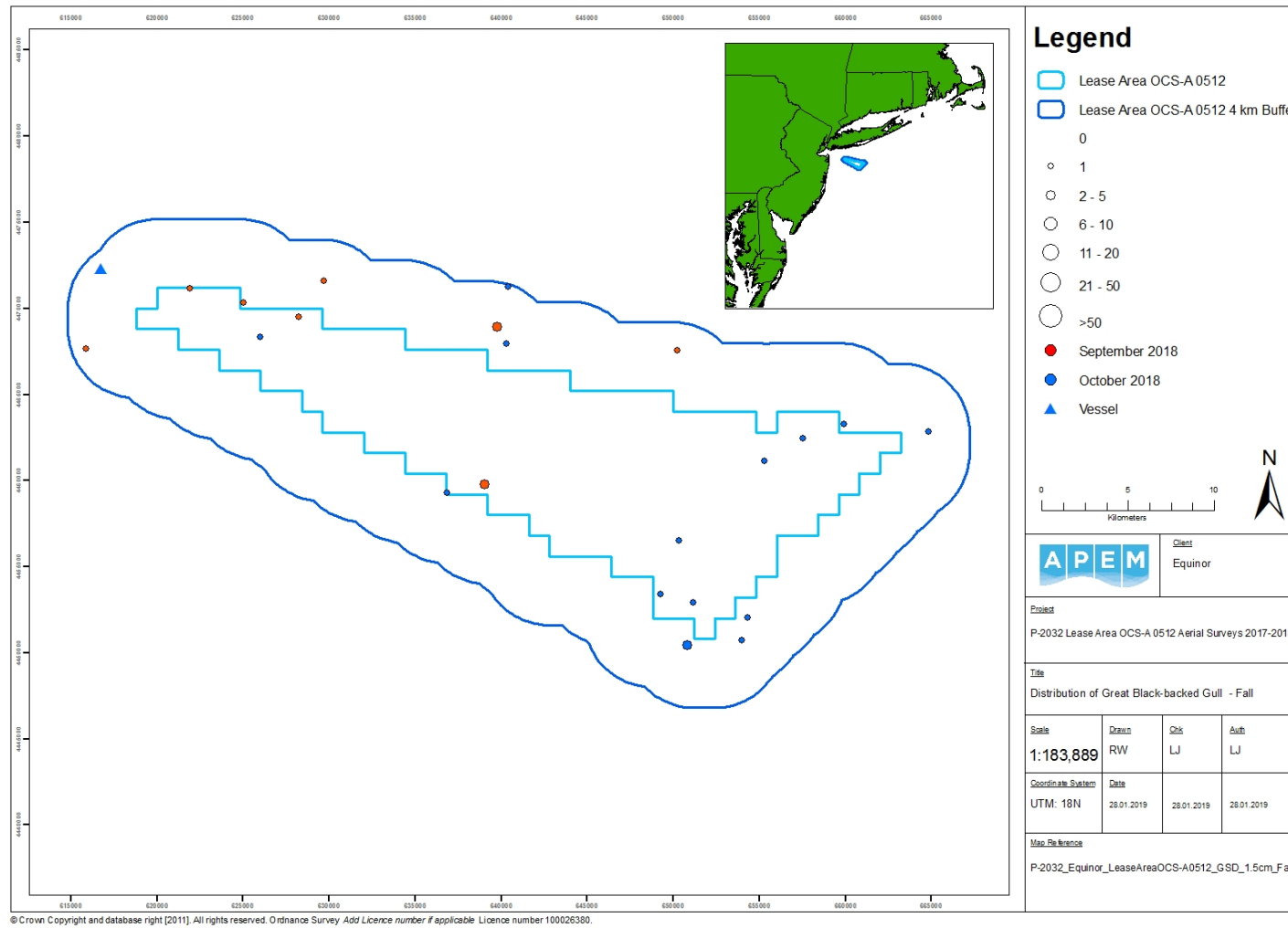
In the fall great black-backed gulls were recorded in September and October, with individuals loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 86**). In winter, great black-backed gulls were recorded in December, January, and February, with individuals loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 87**). In the spring, great black-backed gulls were recorded in April and May, in both the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and the 4 km buffer (**Figure 88**). In summer, great black-backed gulls were recorded in June and August, with a single individual recorded in each survey. In June, the gull was recorded in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, whilst in August; the individual was recorded in the west of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 89**).

Fourteen great back-backed gulls were recorded in flight in the fall and showed a tendency to fly in a south to south-south-easterly direction. Three great black-backed gulls were recorded flying in winter, two were flying in a westerly direction and one was flying in an east-south-easterly direction. A single great back-backed gull was recorded in spring 2018, flying in a north-easterly direction. Two great black-backed gulls were recorded in flight in summer 2018. One was recorded flying in a westerly direction, the other in a south-south-westerly direction (**Figure 90**).

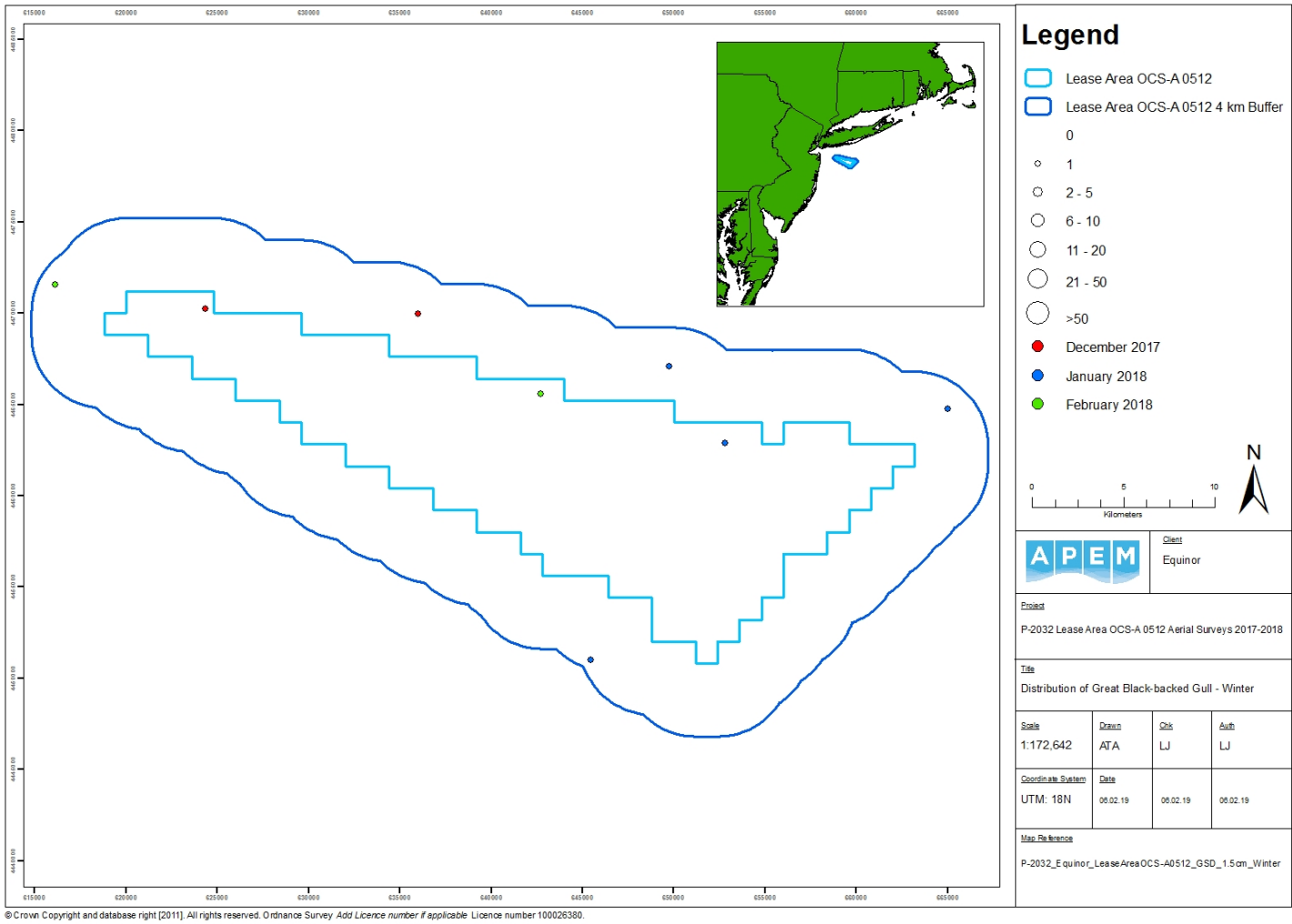
**Table 33** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of great black-backed gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	2	15	0.02	0	2
Jan-18	4	31	0.04	2	2
Feb-18	2	16	0.02	1	1
Apr-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
May-18	3	23	0.03	0	3
Jun-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
Aug-18	1	7	0.01	1	0
Sep-18	13	102	0.12	5	8
Oct-18	15	118	0.14	9	6
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	1	8	0.02	0	1
Jan-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
Feb-18	1	8	0.02	0	1

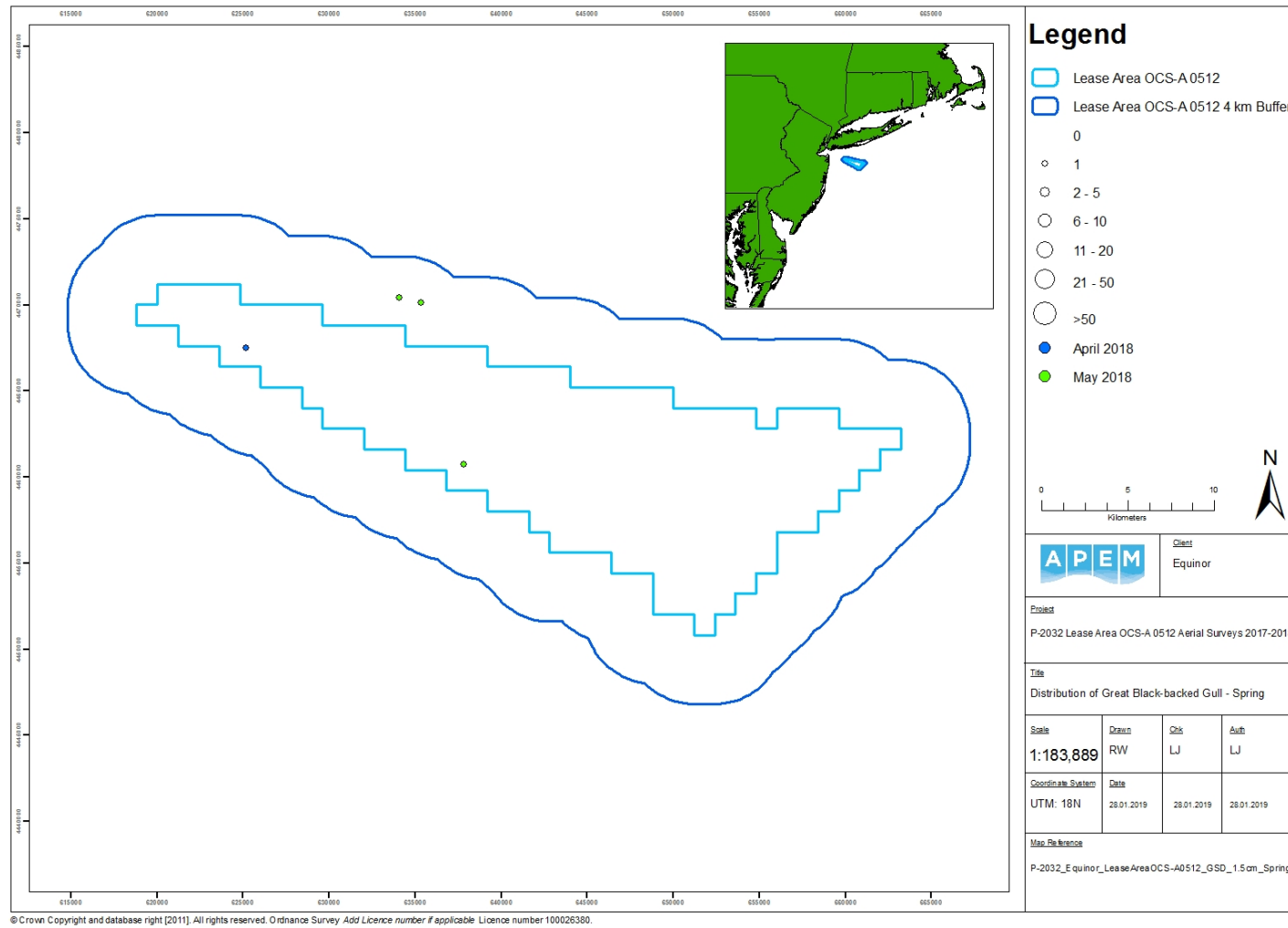
Apr-18	1	7	0.02	1	0
May-18	1	7	0.02	0	1
Jun-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Aug-18	0	0	-	0	0
Sep-18	5	38	0.12	2	3
Oct-18	6	47	0.15	4	2
<b>c) 4 km Buffer</b>					
<b>Survey</b>	<b>Raw Count</b>	<b>Abundance</b>	<b>Density</b>	<b>Flying</b>	<b>Sitting</b>
Dec-17	1	8	0.02	0	1
Jan-18	3	23	0.05	2	1
Feb-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Apr-18	0	0	-	0	0
May-18	2	15	0.03	0	2
Jun-18	0	0	-	0	0
Aug-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Sep-18	8	63	0.13	3	5
Oct-18	9	71	0.14	5	4



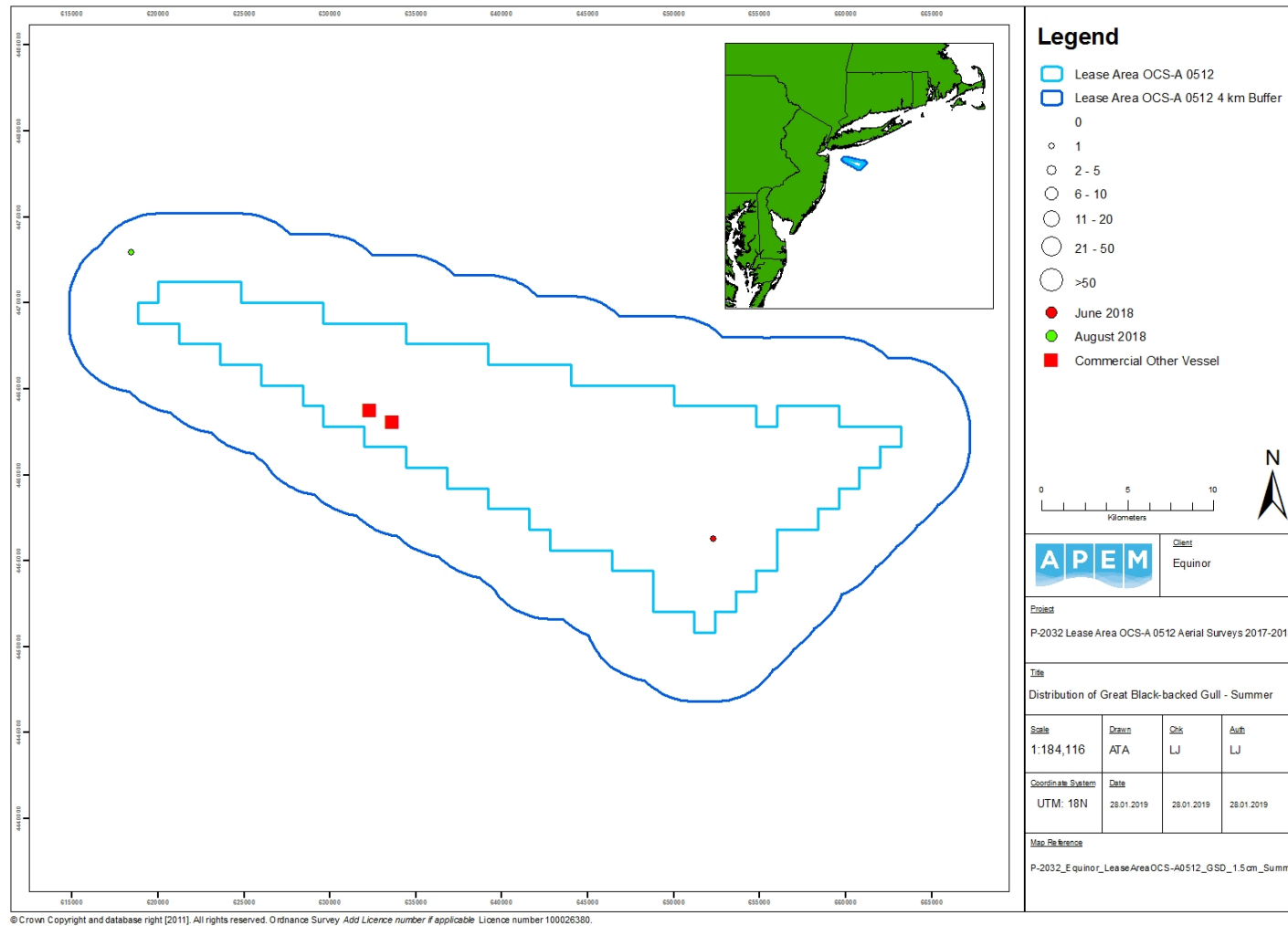
**Figure 79** Distribution of great black-backed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



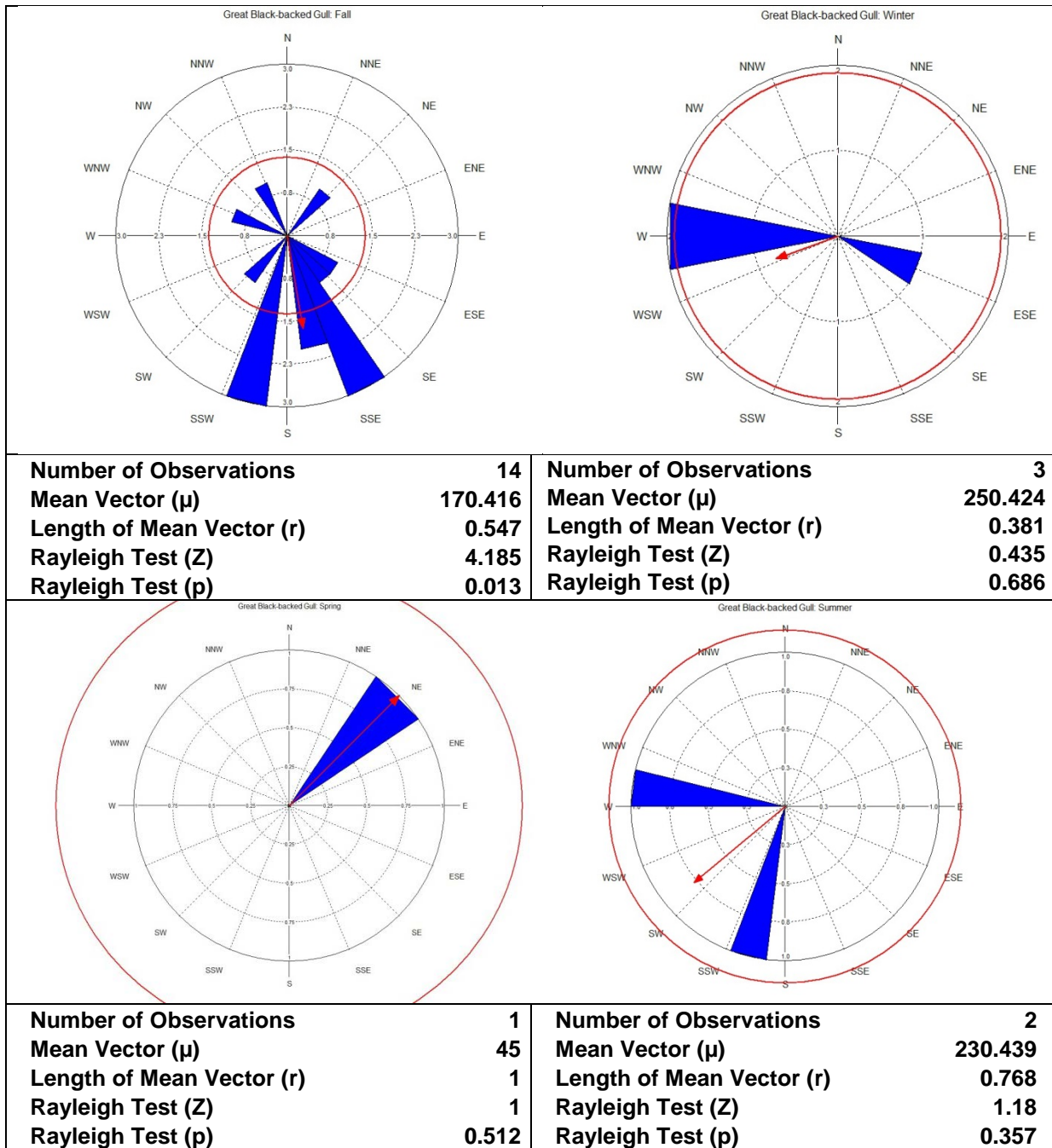
**Figure 80** Distribution of great black-backed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 81** Distribution of great black-backed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 82** Distribution of great black-backed gulls recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 83** Summary of flight direction of black scoters recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=14), winter (n=3), spring (n=1), and summer (n=2) seasons.

### 4.28 Species Unknown – Large Gull

Single unknown large gull species were recorded in the 4 km buffer in the December and May surveys (Table 33).

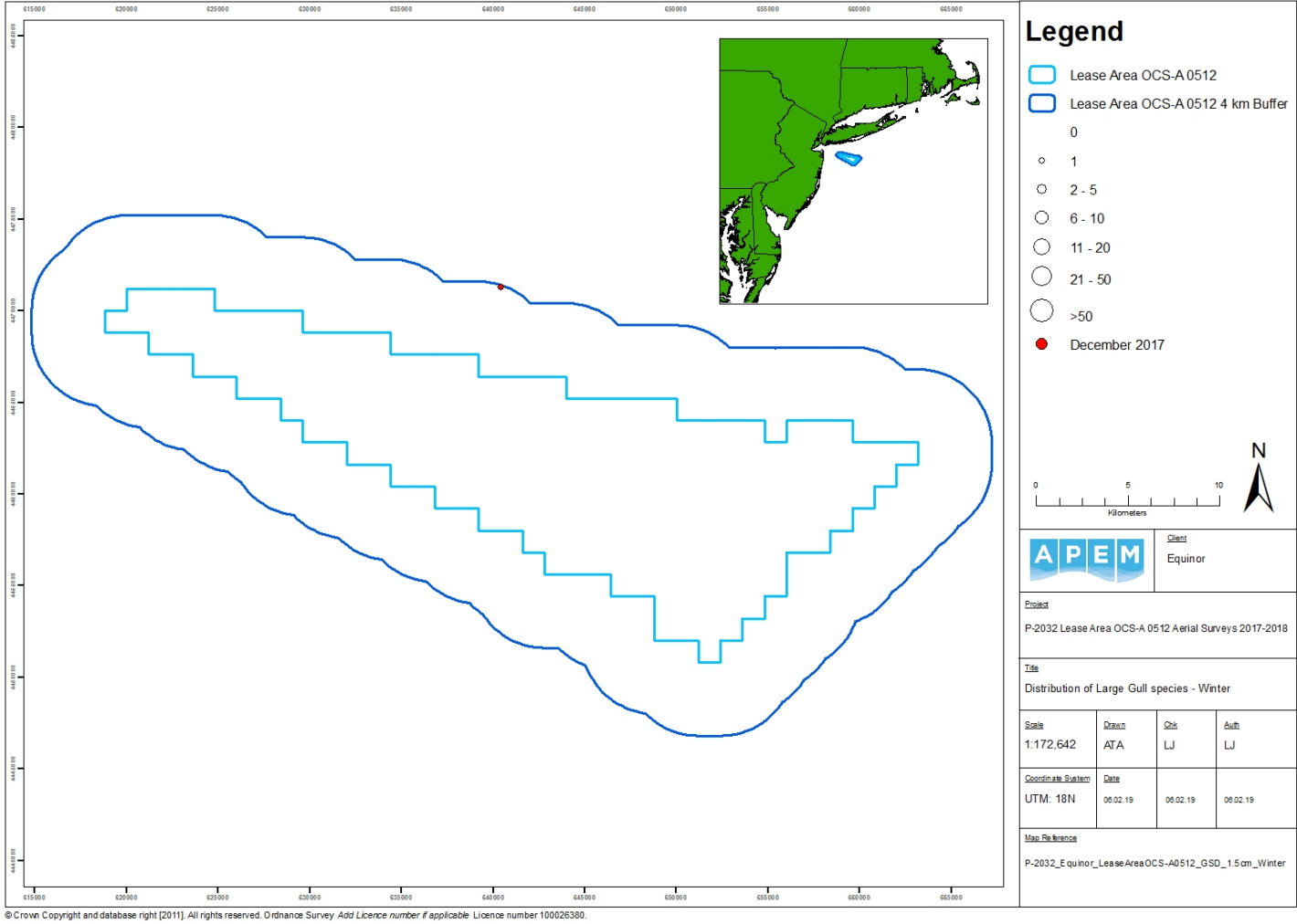


In winter, the unknown large gull species was recorded in the north of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (**Figure 92**). In spring, the unknown large gull was recorded in the north-west of the 4 km buffer in May (**Figure 93**).

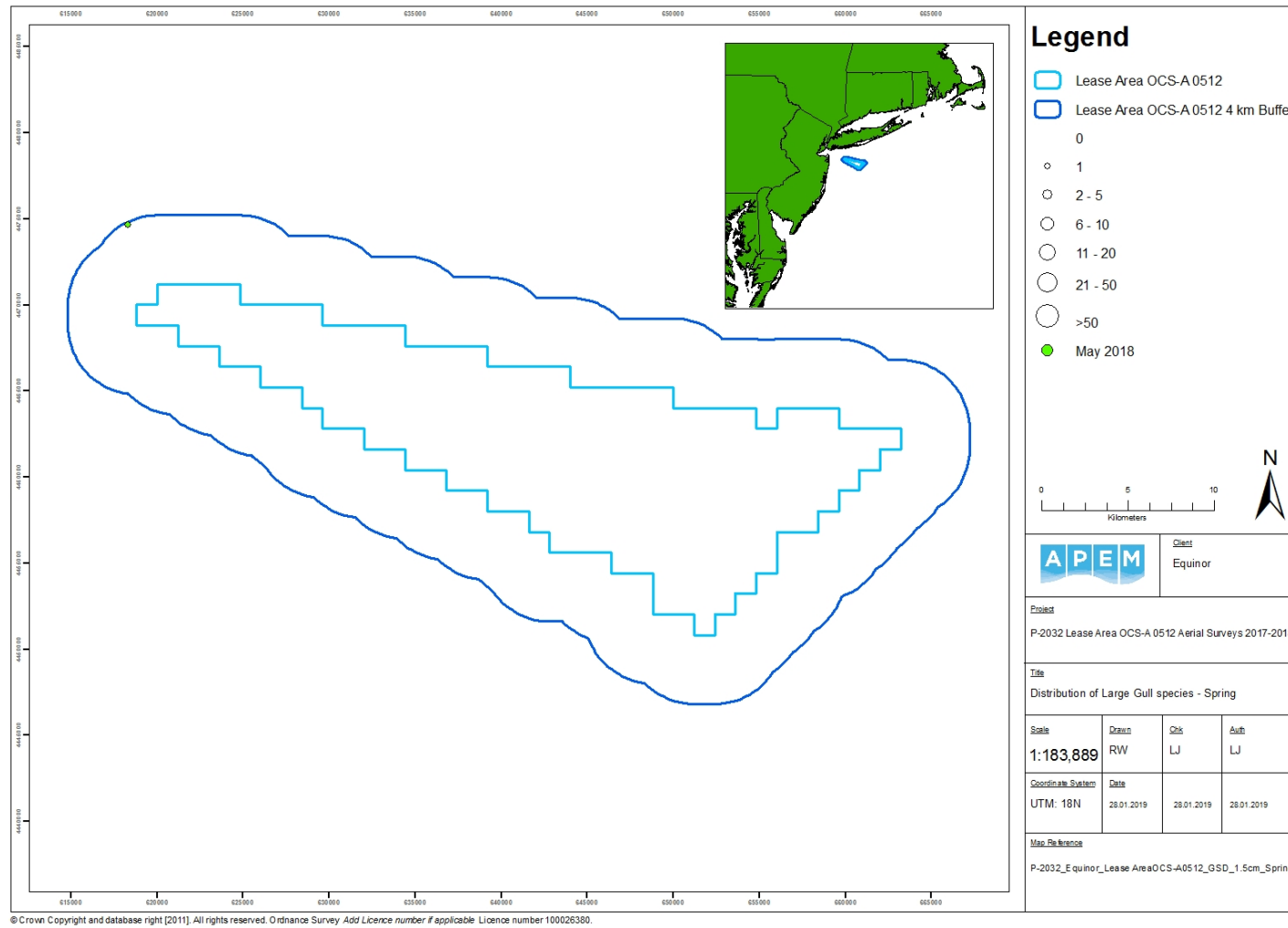
One unknown large gull species was recorded flying in a south-south-westerly direction during winter (**Figure 94**).

**Table 34** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown large gull species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

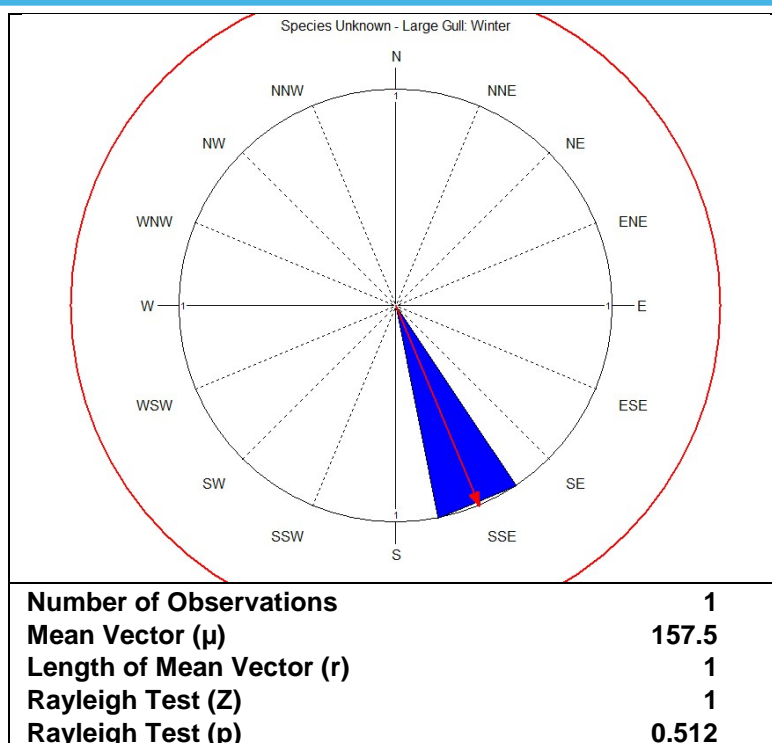
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	1	8	0.01	1	0
May-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Dec-17	1	8	0.02	1	0
May-18	1	8	0.02	0	1



**Figure 84** Distribution of unknown large gull species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 85** Distribution of unknown large gull species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 86** Summary of flight direction of unknown large gull species (n=1) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.

#### 4.29 Species Unknown – Small Gull

Unknown small gull species were recorded in the winter and spring, with a peak count of 11 individuals in the December survey, resulting in an abundance estimate of 65 (Table 34).

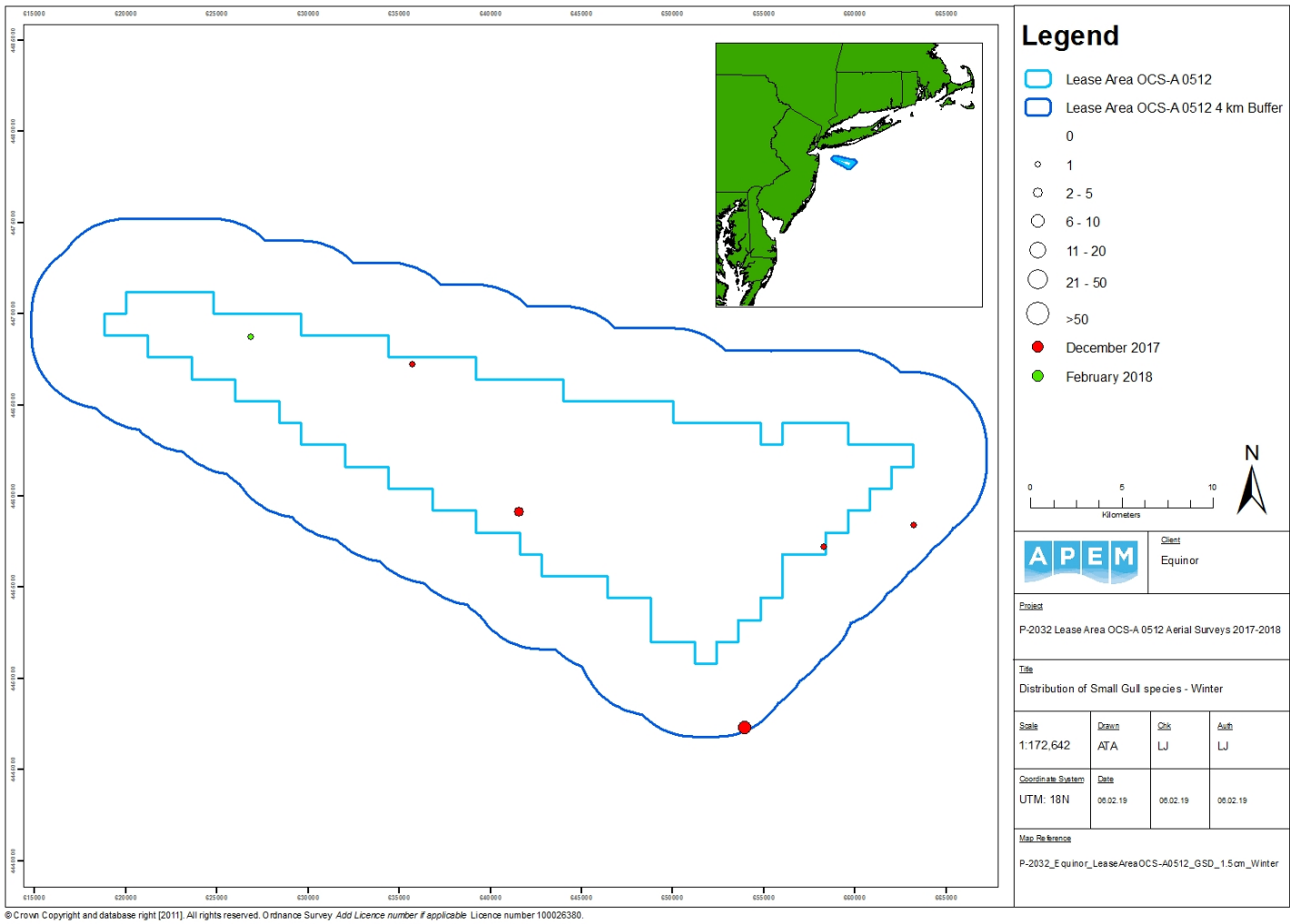
In winter, unknown small gull species were recorded in December and February, loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (Figure 95). In spring, unknown small gulls were recorded in March and May, with two individuals recorded in each month. In March, one individual was recorded in the south of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, and one in the south of the 4 km buffer. In May, both individuals were recorded in the north of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Figure 96). Two individuals were recorded in June; one was recorded in the north of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and one in the north of the 4 km buffer (Figure 97).

A single unknown species of small gull was recorded flying in a west-north-westerly direction in winter. A single small gull species was recorded flying in a east-south-east to south-south-easterly direction in summer (Figure 98).

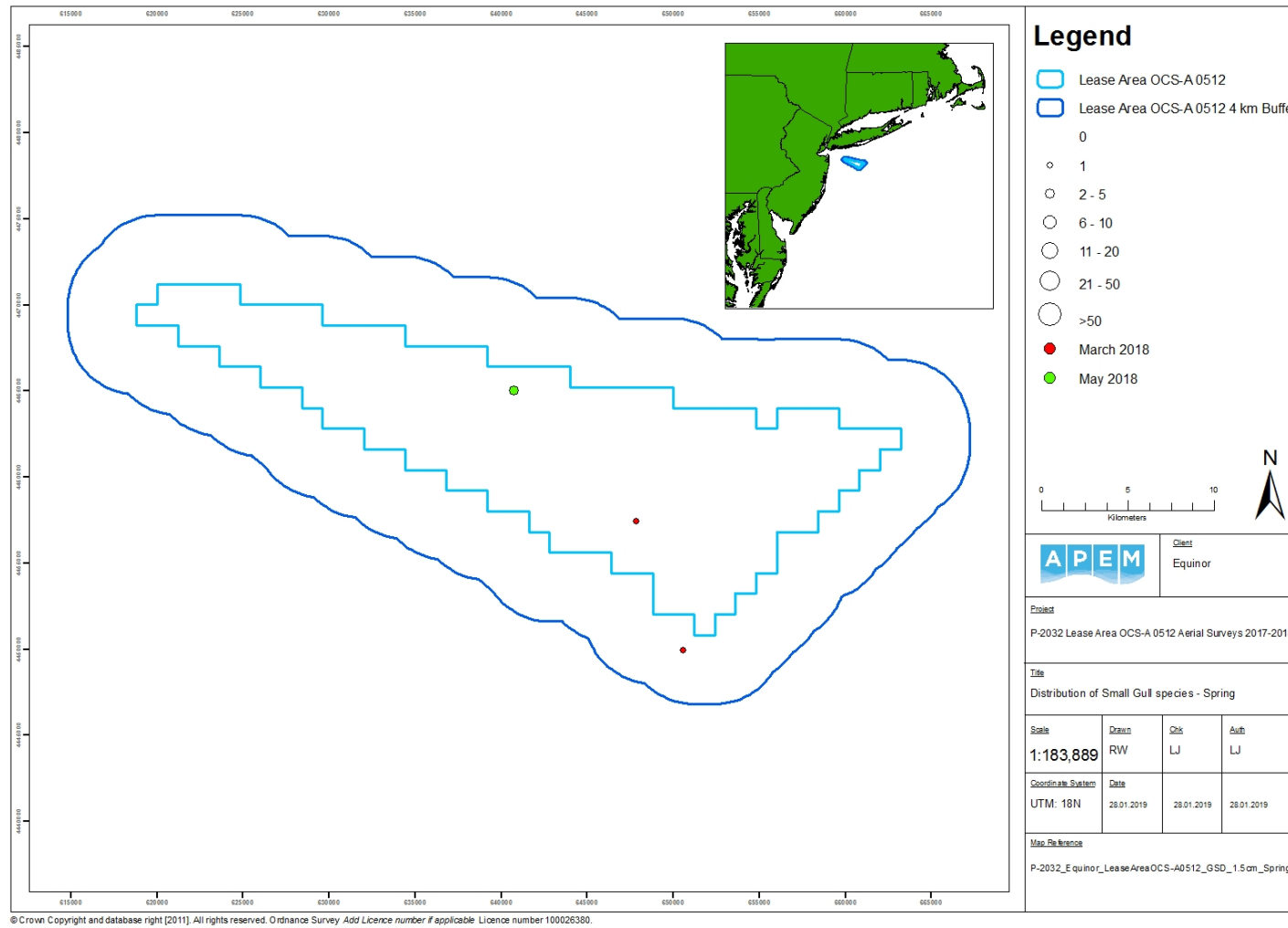
**Table 35** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown small gulls species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting

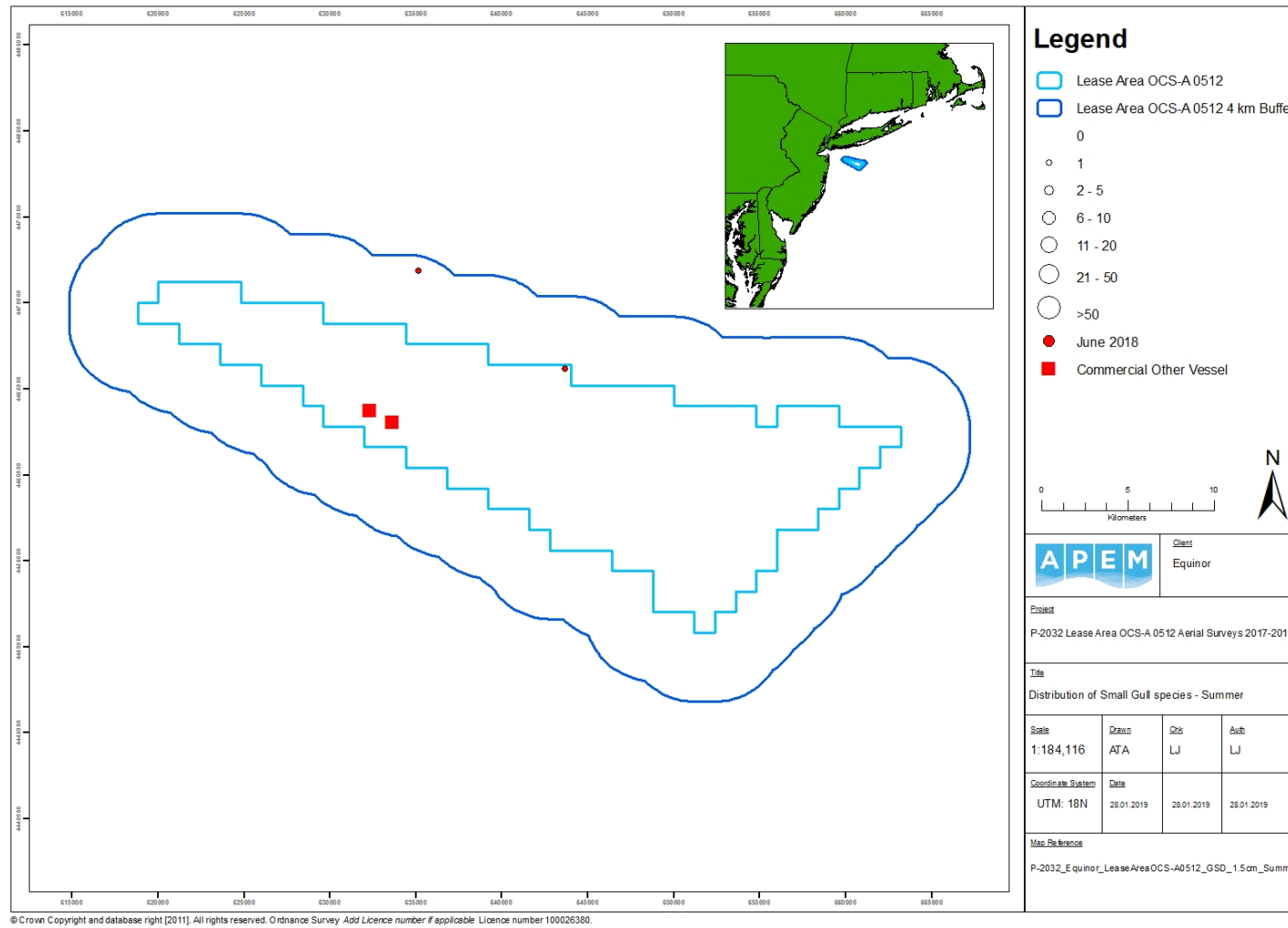
Dec-17	11	85	0.1	1	10
Feb-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
Mar-18	2	16	0.02	0	2
May-18	2	15	0.02	0	2
Jun-18	2	16	0.02	1	1
<b>b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512</b>					
<b>Survey</b>	<b>Raw Count</b>	<b>Abundance</b>	<b>Density</b>	<b>Flying</b>	<b>Sitting</b>
Dec-17	3	23	0.07	0	3
Feb-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
Mar-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
May-18	2	15	0.05	0	2
Jun-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
<b>c) 4 km Buffer</b>					
<b>Survey</b>	<b>Raw Count</b>	<b>Abundance</b>	<b>Density</b>	<b>Flying</b>	<b>Sitting</b>
Dec-17	8	63	0.13	1	7
Feb-18	0	0	-	0	0
Mar-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
Jun-18	1	8	0.02	0	1



**Figure 87** Distribution of unknown small gull species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 88** Distribution of unknown small gull species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 89** Distribution of unknown small gull species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



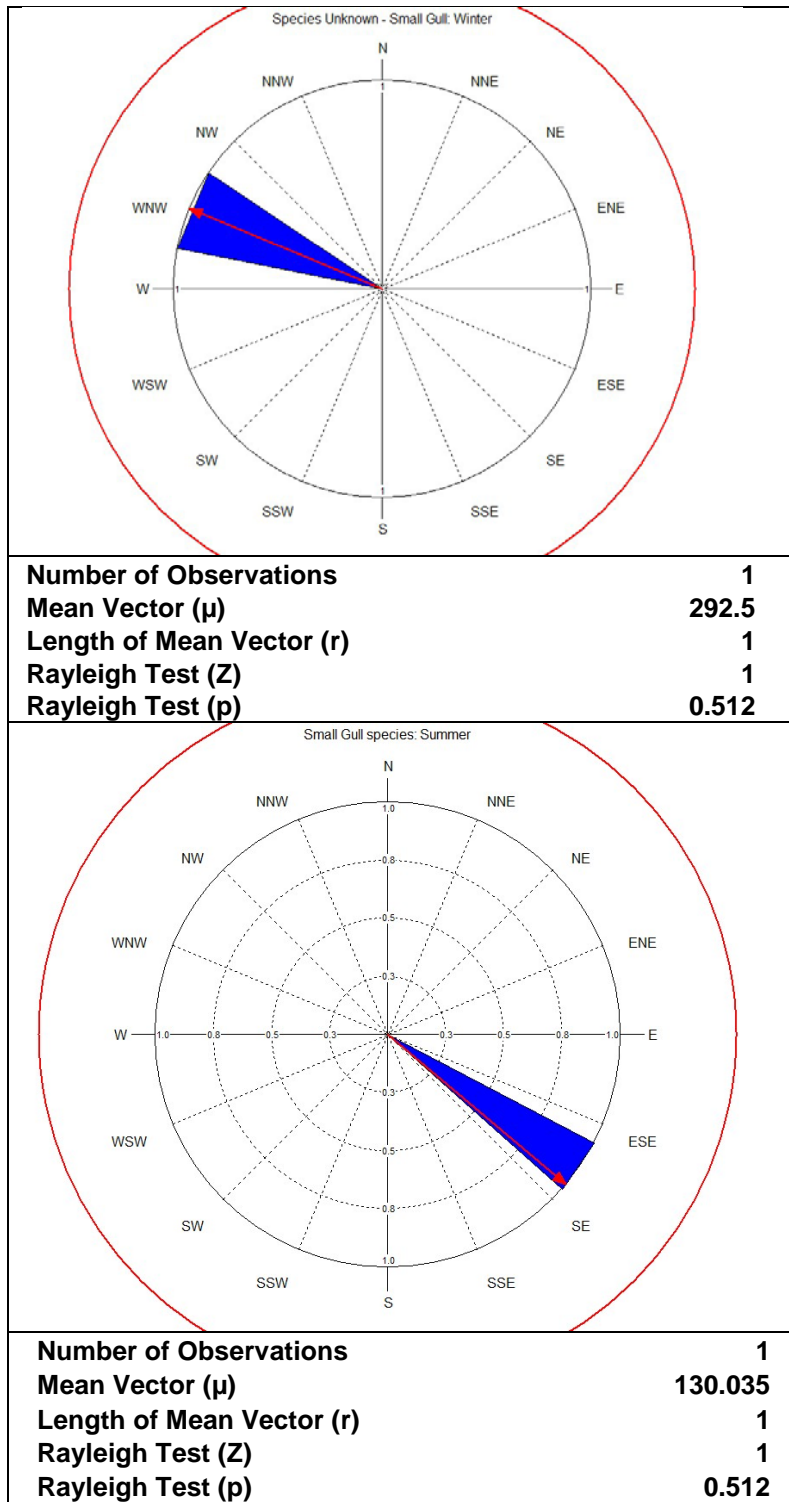


Figure 90 Summary of flight direction of unknown small gull species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter (n=1), and summer (n=1) seasons.

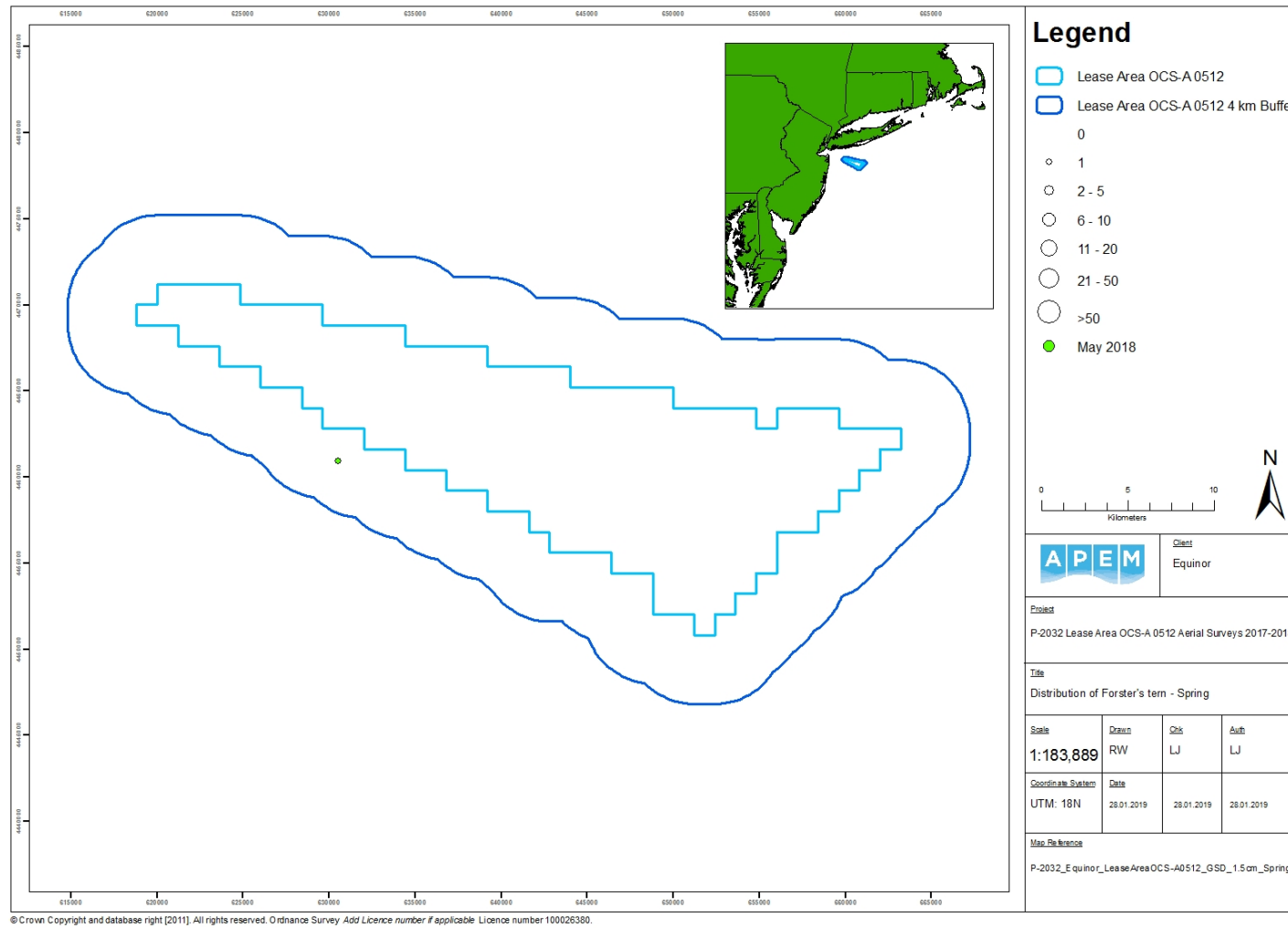
### 4.30 Forster's Tern

A single Forster's tern was recorded in the south 4 km buffer in the May survey, resulting in an abundance estimate of eight (Table 35, Figure 99).

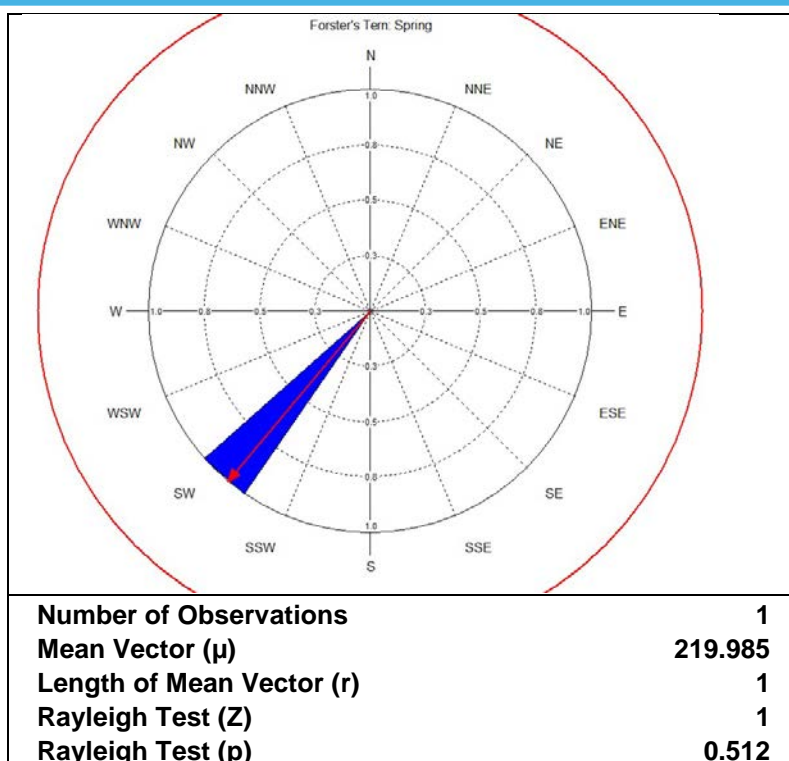
The individual Forster's tern was recorded flying at 21 m asl in a south-westerly direction in the spring 2018 (Figure 100).

**Table 36** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Forster's terns in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	1	8	0.02	1	0



**Figure 91** Distribution of Forster's terns recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 92** Summary of flight direction of Forster’s terns (n=1) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

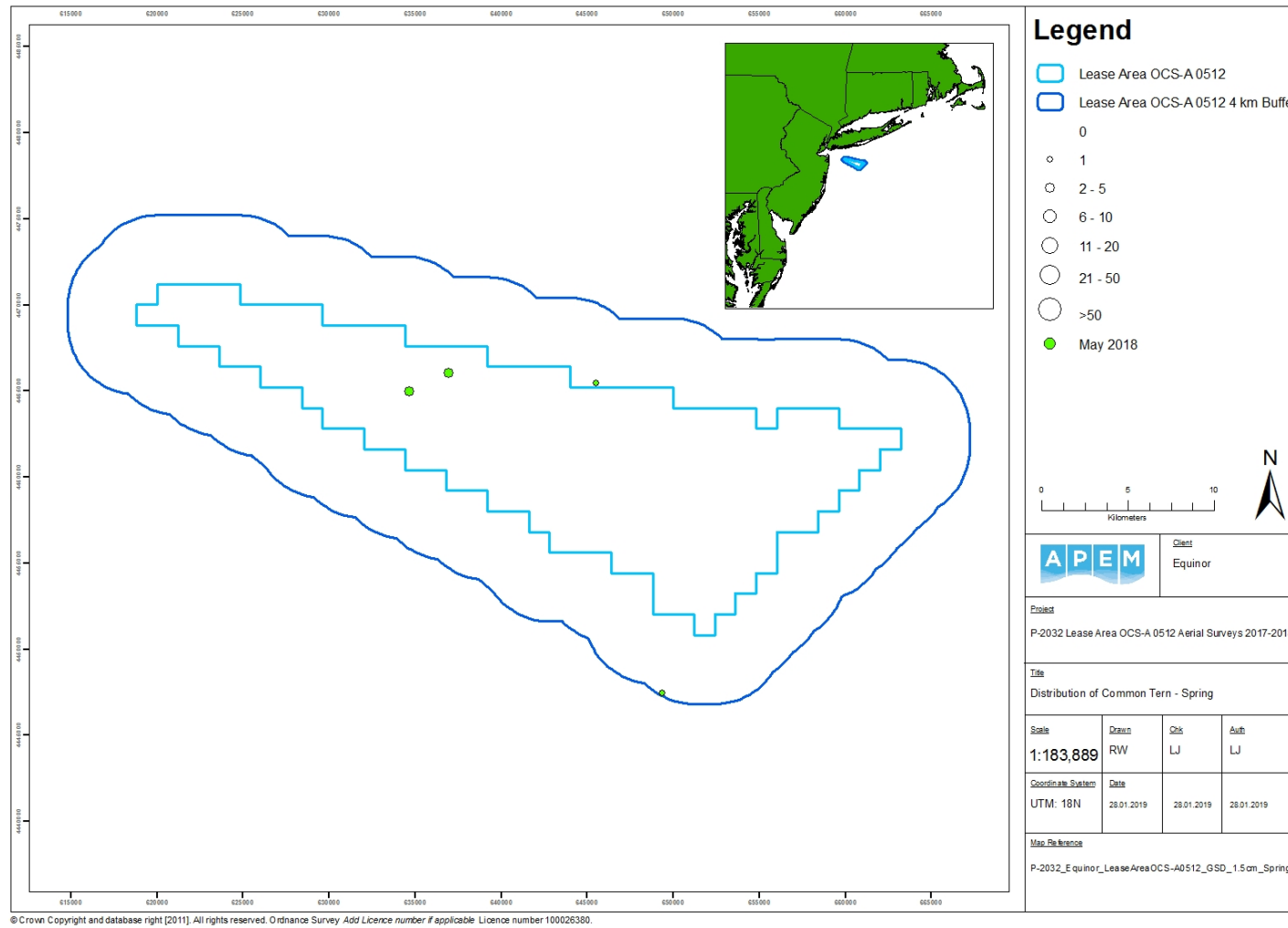
### 4.31 Common Tern

Common terns were recorded in the May survey only with a raw count of eight, resulting in an abundance estimate of 60. Of the total eight individuals recorded, six were in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, resulting in an abundance estimate of 45 (Table 36, Figure 101).

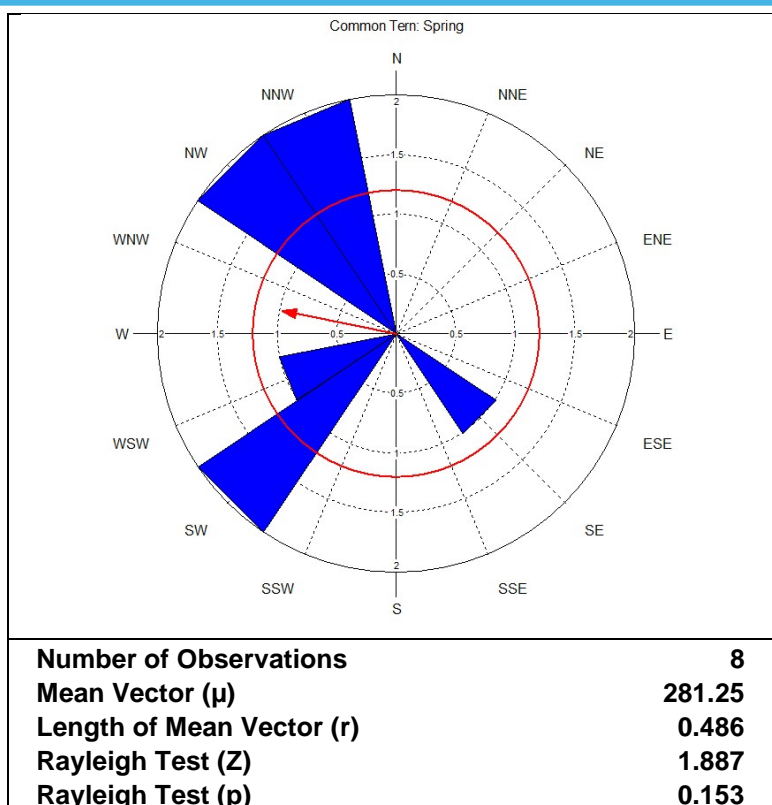
Eight common terns were recorded in flight in spring, which did not show a preference to fly in any one direction (Figure 102).

**Table 37** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of common terns in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	8	60	0.07	8	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	6	45	0.14	6	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	2	15	0.03	2	0



**Figure 93** Distribution of common terns recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 94** Summary of flight direction of common terns (n=8) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

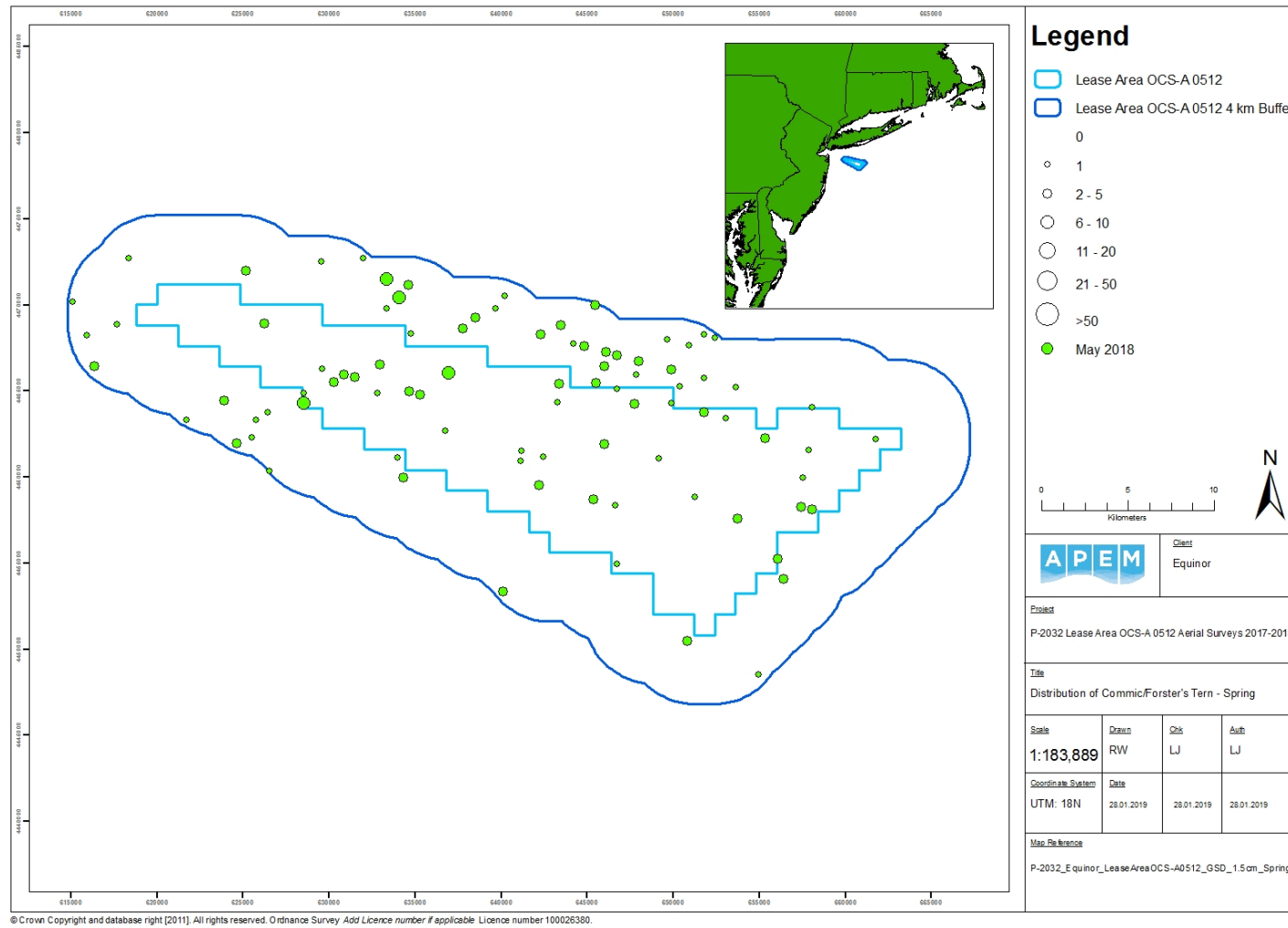
### 4.32 'Commic' / Forster's Tern

A total of 170 'commic' / Forster's terns were recorded in the May survey, of which 94 were recorded in the 4 km buffer and 76 in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, resulting in abundance estimates of 717 and 566, respectively (Table 37). Terns were loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with the greatest concentration in the center (Figure 104). All individuals were recorded in flight in May (the spring), which showed a preference to fly in a southerly direction around a mean of 186° (Figure 105).

**Table 38** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of 'commic' / Forster's terns in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

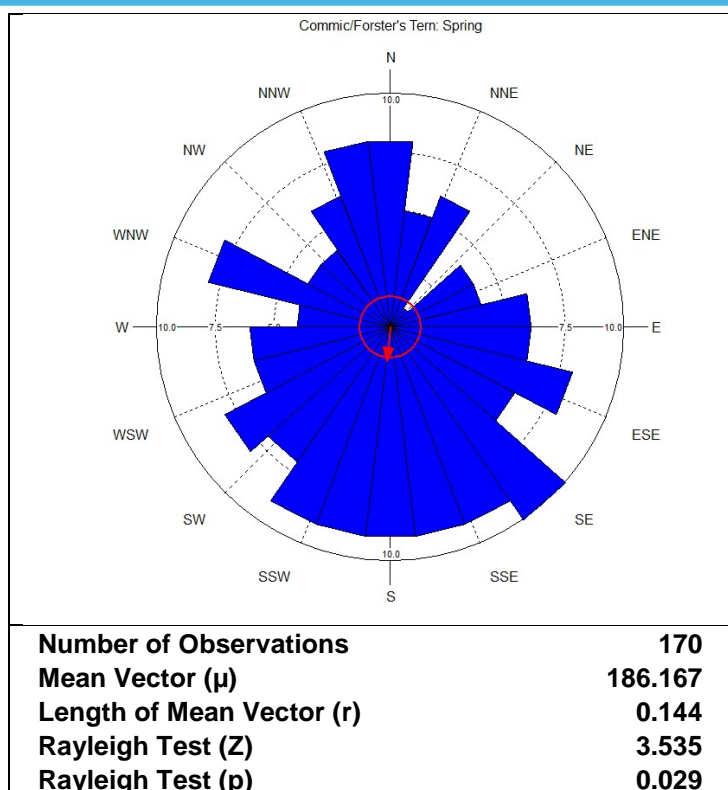
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	170	1284	1.57	170	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	76	566	1.76	76	0
c) 4 km Buffer					

Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	94	717	1.44	94	0



**Figure 95** Distribution of 'Commic' / Forster's terns recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.





**Figure 96** Summary of flight direction of ‘Commic’ / Forster’s (n=170) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

### 4.33 Least Tern

Four least terns were recorded in the 4 km buffer in the May survey, resulting in an abundance estimate of 31 (Table 38). All individuals were recorded in the 4 km buffer, with three in the north and one in the south (Figure 107).

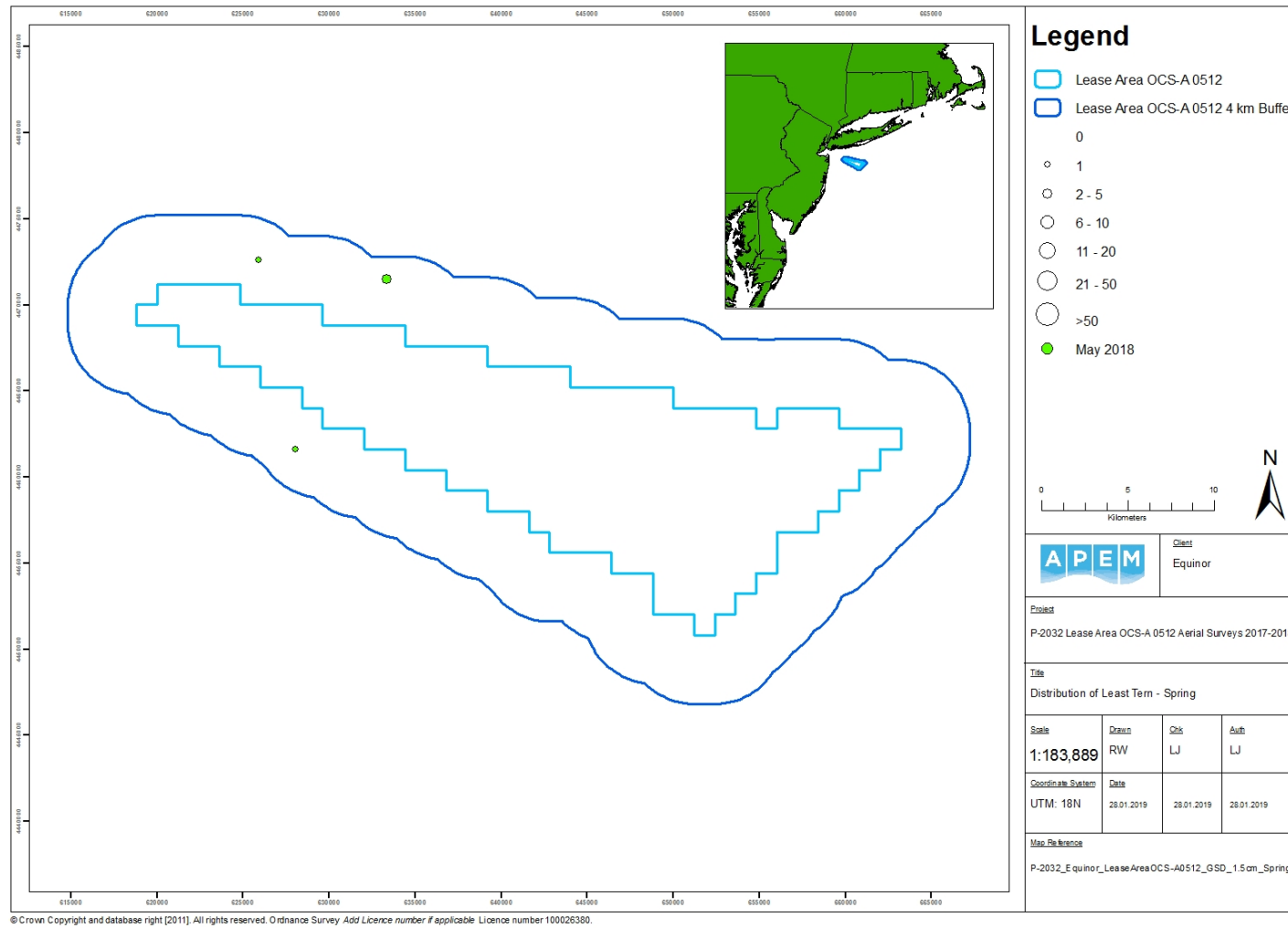
Four least terns were recorded in flight in spring, which did not show a preference to fly in any one direction (Figure 108).

**Table 39** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of least terns in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

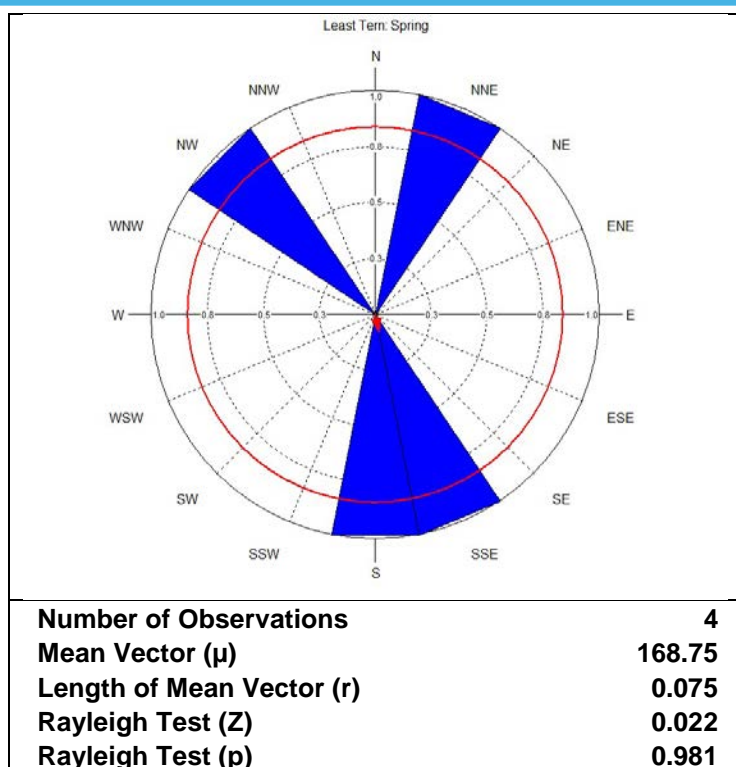
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	4	30	0.04	4	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting

---

May-18	4	31	0.06	4	0
--------	---	----	------	---	---



**Figure 97** Distribution of least terns recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 98** Summary of flight direction of least terns (n=4) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

### 4.34 Sterna Tern Species

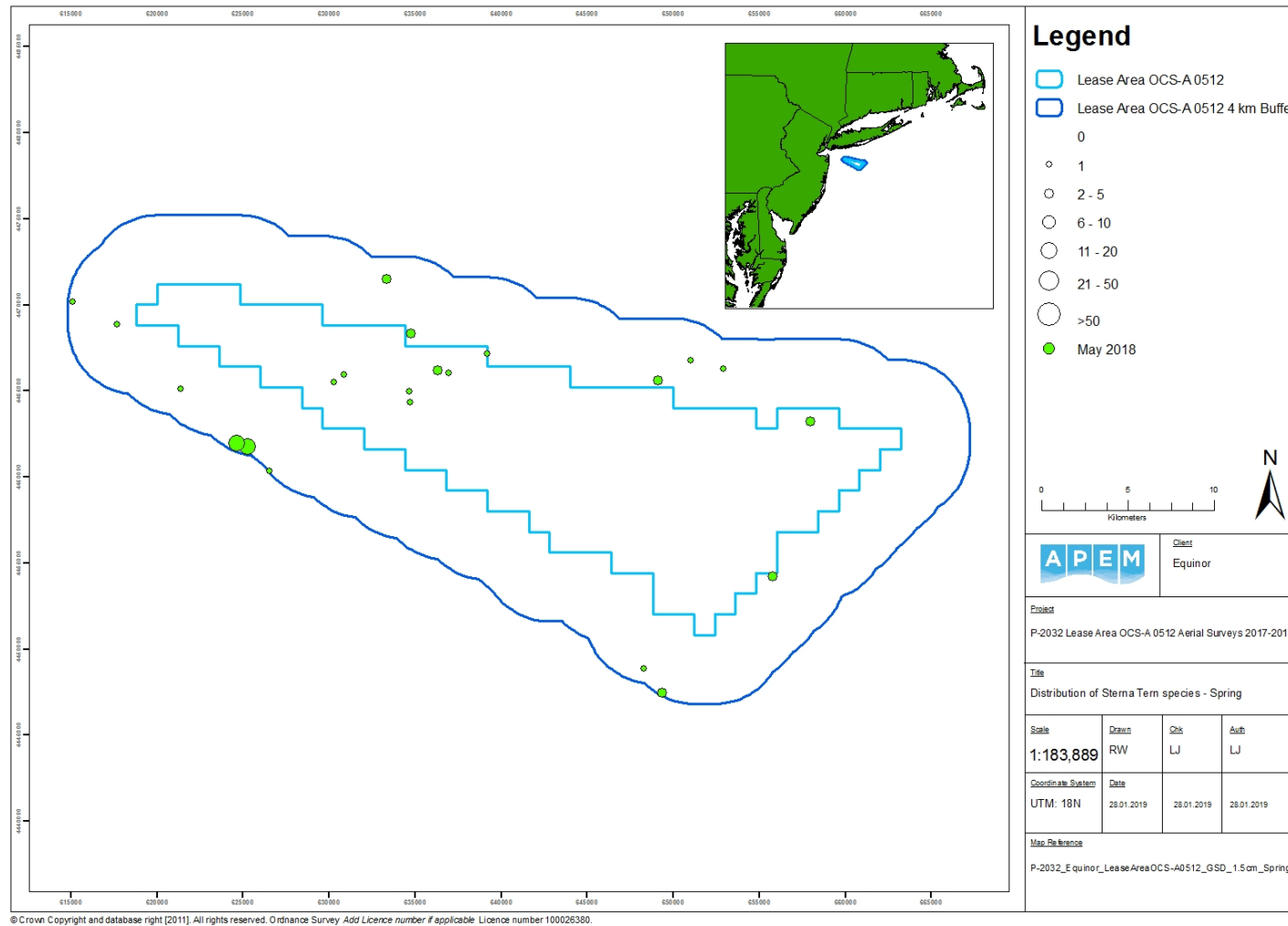
Sixty unknown Sterna tern species were recorded in the May survey, of which nine were observed in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and 51 in the 4 km buffer (Table 39), resulting in abundance estimates of 67 and 389, respectively. The majority of individuals were recorded in the 4 km buffer (Figure 110).

A total of eleven sterna tern species were recorded in flight in spring, which showed a preference to fly in a southerly direction; however, this preference was not significant (Figure 111).

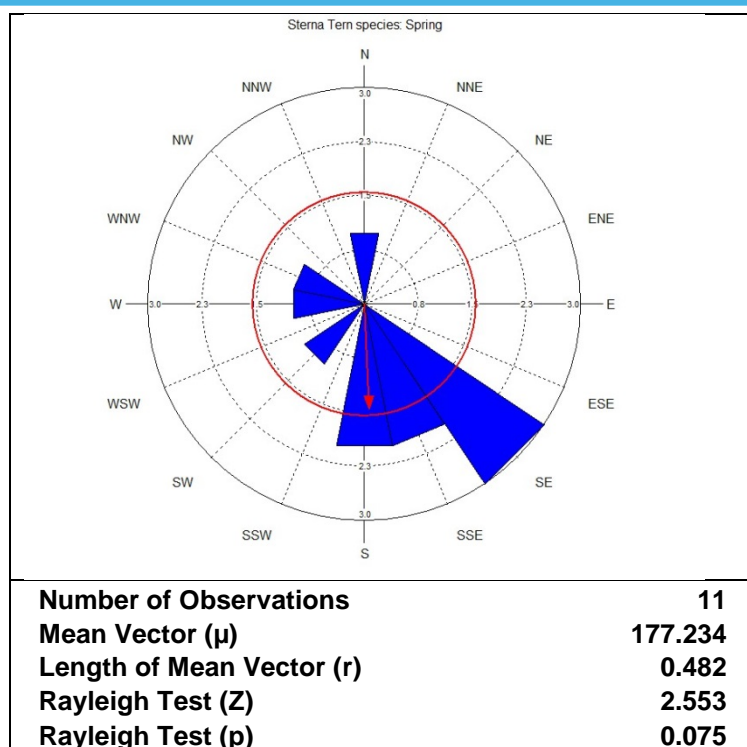
**Table 40** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Sterna tern species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer						
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Perched
May-18	60	453	0.55	11	47	2
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512						
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Perched
May-18	9	67	0.21	5	2	2
c) 4 km Buffer						

Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Perched
May-18	51	389	0.78	6	45	0



**Figure 99** Distribution of Sterna tern species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



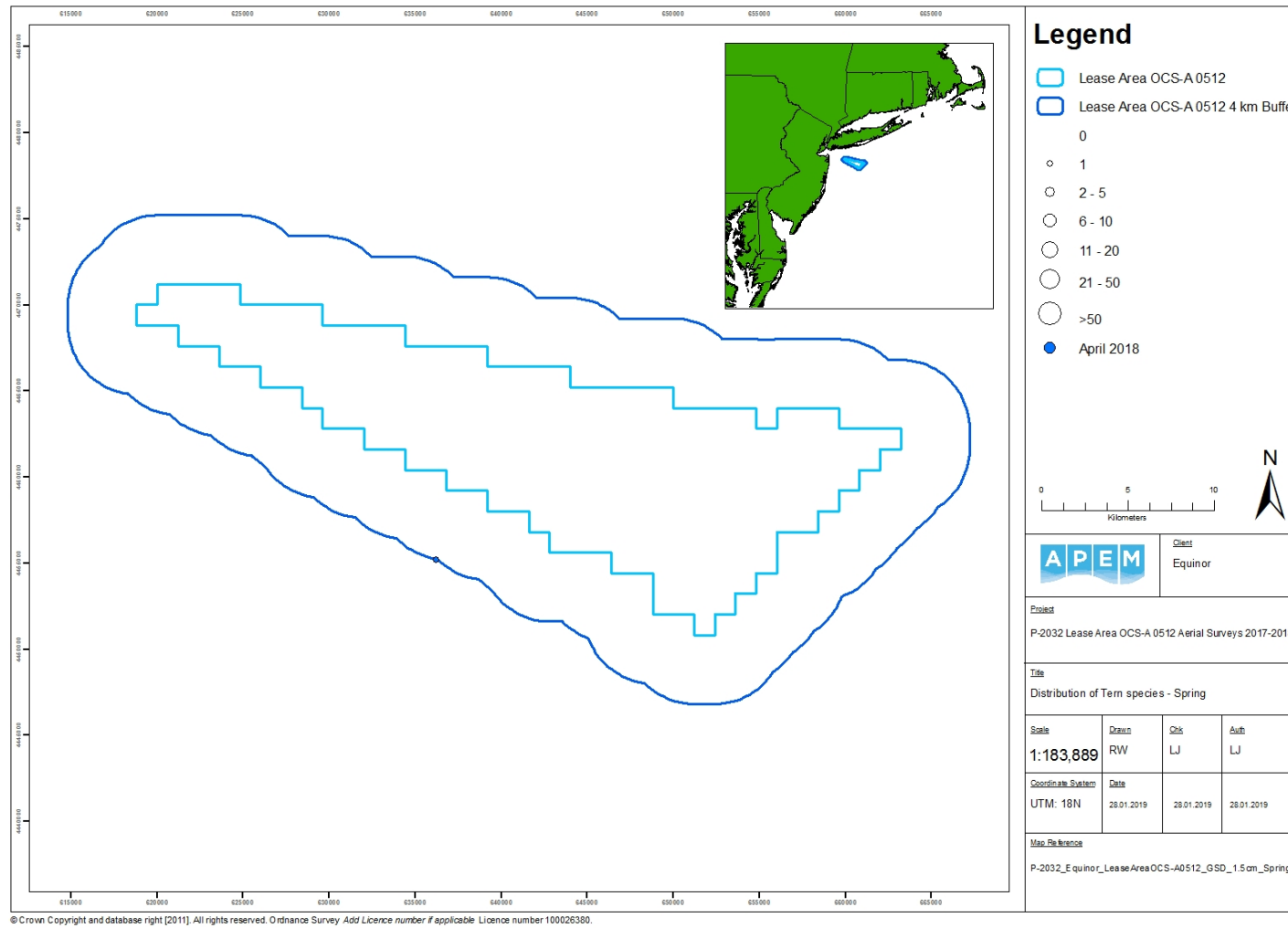
**Figure 100** Summary of flight direction of *Sterna* tern species (n=11) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

### 4.35 Species Unknown – Tern

A single unknown tern species was recorded in the April survey in the south of the 4 km buffer, resulting in an abundance estimate of eight (Table 40, Figure 113).

**Table 41** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown tern species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Apr-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Apr-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Apr-18	1	8	0.02	0	1



**Figure 101** Distribution of unknown tern species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



### 4.36 Sooty Shearwater

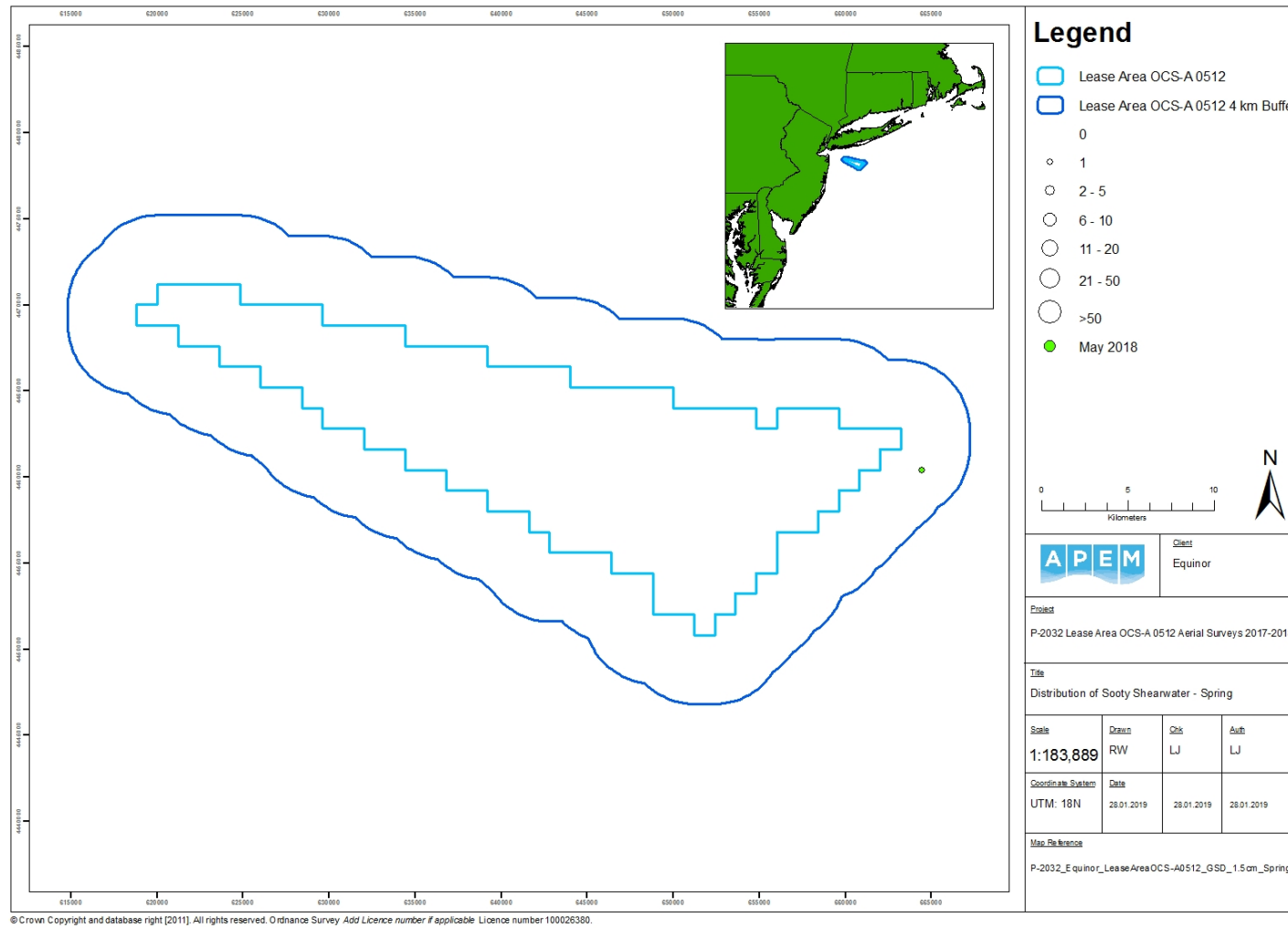
Sooty shearwaters were recorded in the May and June surveys, with a peak count of 15 in June, of which nine were observed in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site. An abundance estimate of 74 was calculated for the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site in June, and 49 in the 4 km buffer (**Table 41**).

One sooty shearwater was recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in May, recorded in the east of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 114**). Fifteen sooty shearwaters were recorded in the north and in the south-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in June (**Figure 115**).

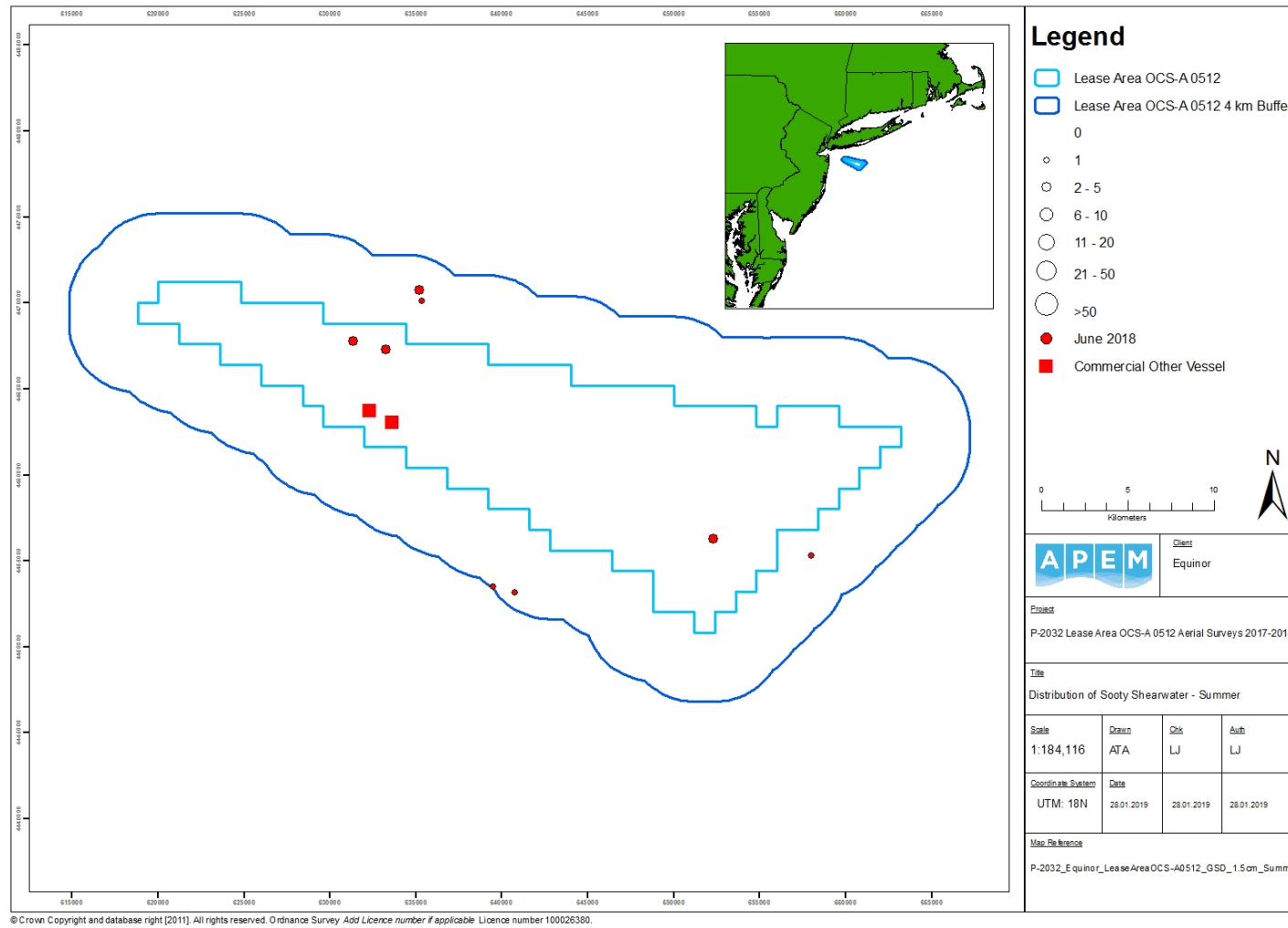
A single sooty shearwater was recorded flying in a southerly direction in the spring. A total of 14 sooty shearwaters were recorded in flight in summer, and showed a preference to fly in a north-north-westerly direction around a mean of 344° (**Figure 116**).

**Table 42** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of sooty shearwaters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

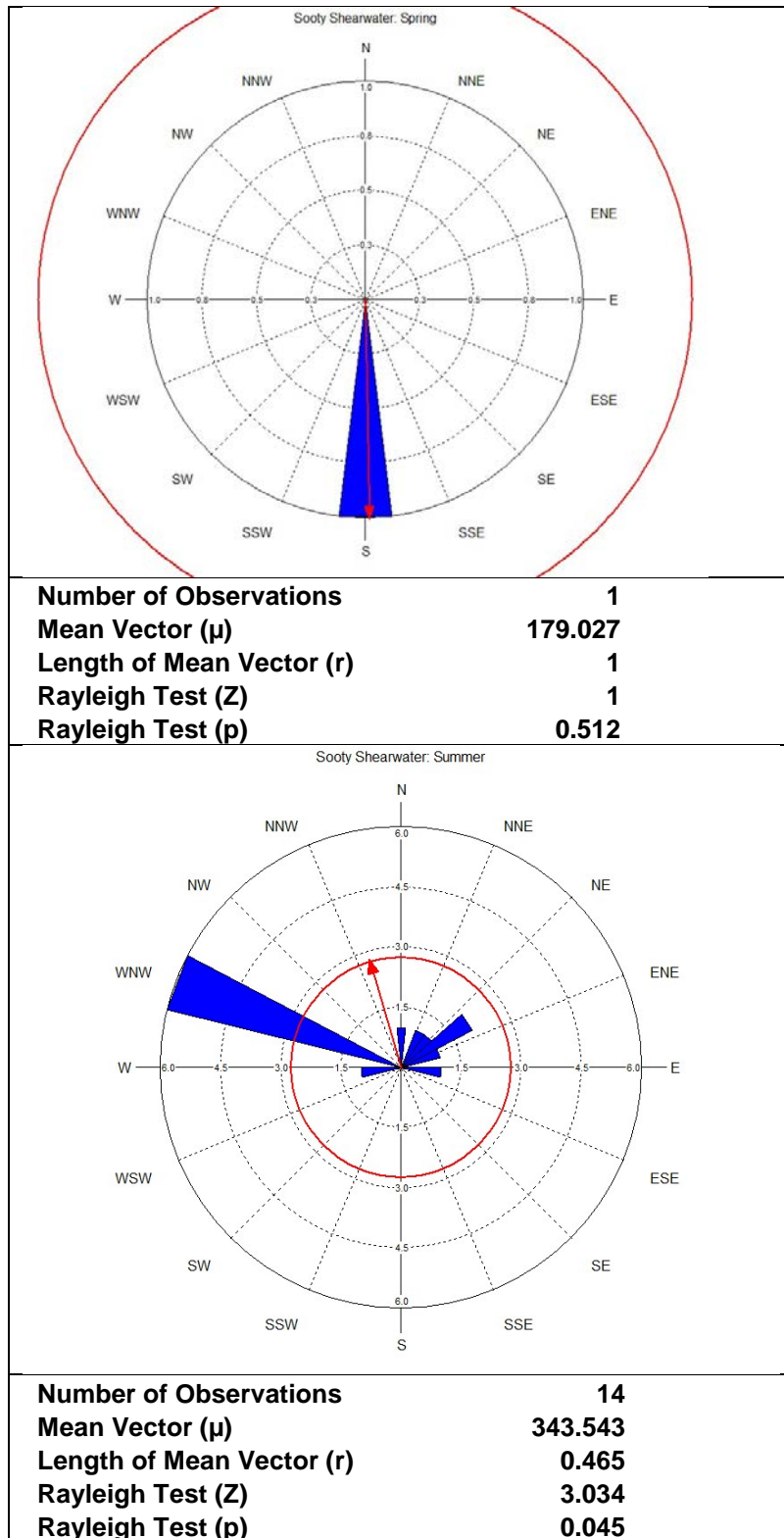
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
Jun-18	15	124	0.15	14	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
Jun-18	9	74	0.23	9	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Jun-18	6	49	0.1	5	1



**Figure 102** Distribution of sooty shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 103** Distribution of sooty shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 104** Summary of flight direction of sooty shearwaters recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring (n=1) and summer (n=14) seasons.

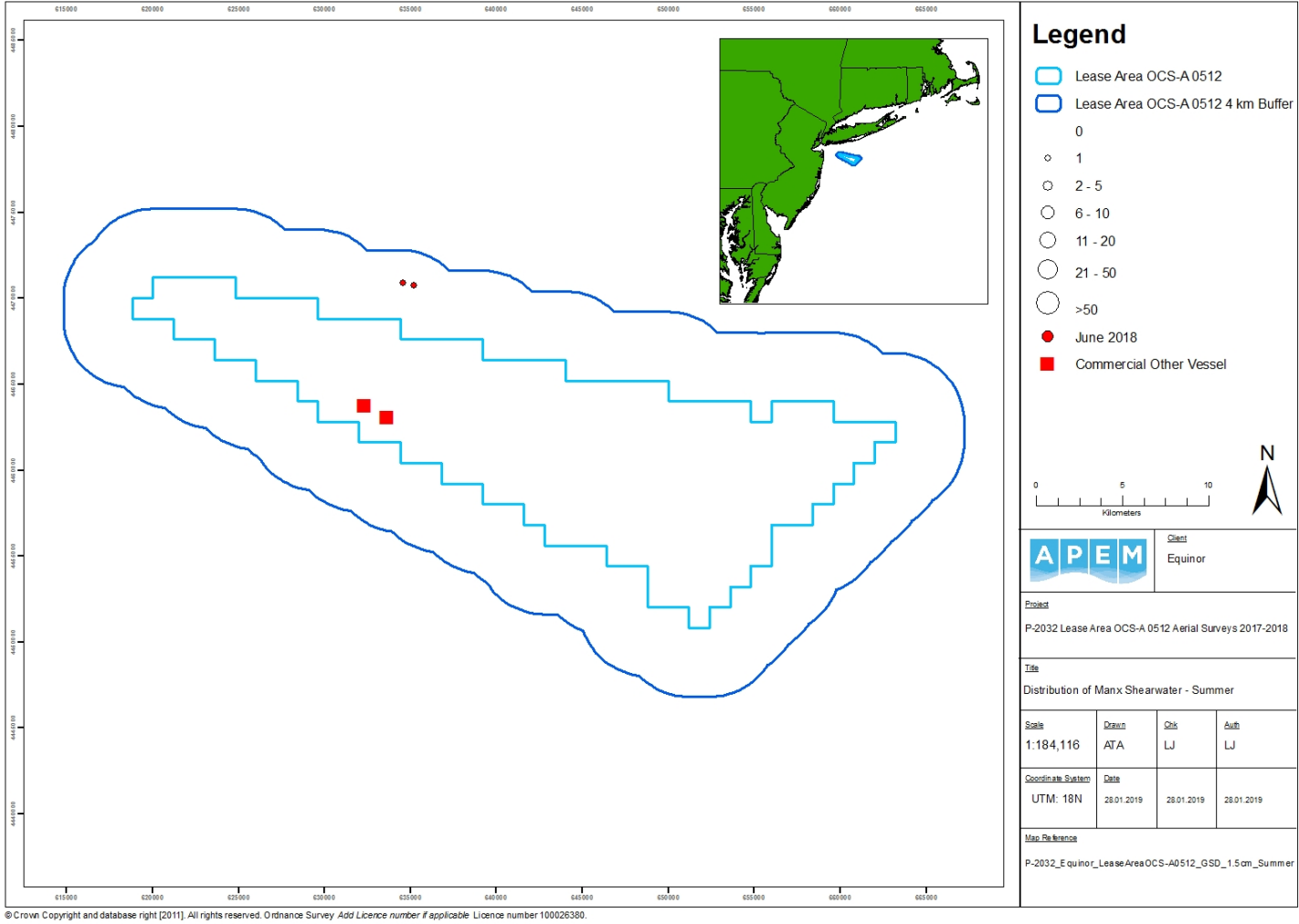
### 4.37 Manx Shearwater

Two Manx shearwaters were recorded in the north of the 4 km buffer in the June survey, resulting in an abundance estimate of 16 (Table 42, Figure 117). No other Manx shearwaters were recorded throughout the survey period.

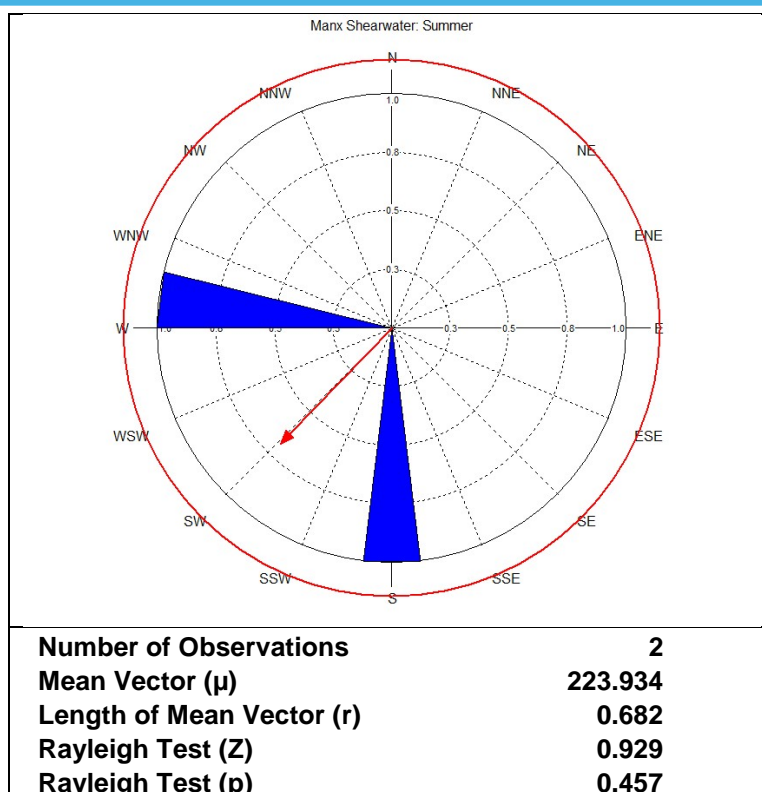
Two Manx shearwaters were recorded in flight in summer; one was recorded flying in a westerly direction, the other in a southerly direction (Figure 118).

**Table 43** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Manx shearwaters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jun-18	2	16	0.02	2	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jun-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jun-18	2	16	0.03	2	0



**Figure 105** Distribution of Manx shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 106** Summary of flight direction of Manx shearwaters (n=2) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

### 4.38 Great Shearwater

Great shearwaters were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer from June to October, with a peak of 18 in June (Table 43). Of the 18 recorded in June, 11 were located within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and seven in the 4 km buffer, resulting in abundance estimates of 91 and 58, respectively.

A single great shearwater was recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall, in the east of the 4 km buffer (Figure 119). In the summer great shearwaters were recorded in June, July, and August, mostly recorded in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (Figure 120).

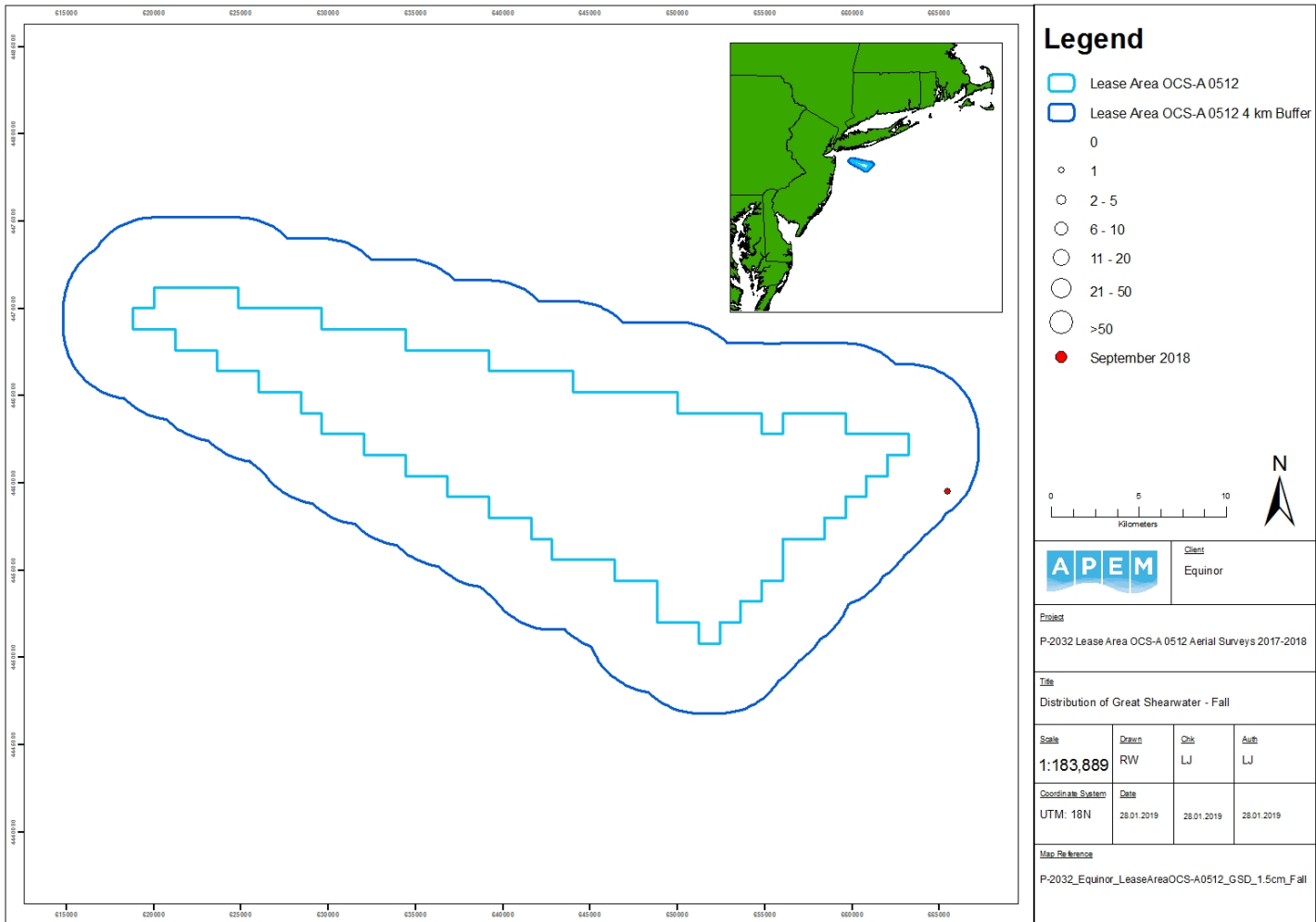
A single great shearwater was recorded flying in an east-north-easterly direction in the fall. A total of 34 great shearwaters were recorded in flight in the summer and showed a tendency to fly around a mean of 251° (Figure 121).

**Table 44** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of great shearwaters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

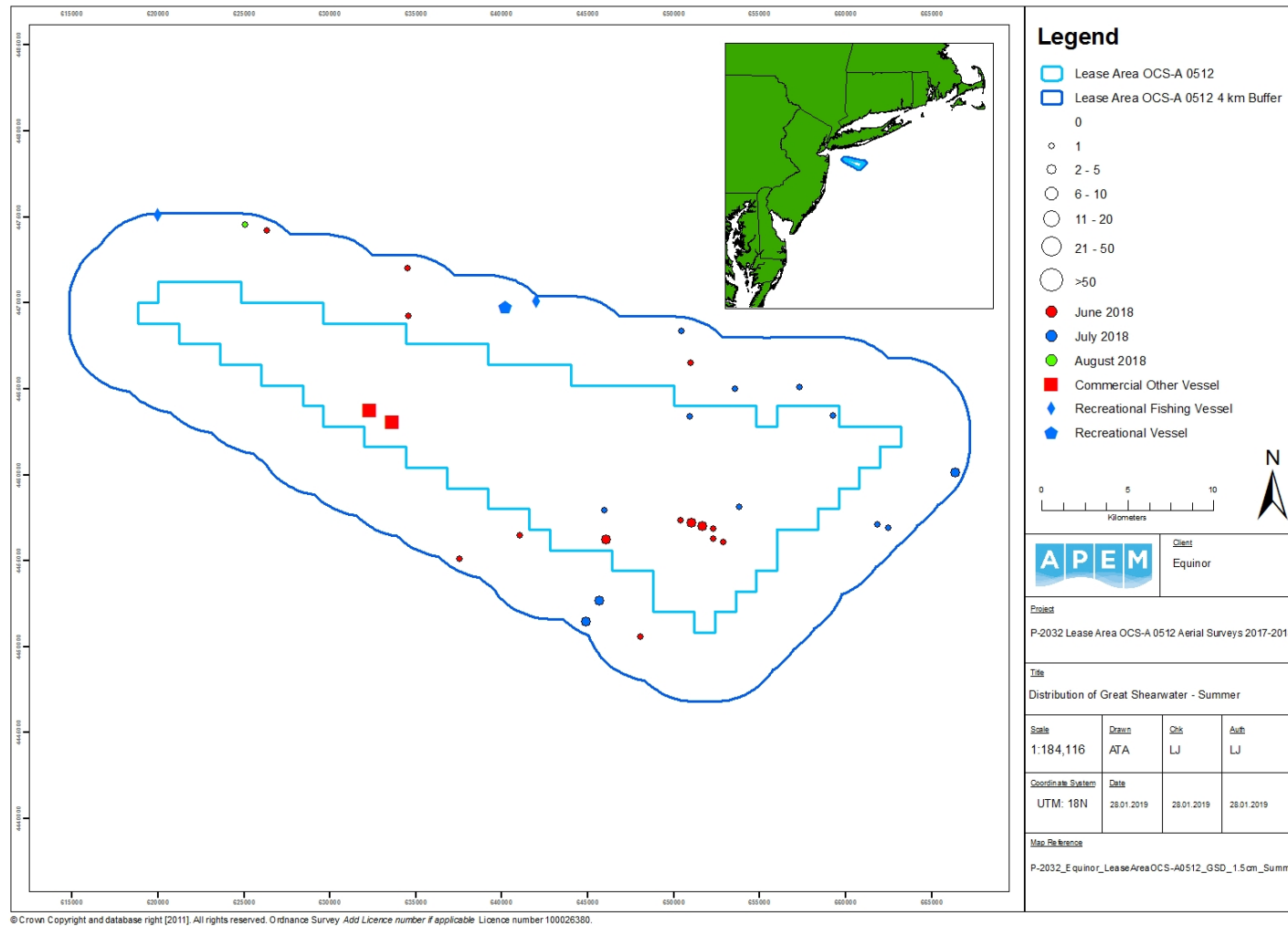
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jun-18	18	148	0.18	17	1

Jul-18	17	127	0.15	16	1
Aug-18	1	7	0.01	1	0
Sep-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
<b>b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512</b>					
<b>Survey</b>	<b>Raw Count</b>	<b>Abundance</b>	<b>Density</b>	<b>Flying</b>	<b>Sitting</b>
Jun-18	11	91	0.28	10	1
Jul-18	4	30	0.09	4	0
Aug-18	0	0	-	0	0
Sep-18	0	0	-	0	0
<b>c) 4 km Buffer</b>					
<b>Survey</b>	<b>Raw Count</b>	<b>Abundance</b>	<b>Density</b>	<b>Flying</b>	<b>Sitting</b>
Jun-18	7	58	0.12	7	0
Jul-18	13	97	0.19	12	1
Aug-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Sep-18	1	8	0.02	1	0

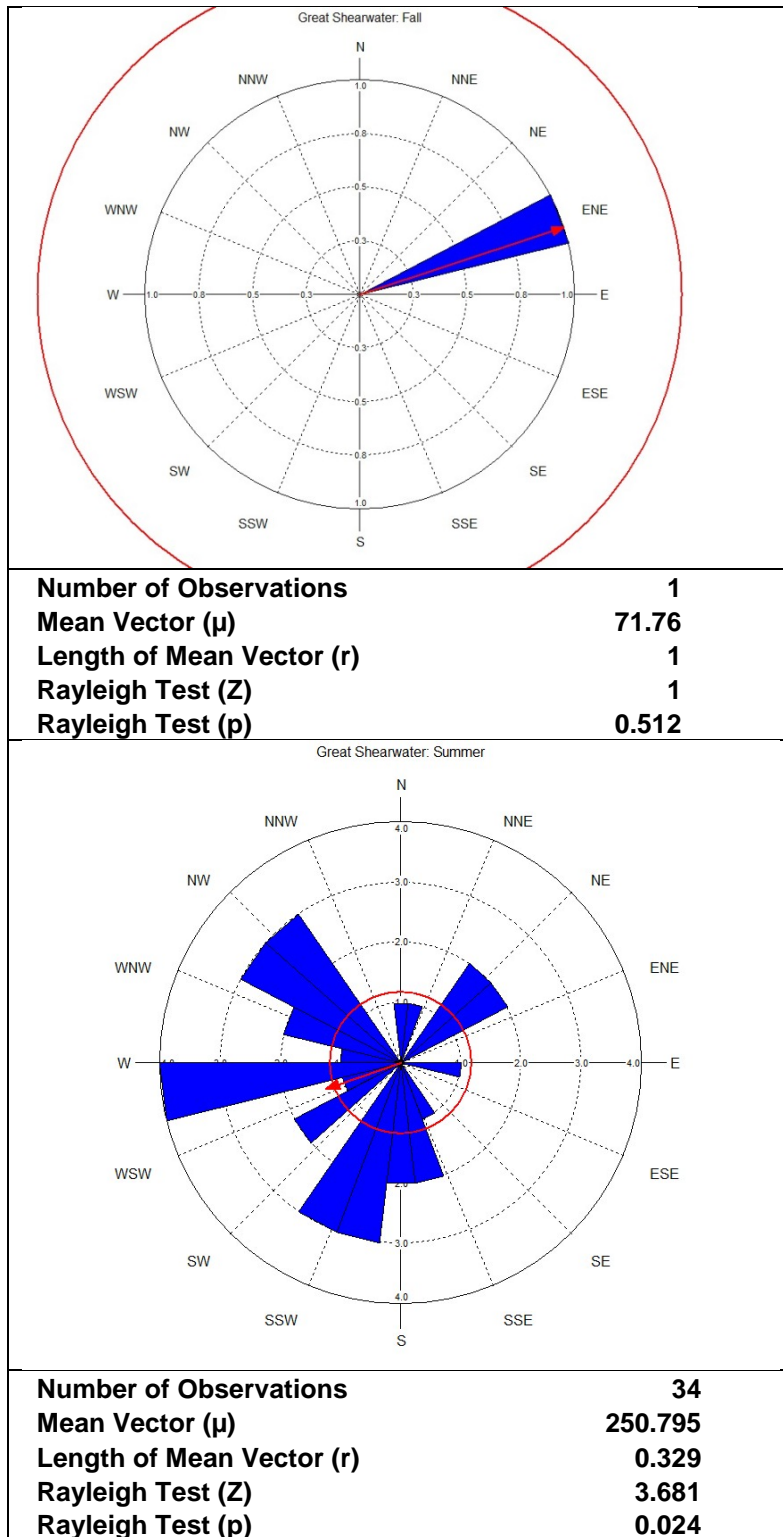




**Figure 107** Distribution of great shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 108** Distribution of great shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 109** Summary of flight direction of great shearwaters recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=1), and summer (n=34) seasons.

### 4.39 Cory's Shearwater

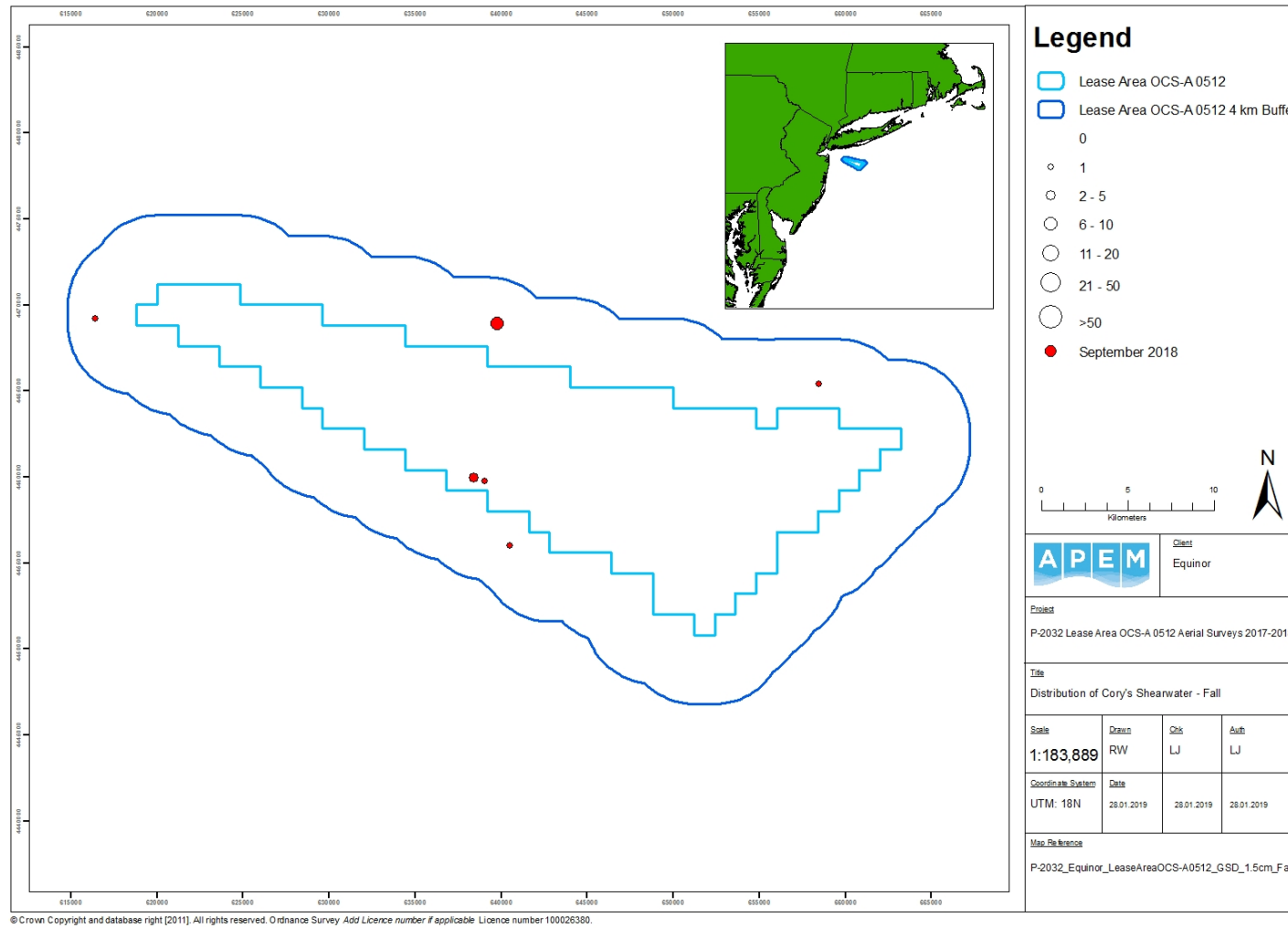
Cory's shearwaters were recorded during the summer months, with a peak count of 62 individuals in the June survey, resulting in an abundance estimate of 511 (Table 44).

Fourteen Cory's shearwaters were recorded in the fall, with individuals mostly recorded in the 4 km buffer (Figure 123). In the summer Cory's shearwaters were recorded in June, July, and August, which were loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (Figure 124).

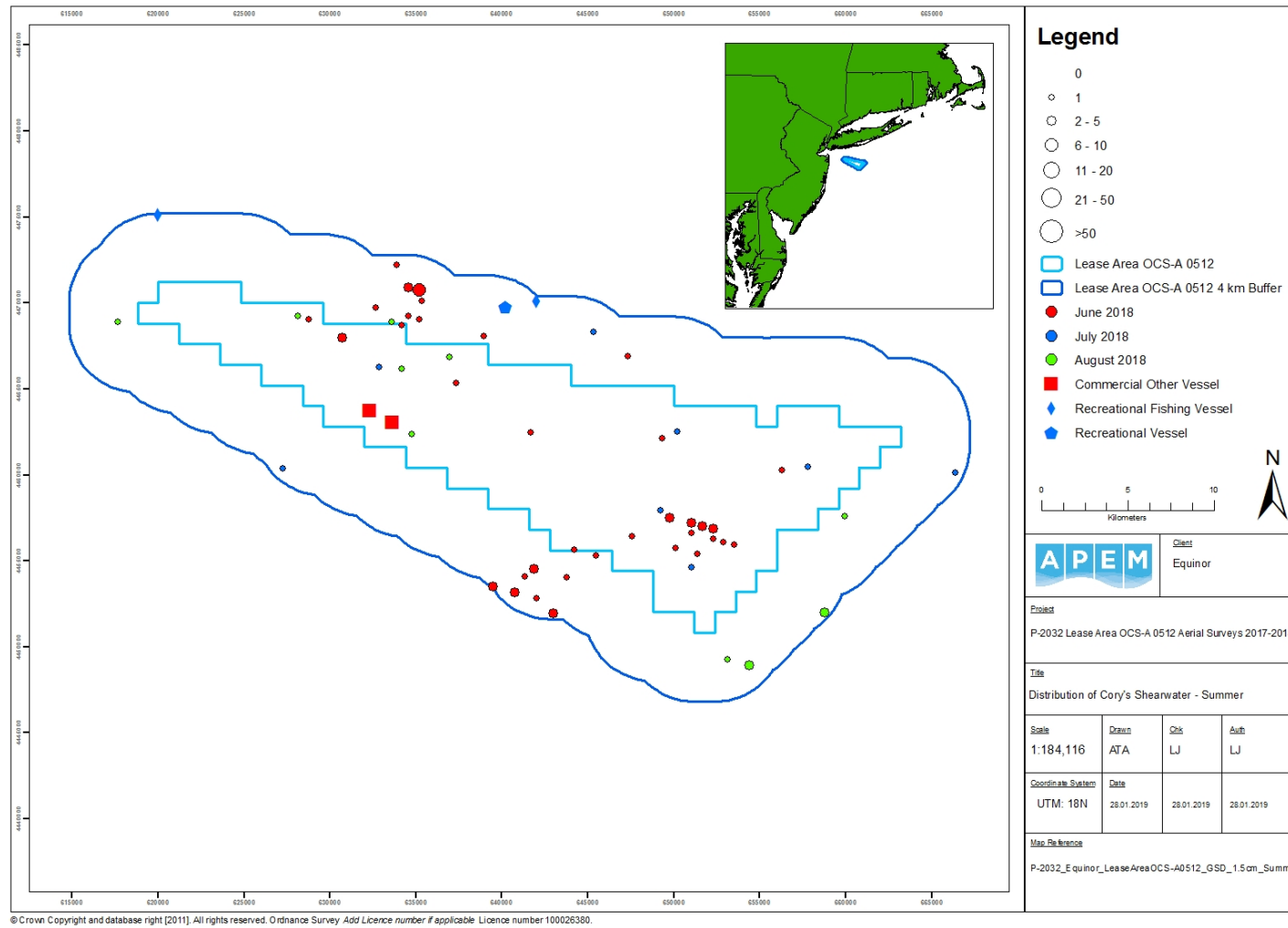
A total of 72 Cory's shearwaters were recorded in flight in summer, which showed a preference to fly around a mean of 263° (Figure 125).

**Table 45** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Cory's shearwaters in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

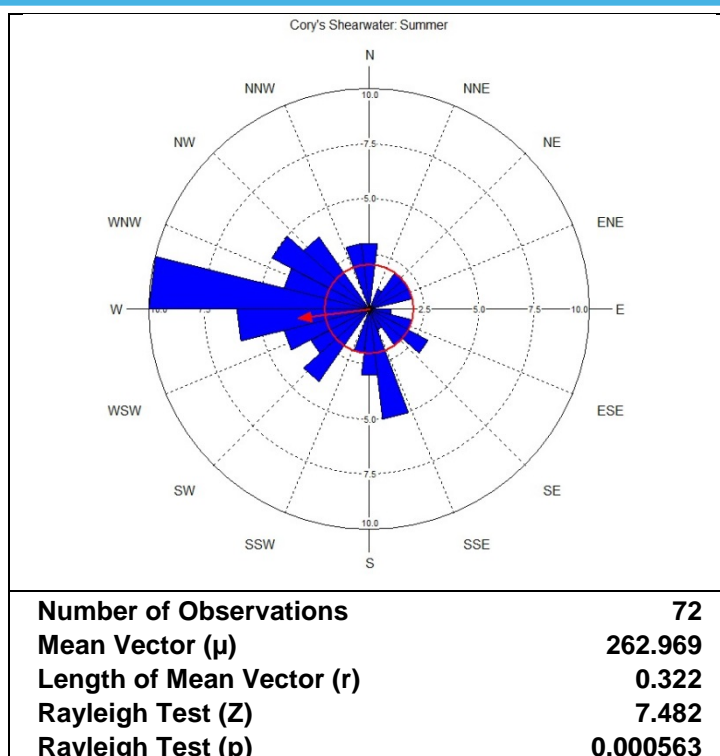
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jun-18	62	511	0.62	54	8
Jul-18	8	60	0.07	7	1
Aug-18	13	97	0.12	11	2
Sep-18	14	109	0.13	13	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jun-18	32	264	0.82	29	3
Jul-18	5	37	0.12	4	1
Aug-18	5	37	0.12	4	1
Sep-18	3	23	0.07	3	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jun-18	30	247	0.5	25	5
Jul-18	3	22	0.04	3	0
Aug-18	8	60	0.12	7	1
Sep-18	11	87	0.17	10	1



**Figure 110** Distribution of Cory's shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall 2017-2018 season.



**Figure 111** Distribution of Cory's shearwater recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 112** Summary of flight direction of Cory’s shearwaters (n=72)) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

#### 4.40 Species Unknown – Large Shearwater

A peak count of 25 unknown large shearwaters were recorded in the June survey, of which 12 were observed in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and 13 in the 4 km buffer, resulting in abundance estimates of 99 and 107, respectively. A peak count was recorded with an estimated 107 individuals in the 4 km buffer in June (Table 45). Unknown large shearwaters were also recorded in the July and September surveys.

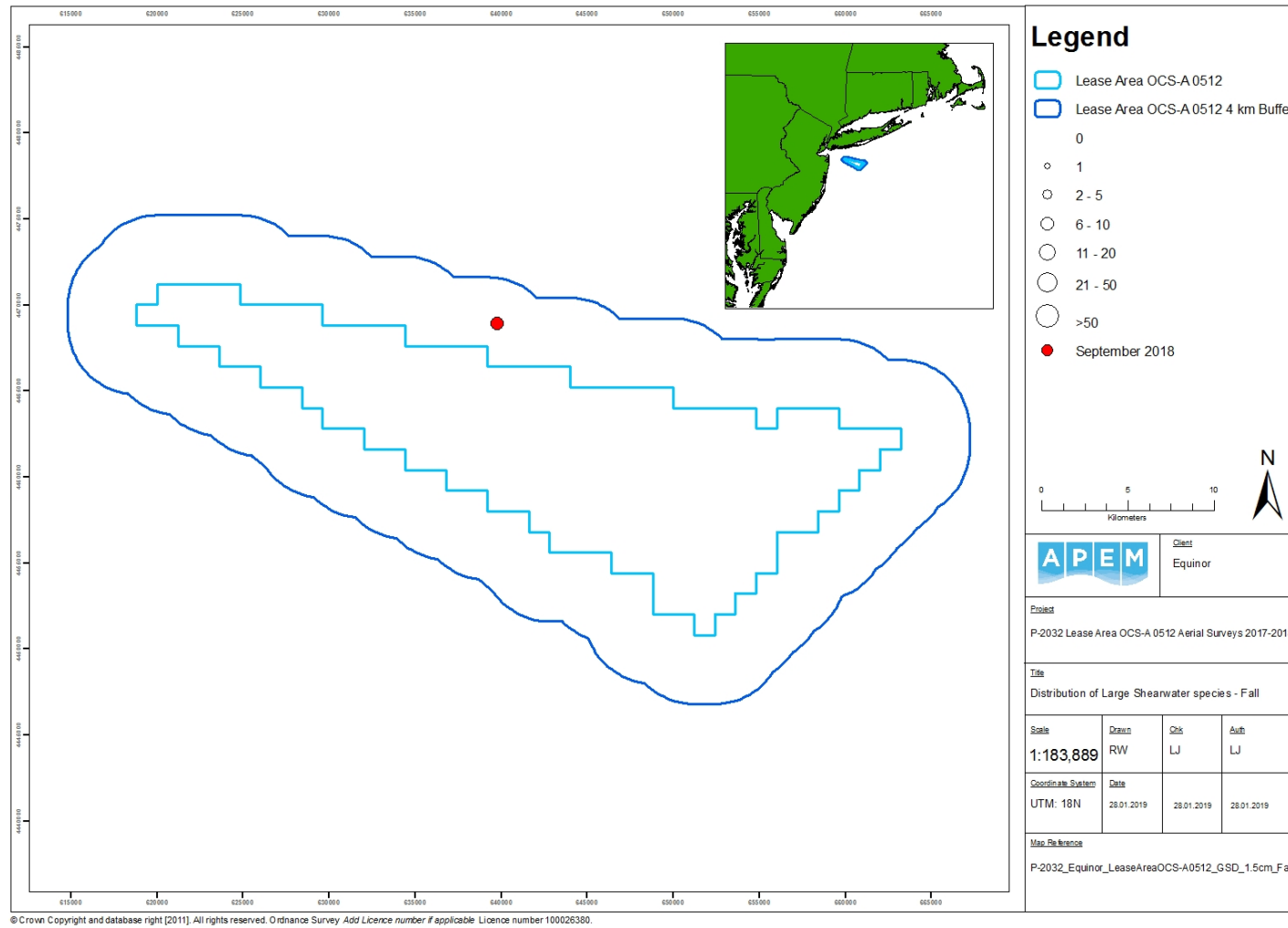
In September, six unknown large shearwaters were recorded, which were recorded in a group in the north of the 4 km buffer (Figure 127). In summer, unknown large shearwaters were recorded in June and July, which were loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (Figure 128).

Three unknown large shearwaters were recorded in flight in fall, which did not show a preference to fly in any one direction. Fourteen large shearwater species were recorded in flight in summer, which showed a preference to fly in a west to west-south-westerly direction around a mean of 256° (Figure 129).

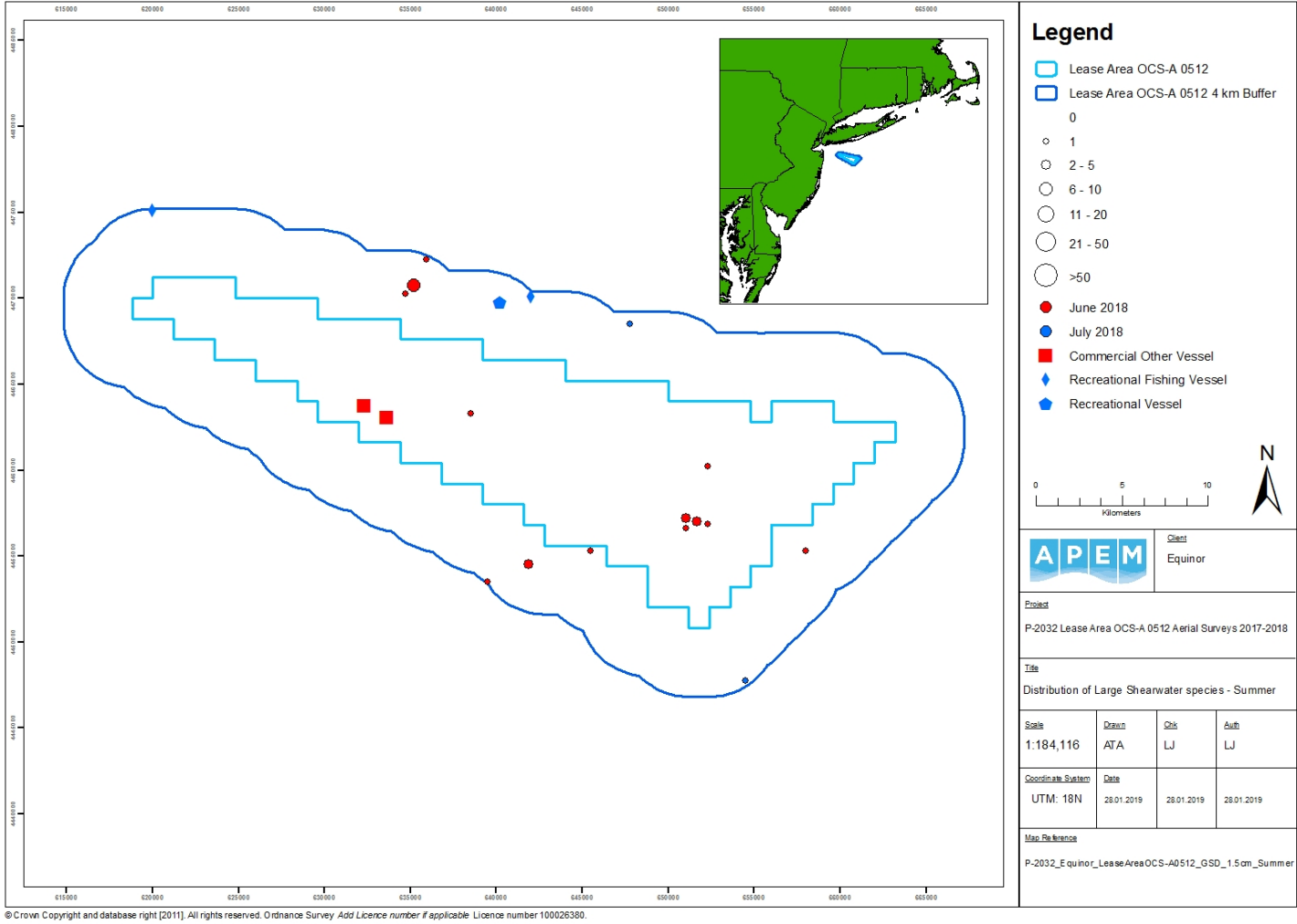
**Table 46** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown large shearwater species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jun-18	25	206	0.25	14	11
Jul-18	2	15	0.02	0	2
Sep-18	6	47	0.06	3	3
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jun-18	12	99	0.31	10	2
Jul-18	0	0	-	0	0
Sep-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jun-18	13	107	0.21	4	9
Jul-18	2	15	0.03	0	2
Sep-18	6	47	0.09	3	3

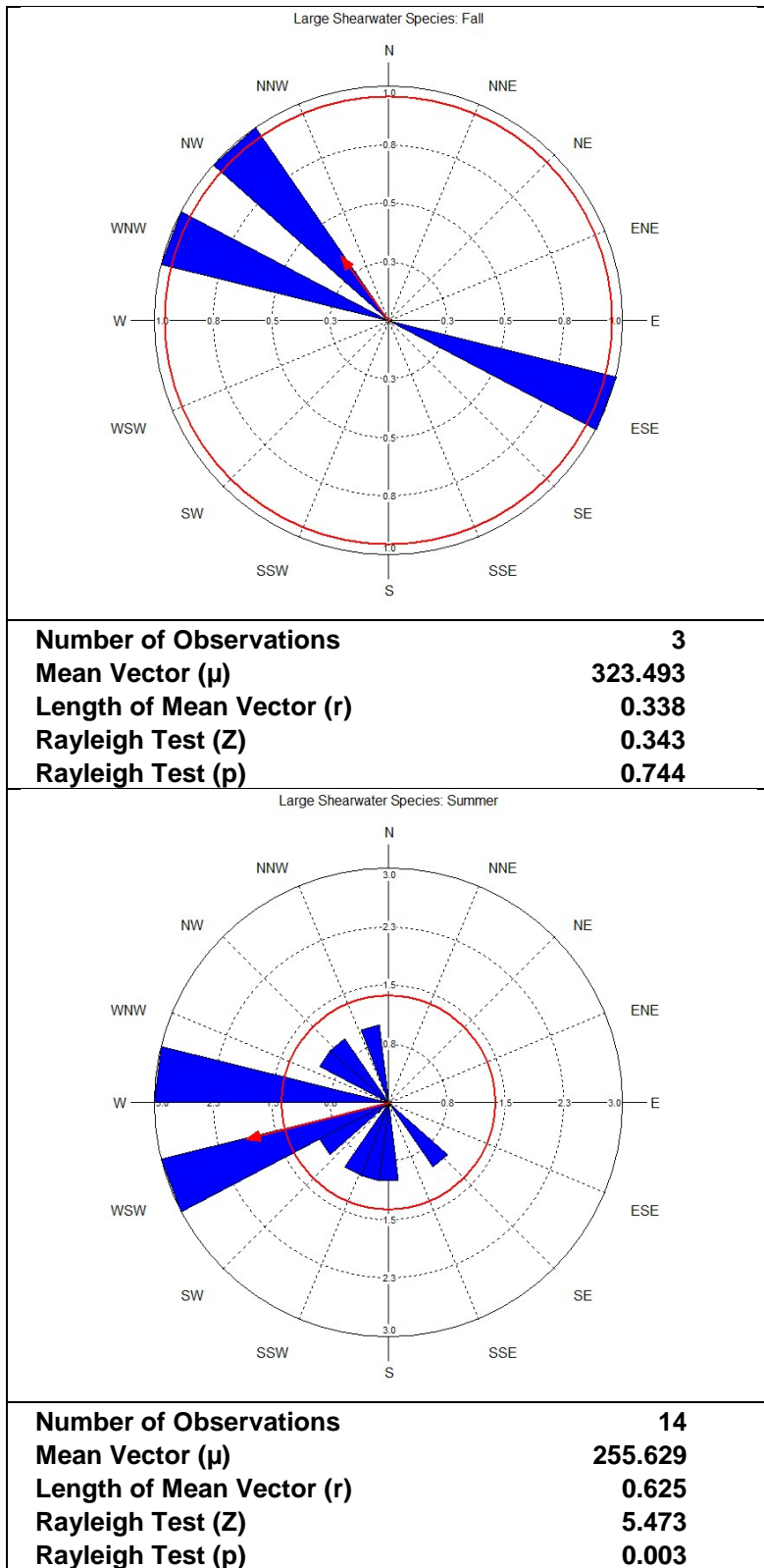




**Figure 113** Distribution of unknown large shearwater species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 114** Distribution of unknown large shearwater species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 115** Summary of flight direction of unknown large shearwater species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=3), and summer (n=14) season.

#### 4.41 Species Unknown – Small Shearwater

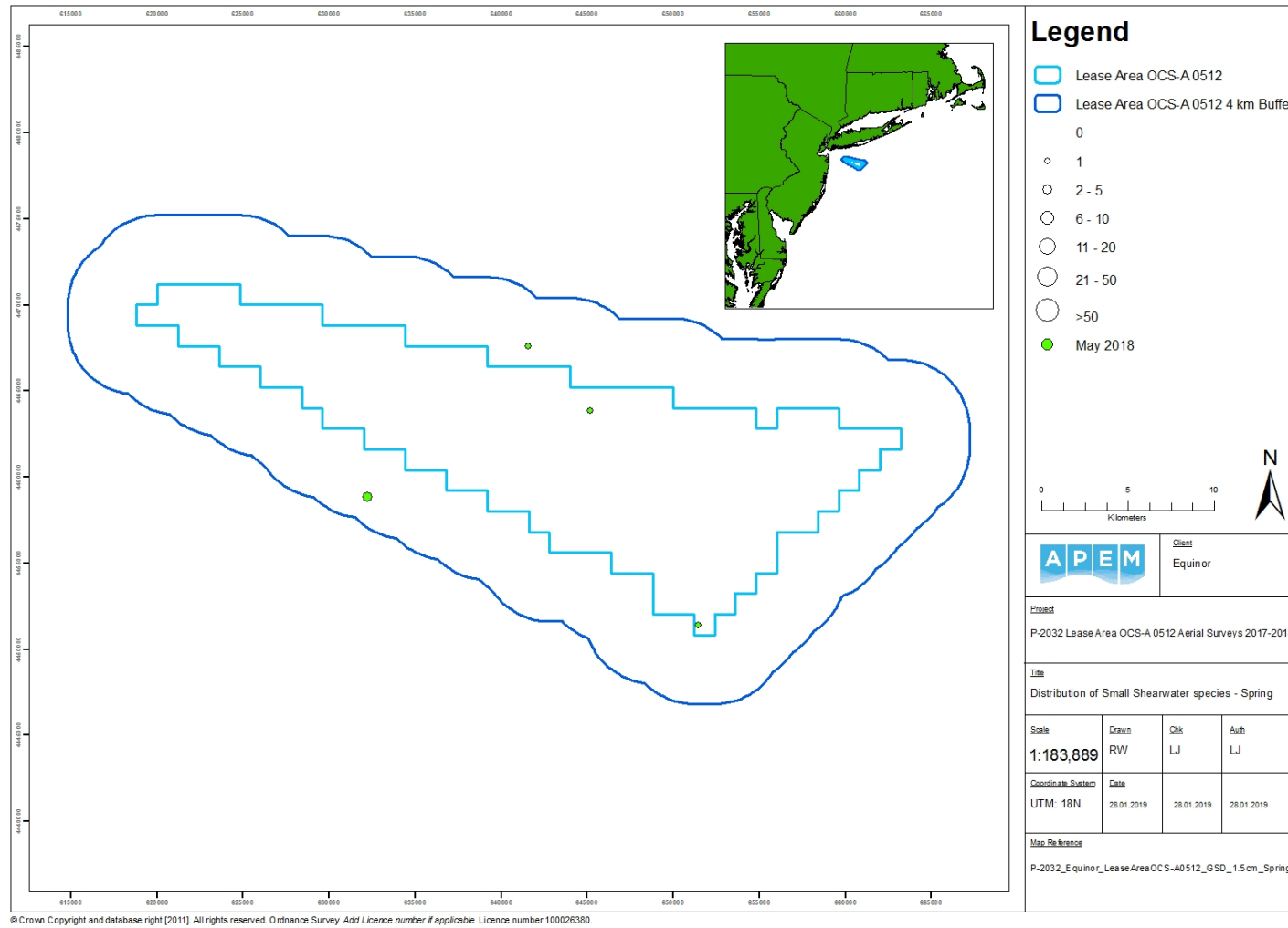
Unknown small shearwater species were recorded in the May and June surveys (**Table 46**), with a peak count of 5 individuals in May resulting in an abundance estimate of 38.

Five unknown small shearwaters were recorded in May, which were loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 130**). Three unknown small shearwaters were recorded in June, which were recorded in the 4 km buffer (**Figure 131**).

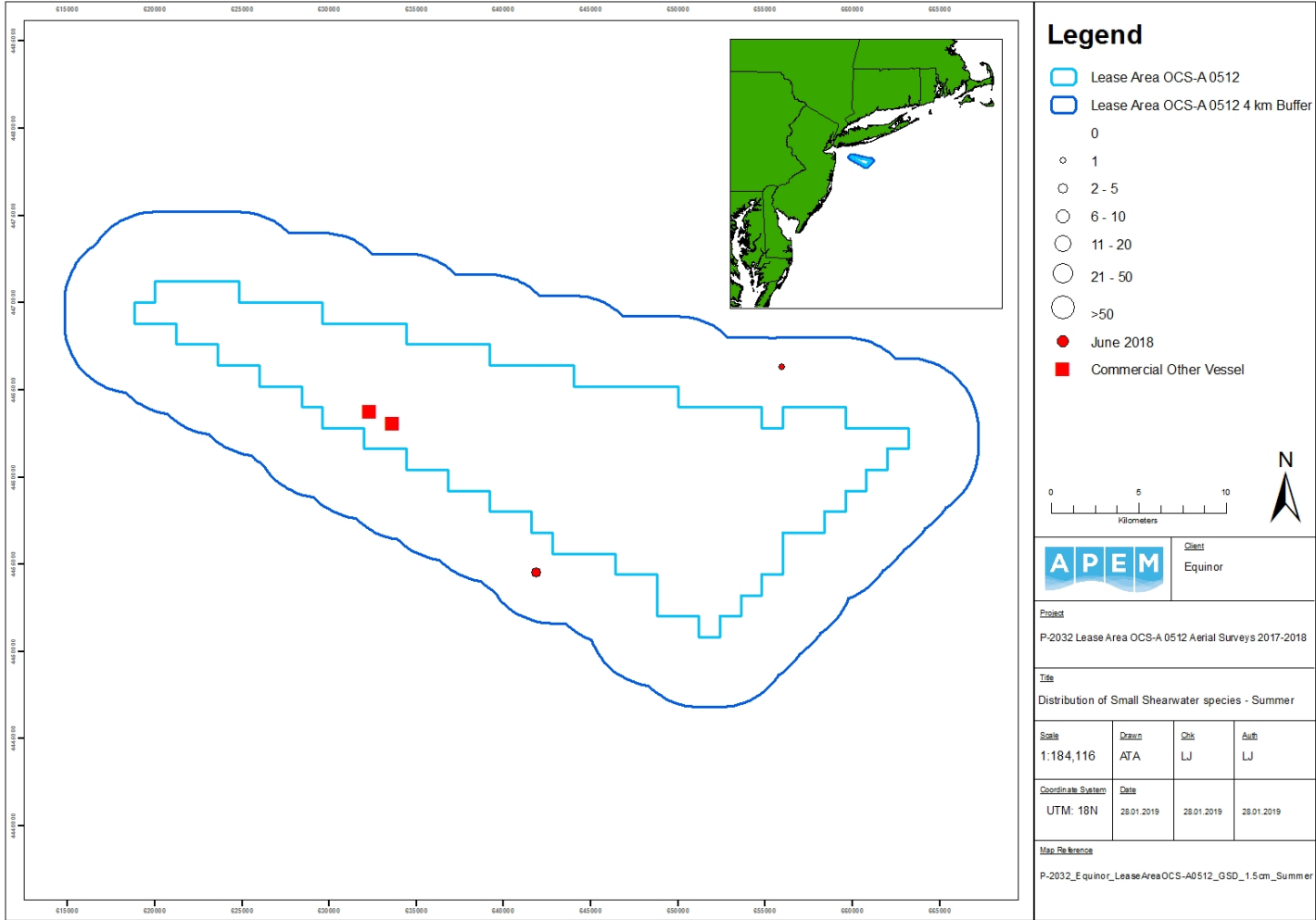
A single small shearwater species was recorded in flight in the spring, which were recorded flying in a north-easterly direction. In the summer a single small shearwater species was recorded flying in a south-easterly direction (**Figure 132**).

**Table 47** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown small shearwater species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

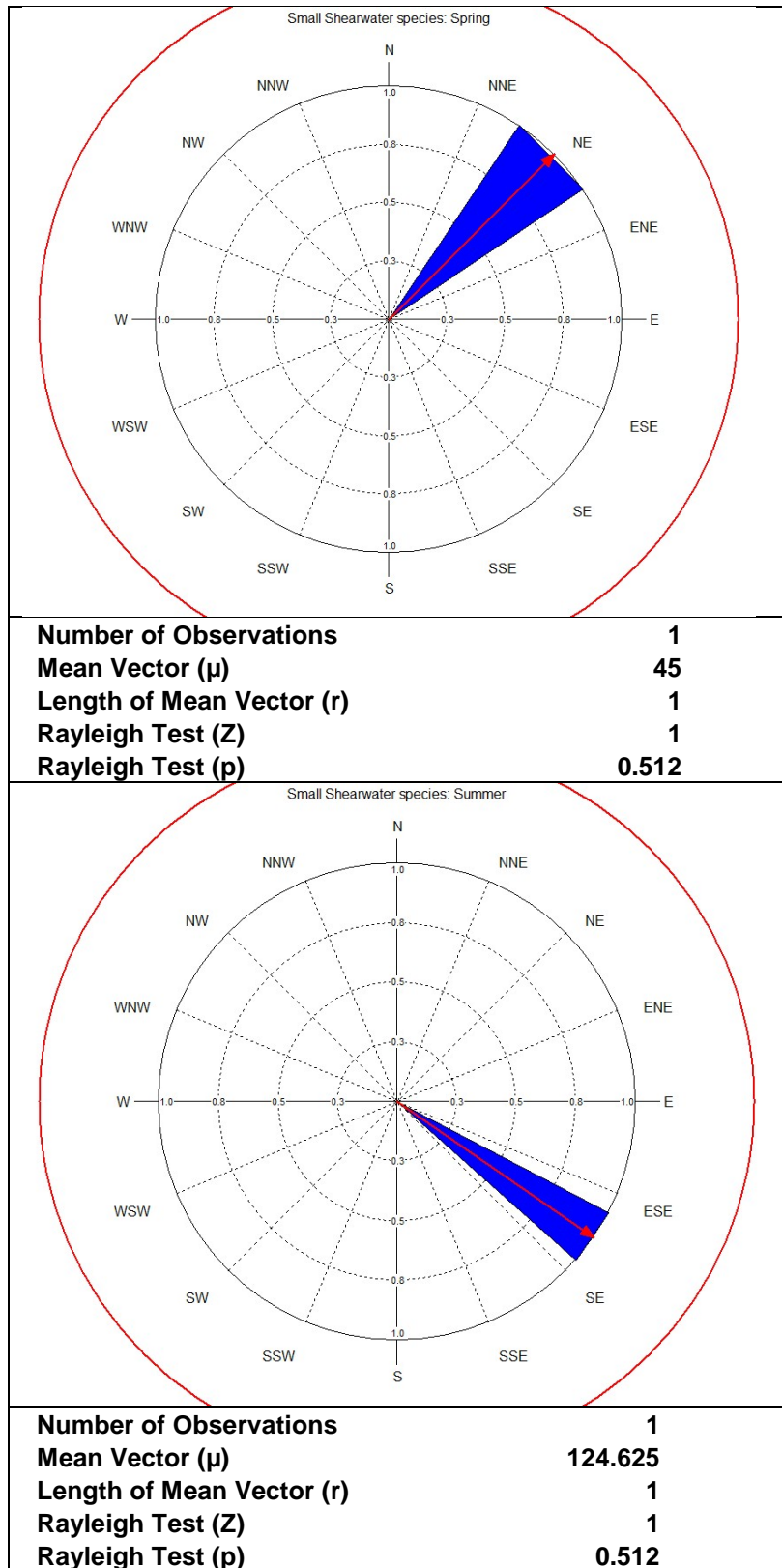
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	5	38	0.05	1	4
Jun-18	3	25	0.03	1	2
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	2	15	0.05	1	1
Jun-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	3	23	0.05	0	3
Jun-18	3	25	0.05	1	2



**Figure 116** Distribution of unknown small shearwater species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 117** Distribution of unknown small shearwater species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 118** Summary of flight direction of unknown small shearwater species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring (n=1), and summer (n=1) seasons.

#### 4.42 Black-capped Petrel

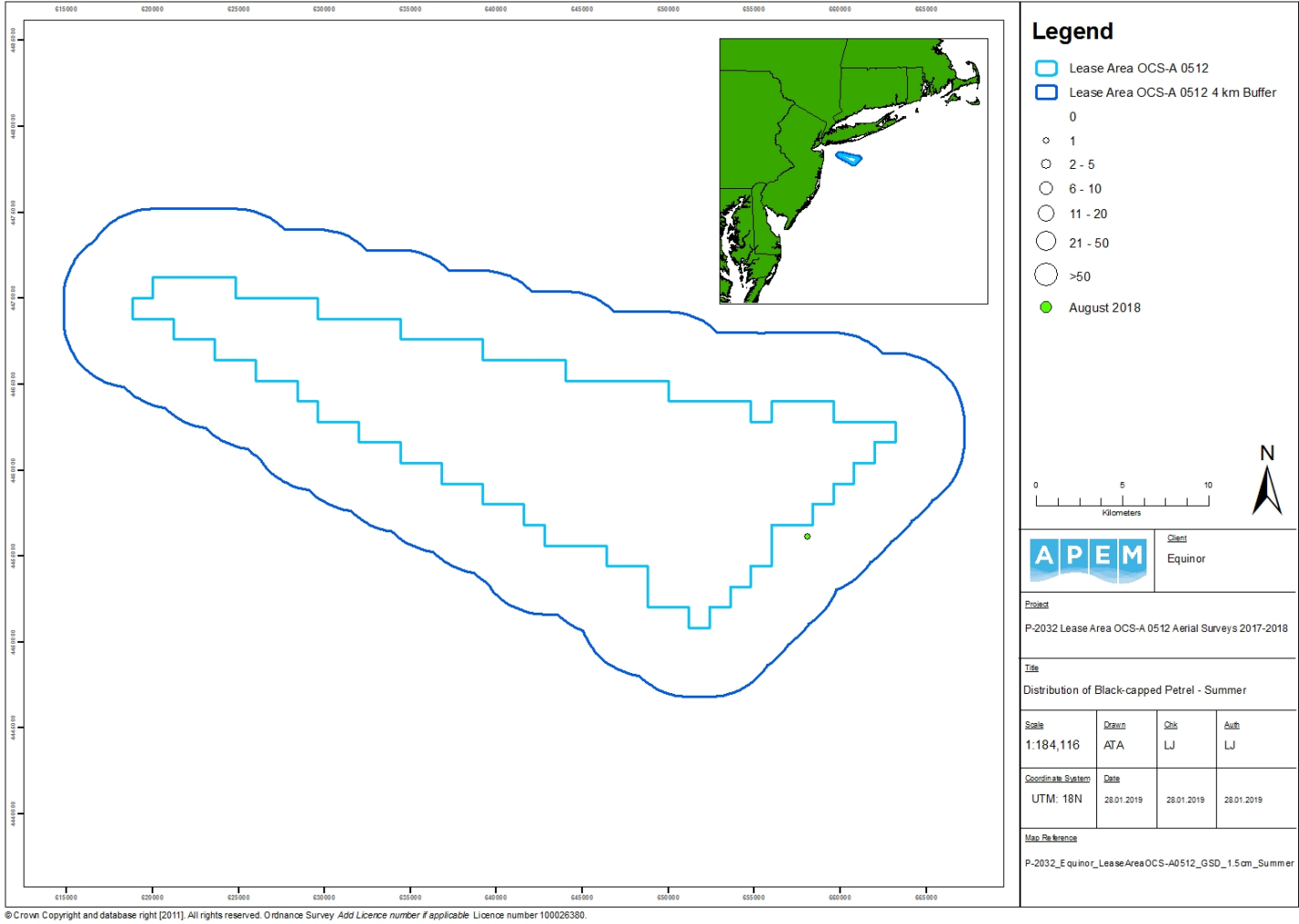
A single black-capped petrel was recorded in the August survey in the east of the 4 km buffer, resulting in an abundance estimate of eight (Table 47, Figure 133).

The single black-capped petrel was recorded in flight in summer, flying in a south-south-westerly direction (Figure 134).

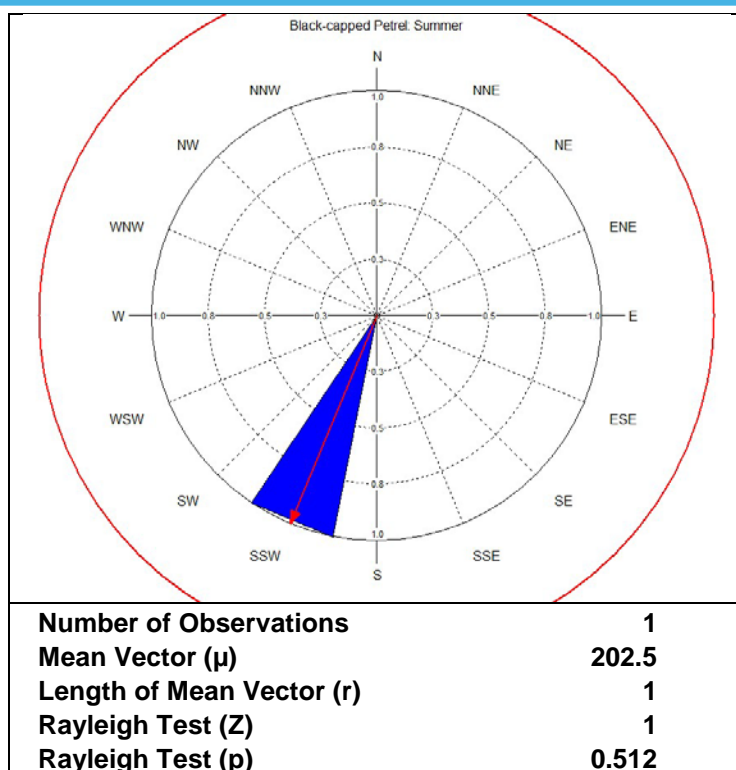
**Table 48** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of black-capped petrels in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Aug-18	1	7	0.01	1	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Aug-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Aug-18	1	8	0.02	1	0





**Figure 119** Distribution of black-capped petrels recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 120** Summary of flight direction of black-capped petrels (n=1) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

#### 4.43 Species Unknown - Petrel

Unknown petrel species were recorded in the August and October surveys, with single individuals recorded in each month in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Table 48).

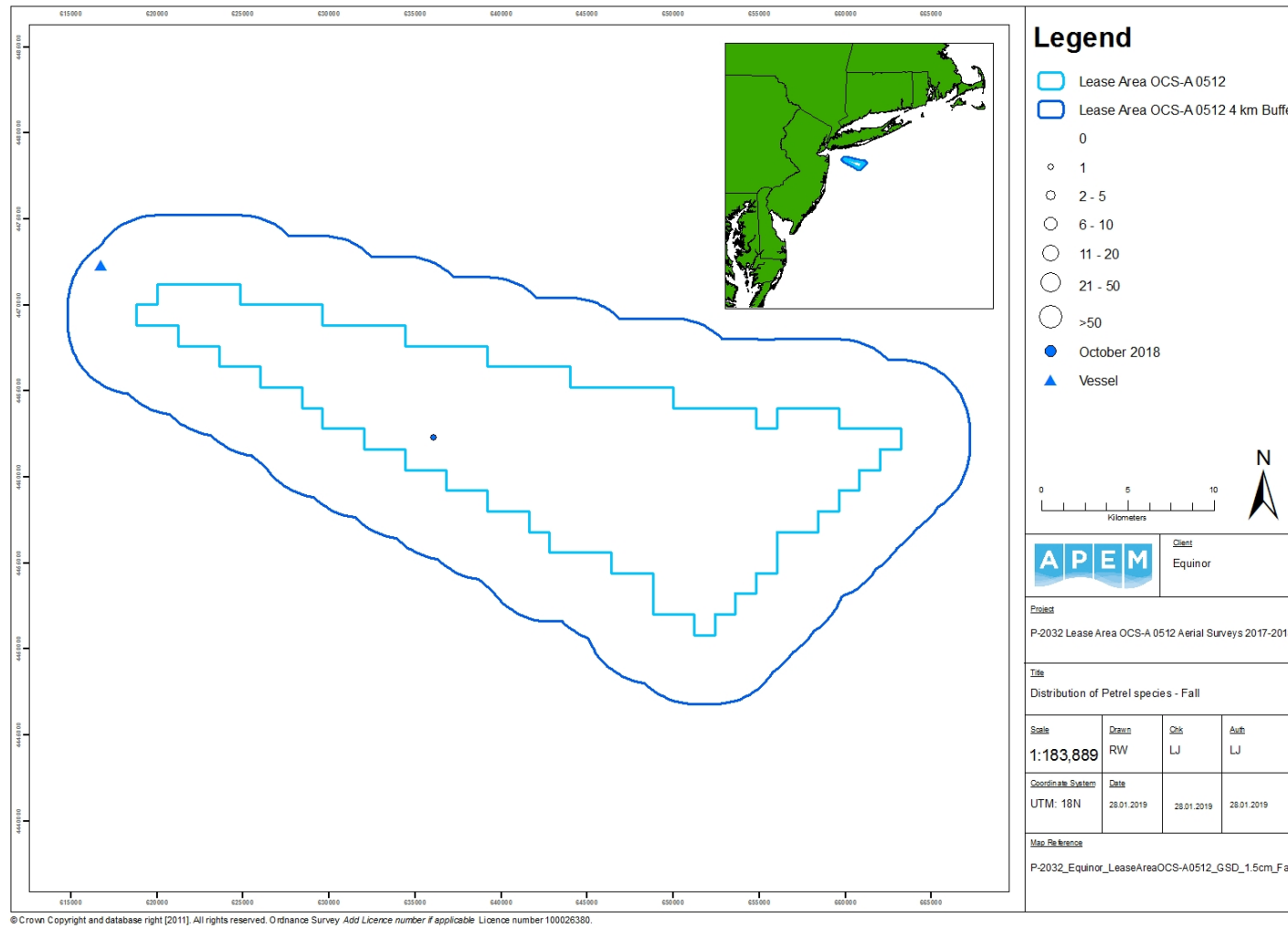
In October, the individual bird was recorded in the center of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Figure 135). In August, the individual bird was recorded in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Figure 136).

One unknown petrel species was observed flying in a west-north-westerly direction and one observed flying in a westerly direction in fall 2017/18 (Figure 137).

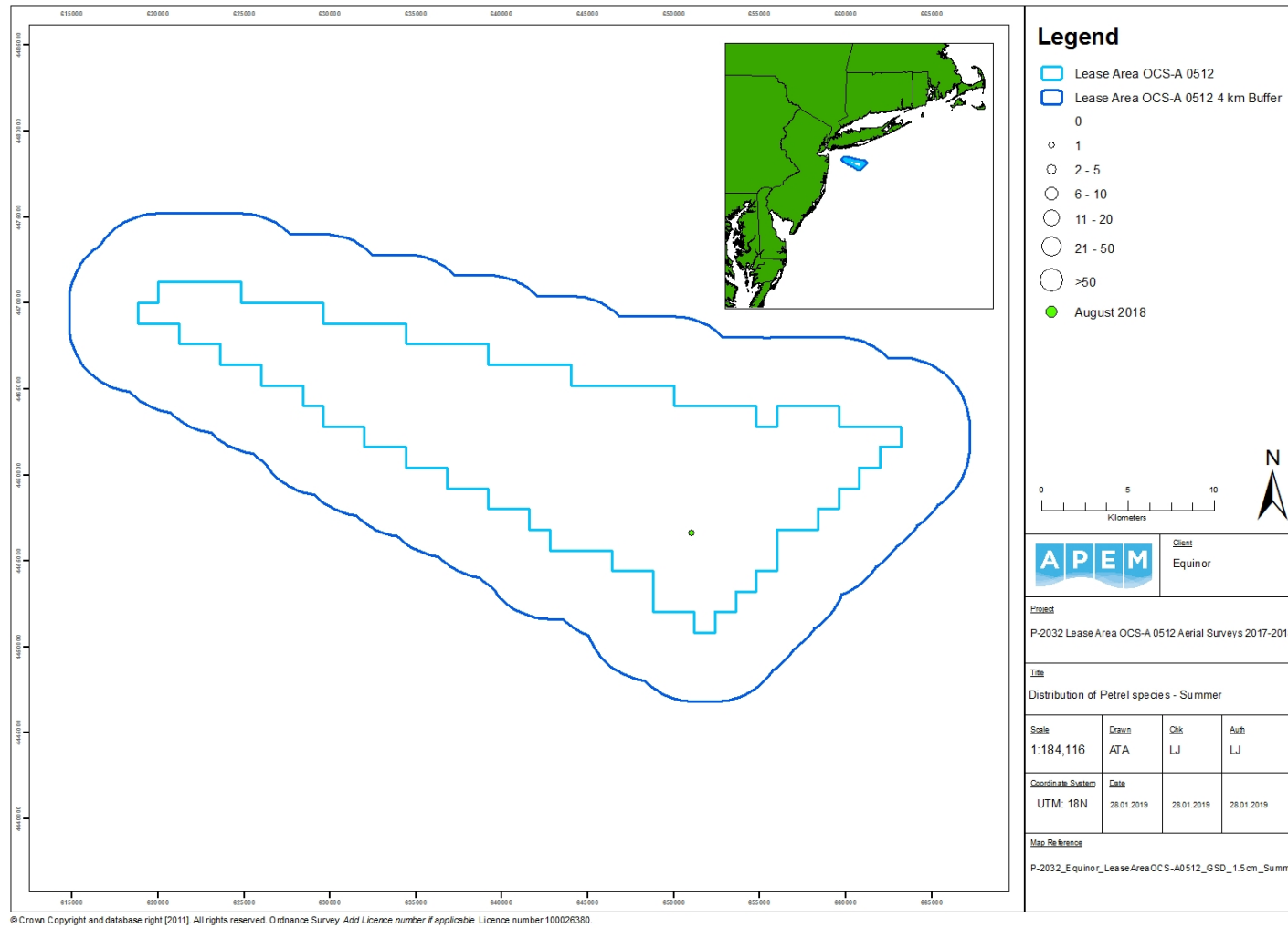
**Table 49** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown petrel species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Aug-18	1	7	0.01	1	0
Oct-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Aug-18	1	7	0.02	1	0

Oct-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
<b>c) 4 km Buffer</b>					
<b>Survey</b>	<b>Raw Count</b>	<b>Abundance</b>	<b>Density</b>	<b>Flying</b>	<b>Sitting</b>
Aug-18	0	0	-	0	0
Oct-18	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 121** Distribution of unknown petrel species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 122** Distribution of unknown petrel species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

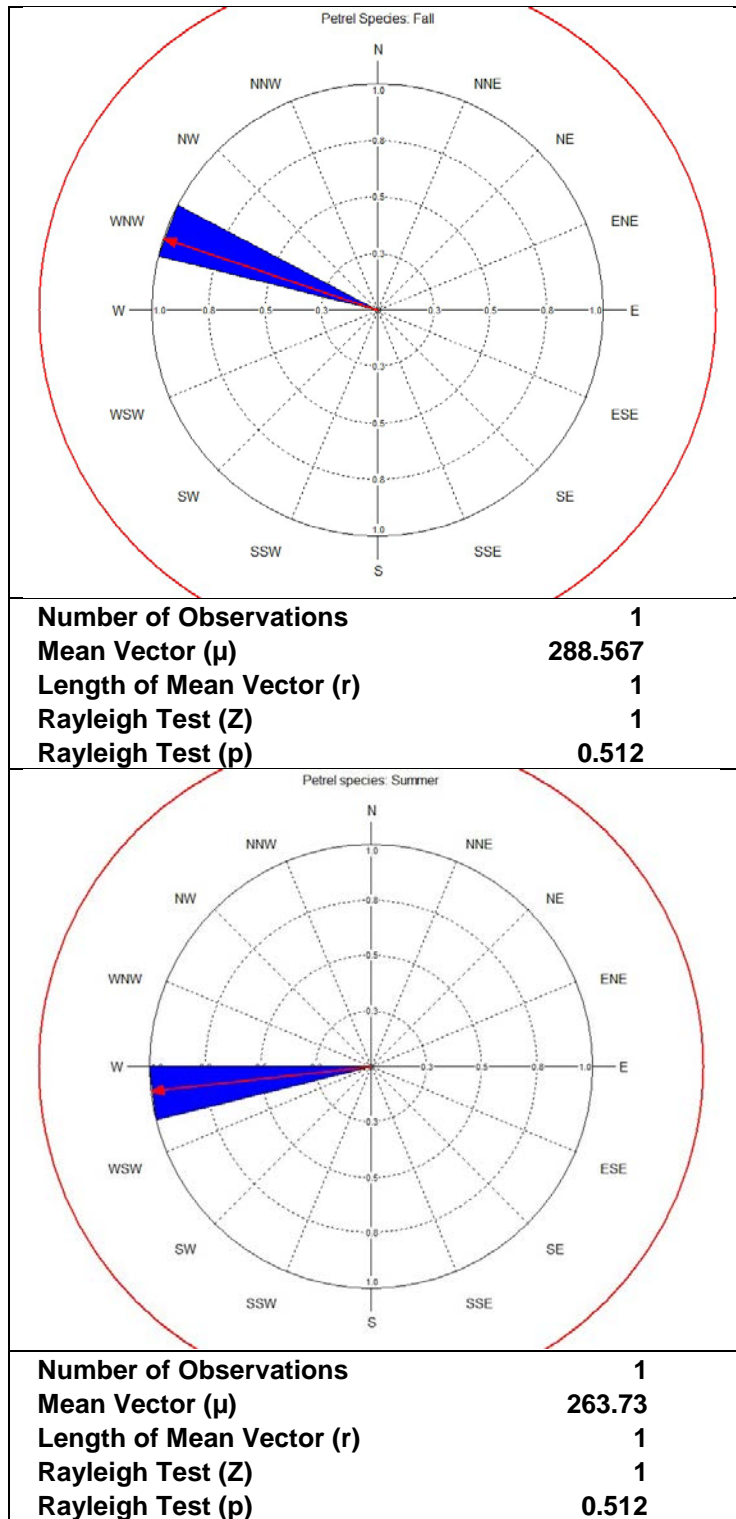


Figure 123 Summary of flight direction of unknown petrel species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall (n=1), summer (n=1) seasons.

#### 4.44 Species Unknown – Storm Petrel

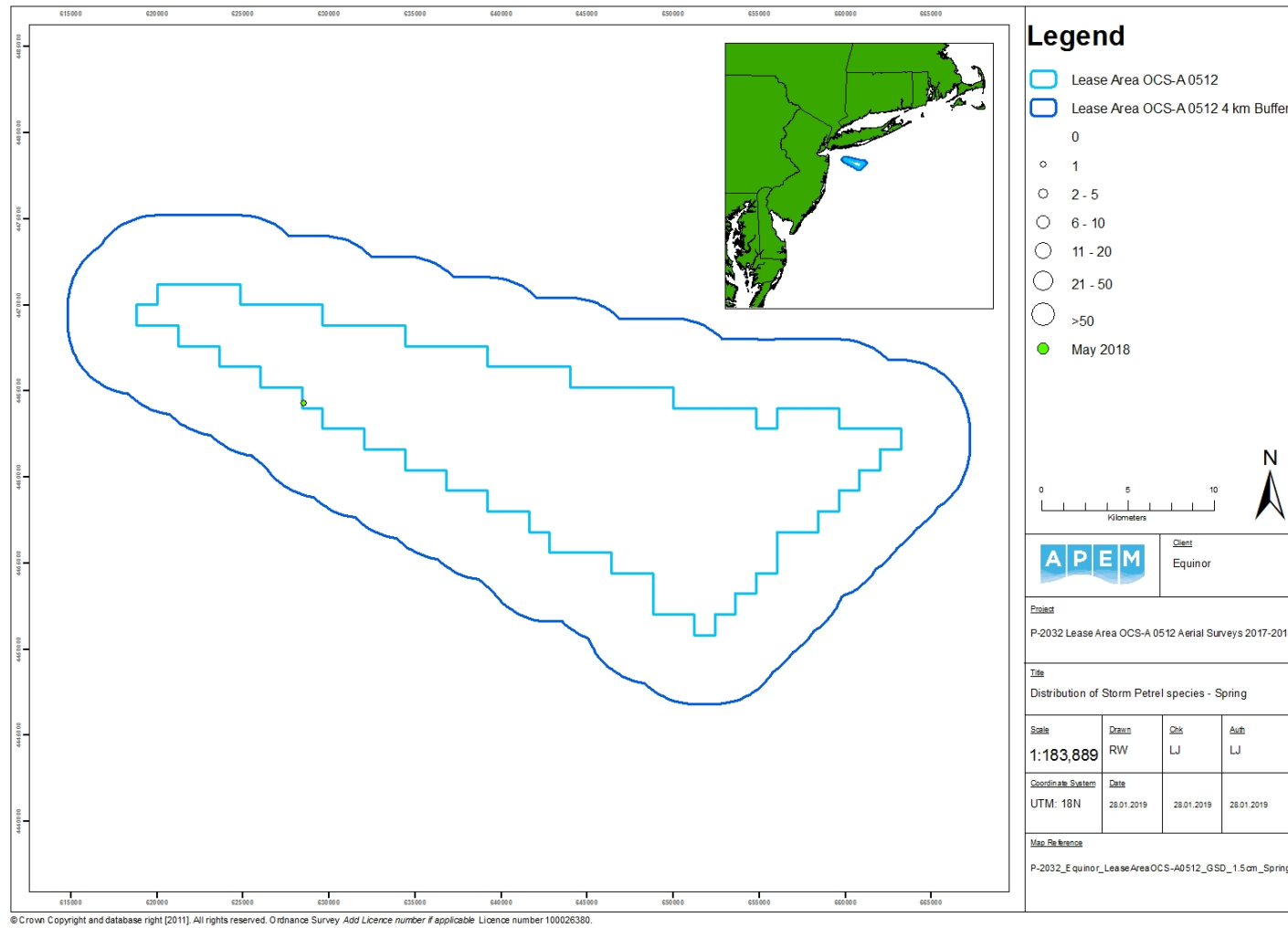
Unknown storm petrel species were recorded in surveys between May and July, inclusive, with a peak count in the 4 km buffer in July of 31 individuals (**Table 49**), resulting in an abundance estimate of 232. The peak number recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site occurred in June with four individuals resulting in an abundance estimate of 33.

In the spring, a single unknown storm petrel was recorded in the west of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 138**). In the summer, unknown storm petrels were recorded in June and July, which were mostly loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and the 4 km buffer, respectively (**Figure 139**).

A single storm petrel species was recorded flying in a south-south-easterly direction in spring 2018. A total of 37 unknown storm petrel species were recorded in flight in summer 2018 and showed a preference to fly around a mean of 219° (**Figure 140**).

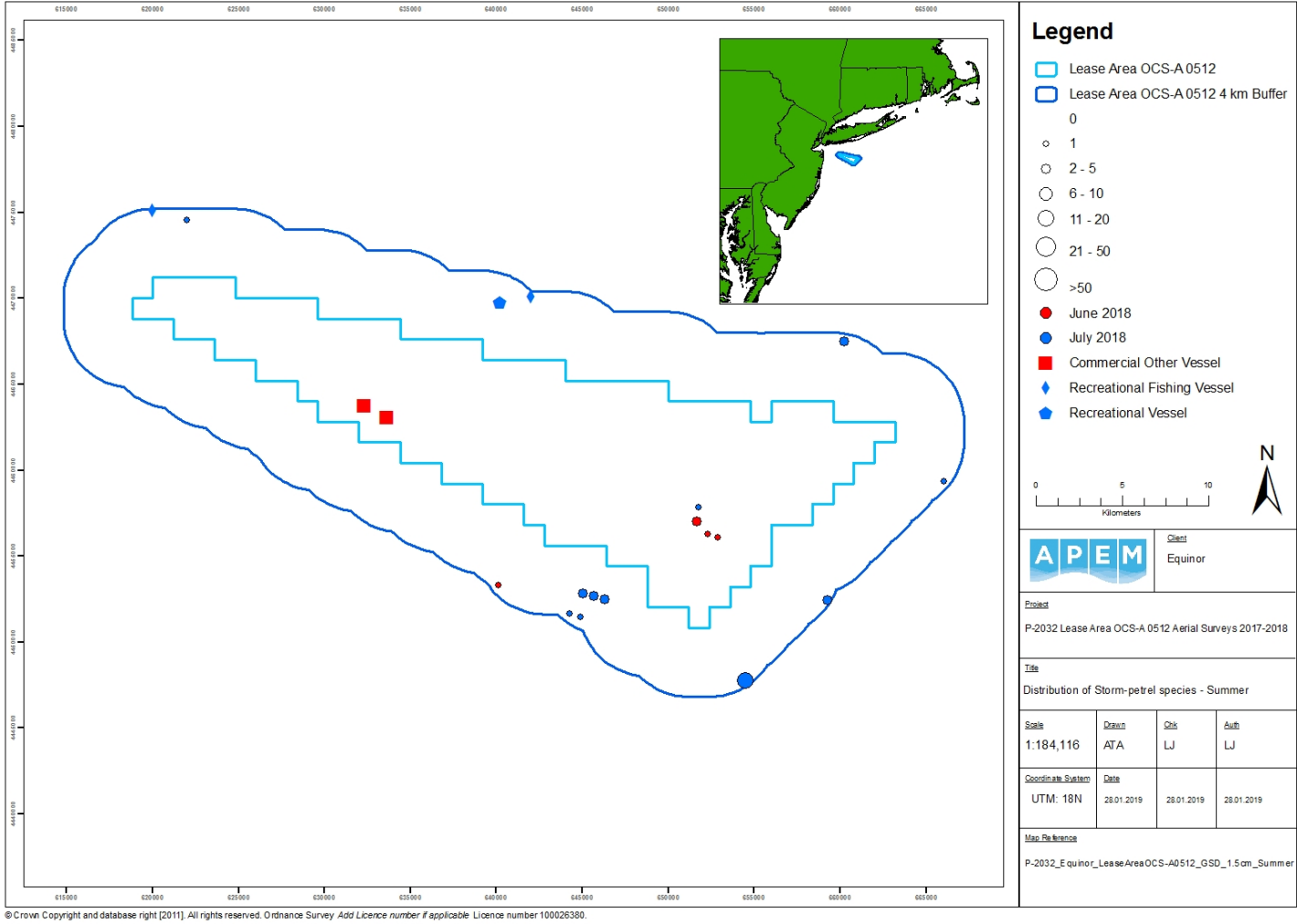
**Table 50** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown storm petrel species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
Jun-18	5	41	0.05	5	0
Jul-18	32	240	0.29	32	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	1	7	0.02	1	0
Jun-18	4	33	0.1	4	0
Jul-18	1	7	0.02	1	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
Jun-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Jul-18	31	232	0.47	31	0

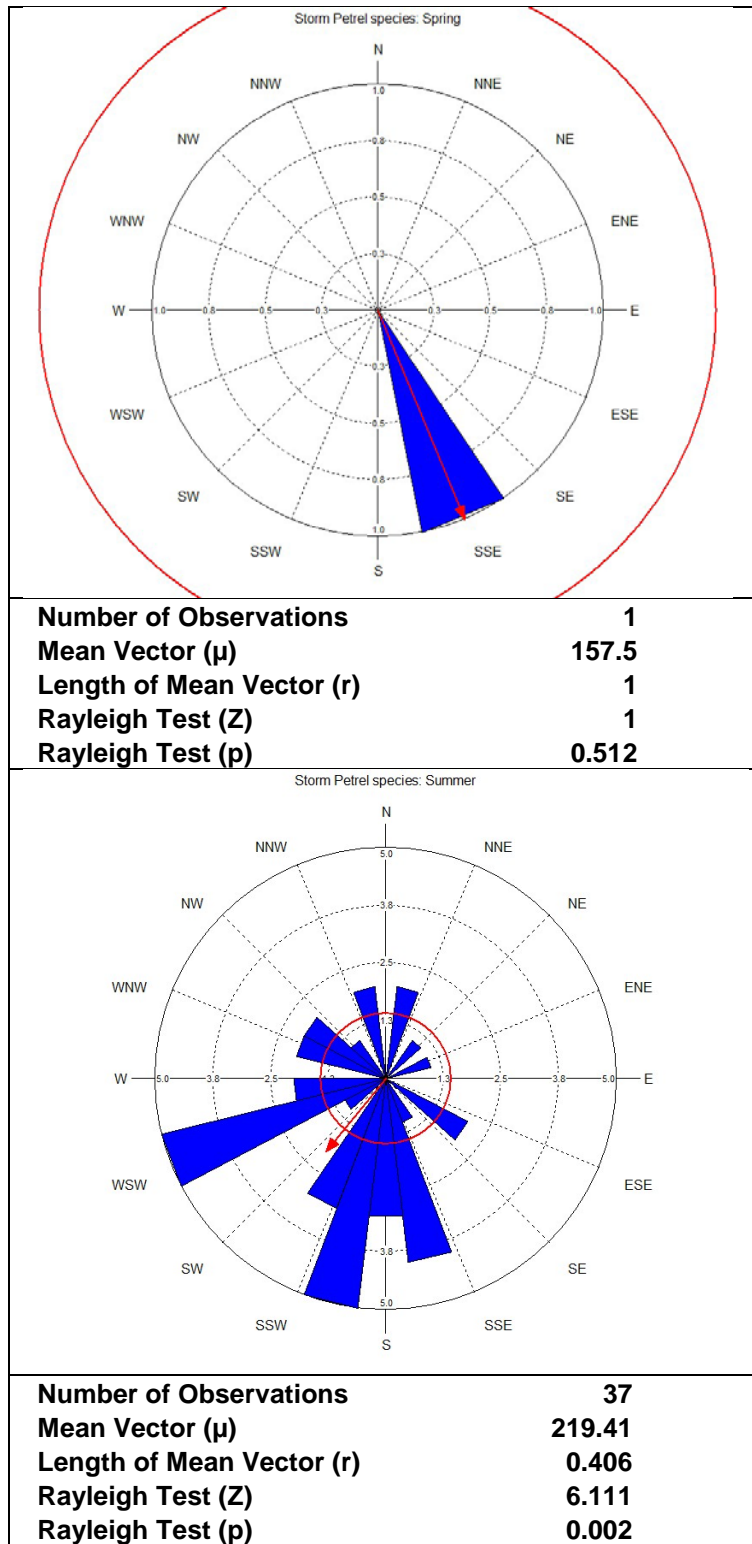


**Figure 124** Distribution of unknown storm petrel species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.





**Figure 125** Distribution of unknown storm petrel species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 126** Summary of flight direction of unknown storm petrel species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring (n=1), and summer (n=37) seasons.

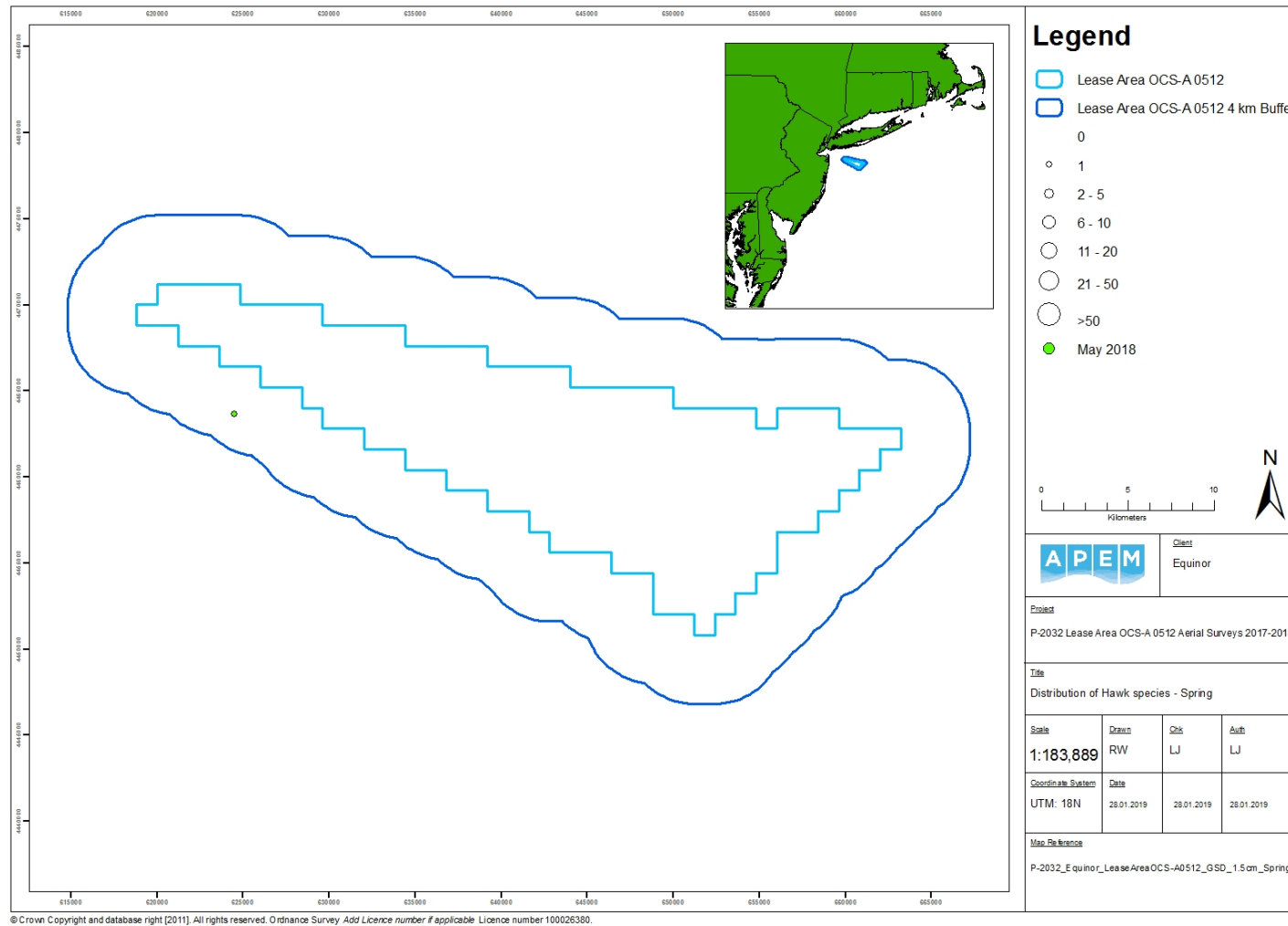
#### 4.45 Species Unknown - Hawk

A single unknown hawk species was recorded in the May survey in the west of the 4 km buffer, resulting in an abundance estimate of eight (Table 50, Figure 141).

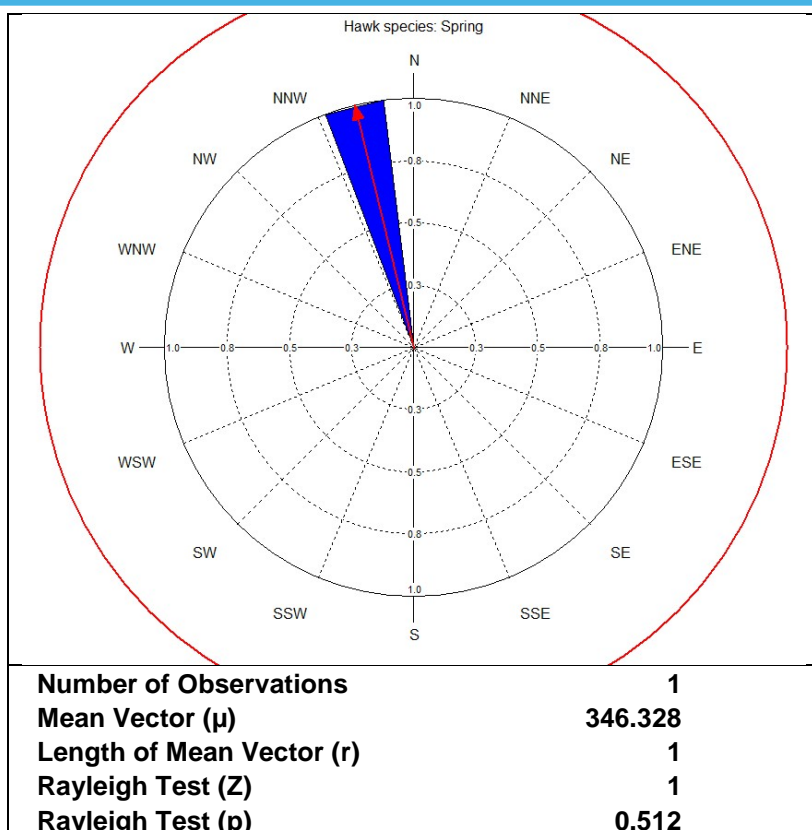
The hawk was recorded flying at 35 m asl in a north-north-west to northerly direction (Figure 142).

**Table 51** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown hawk species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
May-18	1	8	0.02	1	0



**Figure 127** Distribution of unknown hawk species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 128** Summary of flight direction of unknown hawk species (n=1) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

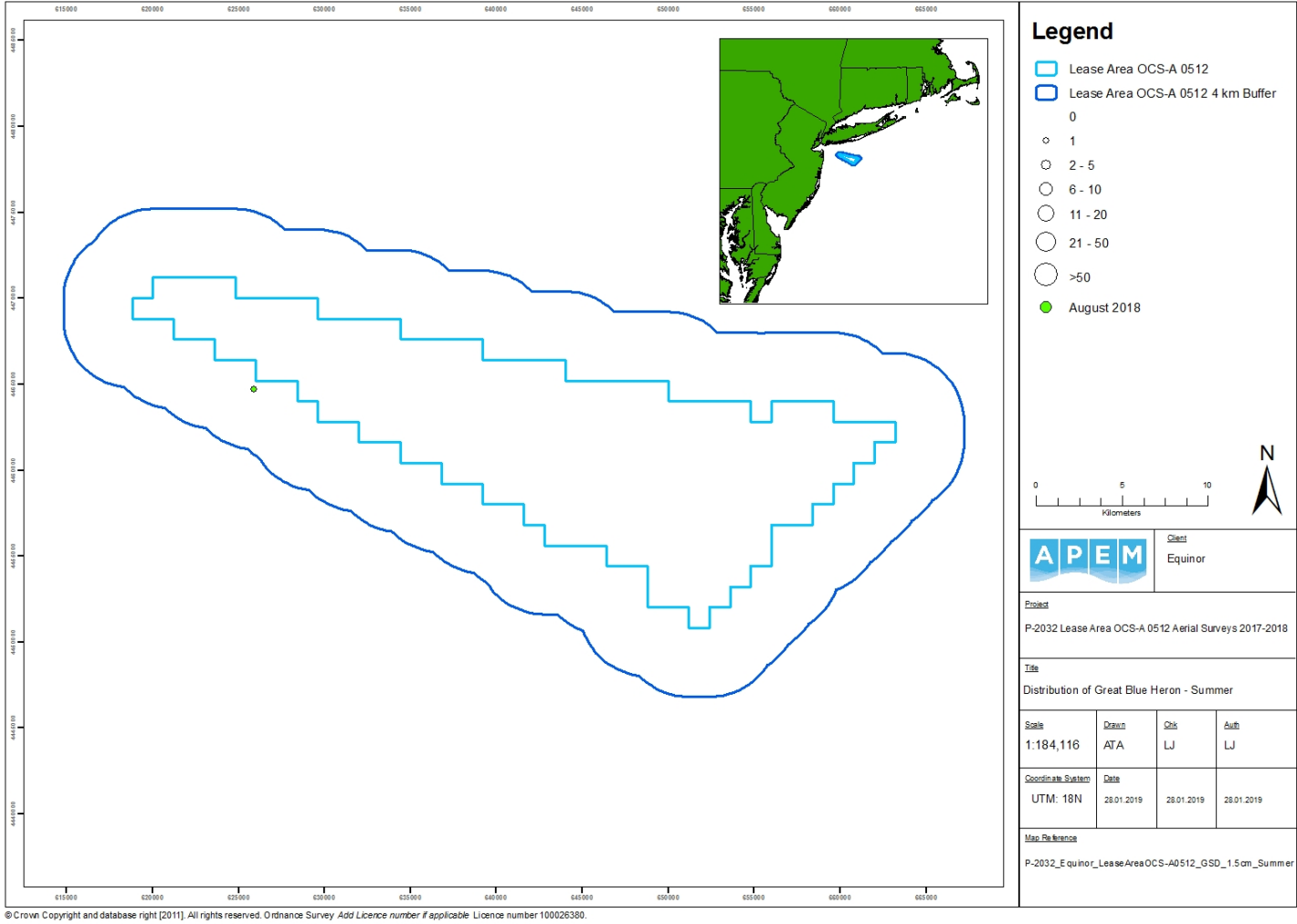
#### 4.46 Great Blue Heron

A single great blue heron was recorded in the August survey in the 4 km buffer, resulting in an abundance estimate of eight individuals. No other great blue herons were recorded (Table 51).

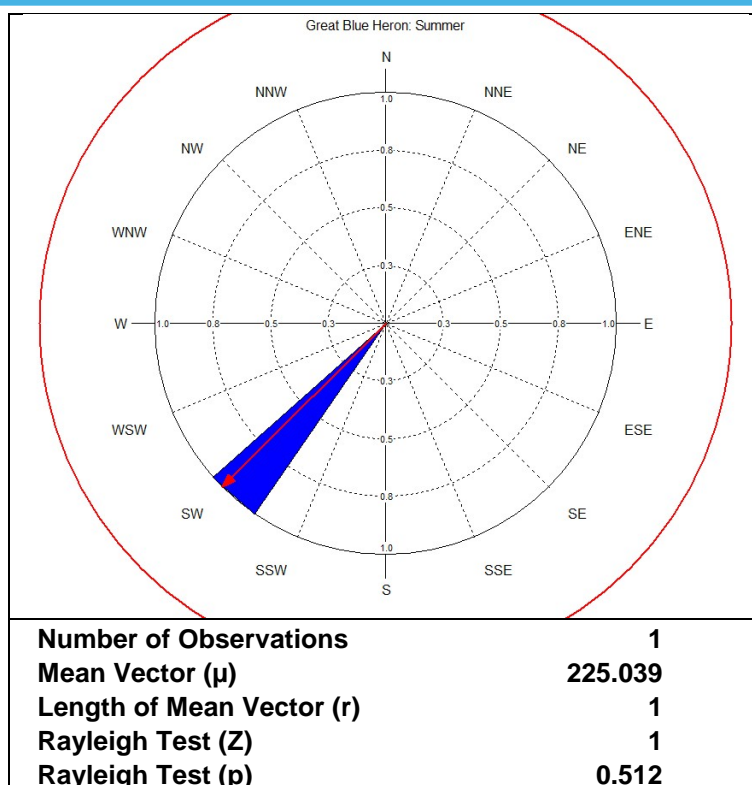
The individual was recorded in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the 4 km buffer (Figure 143), flying in a south-westerly direction (Figure 144).

**Table 52** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of great blue herons in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Aug-18	1	7	0.01	1	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Aug-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Aug-18	1	8	0.02	1	0



**Figure 129** Distribution of great blue herons recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



**Figure 130** Summary of flight direction of great blue herons (n=1) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

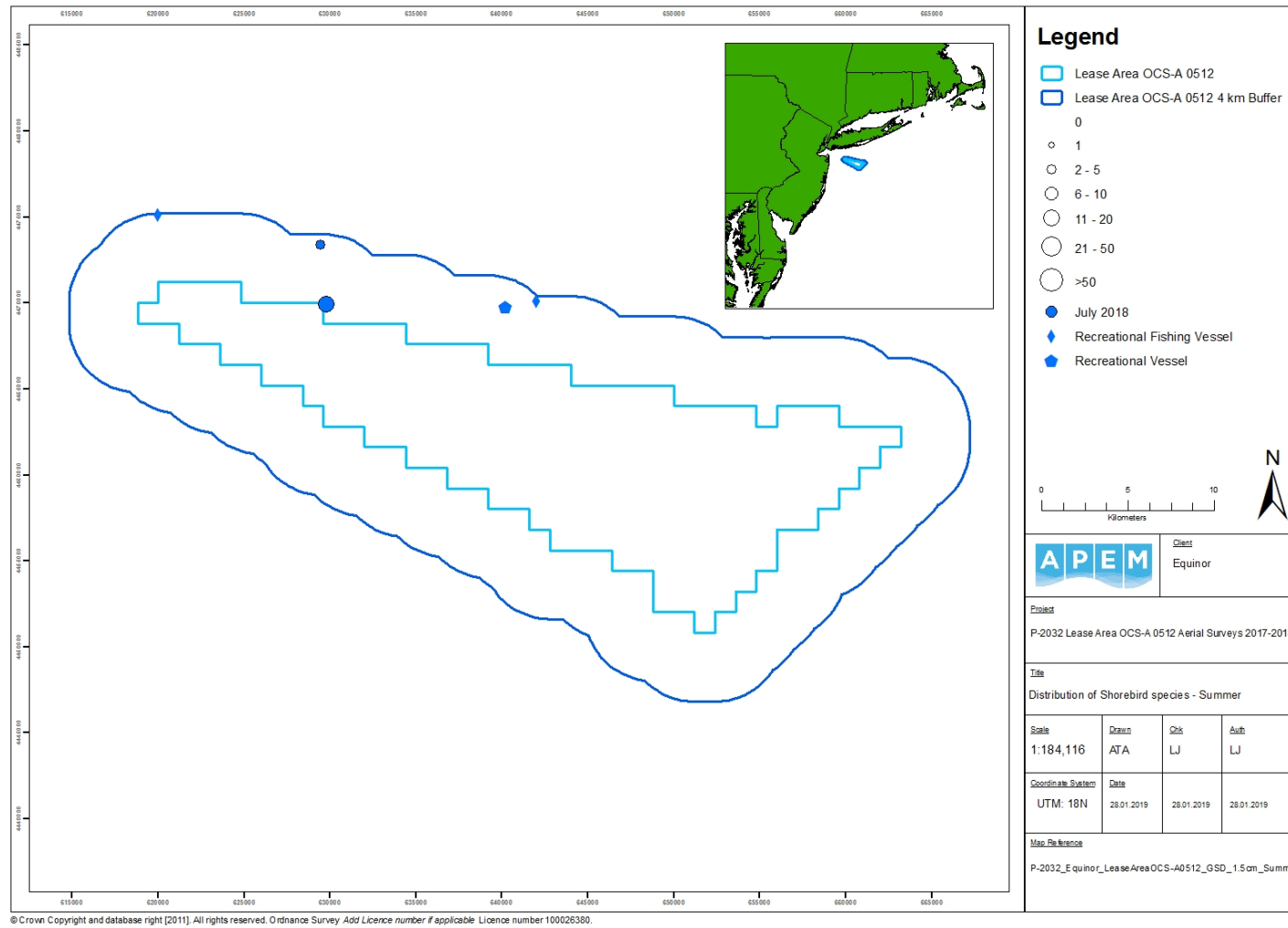
#### 4.47 Species Unknown - Shorebird

Sixteen unknown shorebird species were recorded in the July survey in the 4 km buffer, resulting in an abundance estimate of 120 individuals (Table 52, Figure 145).

All 16 unknown shorebird species were recorded in flight, which showed a significant preference to fly in a westerly direction around a mean of 261° (Figure 146).

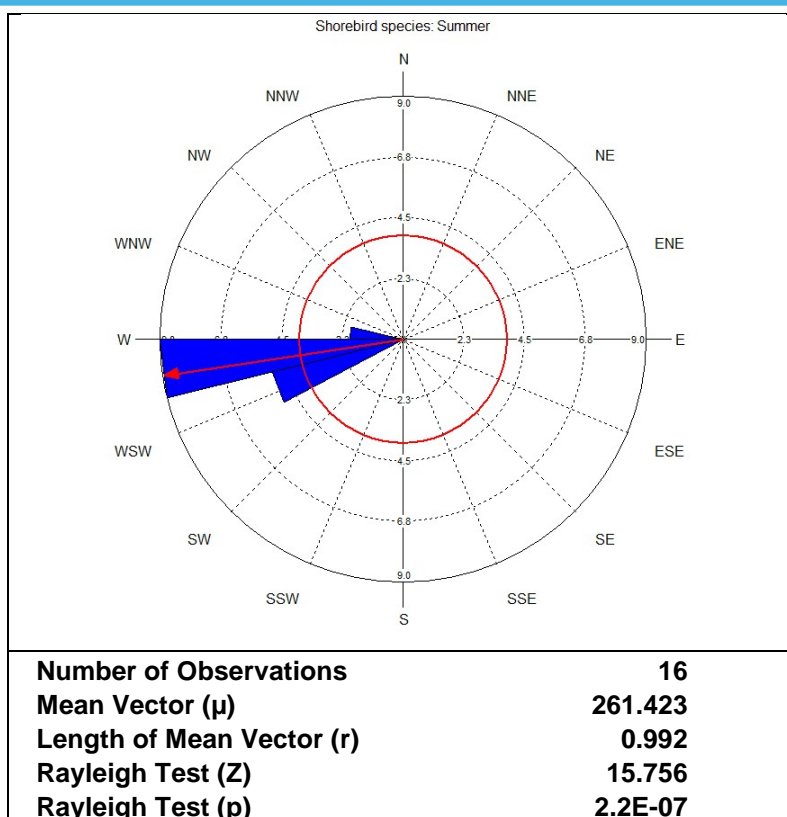
**Table 53** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown shorebird species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jul-18	16	120	0.15	16	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jul-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Jul-18	16	120	0.24	16	0



**Figure 131** Distribution of unknown shorebird species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.





**Figure 132** Summary of flight direction of shorebird species (n=16) recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

#### 4.48 Common Dolphin

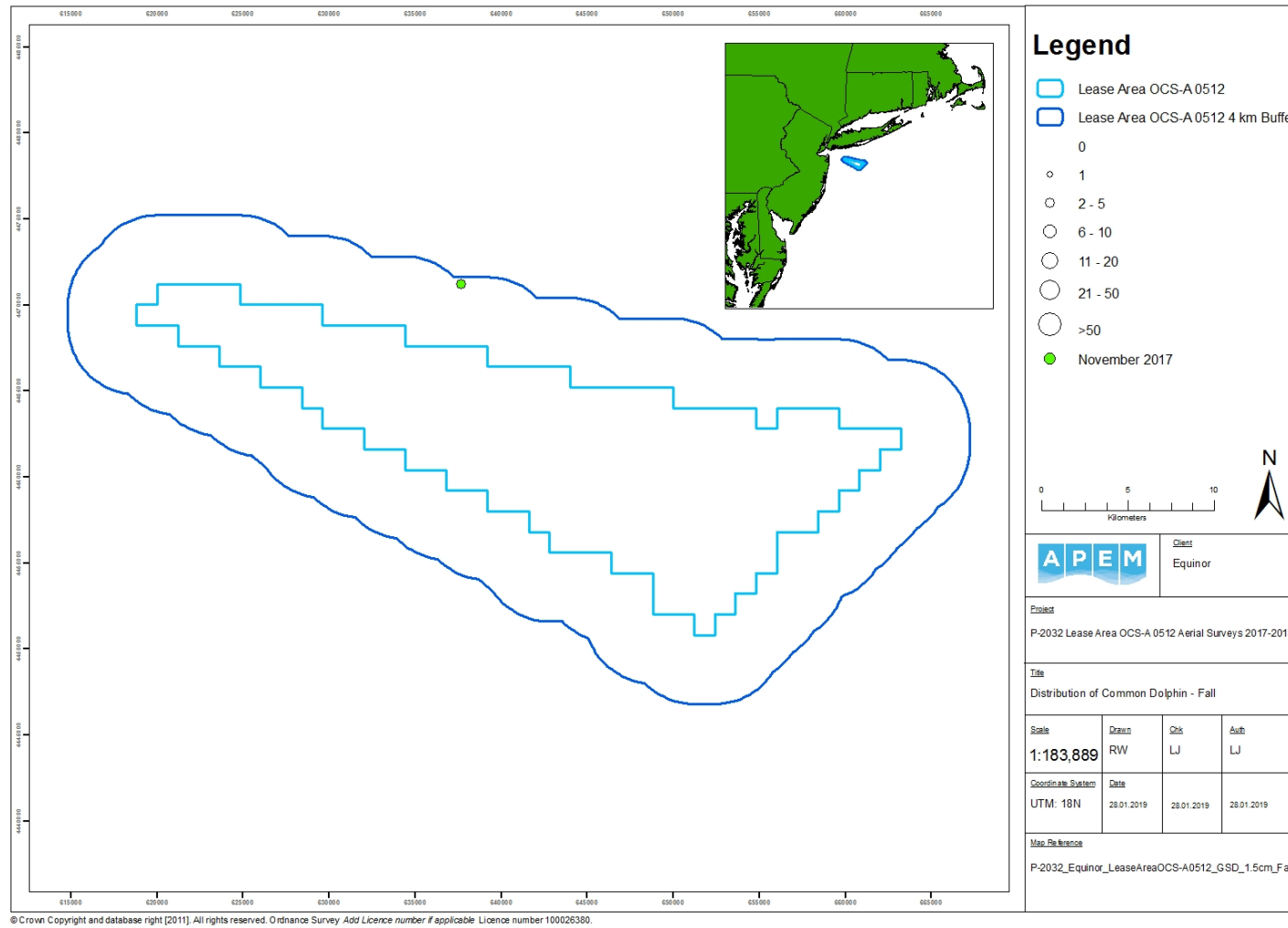
A peak raw count of 68 common dolphins was recorded in the May survey, all of which were observed in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, giving an abundance estimate of 506 (Table 53).

In November the group of five individuals was recorded in the northern region of the buffer (Figure 147). In winter, common dolphins were recorded in December in the south-east corner of the 4 km, and in January in the north-east corner of the wind farm (Figure 148). In May, a large group of 68 common dolphins was recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Figure 149).

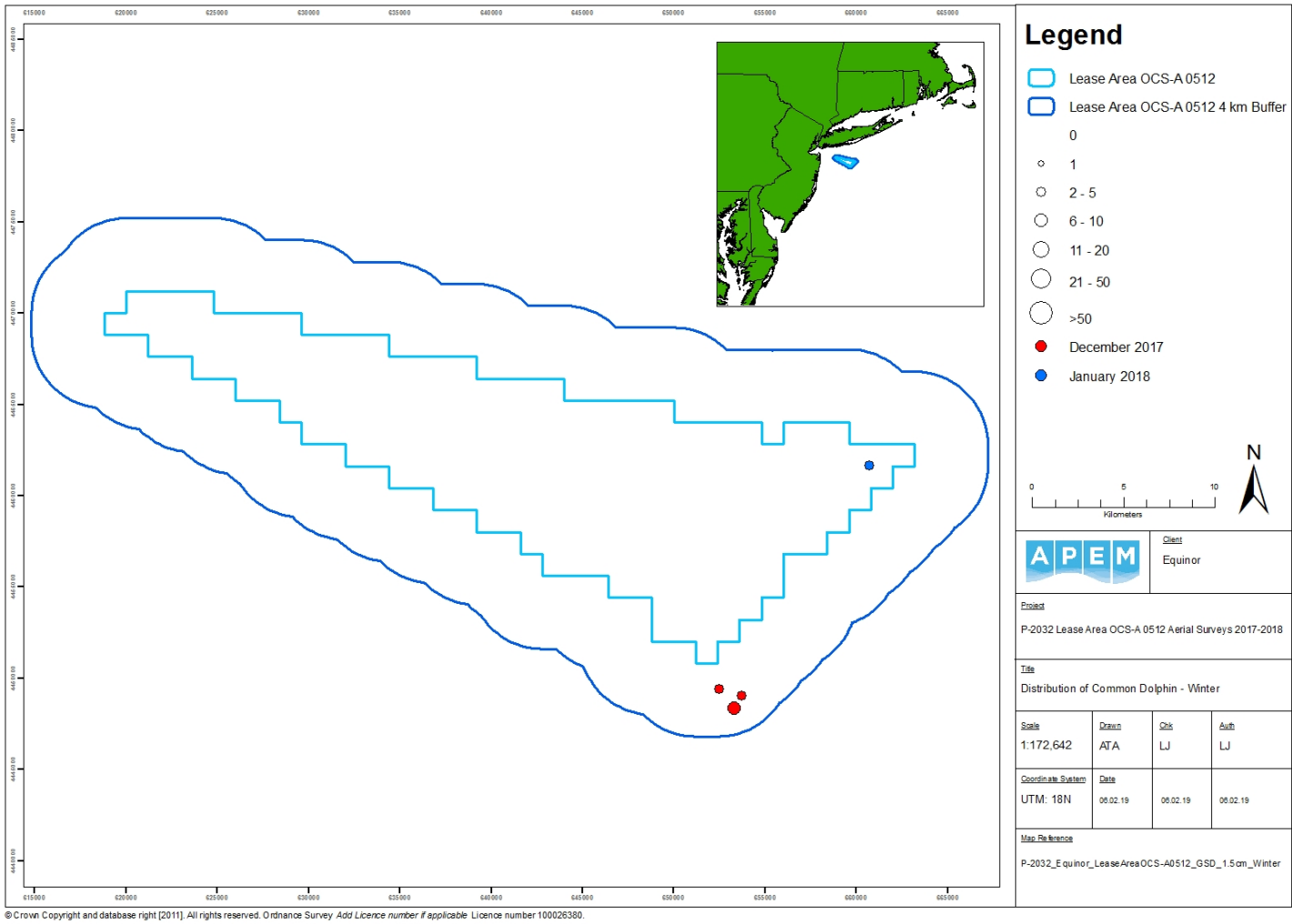
**Table 54** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of common dolphins in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Nov-17	5	40	0.05	0	5
Dec-17	18	139	0.17	1	17
Jan-18	4	31	0.04	1	3
May-18	68	514	0.63	16	52

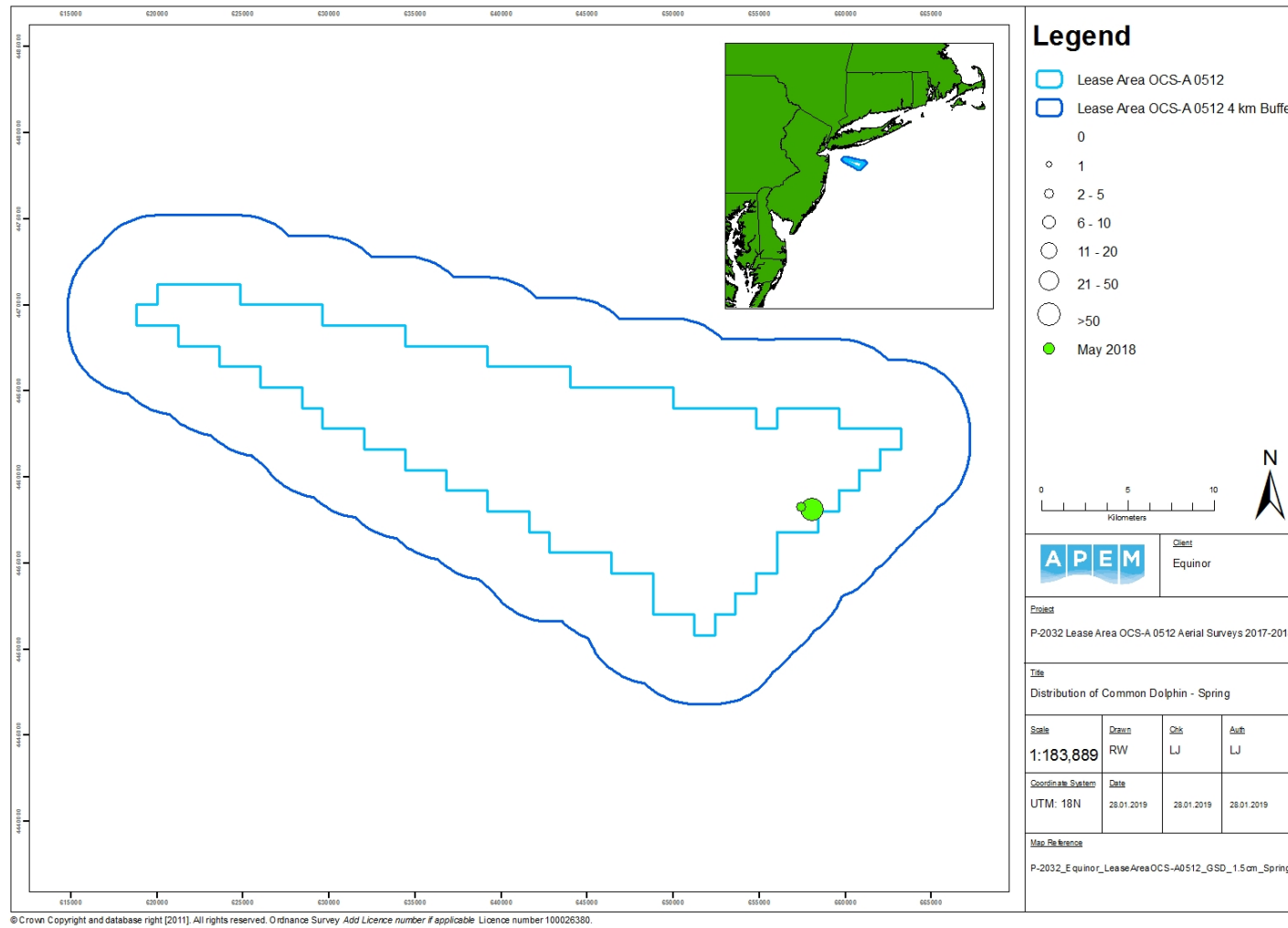
<b>b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512</b>					
<b>Survey</b>	<b>Raw Count</b>	<b>Abundance</b>	<b>Density</b>	<b>Surfacing</b>	<b>Submerged</b>
Nov-17	0	0	-	0	0
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
Jan-18	4	31	0.1	1	3
May-18	68	506	1.58	16	52
<b>c) 4 km Buffer</b>					
<b>Survey</b>	<b>Raw Count</b>	<b>Abundance</b>	<b>Density</b>	<b>Surfacing</b>	<b>Submerged</b>
Nov-17	5	40	0.08	0	5
Dec-17	18	141	0.28	1	17
Jan-18	0	0	-	0	0
May-18	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 133** Distribution of common dolphins recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 134** Distribution of common dolphins recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 135** Distribution of common dolphins recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

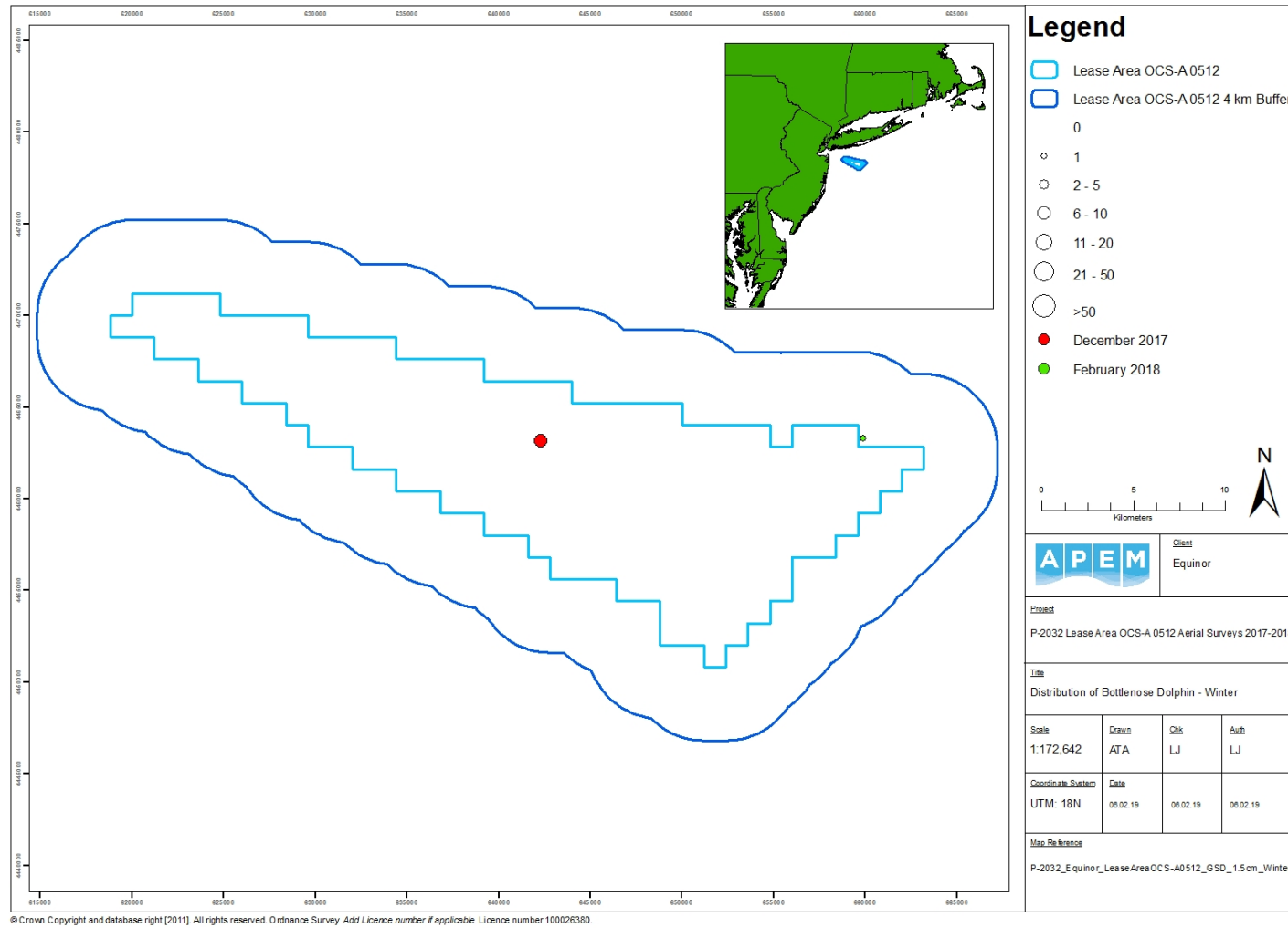
#### 4.49 Bottlenose Dolphin

A peak of 22 bottlenose dolphins was recorded in the 4 km buffer in the June survey, with an abundance estimate of 181. A further seven individuals were recorded in December, and one was recorded in February (Table 54).

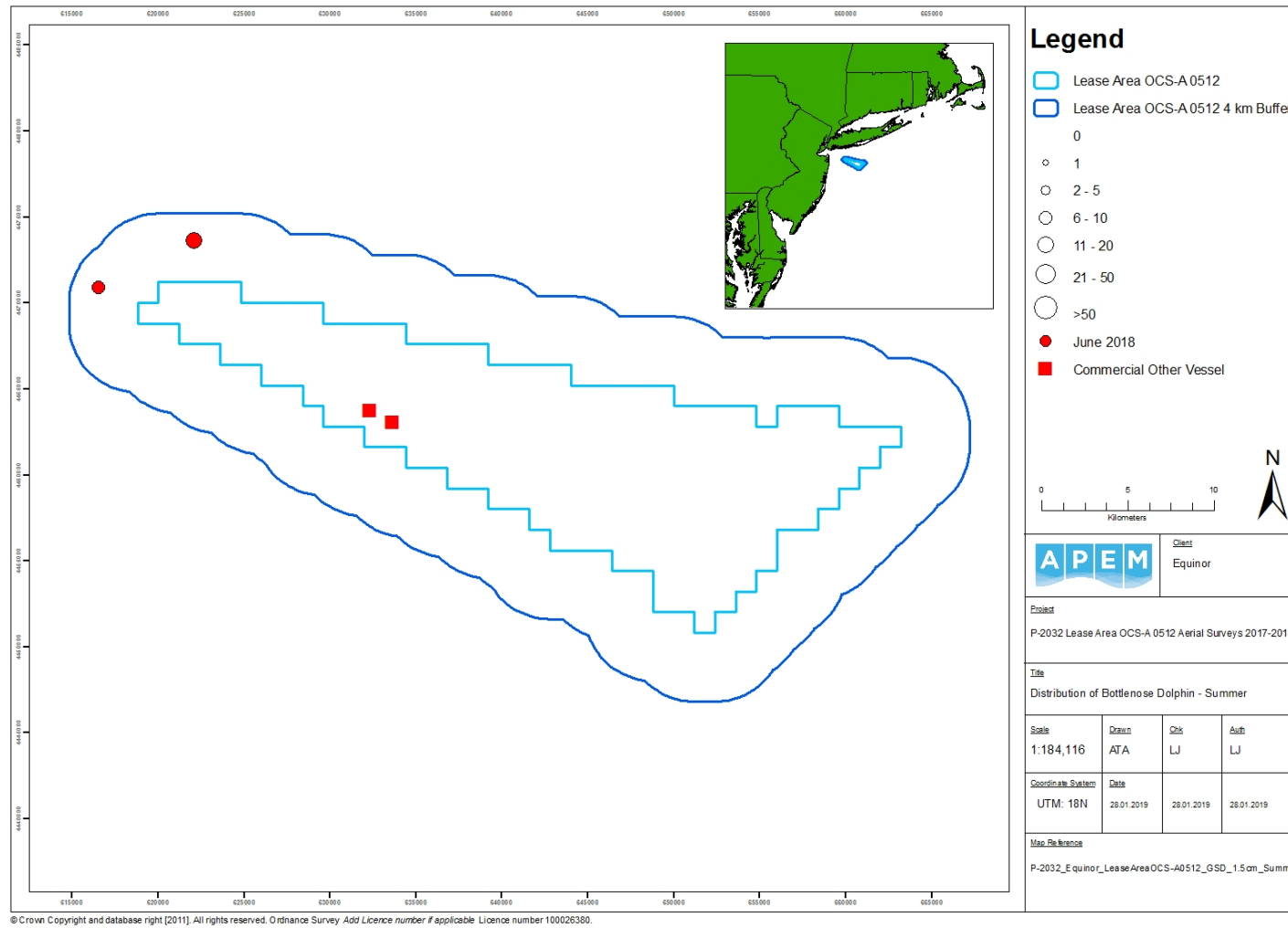
In winter, seven bottlenose dolphins were recorded in December located in the centre of the wind farm, and a single bottlenose dolphin was recorded in February located in the north-east of the 4 km buffer (Figure 150). Twenty-two bottlenose dolphins were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in June. All individuals were recorded in the west of the site in the 4 km buffer (Figure 151).

**Table 55** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of bottlenose dolphins in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	7	54	0.07	0	7
Feb-18	1	8	0.01	1	0
Jun-18	22	181	0.22	4	18
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	7	53	0.17	0	7
Feb-18	0	0	-	0	0
Jun-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
Feb-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Jun-18	22	181	0.36	4	18



**Figure 136** Distribution of bottlenose dolphins recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 137** Distribution of bottlenose dolphins recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



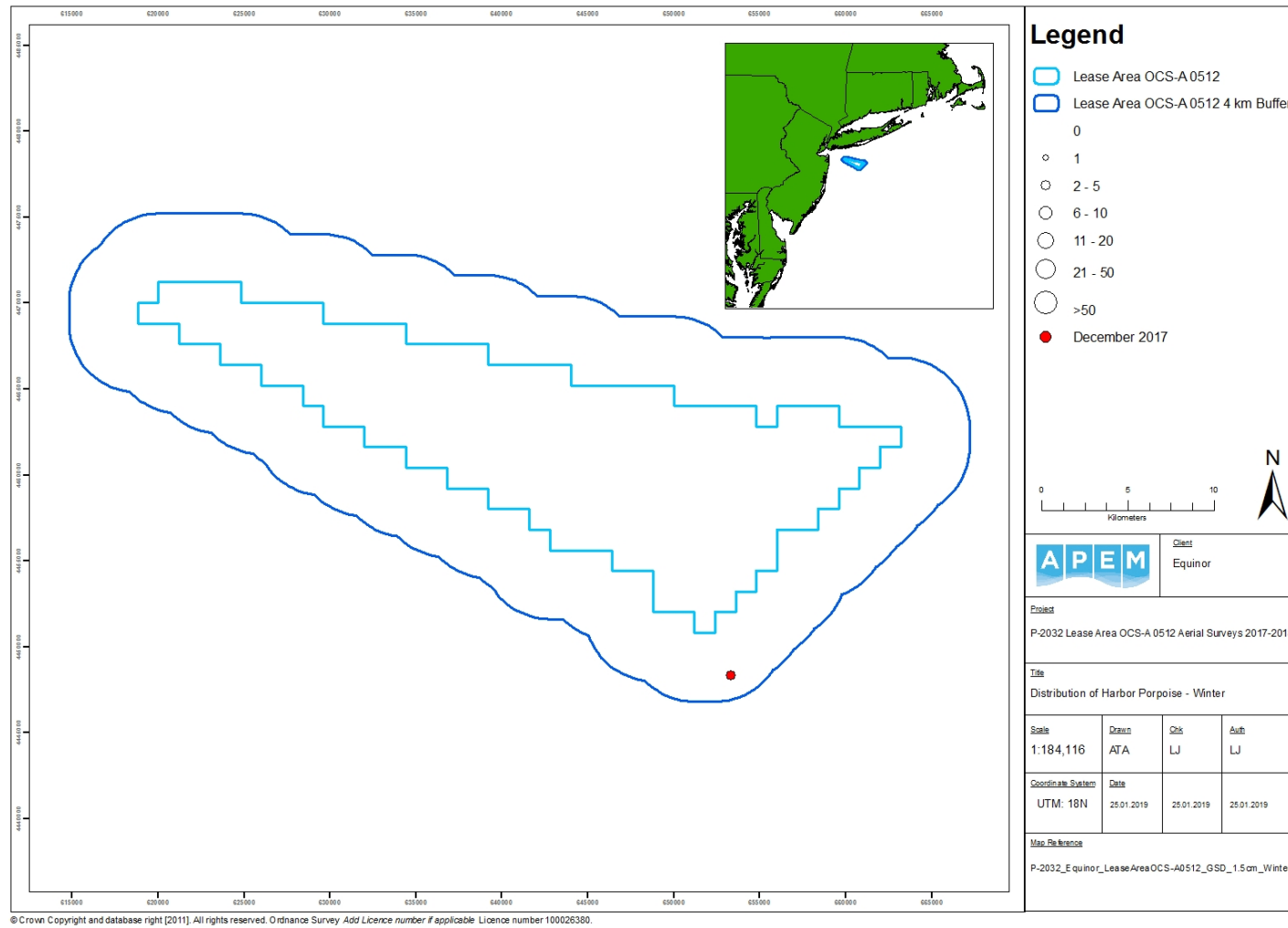
#### 4.50 Harbor Porpoise

Harbor porpoises were recorded in the December and March surveys. A peak raw count of ten individuals was recorded in March, of which eight were observed in the 4 km buffer, giving an abundance estimate of 65 (Table 55).

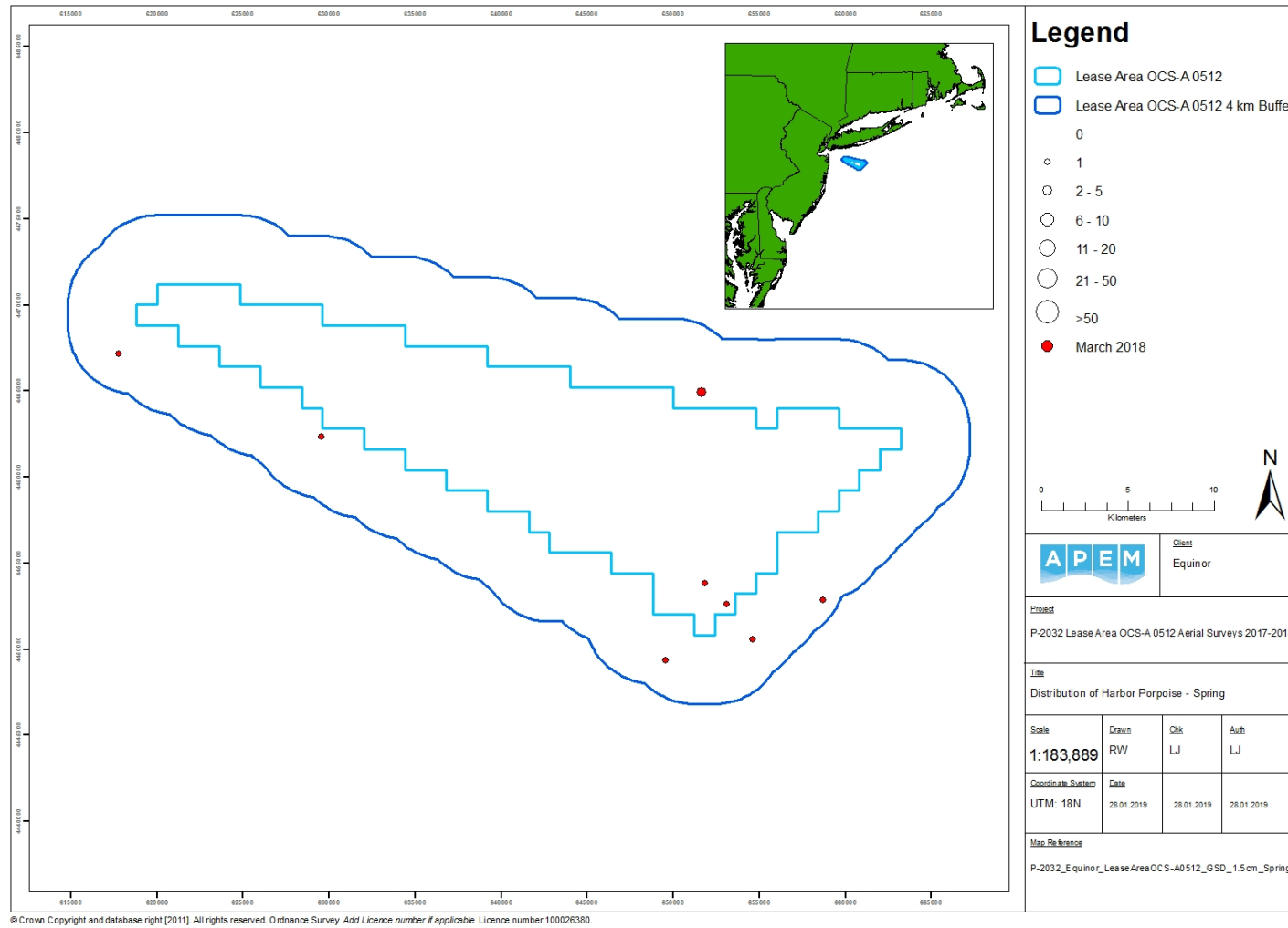
In winter, three harbor porpoises were recorded in December located in the south-east region of the 4 km buffer (Figure 152). In March, ten harbor porpoises were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, of which eight were recorded in the 4 km buffer. Half of the porpoises were recorded in the south-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (Figure 153).

**Table 56** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of harbor porpoises in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	3	23	0.03	0	3
Mar-18	10	80	0.1	2	8
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
Mar-18	2	16	0.05	0	2
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	3	24	0.05	0	3
Mar-18	8	65	0.13	2	6



**Figure 138** Distribution of harbor porpoises recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 139** Distribution of harbor porpoises recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

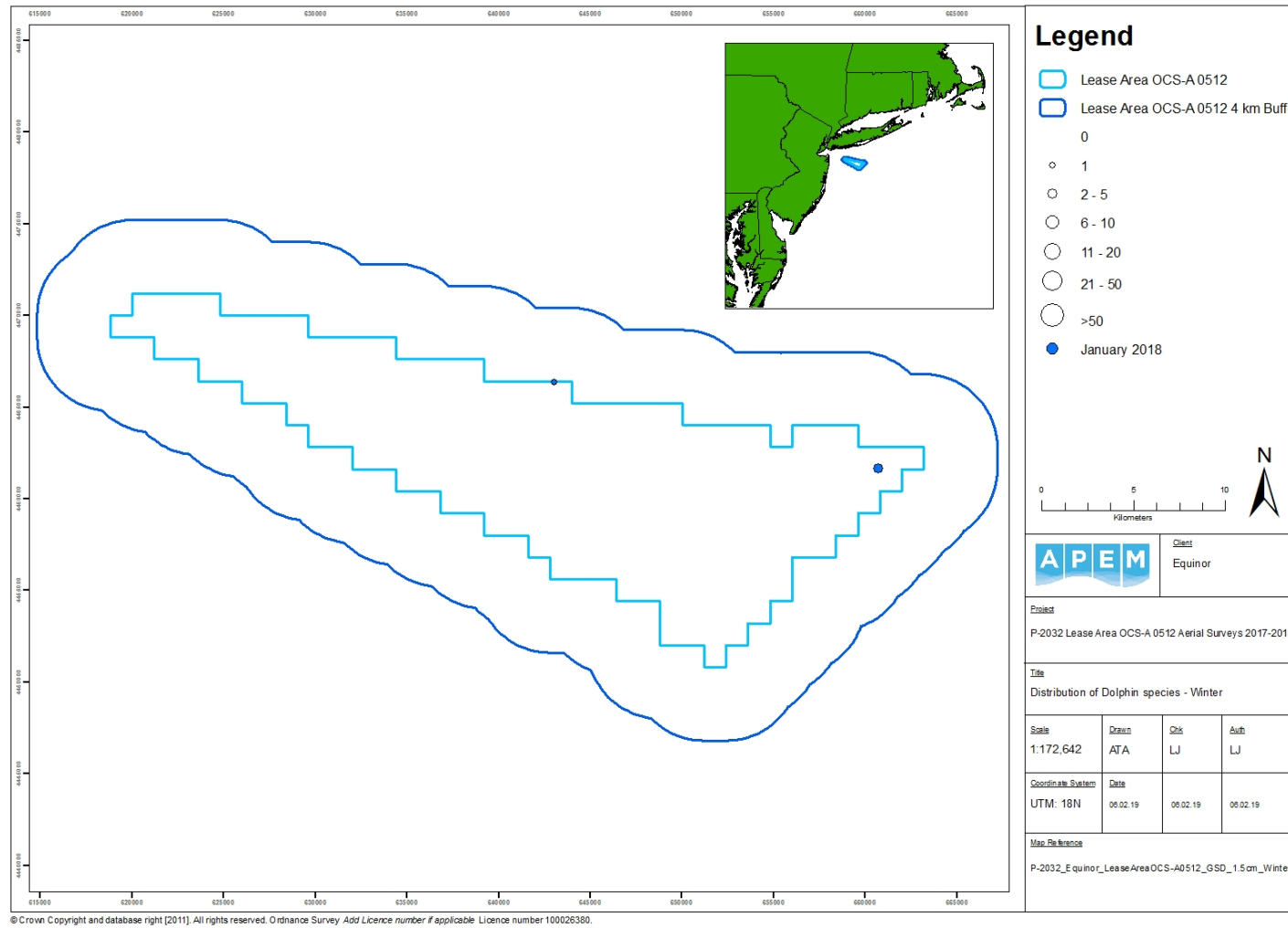
#### 4.51 Species Unknown – Dolphin

Three unknown dolphin species were recorded in each of the January and May surveys. Individuals were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site in January and in the 4 km buffer in May (**Table 56**), with an abundance estimate of 23 in both months.

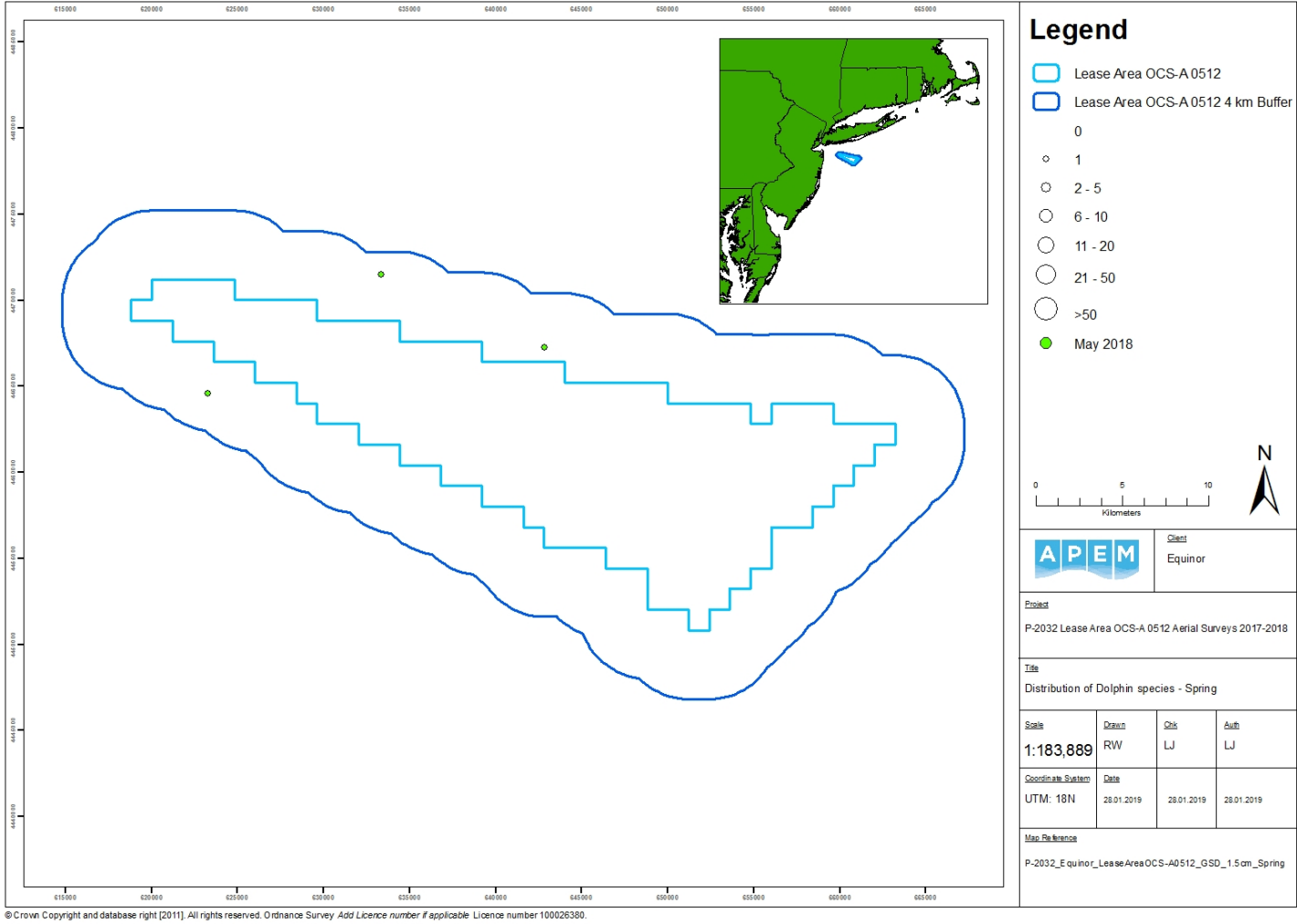
In winter, three unknown dolphin species were recorded in January. A group of two individuals was recorded in the north eastern region of the wind farm and the remaining individual was recorded to the west of the group (**Figure 154**). In the spring, three unknown dolphin species were recorded in May. All individuals were recorded in the 4 km buffer, with two in the northern buffer and one in the south (**Figure 155**).

**Table 57** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown dolphins in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jan-18	3	23	0.03	0	3
May-18	3	23	0.03	0	3
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jan-18	3	23	0.07	0	3
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jan-18	0	0	-	0	0
May-18	3	23	0.05	0	3



**Figure 140** Distribution of unknown dolphin species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 141** Distribution of unknown dolphin species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

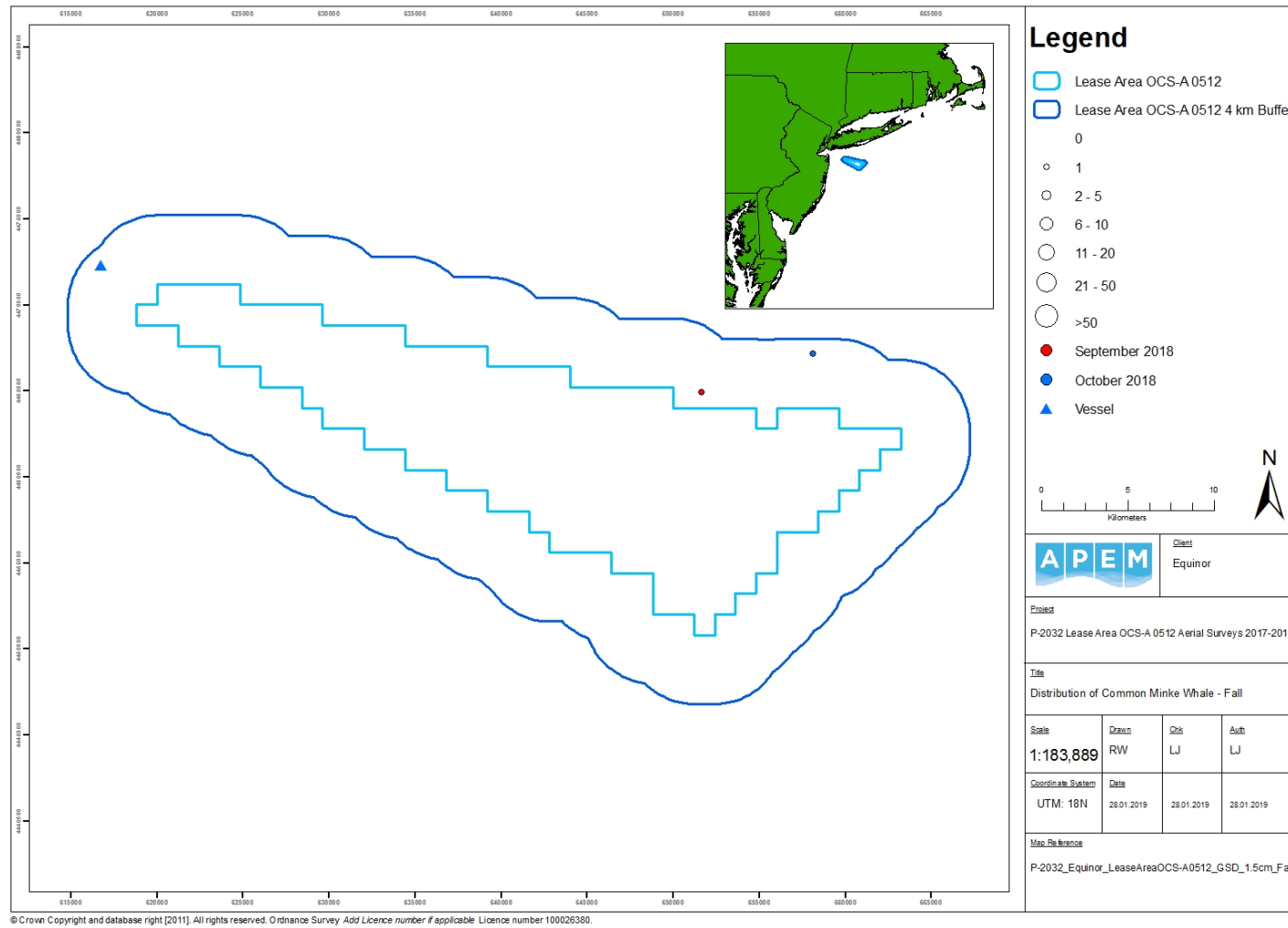
## 4.52 Common Minke Whale

One common minke whale was observed in the 4 km buffer in each of the September and October surveys, resulting in abundance estimates of eight per month (Table 57).

Two common minke whales were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall. Both were recorded in the north of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the 4 km buffer (Figure 156).

**Table 58** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of common minke whales in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Sep-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
Oct-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Sep-18	0	0	-	0	0
Oct-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Sep-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
Oct-18	1	8	0.02	0	1



**Figure 142** Distribution of common minke whales recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.

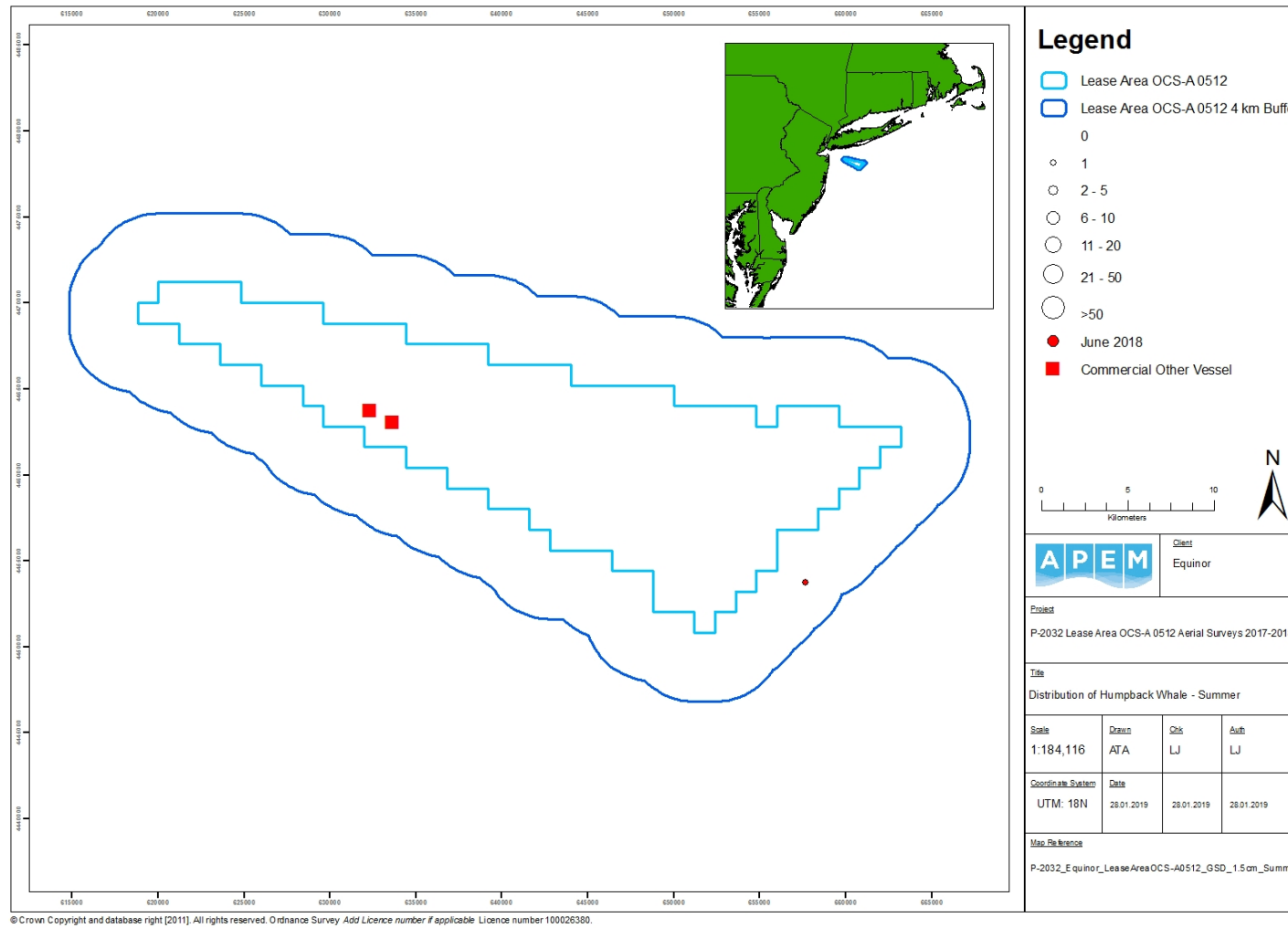


### 4.53 Humpback Whale

A single humpback whale was recorded in the east of the 4 km buffer in the June survey, resulting in an abundance estimate of eight (Table 58, Figure 157).

**Table 59** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of humpback whales in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jun-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jun-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jun-18	1	8	0.02	0	1



**Figure 143** Distribution of humpback whales recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

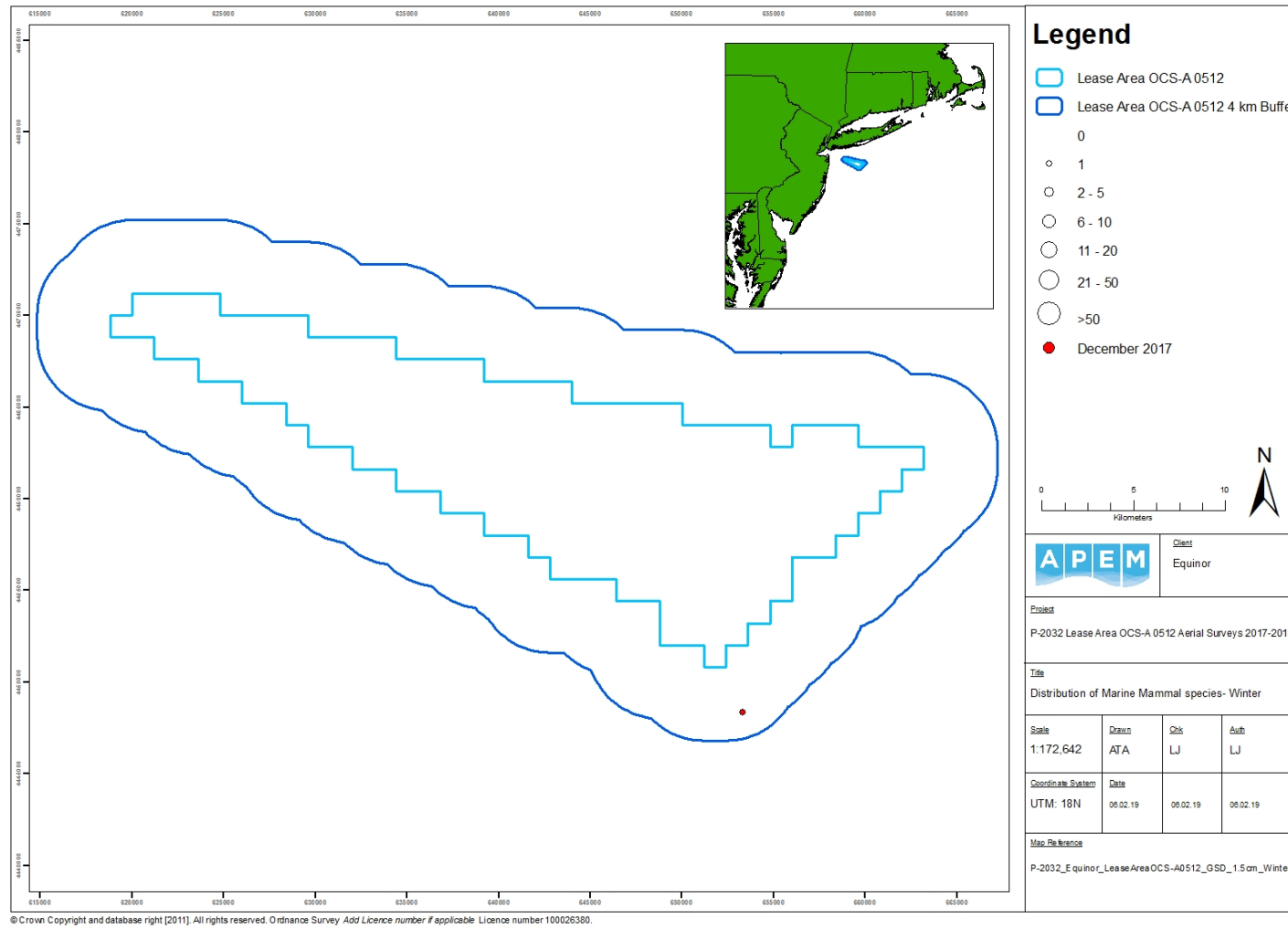
#### 4.54 Species Unknown – Marine Mammal

Unknown marine mammals were recorded in two months only, with a peak of two in the March survey in the 4 km buffer (**Table 59**) resulting in an abundance estimate of 16.

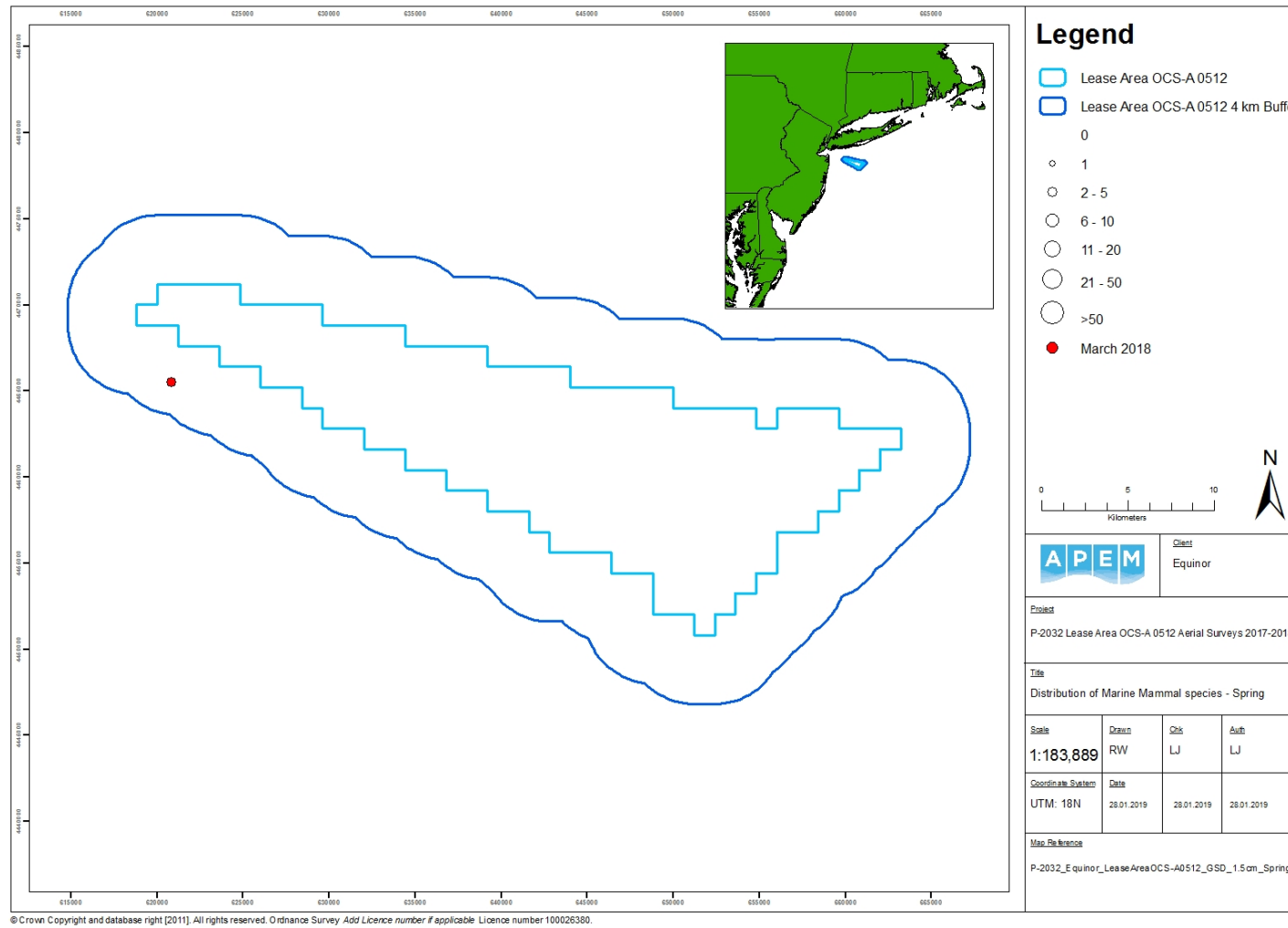
In winter, a single unknown marine mammal species was recorded in the December survey in the south-east region of the 4 km buffer (**Figure 158**). Two unknown marine mammal species were recorded in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the March survey. The two individuals were recorded in a pair in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the 4 km buffer (**Figure 159**).

**Table 60** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown marine mammal species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	1	8	0.01	0	1
Mar-18	2	16	0.02	0	2
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
Mar-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	1	8	0.02	0	1
Mar-18	2	16	0.03	0	2



**Figure 144** Distribution of unknown marine mammal species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 145** Distribution of unknown marine mammal species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

## 4.55 Loggerhead Turtle

Loggerhead turtles were recorded in the summer and fall. A peak raw count of seven individuals was recorded in the June survey, with number gradually decreasing in the following months. A peak abundance estimate was recorded in the 4 km buffer in March at 41 individuals (**Table 60**). The peak abundance estimate for the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site occurred in August with 22.

In fall, loggerhead turtles were recorded in the September and October surveys. Individuals were mostly recorded in the center of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (**Figure 160**). In summer, loggerhead turtles were recorded in all months, June, July and August, and individuals were mostly distributed in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in both the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and the 4 km buffer (**Figure 161**).

**Table 61** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of loggerhead turtles in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jun-18	7	58	0.07	2	5
Jul-18	6	45	0.05	2	4
Aug-18	5	37	0.05	3	2
Sep-18	3	23	0.03	2	1
Oct-18	2	16	0.02	1	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jun-18	2	16	0.05	1	1
Jul-18	2	15	0.05	1	1
Aug-18	3	22	0.07	2	1
Sep-18	2	15	0.05	1	1
Oct-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jun-18	5	41	0.08	1	4
Jul-18	4	30	0.06	1	3
Aug-18	2	15	0.03	1	1
Sep-18	1	8	0.02	1	0
Oct-18	1	8	0.02	1	0

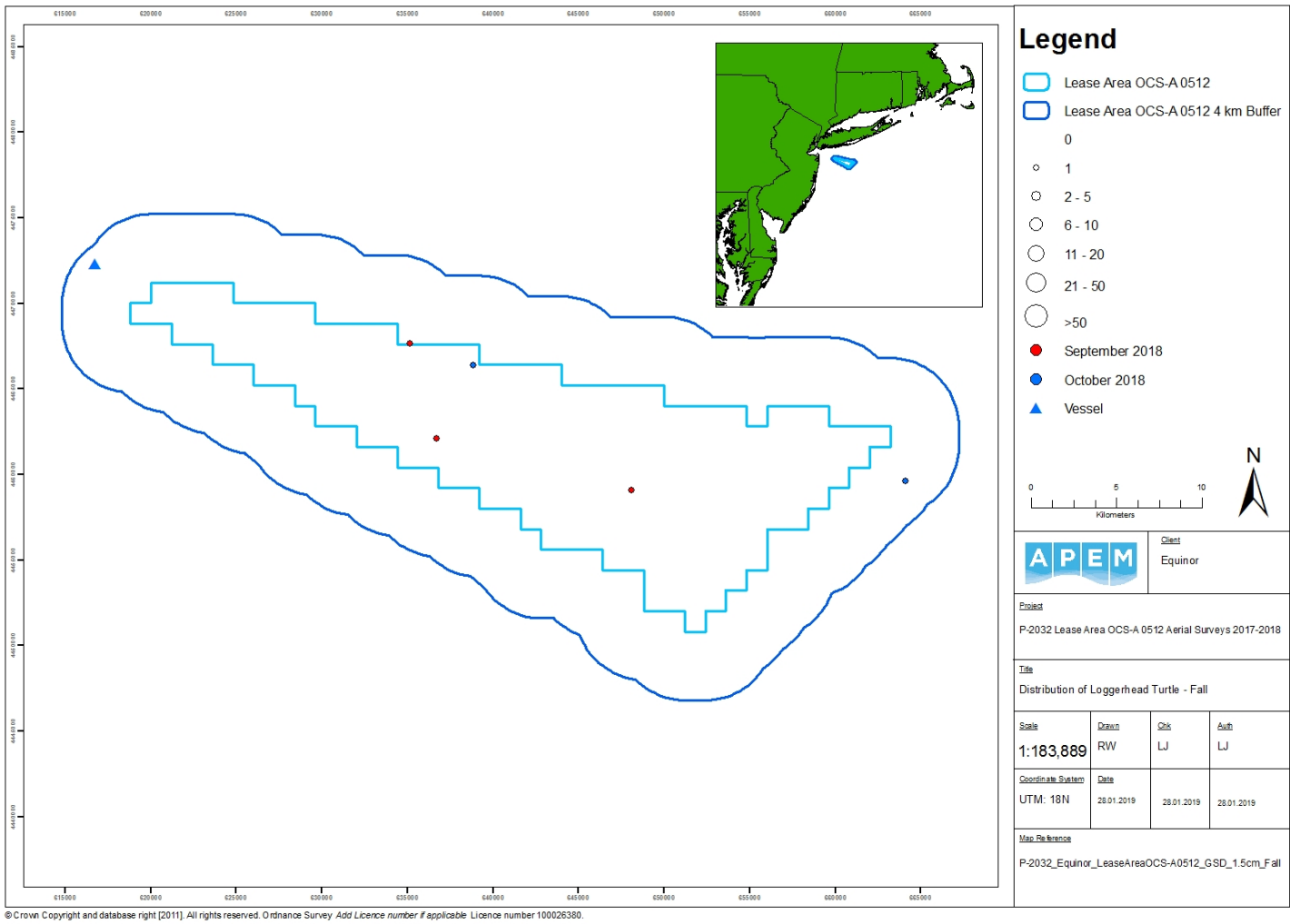
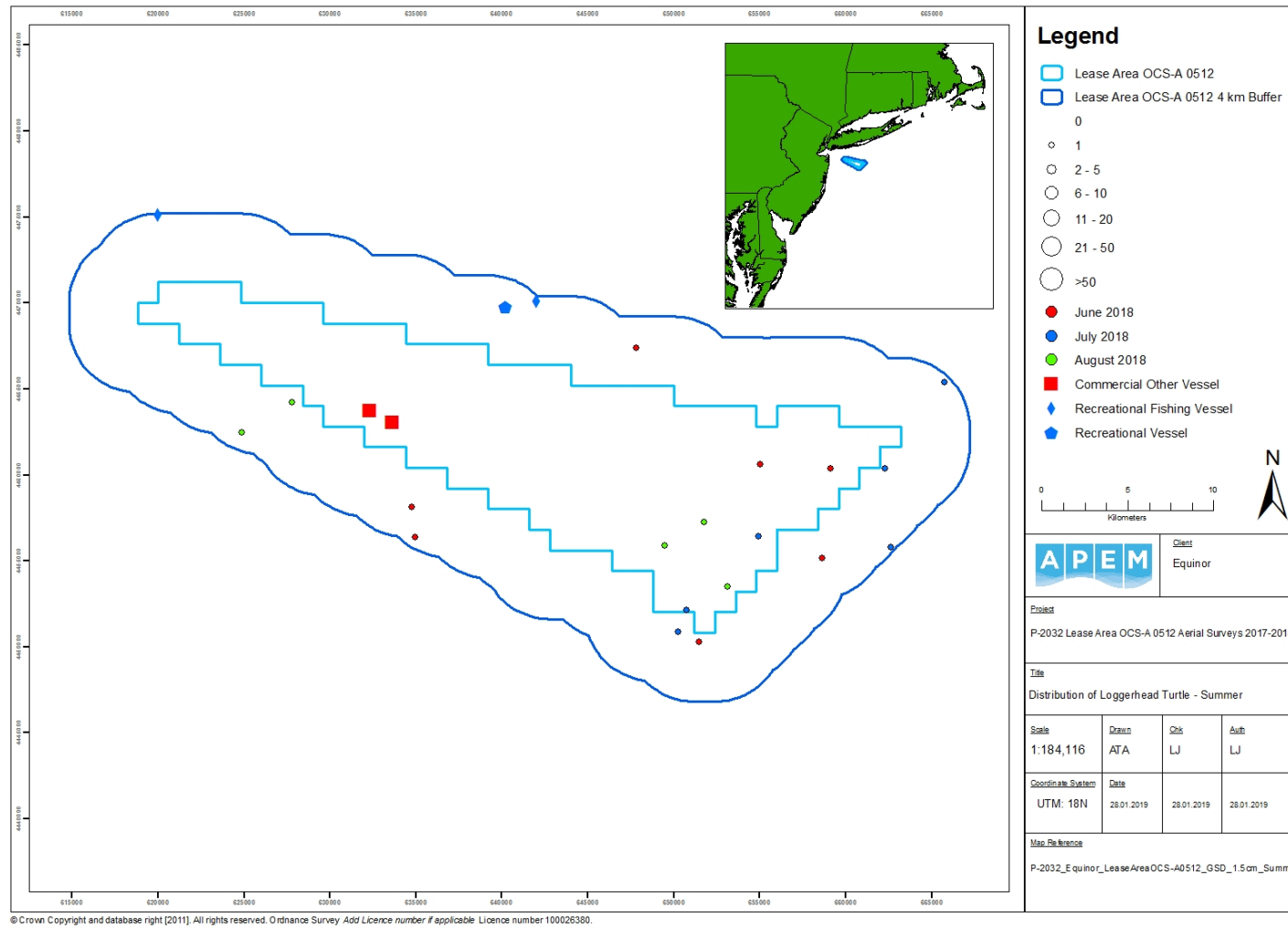


Figure 146 Distribution of loggerhead turtles recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 147** Distribution of loggerhead turtles recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



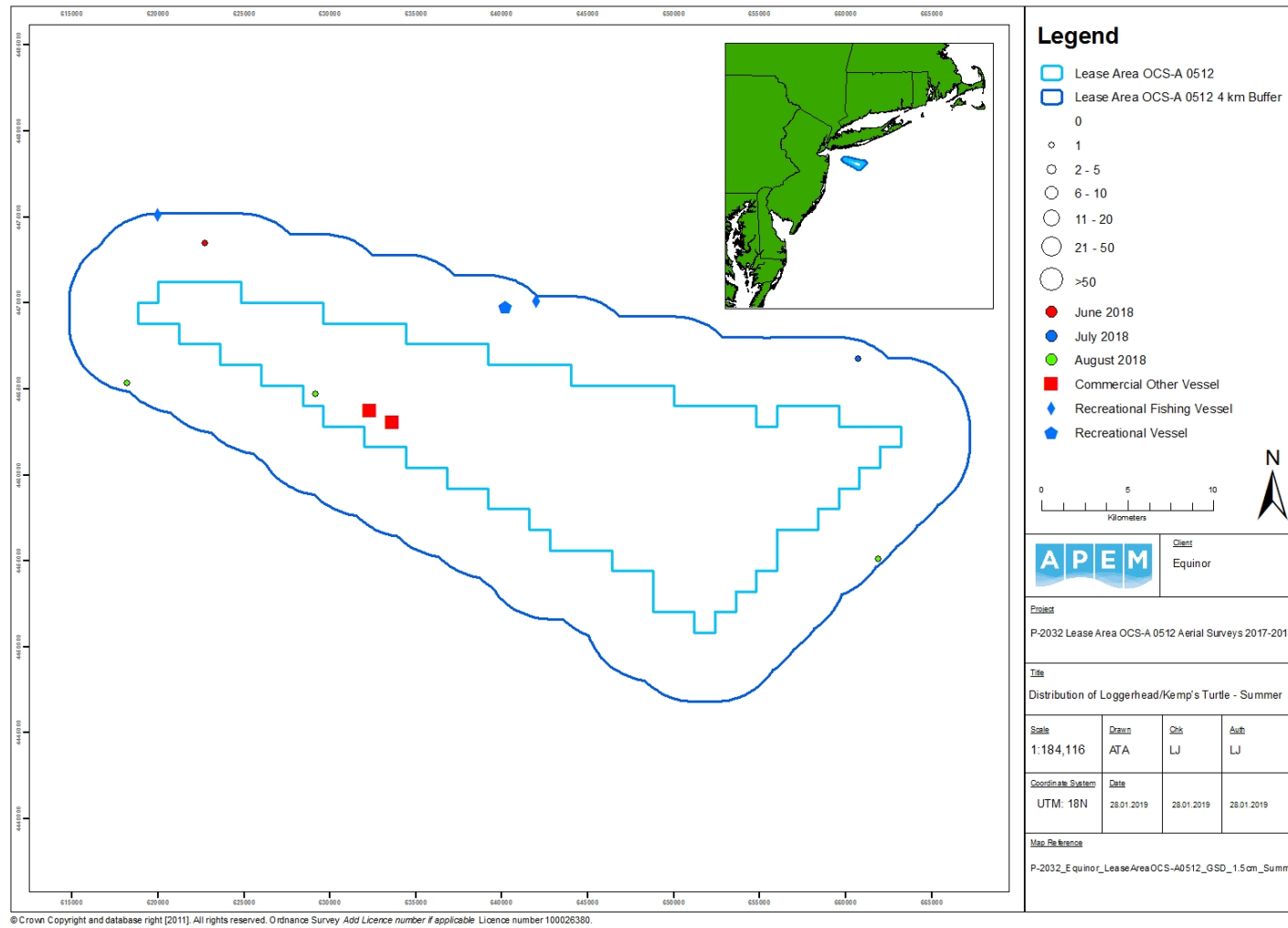
## 4.56 Loggerhead / Kemp's Turtle

Unknown loggerhead / Kemp's turtles were recorded in the summer months from June to August 2018 (Table 61). A peak raw count of three individuals was recorded in the August survey, two of which were recorded in the 4 km buffer, at an abundance estimate of 15. The peak abundance for the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site was seven.

Loggerhead's / Kemp's turtles were recorded in each of June, July and August, with a total of five individuals. A single individual was recorded in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, with the other four in the 4 km buffer (Figure 162).

**Table 62** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of loggerhead / Kemp's turtles in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jun-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
Jul-18	1	7	0.01	0	1
Aug-18	3	22	0.03	1	2
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jun-18	0	0	-	0	0
Jul-18	0	0	-	0	0
Aug-18	1	7	0.02	0	1
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jun-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
Jul-18	1	7	0.01	0	1
Aug-18	2	15	0.03	2	0



**Figure 148** Distribution of loggerhead / Kemp's turtles recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

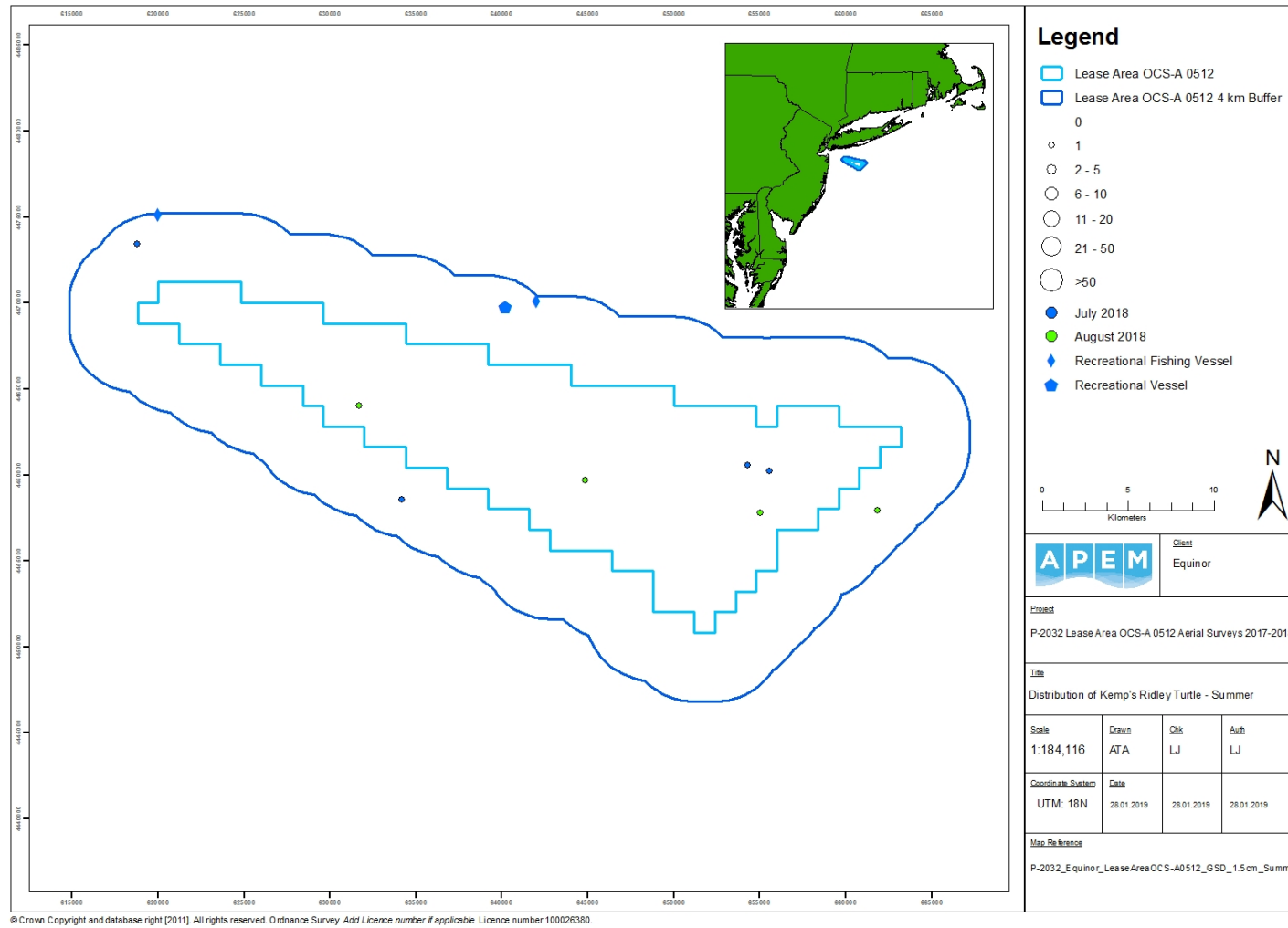
#### 4.57 Kemp's Ridley Turtle

Kemp's Ridley turtles were recorded in the July and August surveys, with four animals being recorded in each month (Table 62). A peak raw count of three animals was recorded in August in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, giving an abundance estimate of 22 individuals.

A total of eight Kemp's Ridley turtles were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer. Individuals were recorded throughout the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with three individuals in the 4 km buffer and five in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Figure 163).

**Table 63** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Kemp's Ridley turtles in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	4	30	0.04	0	4
Aug-18	4	30	0.04	0	4
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	2	15	0.05	0	2
Aug-18	3	22	0.07	0	3
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	2	15	0.03	0	2
Aug-18	1	8	0.02	0	1



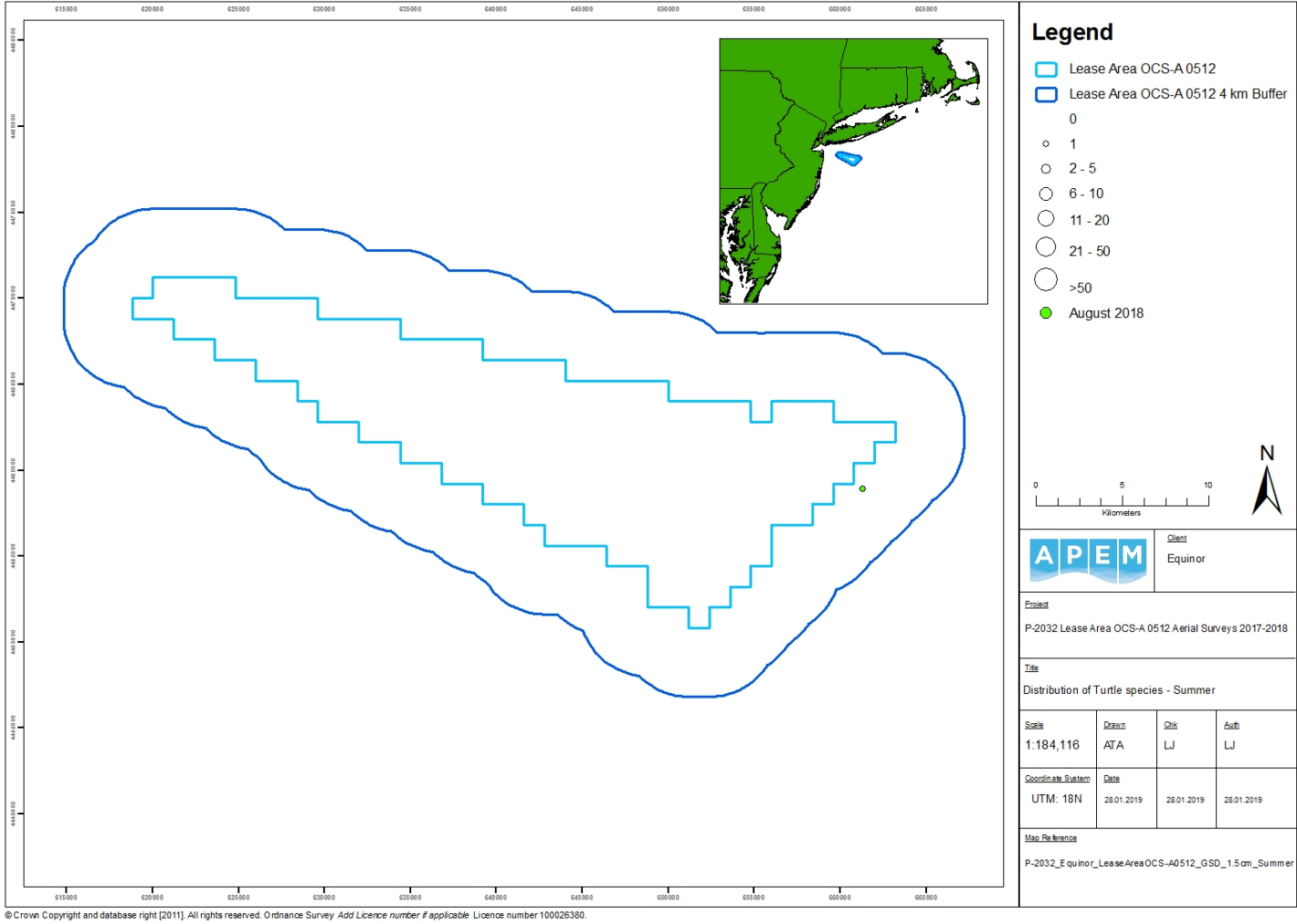
**Figure 149** Distribution of Kemp's / Ridley's turtles recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

#### 4.58 Species Unknown - Turtle

A single unknown turtle species was recorded in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, inside the 4 km buffer in the August survey, giving an abundance estimate of eight individuals (Table 63, Figure 164).

**Table 64** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown turtle species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Aug-18	1	7	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Aug-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Aug-18	1	8	0.02	0	1



**Figure 150** Distribution of unknown turtle species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

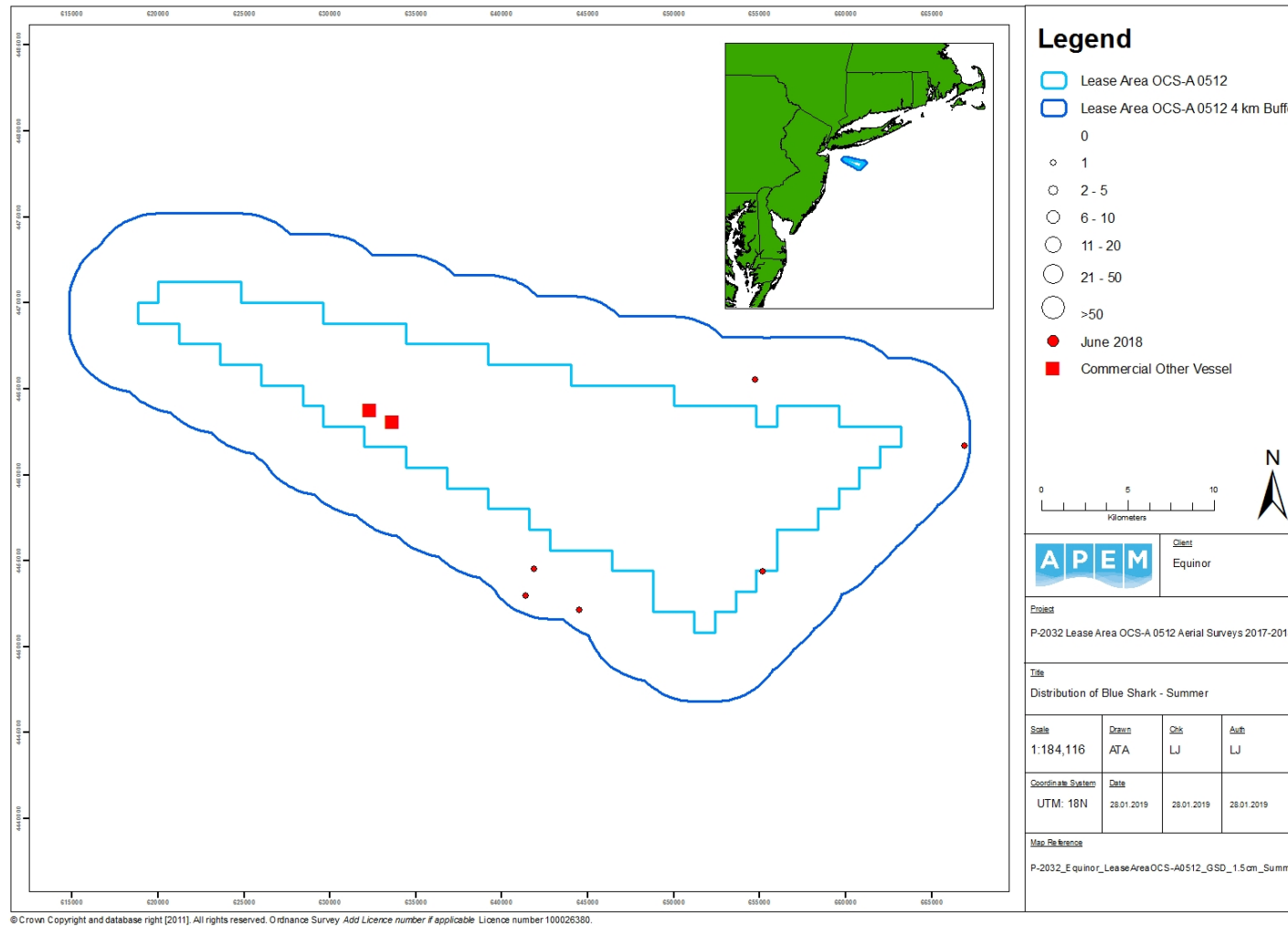
## 4.59 Blue Shark

Six blue sharks were recorded in the June survey, of which five were observed in the 4 km buffer (**Table 64**), giving an abundance estimate of 41. A single blue shark was recorded within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site resulting in an abundance estimate of eight.

A total of six blue sharks were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in June. Blue sharks were concentrated in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with five sharks in the 4 km buffer and one in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (**Figure 165**).

**Table 65** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of blue sharks in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jun-18	6	49	0.06	0	6
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jun-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jun-18	5	41	0.08	0	5



**Figure 151** Distribution of blue sharks recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

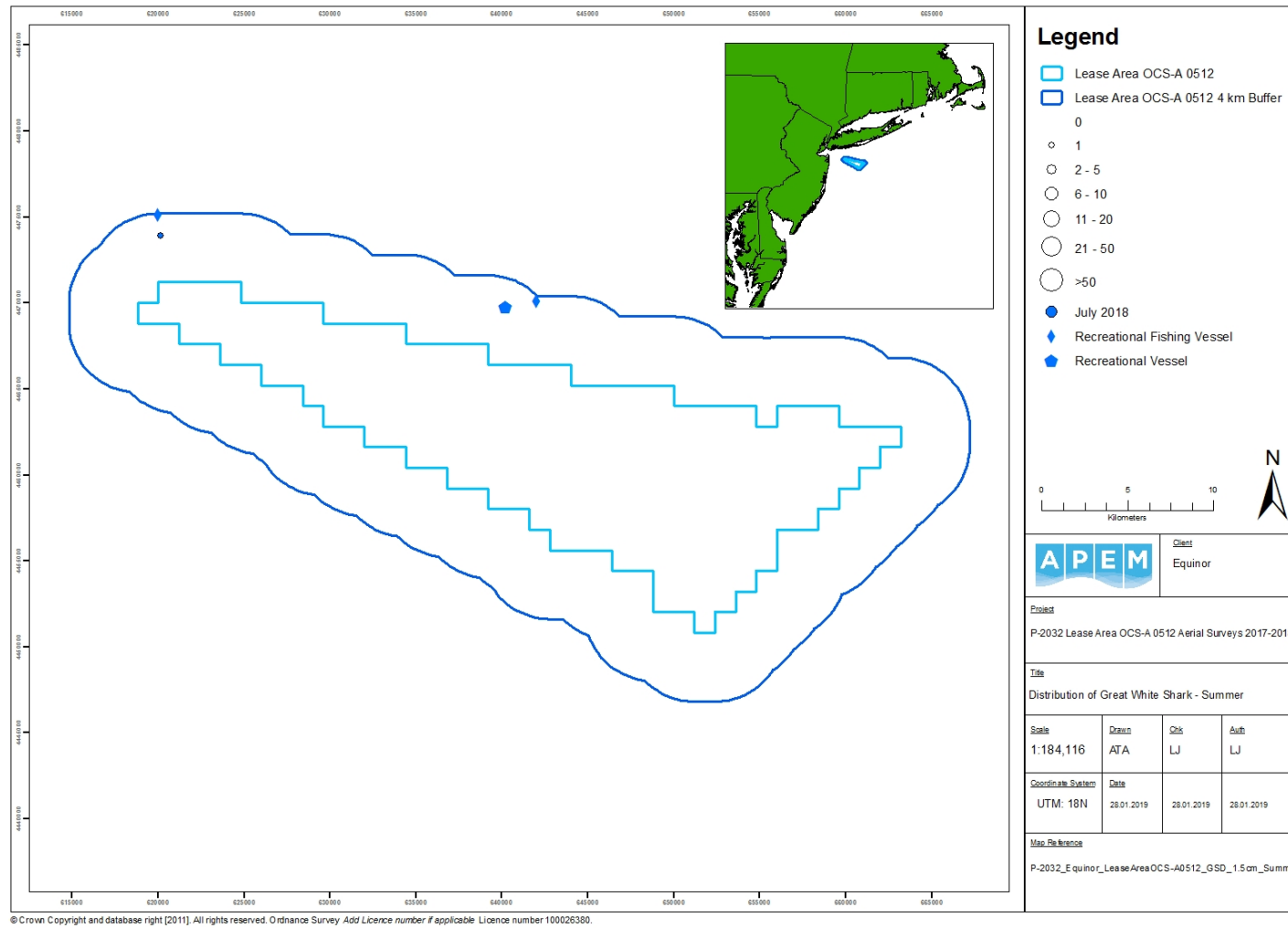


## 4.60 Great White Shark

A single great white shark was recorded in the north-west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the July survey, resulting in an abundance estimate of 7 (Table 65, Figure 166).

**Table 66** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of great white sharks in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	1	7	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	1	7	0.01	0	1



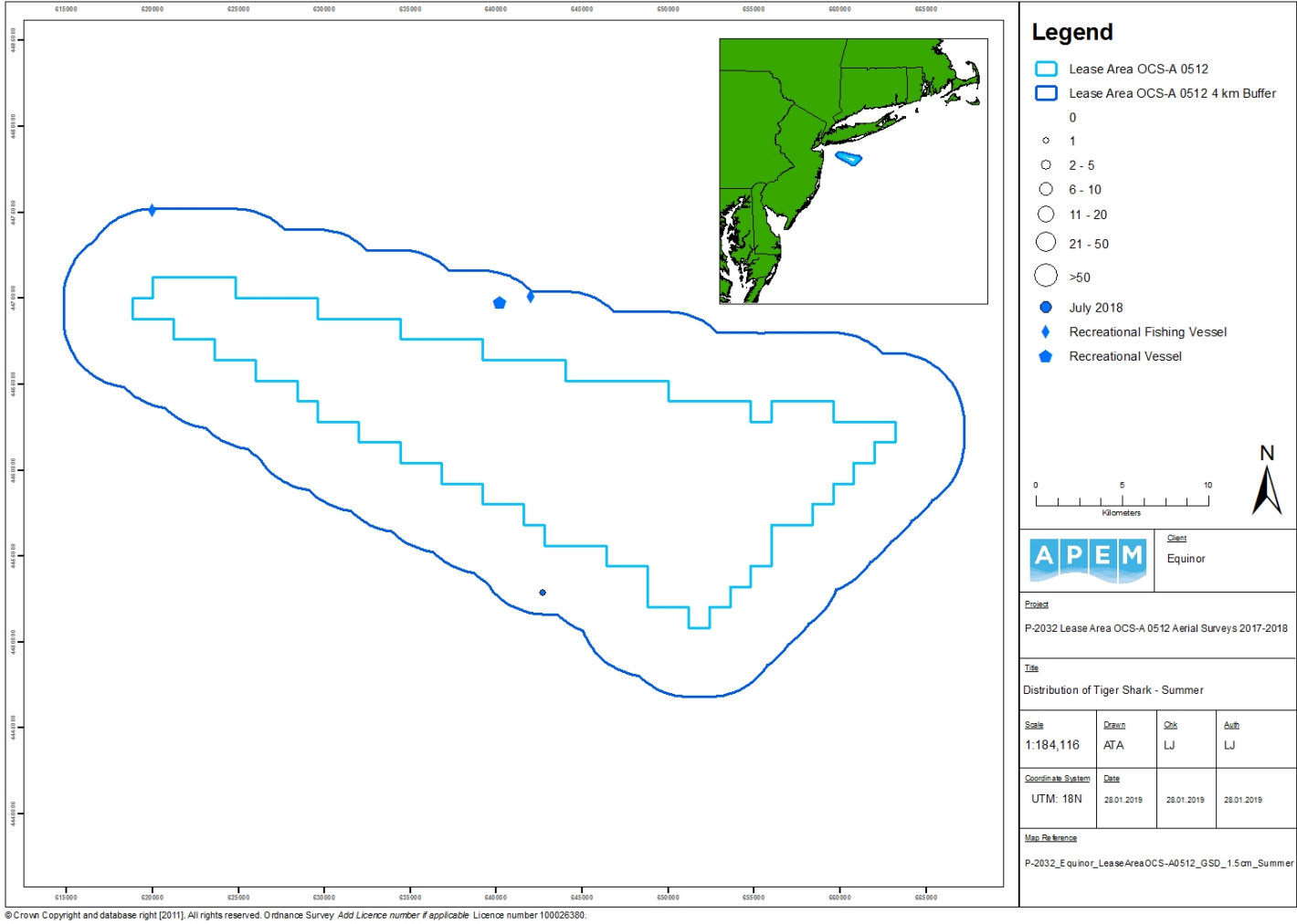
**Figure 152** Distribution of great white sharks recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

## 4.61 Tiger Shark

A single tiger Shark was recorded in the south of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in 4 km buffer in the July survey, giving an abundance estimate of seven (Table 66, Figure 167).

**Table 67** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of tiger sharks in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	1	7	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	1	7	0.01	0	1



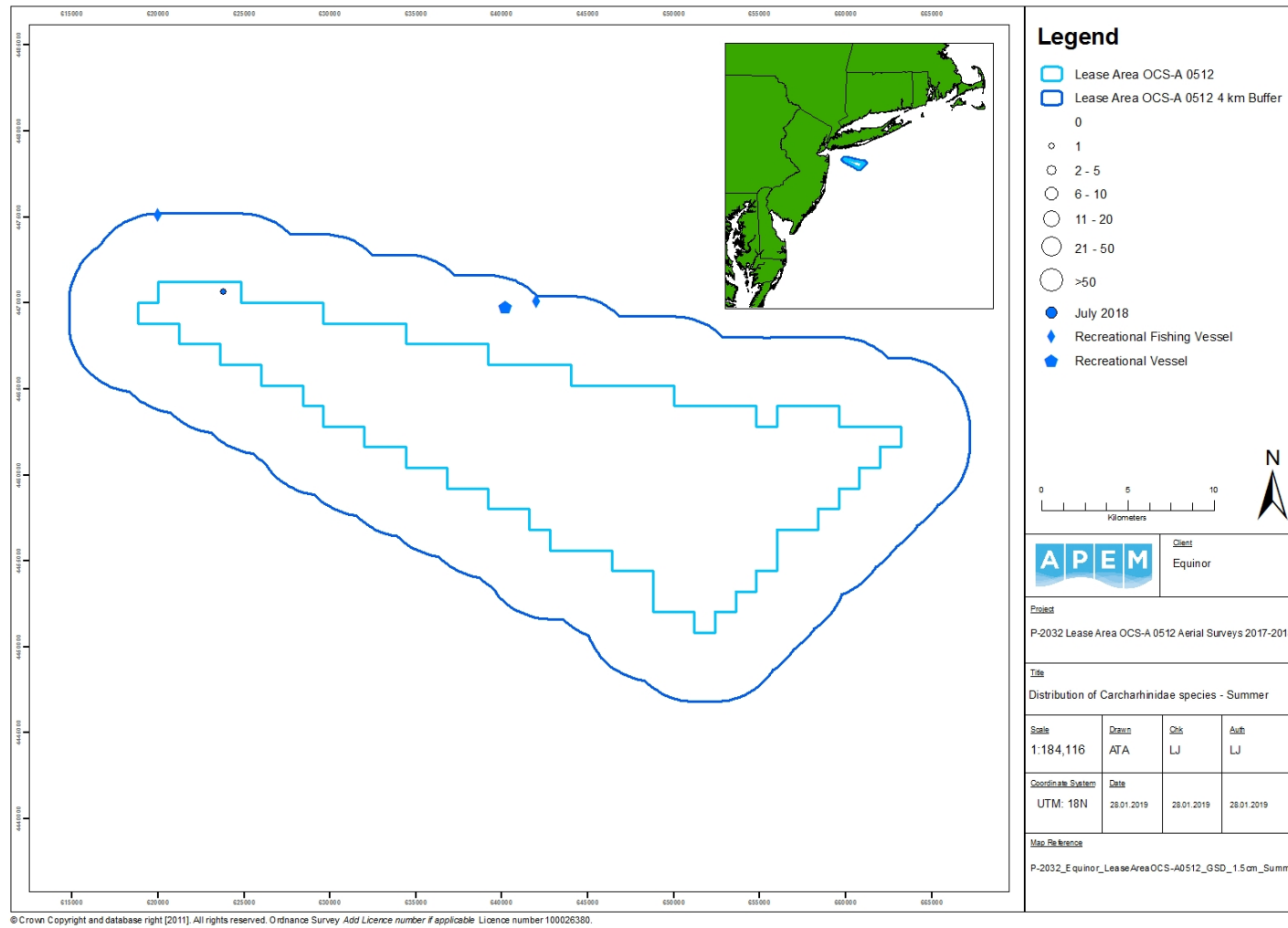
**Figure 153** Distribution of tiger sharks recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

#### 4.62 Species Unknown - Carcharhinidae

A single Carcharhinidae species was recorded in the July survey inside the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Table 67, Figure 168) with an abundance estimate of seven.

**Table 68** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown Carcharhinidae in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	1	7	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	1	7	0.02	0	1
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 154** Distribution of unknown Carcharhinidae species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

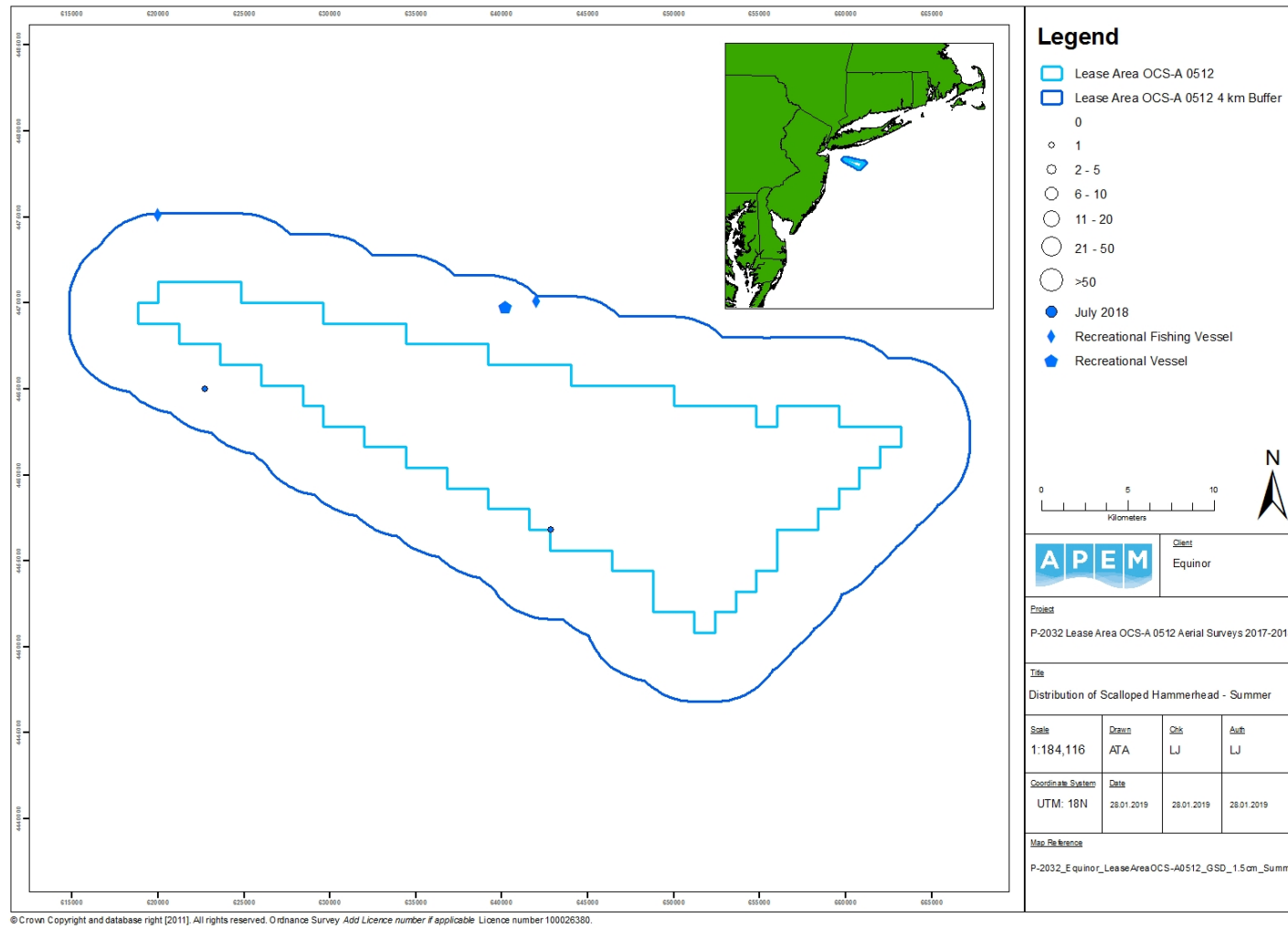
#### 4.63 Scalloped Hammerhead

Two scalloped hammerheads were recorded in the July survey (**Table 68**), with one being recorded in each of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and 4 km buffer sites. Abundance estimates of seven were recorded for each area.

In summer, two scalloped hammerheads were recorded in the south of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with one recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and the other in the 4 km buffer (**Figure 169**).

**Table 69** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of scalloped hammerheads in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	2	15	0.02	0	2
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	1	7	0.02	0	1
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	1	7	0.01	0	1



**Figure 155** Distribution of scalloped hammerheads recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



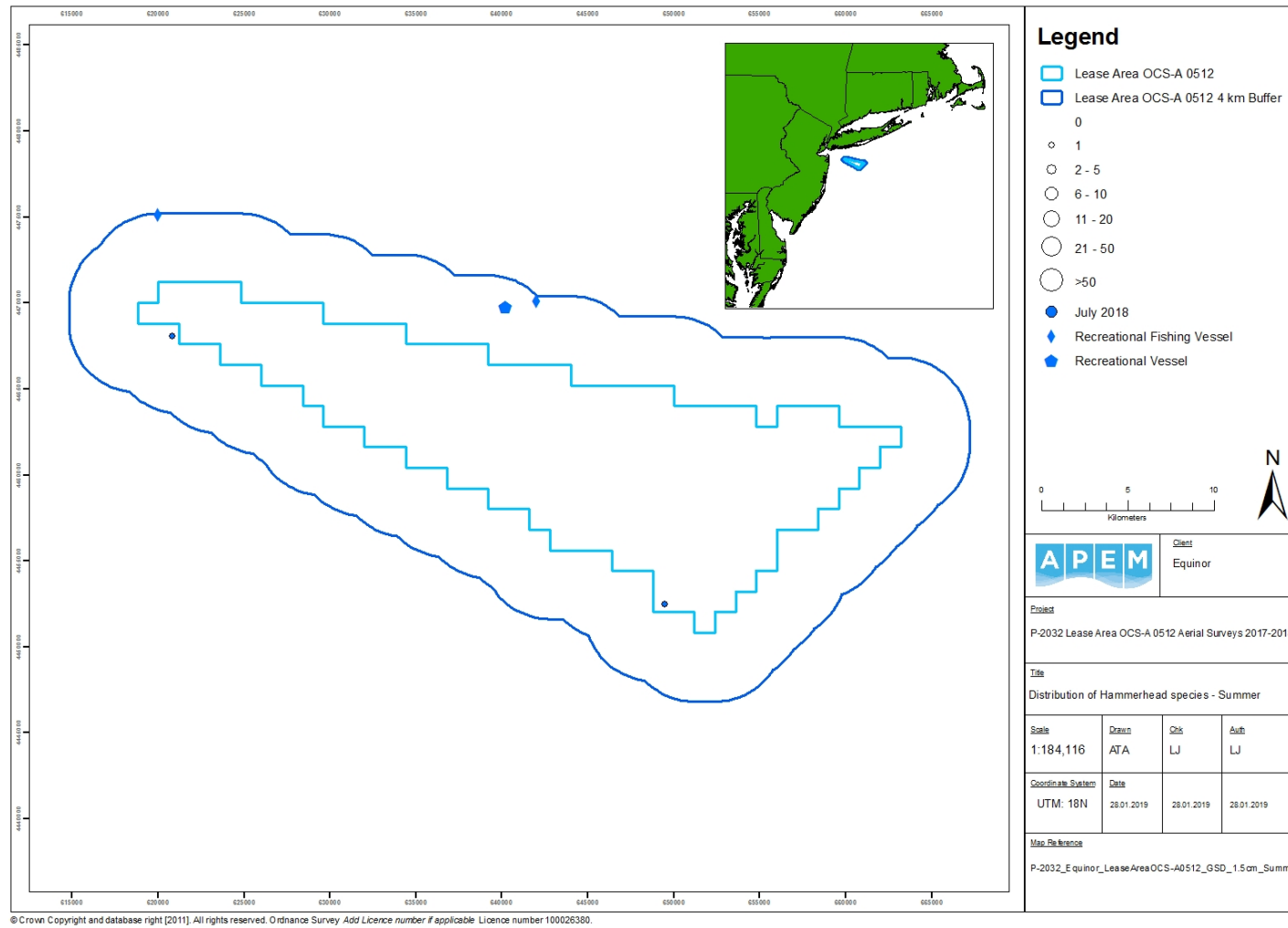
#### 4.64 Species Unknown - Hammerhead

Two unknown hammerhead species were recorded in the July survey, with one being observed in each of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and 4 km buffer areas. Abundance estimates of seven were recorded (Table 69).

In July, two unknown hammerheads were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. One individual was recorded in the south of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, whilst the other was recorded in the west in the 4 km buffer (Figure 170).

**Table 70** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown hammerhead species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	2	15	0.02	0	2
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	1	7	0.02	0	1
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	1	7	0.01	0	1



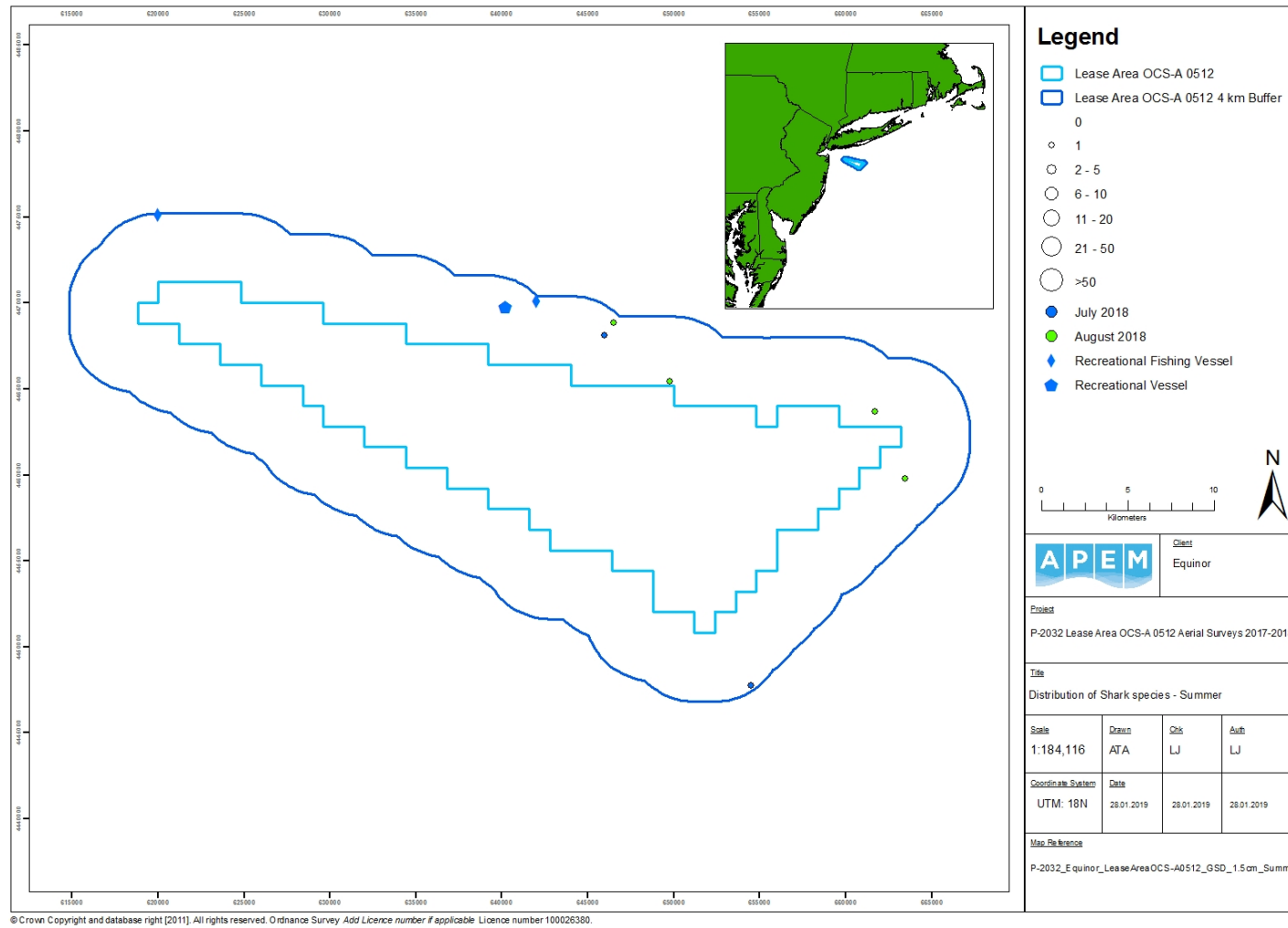
**Figure 156** Distribution of unknown hammerhead species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

#### 4.65 Species Unknown - Shark

Unknown shark species were recorded in the July and August surveys, with a peak of four individuals in August. All individuals were observed in the eastern region of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer within the 4 km buffer, giving a peak abundance estimate of 30 in August (Table 70, Figure 171).

**Table 71** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown shark species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	2	15	0.02	0	2
Aug-18	4	30	0.04	0	4
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	0	0	-	0	0
Aug-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jul-18	2	15	0.03	0	2
Aug-18	4	30	0.06	0	4



**Figure 157** Distribution of unknown shark species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

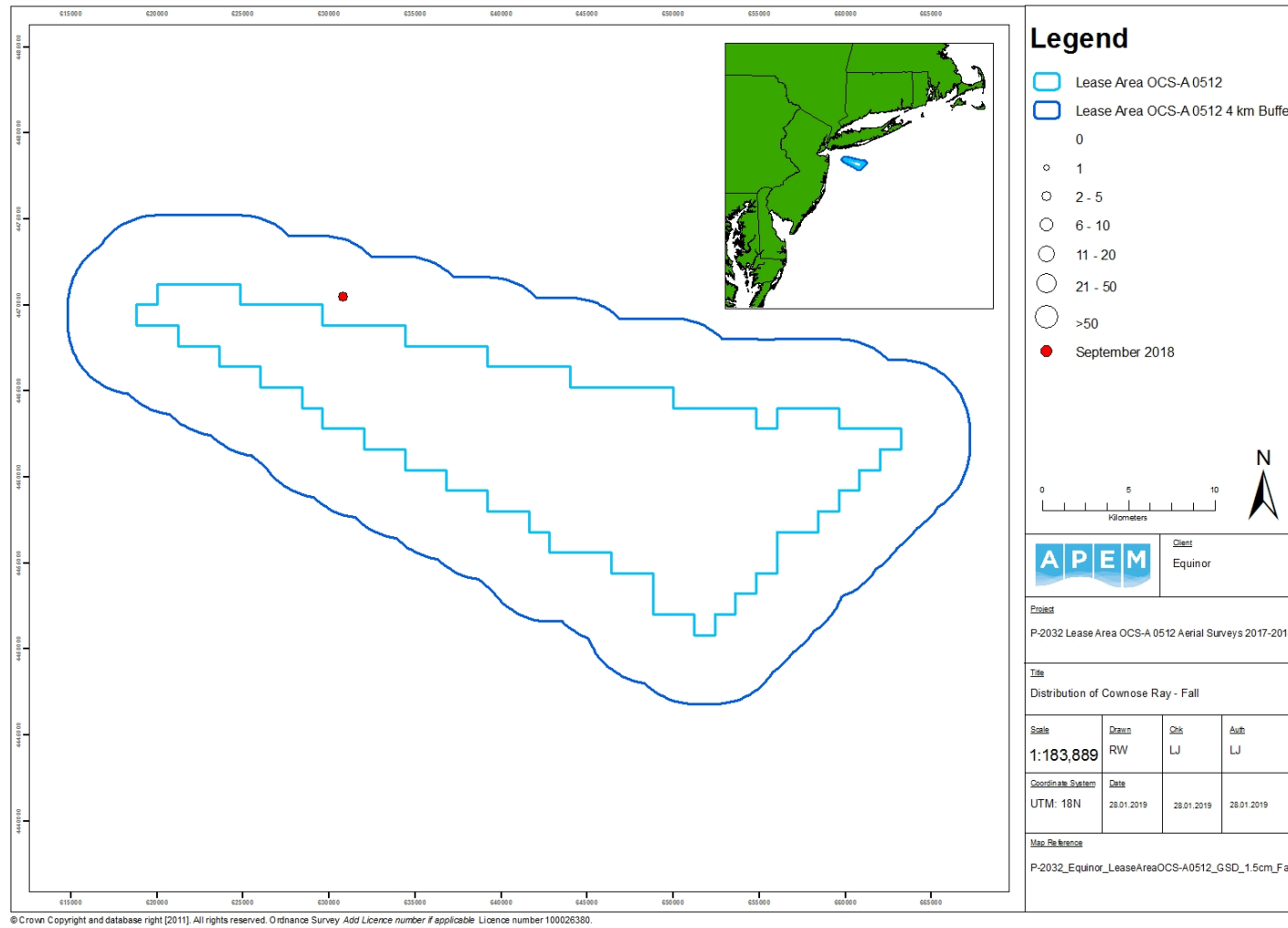
## 4.66 Cownose Ray

A peak raw count of 502 cownose rays were recorded in the August survey (Table 71), of which all 355 were recorded in the 4 km buffer with an abundance estimate of 2,671. Low numbers of cownose rays were also recorded in the December and September surveys. The peak abundance estimate of cownose rays in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site was 1,086.

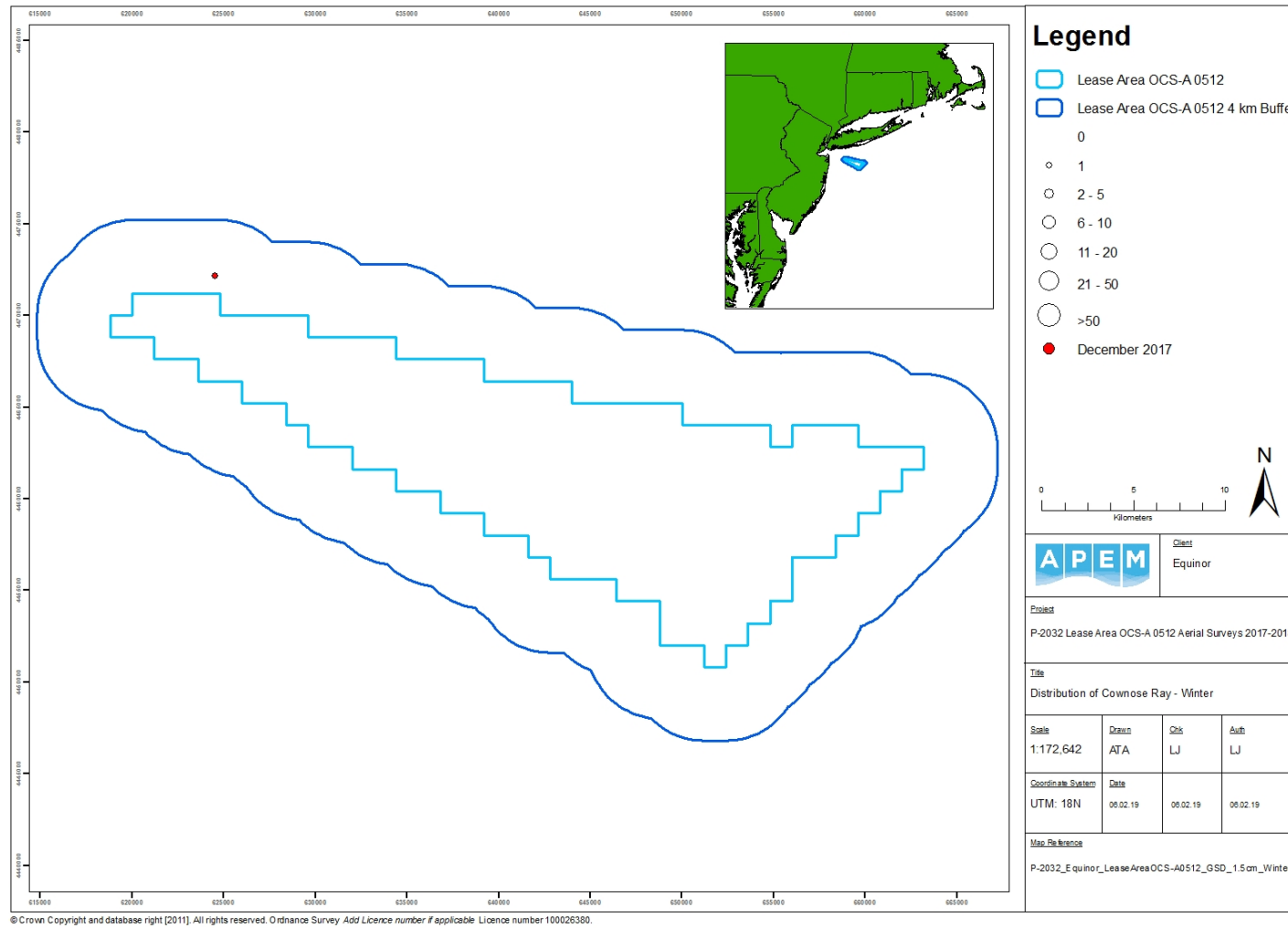
A total of three cownose rays were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in September. All three were recorded in a group in the north of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, in the 4 km buffer (Figure 172). In winter, a single cownose ray was recorded in December, located in the north-west region of the 4 km buffer (Figure 173). A total of 502 cownose rays were recorded in four groups in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in August. All individuals were recorded in the north-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with 147 recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and 355 in the 4 km buffer (Figure 174).

**Table 72** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of cownose rays in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

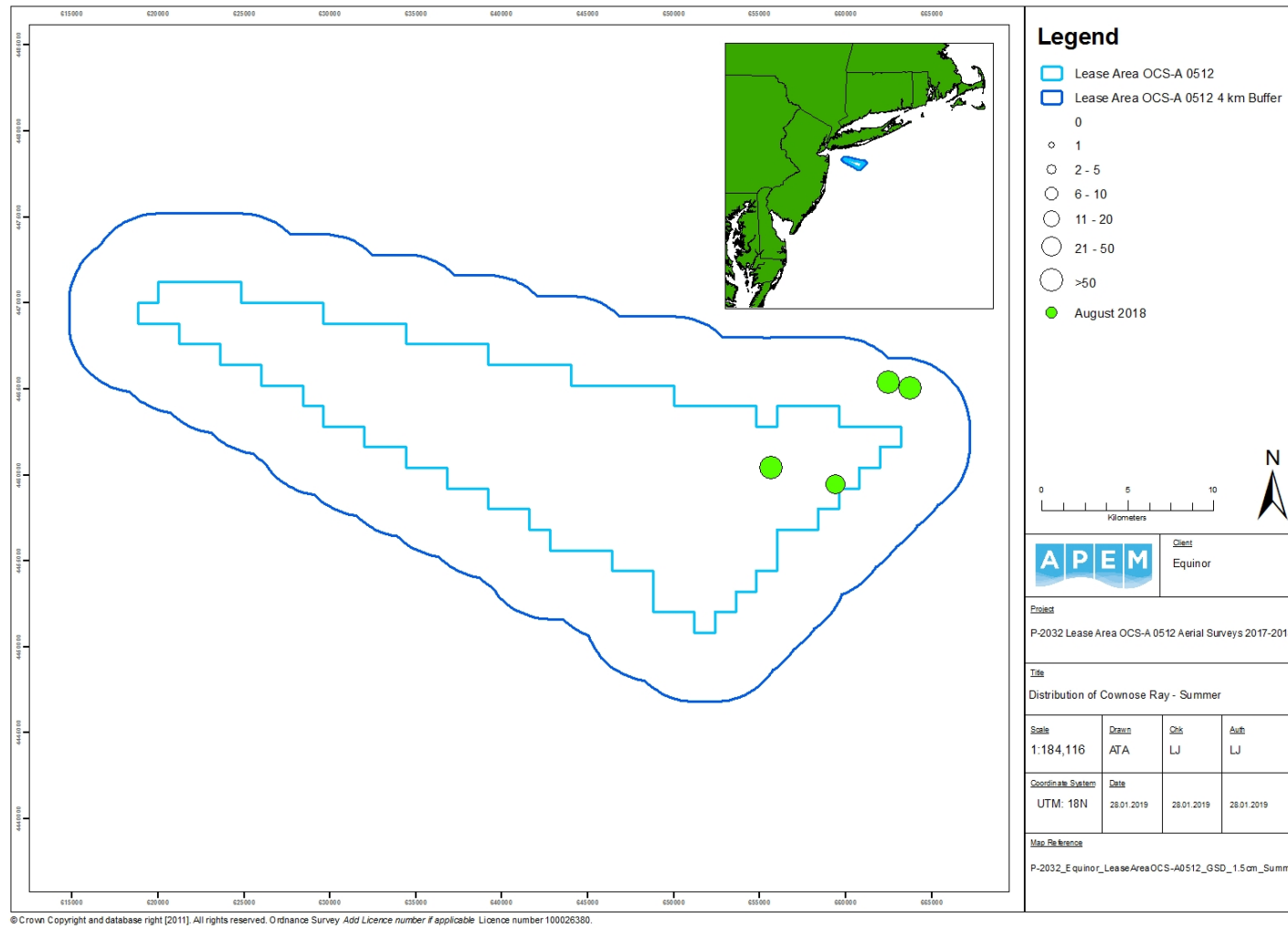
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 a plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	1	8	0.01	0	1
Aug-18	502	3749	4.57	0	502
Sep-18	3	23	0.03	0	3
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
Aug-18	147	1086	3.38	0	147
Sep-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	1	8	0.02	0	1
Aug-18	355	2671	5.36	0	355
Sep-18	3	24	0.05	0	3



**Figure 158** Distribution of cownose rays recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 159** Distribution of cownose rays recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 160** Distribution of cownose rays recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.



## 4.67 Ocean Sunfish

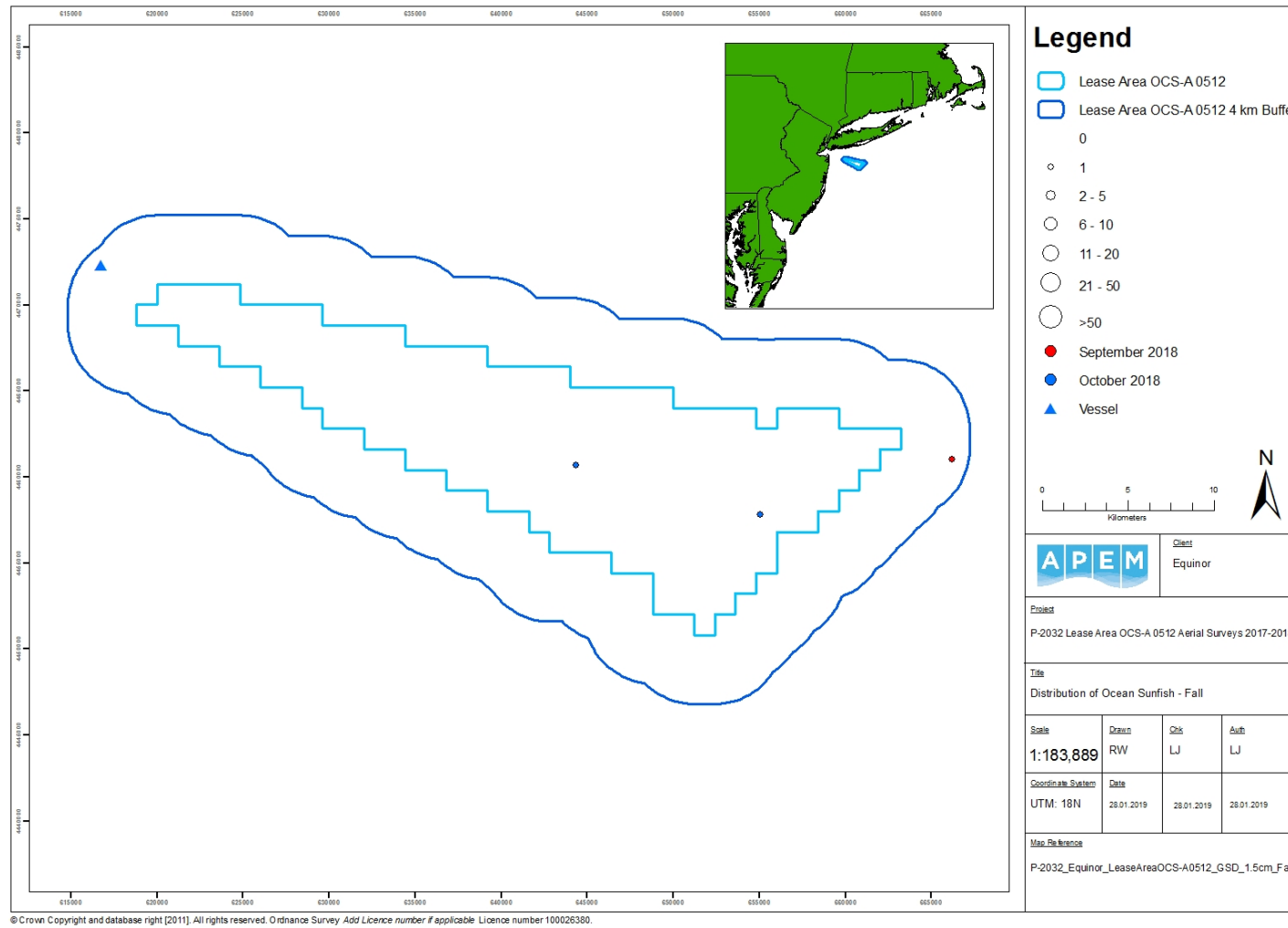
Ocean sunfish were recorded in low numbers in seven months throughout the year, with a peak raw count of six in the June survey (Table 72). Five of the animals recorded in June were observed in the 4 km buffer, giving an abundance estimate of 41. The peak number recorded within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site occurred in October with two individuals resulting in an abundance estimate of 16.

A total of three ocean sunfish were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall. Both individuals recorded in October were located in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, whilst the single individual recorded in September was located in the eastern 4km buffer (Figure 175). In winter one ocean sunfish was recorded in December and was located in the center of the wind farm. Two were recorded in February located in the north-west and south-west of the 4 km buffer (Figure 176). In spring, two ocean sunfish were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in May. Both individuals were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, with one in the east and one in the west (Figure 177). A total of eight ocean sunfish were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in summer, of which six were recorded in June and two in July. Six individuals were recorded towards the south-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, of which five were located in the 4 km buffer. Two individuals were recorded in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the 4 km buffer (Figure 178).

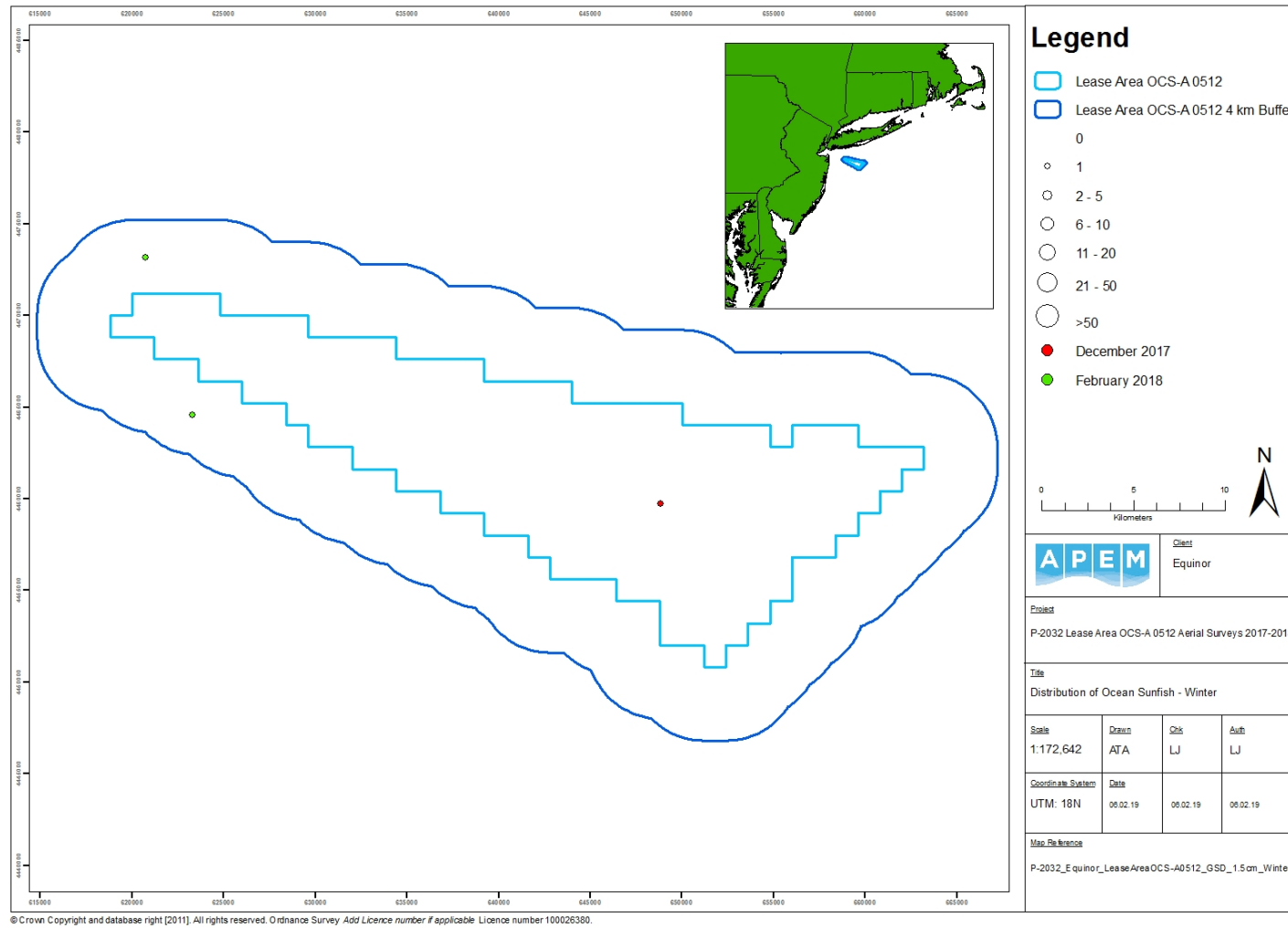
**Table 73** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of ocean sunfish in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	1	8	0.01	0	1
Feb-18	2	16	0.02	0	2
May-18	2	15	0.02	0	2
Jun-18	6	49	0.06	0	6
Jul-18	2	15	0.02	0	2
Sep-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
Oct-18	2	16	0.02	0	2
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	1	8	0.02	0	1
Feb-18	0	0	-	0	0
May-18	2	15	0.05	0	2
Jun-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
Jul-18	0	0	-	0	0
Sep-18	0	0	-	0	0
Oct-18	2	16	0.05	0	2
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Dec-17	0	0	-	0	0
Feb-18	2	16	0.03	0	2

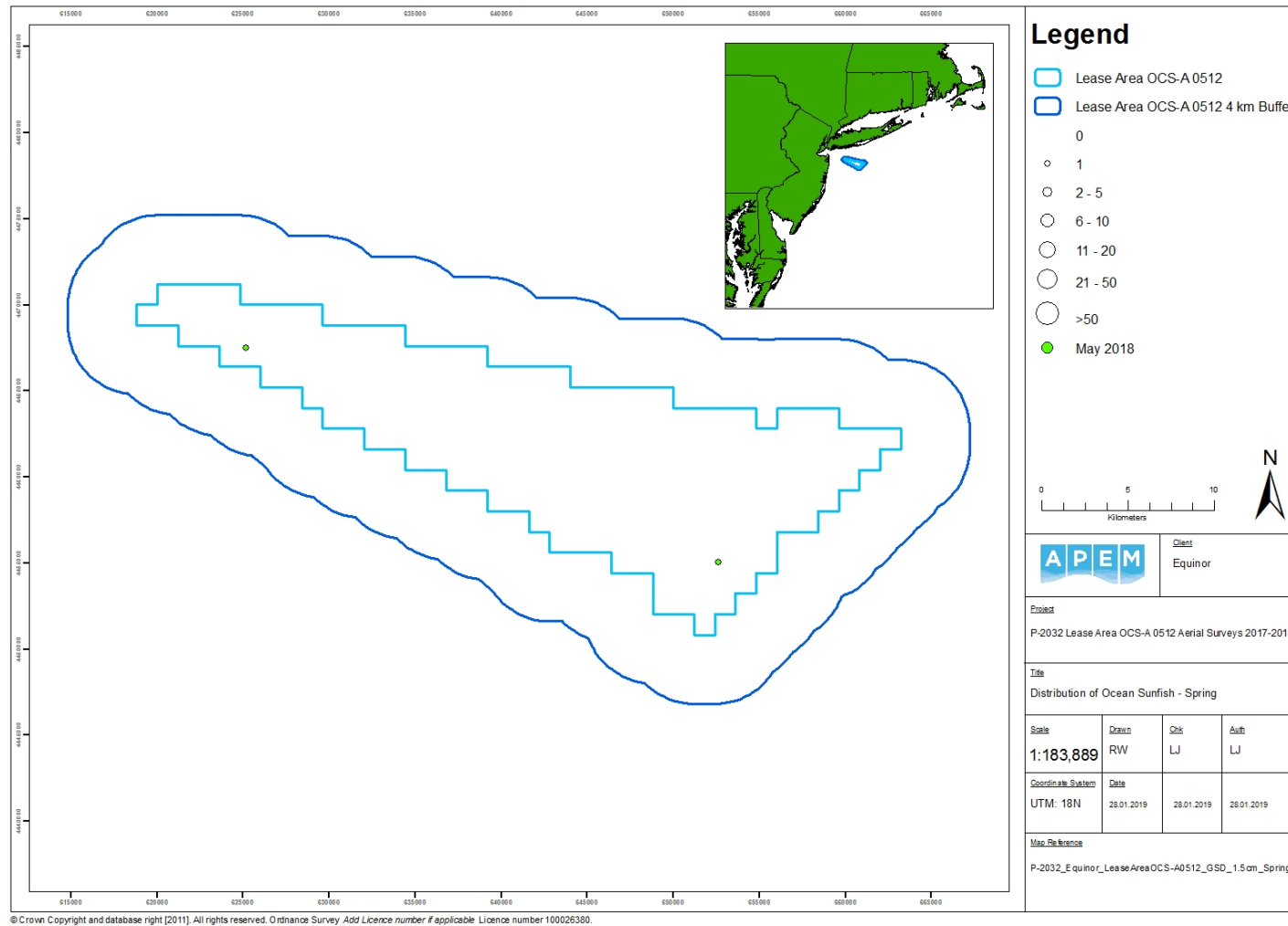
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
Jun-18	5	41	0.08	0	5
Jul-18	2	15	0.03	0	2
Sep-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
Oct-18	0	0	-	0	0



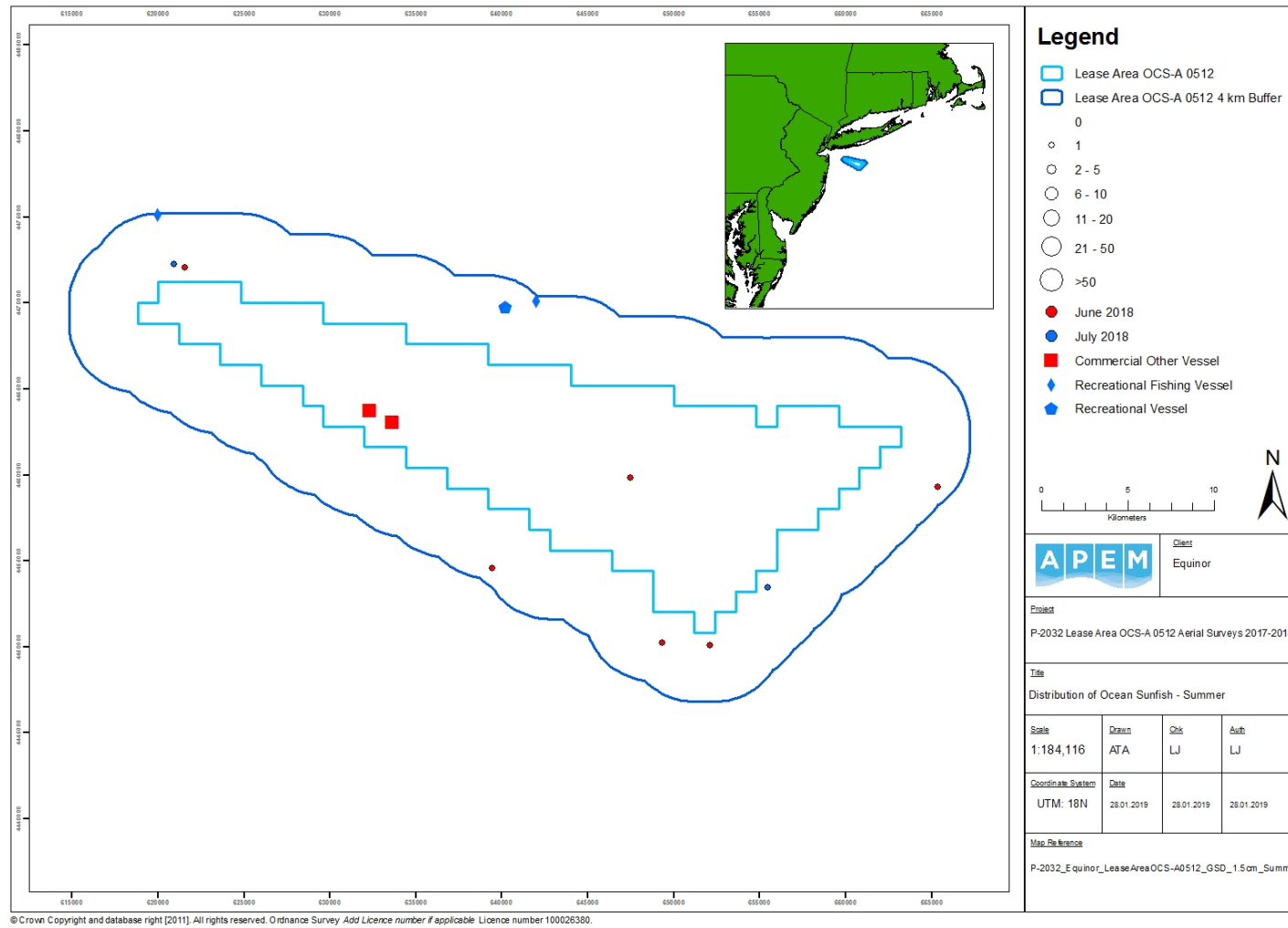
**Figure 161** Distribution of ocean sunfish recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 162** Distribution of ocean sunfish recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.



**Figure 163** Distribution of ocean sunfish recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.



**Figure 164** Distribution of ocean sunfish recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the summer season.

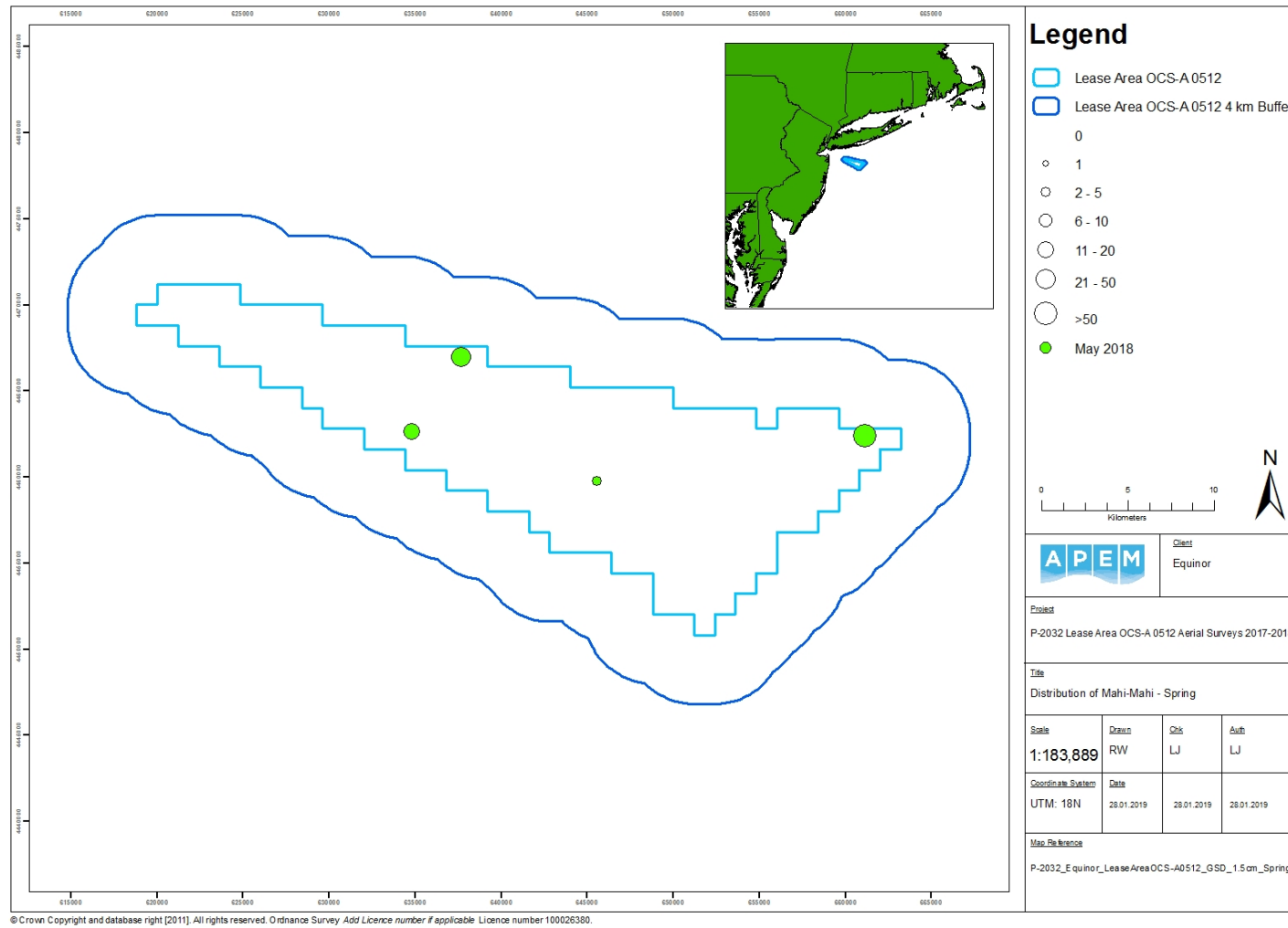
## 4.68 Mahi-mahi

Mahi-mahi were recorded in the May survey only, with 131 individuals being recorded. All animals were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, giving an abundance estimate of 976 (Table 73).

Four separate groups of mahi-mahi were recorded throughout the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. (Figure 179).

**Table 74** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of mahi-mahi in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
May-18	131	990	1.21	0	131
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
May-18	131	976	3.04	0	131
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
May-18	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 165** Distribution of mahi-mahi recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

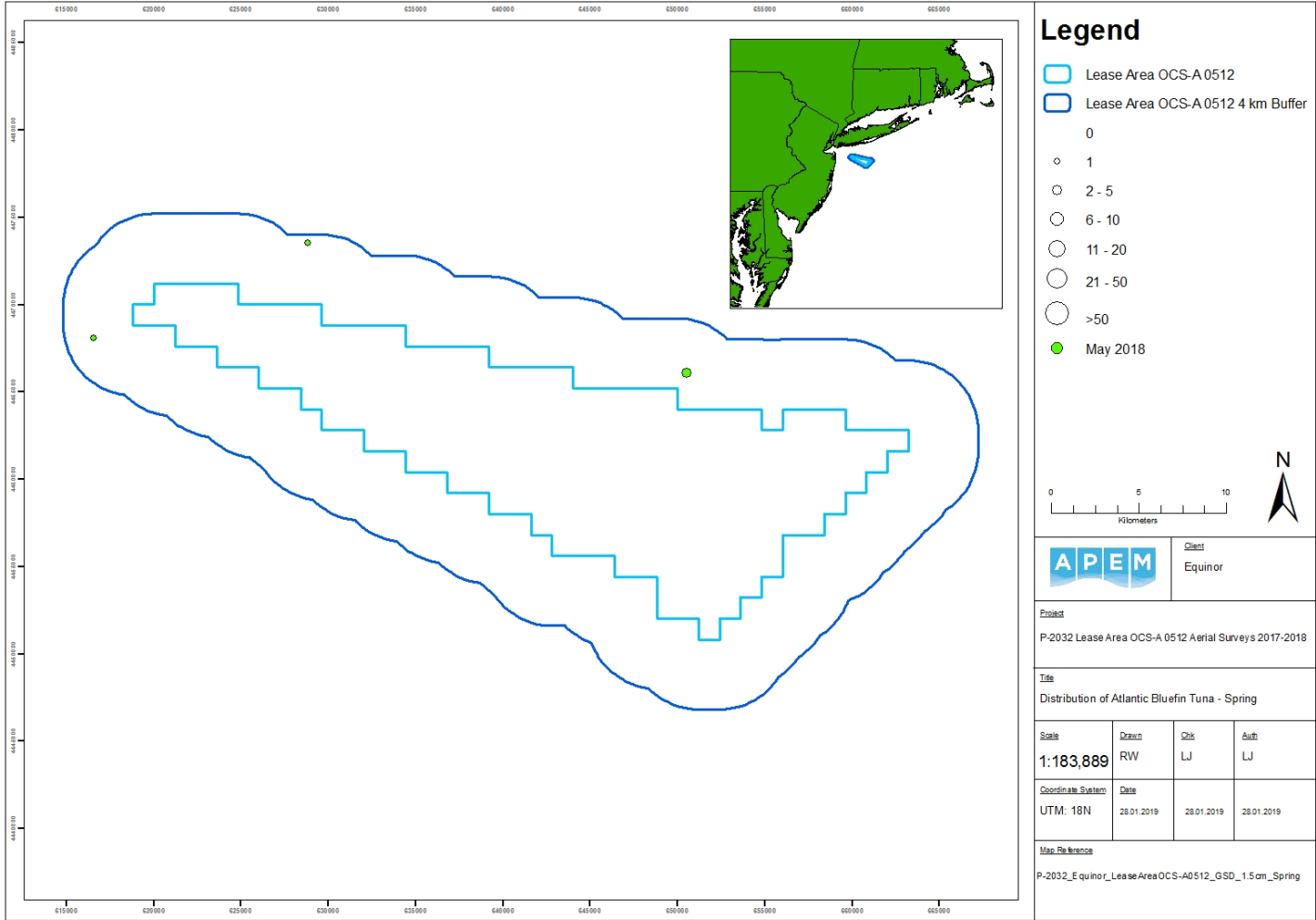


## 4.69 Atlantic Bluefin Tuna

Seven Atlantic bluefin tuna were recorded in the 4 km buffer in the May survey, giving an abundance estimate of 53 individuals (Table 74, Figure 180).

**Table 75** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of Atlantic bluefin tuna in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
May-18	7	53	0.06	0	7
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
May-18	7	53	0.11	0	7



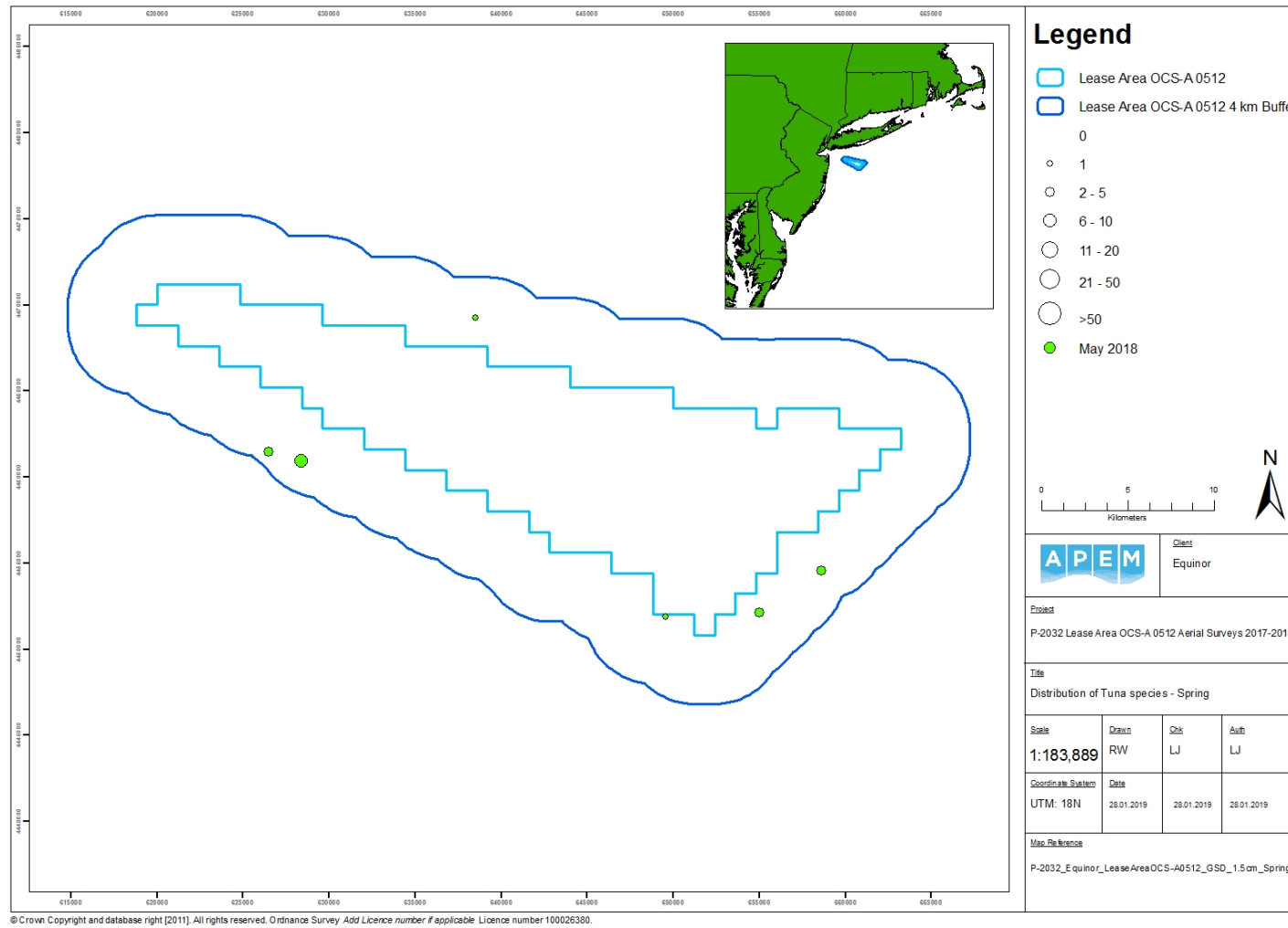
**Figure 166** Distribution of Atlantic bluefin tuna recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

#### 4.70 Species Unknown - Tuna

There were 24 unknown tuna species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the May survey, all of which were observed in the 4 km buffer (Table 75, Figure 181). This resulted in an abundance estimate of 183.

**Table 76** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown tuna species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
May-18	24	181	0.22	0	24
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
May-18	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
May-18	24	183	0.37	0	24



**Figure 167** Distribution of unknown tuna species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the spring season.

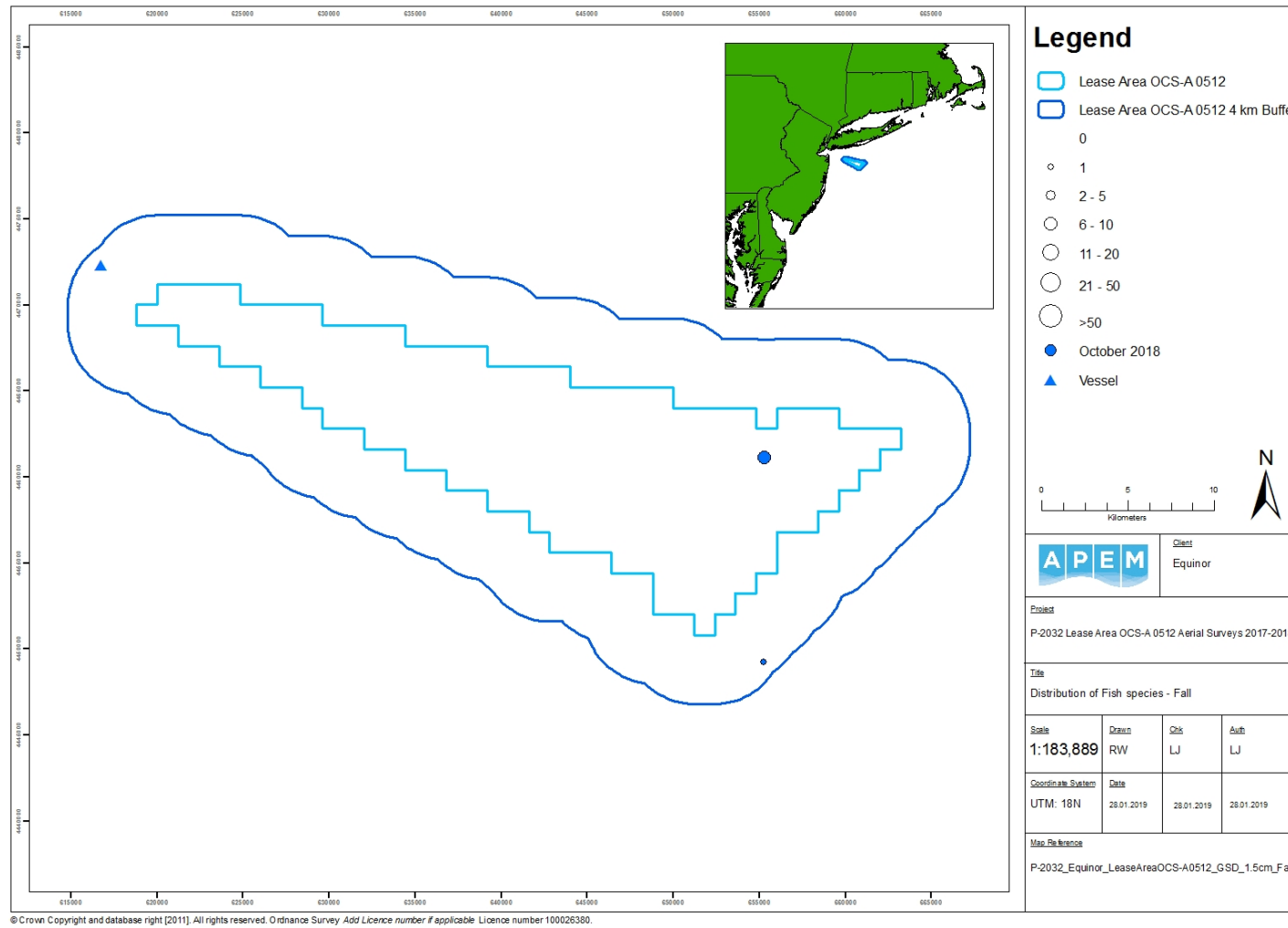
#### 4.71 Species Unknown – Fish

Unknown fish species were recorded in the January and October surveys only, with a peak raw count of 11 in October (Table 76), of which 10 were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site. A peak abundance estimate of 78 was recorded. In January, a single unknown fish species was recorded in the 4 km buffer.

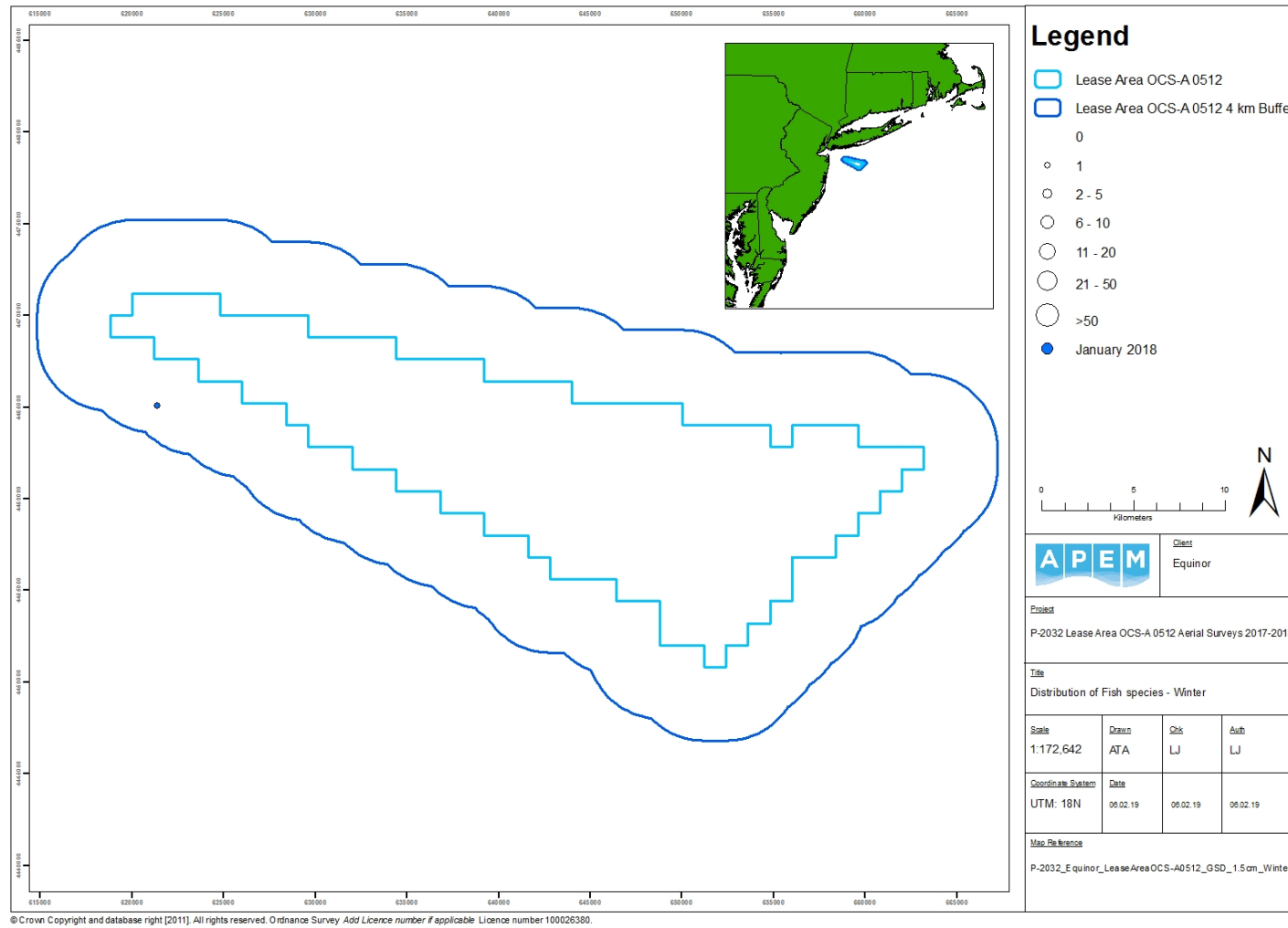
In the fall, a total of eleven unknown fish species were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. All individuals were recorded in the east, with ten located in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and one in the 4 km buffer (Figure 182). In winter, a single unknown fish species was recorded in January and was located in the south-west region of the 4 km buffer (Figure 183).

**Table 77** Raw counts and abundance and density (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) estimates of unknown fish species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jan-18	1	8	0.01	0	1
Oct-18	11	87	0.11	0	11
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jan-18	0	0	-	0	0
Oct-18	10	78	0.24	0	10
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Jan-18	1	8	0.02	0	1
Oct-18	1	8	0.02	0	1



**Figure 168** Distribution of unknown fish species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the fall season.



**Figure 169** Distribution of unknown fish species recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the winter season.

## 5. Anecdotal Observations

In November 2017, one tanker (with a south-eastern bearing) and one trawler (with a south south-western bearing) were observed visually from the aircraft on the 28<sup>th</sup> November 2017. No vessels were recorded visually during the flight on the 29<sup>th</sup> November. No vessels were recorded in the imagery on either of the survey days.

In December 2017, one small fishing vessel (with a south-westerly bearing) and one small craft (stationary) were observed visually from the aircraft on the 15<sup>th</sup> December 2017. No vessels were recorded visually during the flight on the 16<sup>th</sup> December. No vessels were recorded in the imagery.

In January 2018, two small fishing vessels (with a north-easterly bearing) and one cargo vessel (with a northerly bearing) were observed visually from the aircraft on the 25<sup>th</sup> January 2018. No vessels were recorded visually during the flight on the 26<sup>th</sup> January. No vessels were recorded in the imagery.

In February 2018, five tankers (with an easterly bearing) were observed visually from the aircraft. No vessels were recorded in the imagery.

No vessels were recorded visually or in the imagery in the March 2018.

No vessels were recorded visually or in the imagery in April 2018.

In May 2018, two vessels identified as trawlers were recorded visually from the aircraft, one with a westerly bearing and the second with a southerly bearing. No vessels were recorded in the imagery. Twelve fish shoals were recorded in the May 2018 imagery.

In June 2018, two vessels identified as a survey boat and personnel water craft were recorded visually from the aircraft. Both of the vessels had a north westerly bearing. Two vessels were captured in the imagery classified as commercial (other) vessel types.

In July 2018, seven vessels were observed visually from the aircraft. These were recorded as one fishing vessel, one speedboat, two yachts, one ferry, and two trawlers. Three vessels were captured in the imagery classified as two recreational fishing vessels and one recreational vessel.

In August 2018, no vessels were recorded visually during the flight on the 16<sup>th</sup> August 2018. One small fishing vessel was recorded stationary (Latitude 40.25, Longitude -073.28) observed from the aircraft on the 17<sup>th</sup> August 2018. No vessels were recorded in the imagery.

In September 2018, two vessels were visually observed from the aircraft on the 27<sup>th</sup> September 2018. These were both recorded as fishing vessels and both had a northerly bearing. Three vessels were observed visually from the aircraft on the 29<sup>th</sup> September 2018. The first was classified as a fishing vessel with a north-easterly bearing. The remaining two were classified as small speedboats with a south-easterly bearing. Sixteen fish shoals were recorded in the imagery in September 2018.

No vessels were recorded visually or in the imagery in October 2018.

## 6. Discussion

### 6.1 Ducks

Ducks included mallard, long-tailed ducks, American black ducks, and all three scoter species. A total of six duck species and two unidentified species of duck were recorded during the survey period, recorded in all four seasons (n=544), with a peak abundance



estimate in the fall. The most abundant duck species recorded was black scoter, with a peak abundance estimate of 1,001 in October 2018. In the summer only a single unidentified duck was recorded.

In contrast, only one duck species (black scoters) was recorded in the quarterly Year 1 surveys (APEM, 2019), which were recorded exclusively in the fall.

## 6.2 Loons

Loons were primarily recorded in fall, winter and spring, with only a single bird recorded outside of these seasons, a single common loon in the summer. The most abundant loon species recorded was common loon (n=217), followed by red-throated loon (n=104) and unknown loon species (n=1). The peak abundance estimate was of 525 for red-throated loons in November, whilst for common loons the peak abundance estimate was of 393 in May. Loons were generally recorded in higher numbers in the fall (n=127), before gradually declining during the winter (n=81), and then experiencing a brief, sharp increase in late spring (n=113).

Similarly, the quarterly Year 1 surveys (APEM, 2019) also found common loons to be more abundant than red-throated loons, with an increase in numbers during the spring.

Both common and red-throated loons winter off the coast, before migrating to the inland areas of Canada and Alaska to breed (Audubon Society 2019<sup>ef</sup>, Birdlife International, 2018<sup>bc</sup>). The presence of loons in fall to spring can therefore be explained by this migratory behavior.

## 6.3 Grebes

A single unknown grebe species was recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site in December, resulting in an abundance estimate of eight individuals. There were no grebes recorded during the quarterly Year 1 surveys (APEM, 2019).

Some grebe species winter off the east coast of America, similarly to loons, before migrating inland and further north to Canada and Alaska to breed. However, grebe species have a tendency to prefer nearshore rather than offshore areas to forage, which may potentially explain the presence of only a single unidentified grebe in December throughout the survey programme.

## 6.4 Fulmars

Fulmars were recorded in low numbers in the fall (n=2) and spring (n=1), with a peak abundance estimate of 16 in November. All fulmars were recorded either within or close to the border of the 4 km buffer.

Fulmars are more numerous in the eastern north Atlantic, in European waters, than in the western north Atlantic, though breeding birds do occur during the summer months in Alaska and northern Canada. Additionally, fulmars tend to be found over the open ocean (Audubon Society 2019<sup>d</sup>).

## 6.5 Gannets

Gannets were recorded in all four seasons, with a peak count in the October survey (n=179), resulting in a peak abundance estimate of 1,411. Fewer were recorded in the summer (n=3). Year 1 surveys also demonstrated a decline of gannets in the summer months, with no gannets recorded.

In all but the summer months, northern gannets showed a similar distribution within each season. In the fall and spring surveys, gannets were mostly distributed towards the north-west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, whilst during the winter survey, gannets were mostly distributed towards the south-east.

Like many other species, northern gannets migrate to more northern areas of the East Atlantic in the summer months to breed, but spend time further south during the winter off the eastern coast of the United States (Audubon Society 2019<sup>h</sup>).

## 6.6 Phalaropes

Phalarope abundances peaked in November, with both red phalaropes (n=50) and red / red-necked phalaropes (n=10) recorded, resulting in abundance estimates of 397 and 79, respectively. Red / red-necked phalaropes were also recorded in winter (n=5) and spring (n=1).

In the fall, phalaropes were more distributed towards the north-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, whilst in winter; there was no clear distribution pattern.

While red phalaropes may winter offshore further south than the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, red-necked phalaropes winter south of the equator. Both species, however, are commonly sighted off the east coast of America whilst migrating north to the Arctic tundra to breed (Audubon Society 2019<sup>i,j</sup>).

## 6.7 Cormorants

Unknown cormorants were recorded in the spring (n=32), the summer (n=2) and the fall (n=7) 2018. With the exception of the single cormorant recorded in May, all cormorants were recorded in groups. The peak abundance estimate was of 235 recorded in the April survey.

In May and October, all cormorants were recorded within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, whilst in April and June, cormorants were recorded in the 4 km buffer.

## 6.8 Alcids

Alcids included Atlantic puffins, dovebies, common murre, thick-billed murre and razorbill. Alcids were recorded in low numbers in the fall (n=3), before increasing during the winter (n=190). Peak counts were reached during the spring (n=371), before declining in the summer (n=1).

During the winter and the spring, alcids were primarily distributed towards the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. Due to the low counts in fall and summer, no distribution patterns were noticeable.

In contrast, very low numbers of alcids were recorded during the quarterly Year 1 surveys (APEM, 2019), and were only recorded during the winter months.

Both murre and razorbills winter off the east coast of the northern United States and breed off the north-east Canadian coast. It would therefore be expected for numbers to be at a peak in winter, and at their lowest in summer (Sibley, 2000).

## 6.9 Small gulls

Small gull species included black-legged kittiwake, Bonaparte's gulls, ring-billed gull and laughing gull. The most abundant small gull species recorded was Bonaparte's gulls, with peak counts in December (n=330), followed by November (n=101), resulting in abundance estimates of 2,557 and 803, respectively. Black-legged kittiwakes were the second most abundant small gull species recorded, with peak counts in fall (n=26). Ring-billed gulls and laughing gulls were seen in considerably fewer numbers, with a peak count of n=2 in any one month. Unknown small gulls were recorded at a peak in December (n=11).

In spring, small gulls appeared to be distributed further towards the east than in other seasons.

The quarterly Year 1 surveys also found Bonaparte's gulls to be the most abundant small gull species (APEM, 2019).

Peak abundances of each small gull species are likely related to their migratory habits. Black-legged kittiwakes, Bonaparte's gulls and ring-billed gulls mostly winter off the eastern United States, whilst for laughing gulls, the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer is within their breeding range (Sibley, 2000).

## 6.10 Large gulls

Large gulls included herring gull, lesser black-backed gull and great black-backed gull. Herring gulls were the most abundant large gull species recorded, with records in all but July and August. A peak count was recorded in October (n=46), contributing to a peak abundance estimate in fall of 362. Great black-backed gulls also peaked in fall, while lesser black-backed gulls and unknown large gulls recorded in considerably fewer numbers in spring and summer.

There did not appear to be any noticeable distribution patterns of large gulls in any season.

Both herring gulls and great black-backed gulls winter off the eastern United States, and may be found year-round off the south-eastern Canadian coast (Sibley, 2000). The lesser black-backed gull, however, is a vagrant from Europe (Audubon Society, 2019<sup>9</sup>), and would therefore be expected to occur in lower numbers.

## 6.11 Terns

With the exception of a single unknown tern species, all terns were recorded in May. The most abundant species recorded was 'Commic' / Forster's terns (n=170) with an abundance estimate of 1,284, followed by sterna tern species (n=60), with an abundance estimate of 453.

Whilst there were no clear distribution patterns amongst terns, the majority were recorded in the 4 km buffer.

Forster's terns, common terns and least terns may all breed along the coastlines closest to the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer (Audubon's Society, 2019<sup>mno</sup>). The presence of terns almost exclusively in the month of May is likely related to both the migratory and breeding habits of terns.

### 6.12 Small Shearwaters

Manx shearwaters were recorded in June (n=2), resulting in an abundance estimate of 16, while Sooty shearwaters were recorded in both May (n=1) and June (n=15), resulting in a peak abundance estimate of 124 in June. Unknown small shearwaters were recorded in May (n=5) and June (n=3). There was no clear distribution pattern, in part owing to the low numbers of small shearwaters recorded.

Manx shearwaters are less common in North America than other species, and their movements are less studied in the western Atlantic than around Europe (Audubon's Society, 2019<sup>l</sup>). There are however several breeding colonies off the coast of Newfoundland and Massachusetts (Birdlife International, 2018<sup>d</sup>). Sooty shearwaters are seen more regularly off the Pacific coast, but is a non-breeder in this area (Audubon Society, 2019<sup>b</sup>).

### 6.13 Large Shearwaters

Large shearwaters were recorded in peak numbers in the summer, with great shearwaters (n=18), Cory's shearwaters (n=62) and unknown large shearwaters (n=25) all peaking in June, leading to abundance estimates of 148, 511 and 206, respectively. Large shearwaters were also recorded in the spring and / or the fall.

Large shearwaters did not seem to show any particular distribution patterns.

Great shearwaters and Cory's shearwaters are both seen regularly off the North American coast in the summer months, neither species breeds in this area, and these birds are therefore non-breeders (Audubon's Society, 2019<sup>ac</sup>, Birdlife International, 2018<sup>a</sup>).

### 6.14 Petrels

A total of three petrels were recorded; black-capped petrels (n=1) and unknown petrel species (n=2). The single black-capped petrel (recording in August) was recorded in the 4 km buffer, whilst both unknown petrel species one recorded in each of August and October) were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site.

Black-capped petrels breed only in the West Indies, and are generally found off the coast of the southern United States towards the warmer waters of the Gulf Stream (Audubon Society, 2019<sup>k</sup>). It is likely that the individual recorded in August would have been a vagrant.

## 6.15 Storm Petrels

Unknown storm petrel species were recorded in spring (n=1) and summer (n=37). In the summer, storm petrels appeared to be primarily distributed towards the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with a greater number of individuals in the 4 km buffer.

Peak numbers of storm petrels in the summer is in contrast to the results of the quarterly surveys in Year 1 (APEM, 2019), in which a single storm petrel was recorded in a spring, but no other individuals were recorded throughout the year.

## 6.16 Other avian species

Of the other avian species recorded, unknown shorebird species (n=16) in July was the most abundant. An unknown hawk species in May (n=1) and a great blue heron in August (n=1) were also recorded. All individuals were recorded towards the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer in the 4 km buffer.

## 6.17 Marine Mammals

Common dolphins were the most abundant marine mammal species recorded, with a peak count (n=68) in the May survey, giving an abundance estimate of 514. This was followed by bottlenose dolphins, with a peak raw count (n=22) in the June survey, giving an abundance estimate of 181. Harbor porpoises, common minke whales and a single humpback whale were also recorded, as were three unidentified dolphins and three unidentified marine mammals. Marine mammals were recorded in peak numbers in spring.

Whilst the dolphin species recorded can be resident, and therefore may potentially be recorded year-round, common minke whales may migrate north in the summer months (Shirihai & Jarrett, 2006). The single humpback whale, recorded in June, would likely have been migrating north to the summer feeding grounds off the coast of Canada and Greenland.

## 6.18 Turtles

The most abundant turtle species recorded was loggerhead turtles, with a peak count (n=7) in the June survey, giving an abundance estimate of 58. Numbers then gradually decreased until October (n=2). Turtles were only recorded in summer and early fall. There were no clear distribution patterns amongst turtles in any season. Similarly, turtles were only recorded in summer and fall in the Year 1 surveys.

## 6.19 Sharks

Sharks were recorded in low numbers in the summer months only. Blue sharks and unknown sharks were the most abundant shark species recorded (n=6), followed by scalloped hammerheads (n=2), unknown hammerheads (n=2), great white sharks (n=1), tiger sharks (n=1) and unknown Carcharhinidae species (n=1). A peak abundance estimate of 49 was recorded for blue sharks in the June survey.

The majority of sharks were recorded in the 4 km buffer. Blue sharks appeared to be mostly distributed towards the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, but otherwise, there were no clear distribution patterns.

## 6.20 Rays

Cownose rays were the only species of ray recorded, with a peak raw count in August (n=502), resulting in an abundance estimate of 3,749. Cownose rays were also recorded in September (n=3) and December (n=1). The peak abundance in August suggests the rays were migrating at that time.

In August, cownose rays were distributed towards the north-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, in four groups located both in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and the 4 km buffer.

## 6.21 Sunfish

Ocean sunfish were recorded in low numbers throughout the year, with a peak raw count in June 2018 (n=6), giving an abundance estimate of 49. In all seasons, ocean sunfish were loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, with a majority of individuals recorded in the 4 km buffer.

## 6.22 Large bony fish

With the exception of unknown fish species, all large bony fish were recorded in May. Mahi-mahi were the most abundant species recorded (n=131), giving an abundance estimate of 990. Atlantic bluefin tuna (n=7) and unknown tuna species (n=24) were also recorded in May. Unknown fish species were recorded in January (n=1) and October (n=11).

All Mahi-mahi and ten of the unknown fish species were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site; however all of the tuna were recorded in the 4 km buffer. Otherwise, there were no clear distribution patterns.

These results contrast significantly from the Year 1 surveys, in which the most abundant species group recorded was Cobia, of which none were recorded in the present survey. Additionally, only a single Mahi-mahi was recorded.

## 7. Conclusions

A programme of 12 monthly aerial digital surveys of Equinor's Lease Area OCS-A 0512 in the New York Bight were conducted between November 2017 and October 2018 using APEM Inc.'s high-resolution camera system to capture digital still imagery.

In the fall months, gulls, loons and ducks were the most abundant species group recorded. During the winter, gulls and alcids were the most numerous, whilst alcids and terns were the most numerous in the spring. In the summer months, shearwaters and petrels were more numerous with marine fauna such as marine mammals, sharks and rays also increased in abundance (with rays being the most numerous species) recorded in the summer.

The results obtained in this survey programme (monthly surveys in Year 2) differed from those in the quarterly surveys in Year 1. In the fall in Year 1, ducks (n=34), shearwaters (n=24) and gulls (n=20) were the most numerous species groups recorded. In winter in Year 1, only 36 birds and one large bony fish were seen, with gannets (n=18) being the most abundant species. During the spring in Year 1, terns were the most numerous, which is similar to the results of one of the Year 2 spring surveys in May 2018. In the Year 1 summer survey, rays and sharks were especially numerous, as were rays during the Year 2 summer surveys in August 2018.

On the whole, marine animals were considerably more numerous during the Year 2 survey programme than the Year 1 surveys. It should be noted however that only one survey per season took place in the first year of surveys, whilst in the Year 2 programme, surveys were monthly.

## 8. References

APEM (2019) Annex 1: Ornithological and marine fauna aerial survey results of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 Summer 2016 to Spring 2017. Scientific Report P00002032. Equinor, 02-21-2019, DRAFT, 303 pp.

APEM (in prep) Baseline technical report – offshore ornithology. Scientific Report P00003050 to Equinor.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>a</sup>. *Ardenna gravis* The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/great-shearwater>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>b</sup>. *Ardenna grisea*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/sooty-shearwater>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>c</sup>. *Calonectris diomedea* The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/corys-shearwater>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>d</sup>. *Fulmarus glacialis*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/northern-fulmar>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>e</sup>. *Gavia immer*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/common-loon>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>f</sup>. *Gavia stellata*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/red-throated-loon>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>g</sup>. *Larus fuscus*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/lesser-black-backed-gull>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>h</sup>. *Morus bassanus*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/northern-gannet>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>i</sup>. *Phalaropus fulicarius*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/red-phalarope>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>j</sup>. *Phalaropus lobatus*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/red-necked-phalarope>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>k</sup>. *Pterodroma hasitata*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/black-capped-petrel>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>l</sup>. *Puffinus puffinus*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/manx-shearwater>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>m</sup>. *Sternula antillarum*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/least-tern>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>n</sup>. *Sterna forsteri*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/forsters-tern>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Audubon Society 2019<sup>o</sup>. *Sterna hirundo*. The National Audubon Society <https://www.audubon.org/field-guide/bird/common-tern>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

BirdLife International 2018<sup>a</sup>. *Ardenna gravis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2018: e.T22698201A132633747. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2018-2.RLTS.T22698201A132633747.en>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

BirdLife International 2018<sup>b</sup>. *Gavia immer*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2018: e.T22697842A132607418. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2018-2.RLTS.T22697842A132607418.en>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

BirdLife International 2018<sup>c</sup>. *Gavia stellata*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2018: e.T22697829A131942584. Downloaded on 7 February 2019

BirdLife International 2018<sup>d</sup>. *Puffinus puffinus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2018: e.T22698226A132636603. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2018-2.RLTS.T22698226A132636603.en>. Downloaded on 7 February 2019.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (2017) Guidelines for Providing Avian Survey Information for Renewable Energy Development on the Outer Continental Shelf. [Online]. [Accessed May 3 2019] Available from: <https://www.boem.gov/Avian-Survey-Guidelines/>

Canty, A. & Ripley, B. 2010. *boot: bootstrap R (S-Plus) functions*. R package version 1.2-42.

Efron, B. & Tibshirani, R.J. 1993. *An introduction to the bootstrap*. Chapman & Hall, London.



R Development Core Team (2012). *R: A language and environment for statistical computing*. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. ISBN 3-900051-07-0, <http://www.R-project.org/>.

Shirihai, H., & Jarrett, B. (2006). *Whales, Dolphins and Seals: A field Guide to the Marine Mammals of the World*. Ed. London: A&C Black Publishers Ltd.

Sibley, D. (2000). *The North American Bird Guide*. Ed. New York: Chanticleer Press Inc.

## Appendix I Scientific Names and Taxonomy of Marine Fauna

Common Name	Scientific Name	Family	Class
Mallard	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Anatidae	Aves
American Black Duck	<i>Anas rubripes</i>	Anatidae	Aves
Long-tailed Duck	<i>Clangula hyemalis</i>	Anatidae	Aves
Surf Scoter	<i>Melanitta perspicillata</i>	Anatidae	Aves
White-winged Scoter	<i>Melanitta fusca</i>	Anatidae	Aves
Black Scoter	<i>Melanitta americana</i>	Anatidae	Aves
Red-throated Loon	<i>Gavia stellata</i>	Gaviidae	Aves
Common Loon	<i>Gavia immer</i>	Gaviidae	Aves
Cory's Shearwater	<i>Calonectris diomedea</i>	Procellariidae	Aves
Great Shearwater	<i>Ardenna gravis</i>	Procellariidae	Aves
Sooty Shearwater	<i>Ardenna grisea</i>	Procellariidae	Aves
Manx Shearwater	<i>Puffinus puffinus</i>	Procellariidae	Aves
Northern Fulmar	<i>Fulmarus glacialis</i>	Procellariidae	Aves
Northern Gannet	<i>Morus bassanus</i>	Sulidae	Aves
Red Phalarope	<i>Phalaropus fulicarius</i>	Scolopacidae	Aves
Red-necked Phalarope	<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	Scolopacidae	Aves
Common Murre	<i>Uria aalge</i>	Alcidae	Aves
Thick-billed Murre	<i>Uria lomvia</i>	Alcidae	Aves
Dovekie	<i>Alle alle</i>	Alcidae	Aves
Razorbill	<i>Alca torda</i>	Alcidae	Aves
Black-legged Kittiwake	<i>Rissa tridactyla</i>	Laridae	Aves
Bonaparte's Gull	<i>Chroicocephalus philadelphia</i>	Laridae	Aves
Laughing Gull	<i>Leucophaeus atricilla</i>	Laridae	Aves
Ring-billed Gull	<i>Larus delawarensis</i>	Laridae	Aves
Herring Gull	<i>Larus argentatus</i>	Laridae	Aves
Lesser black-backed Gull	<i>Larus fuscus</i>	Laridae	Aves
Great Black-backed Gull	<i>Larus marinus</i>	Laridae	Aves
Common Tern	<i>Sterna hirundo</i>	Laridae	Aves
Least Tern	<i>Sterna antillarum</i>	Laridae	Aves
Forster's Tern	<i>Sterna forsteri</i>	Laridae	Aves
Black-capped Petrel	<i>Pterodroma hasitata</i>	Procellariidae	Aves
Great Blue Heron	<i>Ardea herodias</i>	Ardeidae	Aves
Common Dolphin	<i>Delphinus delphis</i>	Delphinidae	Mammalia
Bottlenose Dolphin	<i>Tursiops truncatus</i>	Delphinidae	Mammalia
Harbour Porpoise	<i>Phocoena phocoena</i>	Phocoenidae	Mammalia
Humpback Whale	<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>	Balaenopteridae	Mammalia
Loggerhead Turtle	<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Cheloniidae	Reptilia
Kemp's Ridley Turtle	<i>Lepidochelys kempii</i>	Cheloniidae	Reptilia
Mahi-mahi	<i>Coryphaena hippurus</i>	Coryphaenidae	Actinopterygii

Common Name	Scientific Name	Family	Class
Atlantic Bluefin Tuna	<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>	Scombridae	Actinopterygii
Ocean Sunfish	<i>Mola mola</i>	Molidae	Actinopterygii
Cownose Ray	<i>Rhinoptera bonasus</i>	Rhinopteridae	Chondrichthyes
Blue Shark	<i>Prionace glauca</i>	Carcharhinidae	Chondrichthyes
Tiger Shark	<i>Galeocerdo cuvier</i>	Carcharhinidae	Chondrichthyes
Great White Shark	<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	Lamnidae	Chondrichthyes
Scalloped Hammerhead	<i>Sphyrna lewini</i>	Sphyrnidae	Chondrichthyes



---

Environmental Imaging Solutions

## **Ornithological and Marine Fauna Aerial Survey Results**

**Equinor Wind US, LLC**

**Annex I: Summer 2016 – Spring 2017**

**APEM Ref: P00002032**

**Issued February 2019**

Laura Jervis, Simon Warford, Abigail Goulding, Julia Robinson Willmott, Stuart Clough, Sean Sweeney

**Client:** Equinor  
**Address:** 120 Long Ridge  
Stamford  
Connecticut  
CT 06902  
USA

**Project reference:** P00002032

**Date of issue:** February 2019

---

**Project Director:** Stuart Clough

**Project Manager:** Laura Jervis

**Key Contributors:** Julia Robinson Willmott (Normandeau Associates), Simon Warford, Abigail, Goulding, Roger Buisson, Sean Sweeney

---

APEM Inc.  
2603 NW 13th Street, #402  
Gainesville FL 32609

Tel: 01244 520 460  
Fax: 01244 533 741

Registered in England No. 2530851

Normandeau-APEM (2019). Lease Area OCS-A 0512 Annual Report Annex I: Summer 2016 to Spring 2017. Scientific Annual Report P00002032-01. Equinor, 06/10/2019, v2.2 Final, 118pp.

## Revision and Amendment Register

Version Number	Date	Section(s)	Page(s)	Summary of Changes	Approved by
1.0	02-15-18	All	All	Creation	LJ
1.1	02-21-19	All	All	Internal review prior to issue to client	SS
2.0	05-24-19	All	All	Creation of Second Draft and amends following client review of First Draft	AG
2.1	05-24-19	All	All	Internal review of Second Draft	LJ
2.2	06-06-19	All	All	Amendments following client review	LJ

# Contents

<b>1. Executive Summary</b> .....	1
<b>2. Introduction</b> .....	4
<b>3. Survey and Analysis Methodologies</b> .....	5
Summary of Aerial Digital Surveys.....	5
Summary of Quality Control.....	8
Species Abundance Estimates .....	8
Species Distribution Maps .....	9
Species Flight Direction Rose Diagrams.....	9
<b>4. Species Accounts</b> .....	10
4.1 Black Scoter.....	10
4.2 Red-throated Loon.....	13
4.3 Common Loon .....	17
4.4 Northern Gannet.....	22
4.5 Red / Red-necked Phalarope.....	27
4.6 Dovekie.....	31
4.7 Atlantic Puffin.....	33
4.8 Razorbill.....	35
4.9 Bonaparte's Gull .....	37
4.10 Ring-billed Gull .....	41
4.11 Herring Gull.....	44
4.12 Great Black-backed Gull .....	49
4.13 Species Unknown – Small Gull .....	52
4.14 Common Tern.....	54
4.15 Least Tern .....	56
4.16 Sterna Tern Species .....	60
4.17 Audubon's shearwater .....	63
4.18 Cory's Shearwater .....	65
4.19 Species Unknown – Storm Petrel.....	67

4.20	Species Unknown - Shorebird.....	70
4.21	Species Unknown – Dolphin .....	73
4.22	Loggerhead turtle.....	76
4.23	Leatherback turtle .....	78
4.24	Kemp’s Ridley Turtle.....	80
4.25	Species Unknown - Turtle .....	82
4.26	Basking Shark.....	84
4.27	Species Unknown - Carcharhinidae .....	86
4.28	Species Unknown - Hammerhead.....	88
4.29	Species Unknown - Shark.....	90
4.30	Cownose Ray .....	93
4.31	Cownose / Bullnose Ray .....	95
4.32	Species Unknown - Ray.....	97
4.33	Ocean Sunfish .....	99
4.34	Sharptail Sunfish.....	101
4.35	Species Unknown - Sunfish .....	103
4.36	Mahi-mahi.....	105
4.37	Atlantic Bluefin Tuna .....	107
4.38	Cobia .....	109
4.39	Species Unknown – Fish.....	111
<b>5.</b>	<b>Shipping Observations.....</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>Discussion.....</b>	<b>113</b>
6.1	Ducks.....	113
6.2	Loons.....	113
6.3	Gannets .....	113
6.4	Phalaropes .....	113
6.5	Alcids .....	114
6.6	Small gulls .....	114
6.7	Large gulls .....	114
6.8	Terns .....	114



6.9	Shearwaters.....	114
6.10	Storm petrels .....	114
6.11	Shorebirds .....	115
6.12	Marine mammals .....	115
6.13	Turtles.....	115
6.14	Sharks .....	115
6.15	Rays .....	115
6.16	Sunfish.....	115
6.17	Large Bony Fish.....	115
<b>7.</b>	<b>Conclusions</b> .....	<b>115</b>
<b>8.</b>	<b>References</b> .....	<b>117</b>
Appendix I	Scientific Names and Taxonomy of Marine Fauna .....	118

## List of Figures

Figure 1	Flight lines and image capture points of the aerial digital still imagery at Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km (2.5 mile) Buffer.....	6
Figure 2	Distribution of black scoter recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....	11
Figure 3	Black scoter flight direction seasonal rose diagram .....	12
Figure 4	Distribution of red-throated loons recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....	14
Figure 5	Distribution of red-throated loons recorded in the Winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....	15
Figure 6	Red-throated loon flight direction rose diagrams .....	16
Figure 7	Distribution of common loons recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....	18
Figure 8	Distribution of common loons recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....	19
Figure 9	Distribution of common loons recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Emprie Wind 20	
Figure 10	Common loon flight direction rose diagrams .....	21
Figure 11	Distribution of northern gannets recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....	23
Figure 12	Distribution of northern gannets recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....	24
Figure 13	Distribution of Northern gannets recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....	25
Figure 14	Northern gannet flight direction rose diagrams .....	26
Figure 15	Boxplot of the flight heights of northern gannets recorded .Error! Bookmark not defined.	
Figure 16	Distribution of red / red-necked phalaropes recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512.....	28
Figure 17	Distribution of red / red-necked phalaropes recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512.....	29
Figure 18	Red / red-necked phalarope flight direction rose diagram .....	30
Figure 19	Distribution of dovekie recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....	32

<b>Figure 20</b>	<b>Distribution of Atlantic Puffins recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Figure 21</b>	<b>Distribution of razorbills recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>Figure 22</b>	<b>Distribution of Bonaparte's gulls recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>Figure 23</b>	<b>Distribution of Bonaparte's gulls recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Figure 24</b>	<b>Bonaparte's gull flight direction rose diagram .....</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Figure 25</b>	<b>Distribution of ring-billed gulls recorded in the fall 2016 survey of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Figure 26</b>	<b>Ring-billed gull flight direction rose diagram .....</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>Figure 27</b>	<b>Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Figure 28</b>	<b>Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>Figure 29</b>	<b>Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>Figure 30</b>	<b>Herring gull flight direction rose diagrams .....</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>Figure 31</b>	<b>Boxplot of the flight heights of herring gulls recorded in Lease Area OCS-A 0512</b>	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>Figure 32</b>	<b>Distribution of great black-backed gulls recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512.....</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Figure 33</b>	<b>Great black-backed gull flight direction rose diagram.....</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>Figure 34</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown small gull species recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Figure 35</b>	<b>Distribution of common terns recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>Figure 36</b>	<b>Common tern flight direction rose diagram.....</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Figure 37</b>	<b>Boxplot of the flight heights of common terns recorded in Lease Area OCS-A 0512</b>	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>Figure 38</b>	<b>Distribution of least terns recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Figure 39</b>	<b>Least tern flight direction rose diagram.....</b>	<b>59</b>

<b>Figure 40</b>	<b>Distribution of Sterna tern species recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>Figure 41</b>	<b>Sterna tern species flight direction rose diagram .....</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Figure 42</b>	<b>Distribution of Audubon’s shearwater recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>Figure 43</b>	<b>Distribution of Cory’s shearwater recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Figure 44</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown storm petrels recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>Figure 45</b>	<b>Storm petrel species flight direction rose diagram .....</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>Figure 46</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown shorebirds recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Figure 47</b>	<b>Shorebird species flight direction rose diagram .....</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>Figure 48</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown dolphin species recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512.....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Figure 49</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown dolphin species recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512.....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Figure 50</b>	<b>Distribution of Loggerhead turtles recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>Figure 51</b>	<b>Distribution of Leatherback turtles recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>Figure 52</b>	<b>Distribution of Kemp’s Ridley turtle recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>Figure 53</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown turtle species recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512.....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>Figure 54</b>	<b>Distribution of basking sharks recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>Figure 55</b>	<b>Distribution of Carcharhinidae species recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512.....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Figure 56</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown Hammerhead species recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>Figure 57</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown shark species sharks recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Figure 58</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown shark species recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>92</b>

<b>Figure 59</b>	<b>Distribution of cownose rays recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>Figure 60</b>	<b>Distribution of cownose / bullnose rays recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>Figure 61</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown ray species recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>Figure 62</b>	<b>Distribution of ocean sunfish recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Figure 63</b>	<b>Distribution of Sharptail Sunfish recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>Figure 64</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown sunfish species recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>Figure 65</b>	<b>Distribution of Mahi Mahi recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>106</b>
<b>Figure 66</b>	<b>Distribution of Atlantic Bluefin tuna recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Figure 67</b>	<b>Distribution of Cobia recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 110</b>	
<b>Figure 68</b>	<b>Distribution of unknown fish species recorded in the summer 2016 period surveys of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 .....</b>	<b>112</b>

## List of Tables

<b>Table 1</b>	<b>Date and start / end time (Coordinated Universal Time) for each flight for the ‘Year 1’ quarterly surveys.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Table 2</b>	<b>Weather conditions recorded for ‘Year 1’ quarterly surveys .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Table 3</b>	<b>Image number and survey coverage for ‘Year 1’ quarterly surveys .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Table 4</b>	<b>The total number of blank images and the number of blank images that underwent QC .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Table 5</b>	<b>Raw counts and abundance and density estimates of black scoter in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Table 6</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of red-throated loons in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Table 7</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of common loons in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>17</b>

<b>Table 8</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of northern gannets in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Table 9</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate, of red / red-necked phalaropes in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Table 10</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate, of dovekie in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Table 11</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Atlantic puffins in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Table 12</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of razorbills in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Table 13</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Bonaparte's gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Table 14</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of ring-billed gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Table 15</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of herring gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Table 16</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Great black-backed gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>Table 17</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of small gull species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Table 18</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of common terns in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Table 19</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of least terns in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Table 20</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Sterna tern species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Table 21</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Audubon's shearwater in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>63</b>

<b>Table 22</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Cory’s shearwater in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>Table 23</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of storm petrel species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>Table 24</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of shorebirds in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Table 25</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of dolphin species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>Table 26</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Loggerhead turtles in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>Table 27</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Leatherback turtles in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Table 28</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Kemp’s Ridleys turtles in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Table 29</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of turtle species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Table 30</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of basking sharks in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Table 31</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Carcharhinidae species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>Table 32</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of hammerhead species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>Table 33</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of shark species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Table 34</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of cownose rays in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Table 35</b>	<b>Raw count and abundance and density estimate of cownose / bullnose rays in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....</b>	<b>95</b>

**Table 36 Raw count and abundance and density estimate of unknown ray species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....97**

**Table 37 Raw count and abundance and density estimate of ocean sunfish in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....99**

**Table 38 Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Sharptail sunfish in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....101**

**Table 39 Raw count and abundance and density estimate of unknown sunfish in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....103**

**Table 40 Raw count and abundance and density estimate of mahi-mahi in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....105**

**Table 41 Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Atlantic bluefin species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....107**

**Table 42 Raw count and abundance and density estimate of Cobia in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....109**

**Table 43 Raw count and abundance and density estimate of fish species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only .....111**



## 1. Executive Summary

- APEM Inc. (hereafter referred to as APEM) and Normandeau Associates Inc. (hereafter referred to as Normandeau) were contracted to provide a programme of four quarterly aerial digital surveys of offshore ornithology and marine fauna (including fish, sharks, turtles and marine mammals) of the site termed 'Wind Energy Area' (Lease Area OCS-A 0512, subsequently leased out by Equinor Wind US, LLC hereafter referred to as Equinor) in the New York Bight. These aerial digital surveys were conducted between summer 2016 and spring 2017 on behalf of the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA) using APEM's high-resolution camera system to capture digital still imagery. Equinor has contracted APEM to report on results of these four quarterly aerial digital surveys in order to form the 'Year 1' data collection of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site. Equinor also contracted APEM to undertake an additional 12 monthly aerial digital surveys of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site from November 2017 to October 2018. These two years of data are combined and summarized in a separate offshore ornithology baseline technical report in support of the draft Construction and Operation Plan (COP).
- Aerial digital survey images collected were analyzed by APEM and quality assured by Normandeau. Raw count data and design-based abundance estimates (and densities) of all species of birds and marine fauna and incidental observations recorded during the surveys are presented in this report. Additional information on species' spatial distribution and behavioral information including flight height and flight direction are also presented in this report. A summary of the quarterly results are provided below;
- Survey 1 – Summer 2016
  - The most abundant species group recorded was rays (n=191), followed by sharks (n=158), large bony fish (n=142), turtles (n=12), shorebirds (n=7), and marine mammals (n=2).
  - The 13 turtles and 158 sharks recorded are listed as Endangered (Federally listed as Threatened or Endangered, and New York State and / or New Jersey listed as Endangered).
- Survey 2 – Fall 2016
  - The most abundant group recorded was ducks (n=34), followed by shearwaters (n=24), gulls (n=20), gannets (n=14), phalaropes (n=6), loons (n=5), sunfish (n=4), and turtles (n=1).
  - The Leatherback turtle recorded during the fall 2016 survey is listed as Endangered (Federally listed as Threatened or Endangered, and New York and / or New Jersey State listed as Endangered).
- Survey 3 – Winter 2016 / 2017
  - The most abundant group recorded was gannets (n=18), followed by gulls (n=9), loons (n=5), alcids (n=3), and sunfish (n=1).

- Survey 4 – Spring 2017
  - The most abundant group recorded was terns (n=96), followed by loons (n=29), marine mammals (n=7), gannets (n=6), fish (n=3), phalaropes (n=2), sharks (n=2), gulls (n=1), and storm petrels (n=1).
  - Sterna terns, shark species and Atlantic bluefin tuna were recorded during the spring 2017 survey. These are Listed Species (Federally listed as Threatened or Endangered, New York State and / or New Jersey listed as Endangered). Unidentified Sterna tern species have been grouped as Listed Species in order to cover the potential for the individuals to be Roseate terns, which are Listed. However a process of unidentified species apportionment will be undertaken for the ornithology baseline technical report to separate individuals into positively identified species, and as such they all may not be apportioned to roseate tern during that process.

A summary of the raw counts recorded by season, and the status of each species, are given in Table 1.

**Table 1** Number of individuals recorded in each survey season and their Listed status

Species	Number of individuals (Season)				Listed
	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring	
Black scoter		34			No
Red-throated loon		3	1		No
Common loon		2	4	29	No
Northern Gannet		14	18	6	No
Red / red-necked phalarope		6		2	No
Dovekie			1		No
Atlantic puffin			1		No
Razorbill			1		No
Bonaparte's gull		11	3		No
Ring-billed gull		1			No
Herring gull		8	2	1	No
Great black-backed gull			2		No
Species unknown – small gull			2		No
Common tern				79	No
Least tern				4	Yes [NJ]
Sterna tern species				13	Yes [NY/NJ]
Audubon's shearwater		4			No
Cory's shearwater		20			No
Species unknown – storm petrel				1	No
Species unknown - shorebird	7				No
Species unknown - dolphin	2			7	No
Loggerhead turtle	4				Yes

Species	Number of individuals (Season)				Listed
	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring	
Leatherback turtle		1			Yes
Kemp's Ridley turtle	1				Yes
Species unknown - turtle	8				Yes
Basking shark				1	No
Species unknown - Carcharhinidae	17				No
Species unknown - hammerhead	1				Yes
Species unknown - shark	140			1	No
Cownose ray	15				No
Cownose / bullnose ray	28				No
Species unknown - ray	148				No
Ocean sunfish		3			No
Sharptail sunfish		1			No
Species unknown - sunfish			1		No
Mahi-mahi	1				No
Atlantic bluefin tuna				3	Yes
Cobia	139				No
Species unknown - fish	2				No

## 2. Introduction

Normandeau and APEM were contracted by NYSERDA to provide four quarterly aerial digital surveys over a single year of the site originally termed 'Wind Energy Area' (WEA). The four surveys were conducted between summer 2016 to spring 2017. The WEA site was subsequently leased by Equinor in March 2017 and is now referred to as Lease Area OCS-A 0512.

The aims and objectives of the work required by NYSERDA were to assess the abundance and distribution of primarily birds present in the WEA, and also to gather information on other marine fauna such as marine mammals, sharks, rays, and turtles. Equinor further contracted APEM to report on the findings of these four quarterly surveys in order to form the 'Year 1' data collection of Lease Area OCS-A 0512. APEM were contracted separately to undertake a further programme of monthly aerial digital surveys of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 from November 2017 to October 2018, which form the 'Year 2' data collection of Lease Area OCS-A 0512. The purpose of the Year 1 and Year 2 data sets is to provide the baseline information required for conducting impact assessments and will meet the U.S. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management's (BOEM's) regulatory requirements for environmental review.

The Lease Area OCS-A 0512 referred to herein comprises of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (the proposed turbine array footprint) plus a 4 km (2.5 miles) buffer surrounding it. To meet the objectives of the project, images were captured using a grid-based aerial digital survey design with a 1.5 cm ground sampling distance (GSD). Digital still images were collected, processed and analyzed by APEM with species identification and quality control undertaken by Normandeau.

This 'Year 1' Annual Report summarizes the data collected following the completion of four quarterly aerial digital surveys of the 'WEA' completed between July 2016 and May 2017. A separate 'Year 2' Annual Report summarizes the data collected from the 12 monthly aerial digital surveys conducted on behalf of Equinor of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 between November 2017 and October 2018. These two years of data are to be combined and summarized in a separate offshore ornithology baseline technical report in support of the draft Construction and Operation Plan (COP).

The following information is provided in Section 3:

- The number of aerial digital surveys conducted;
- Survey dates, start and end times, and weather conditions;
- Aerial digital survey data collection and analysis methodology; and
- Health and safety issues encountered during the surveys.

The following information is provided in Section 4:

- The results of the design-based abundance estimates per species / taxonomic group;
- Spatial distribution maps presenting the location of birds and marine fauna; and
- Flight height and direction information of birds recorded.

Anecdotal information such as vessels recorded visually from the aircraft or captured in the digital imagery is provided in Section 5. Additionally, the locations of the vessels captured in the imagery are noted in figures in Section 4.

### 3. Survey and Analysis Methodologies

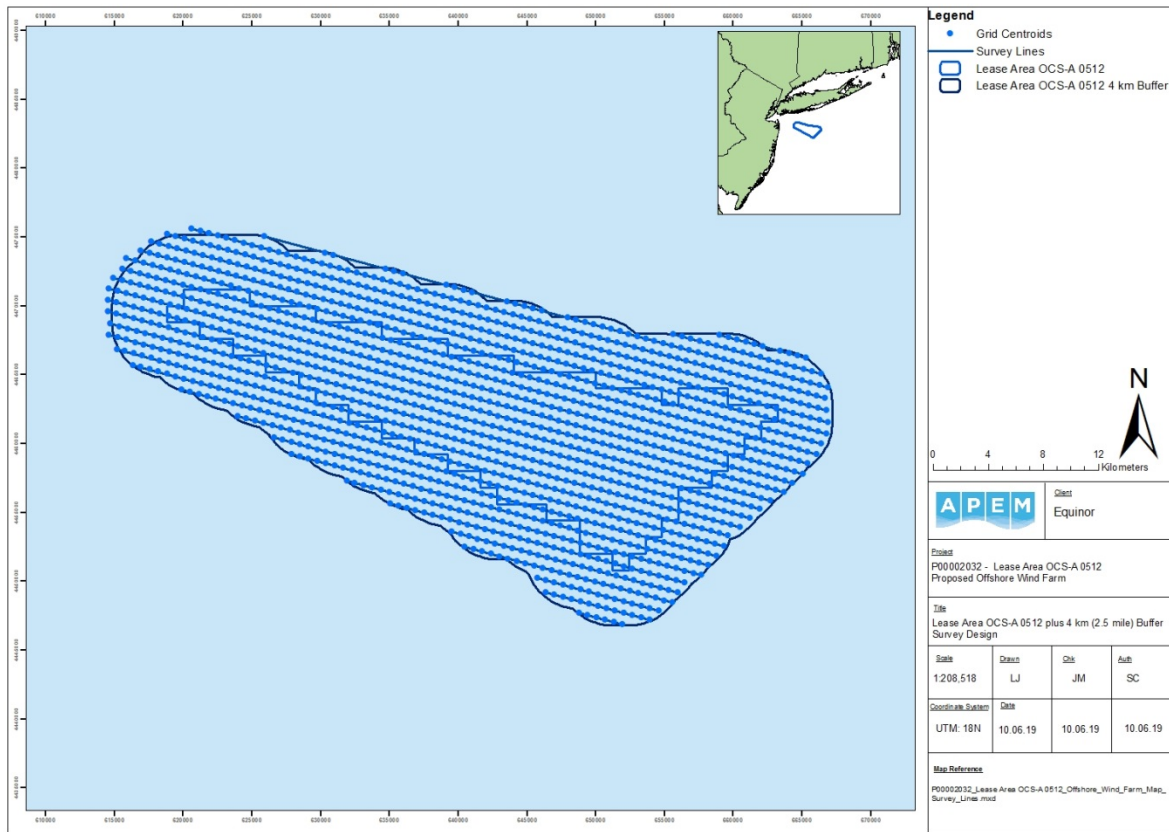
#### Summary of Aerial Digital Surveys

A programme of four seasonal aerial digital surveys were undertaken to cover the summer and fall in 2016 and the winter and spring in 2017.

APEM has a bespoke camera system, termed “Shearwater III,” customized by in-house specialists for surveying the offshore environment. Our camera system is integrated with custom flight planning software that allowed each survey transect to be accurately mapped out before the aircraft leaves the ground. Each image capture node was precisely defined, allowing the system to fire the camera exposures at exactly the right location. This ensured that each survey was flown with the same transect orientation and the camera was triggered at the same position along each transect within set tolerances. APEM’s planning systems enable tolerances on flight path along survey lines to be set automatically aborting survey lines that drift away from the aircraft’s planned flight line. APEM’s on-board camera technician continually monitored the imagery as it was collected to ensure the data collected was fit for purpose. The camera technician would make the decision to cease data collection should the conditions become unsuitable for surveying. The survey would then be resumed at the next earliest opportunity.

The aerial digital surveys captured images along 28 lines spaced approximately 0.8 km across-track and 0.6 km along-track between image nodes within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Figure 1). Data collected were 1.5 cm GSD digital still images using a GPS-linked bespoke flight management system to ensure the tracks were flown with a high degree of accuracy. The aircraft’s internal GPS and IMU systems record to an accuracy of +/- 3 to 5 m as standard.

Imagery is captured in raw format and post-processed to ensure optimal quality for the subsequent stage of image analysis, to extract information on marine fauna or other notable occurrences. When a survey is completed, the data are checked to ensure the number of lines and the number of images collected is correct, and that the quality of the imagery is acceptable. Once the image analysis had been completed, further Quality Control (QC) processes took place (see Summary of Quality Control).



**Figure 1 Flight lines and image capture points of the aerial digital still imagery at Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km (2.5 mile) Buffer**

No health or safety issues were reported during the surveys.

The date(s) start, and end times are provided for each aerial digital survey in Table 1 with the corresponding weather conditions provided in Table 2. Weather conditions during all surveys were conducive to collecting and analyzing imagery for the purpose of providing data on the identification, distribution and abundance of bird species and marine fauna within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer. Favorable conditions for surveying are defined as there being no precipitation, a sea state of <4, wind speeds of <30 knots, visibility of >5 km, and sun angle of more than 5 degrees (depending on cloud cover and other environmental conditions). For safety reasons, no surveying took place in icing conditions. The weather criteria follow the BOEM guidelines for aerial digital surveys of birds for projects requiring a COP (BOEM, 2017). Measures were also taken to minimize glint and glare, such as avoiding midday when the sun angle has the greatest potential to impact image quality. Furthermore, additional coverage was collected to ensure that in the unlikely event imagery was affected by glint or glare, alternative data could be selected for analysis. The various weather conditions that the data were captured in would not affect the ability to detect marine fauna in the imagery.

**Table 2 Date and start / end time (Coordinated Universal Time) for each flight for the ‘Year 1’ quarterly surveys**

Survey	Date	Flight Number	UTC Start Time (HH:MM)	UTC End Time (HH:MM)
Survey 1	07-27	1	20:16	22:59
	07-28	2	13:01	13:30
		3	18:29	22:16
Survey 2	11-12	1	15:04	19:57
	11-13	2	16:21	19:15
Survey 3	03-23	1	12:18	15:37
		2	18:46	21:07
Survey 4	05-16	1	11:39	15:22
		2	19:12	22:23

**Table 3 Weather conditions recorded for 'Year 1' quarterly surveys**

Survey	Date	Douglas Sea State <sup>1</sup>	Turbidity <sup>2</sup>	Wind Speed (knots) / Direction	Cloud Cover (%) <sup>3</sup>	Visibility (km)	Air Temp (°F)
Survey 1	07-27	1	1	5 / SW	0 - 5	> 10 km	82 - 84
	07-28	1	1	Calm	10	> 10 km	80
		1	1	8 / SW	5 - 100	> 10 km	80 - 83
Survey 2	11-12	2 - 3	1	13 - 17 / NW	0 - 5	> 10 km	40 - 41
	11-13	2 - 3	1	7 - 25 / W	0 - 10	> 10 km	42 - 44
Survey 3	03-23	2 - 3	1	20 - 30 / NNW	0	> 10 km	22 - 24
		2 - 3	1	20 - 30 / NW - WNW	0 - 3	> 10 km	29 - 37
Survey 4	05-16	1	1	25 / NNW	20 - 50	> 10 km	57 - 61
		1	1	20 / WNW	30 - 90	> 10 km	65 - 70

<sup>1</sup> 0 = Calm (Glassy), 1 = Calm (Rippled), 2 = Smooth, 3 = Slightly Moderate, 4 = Moderate

<sup>2</sup> 0 = Clear, 1 = Slightly Turbid, 2 = Moderately Turbid, 3 = Highly Turbid

<sup>3</sup> 0 = Clear, 1-10 = Few, 11-50 = Scattered, 51-95 = Broken, 96-100 = Overcast

**Table 4 Image number and survey coverage for 'Year 1' quarterly surveys**

Survey	Image Number	Coverage (%)
Survey 1	10,587	12.13
Survey 2	10,996	11.14
Survey 3	13,837	13.25
Survey 4	12,683	15.69

## Summary of Quality Control

Images were analyzed to enumerate birds to species level, and to enumerate any other non-avian marine fauna. Survey data was uploaded to APEM's partner Normandeau's ReMOTE website in 'real time' as soon as image analysis was completed. These data are publically accessible<sup>1</sup>. Normandeau provided QC of the data to check for missed animals in 10% of images recorded as empty and also quality assured 20% of the bird species identification undertaken by APEM (and 100% of Listed species). Normandeau identified 100% of the species of non-avian marine fauna including marine mammals, sharks, rays and turtles. Birds and marine fauna identified from the images were 'snagged' (i.e. located within the images) and categorized usually to species, but sometimes to the species grouping. The number of blank images and the number of images that were subject to QC are provided in Table 4. The agreement exceeded 99% for every survey which included the results from the wider area surveys of the Offshore Planning Area (Normandeau, 2018).

**Table 5 The total number of blank images and the number of blank images that underwent QC**

Survey	Blank Images	Blank Images QC'd
Survey 1	10,166	430
Survey 2	10,944	1,118
Survey 3	13,779	1,378
Survey 4	12,582	1,258

## Species Abundance Estimates

For each monthly aerial digital survey of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, georeferenced locations of marine fauna, contained within each individual digital still image were used to generate raw counts. Marine fauna locations contained within the boundaries of the two areas (Lease Area OCS-A 0512 and the 4 km buffer) were then extracted using ArcGIS, providing raw count data. These data are presented in this annual report for all species.

The raw counts were then divided by the number of images collected to give the mean number of animals per image (i). Population estimates (N) for each survey month were then generated by multiplying the mean number of animals per image by the total number of images required to cover the entire study area (A):

$$N = i A$$

Non-parametric bootstrap methods were used for variance estimation. A variability statistic was generated by re-sampling 999 times with replacement from the raw count data. The statistic was evaluated from each of these 999 bootstrap samples and upper and lower 95% confidence intervals of these 999 values were taken as the variability of the statistic over the population (Efron & Tibshirani, 1993).

<sup>1</sup> [https://remote.normandeau.com/ewind\\_overview.php](https://remote.normandeau.com/ewind_overview.php)



A measure of precision was calculated using a Poisson estimator, suitable for a pseudo-Poisson over-dispersed distribution. This produced a CV based on the relationship of the standard error to the mean.

Analysis to account for the availability bias of particular marine fauna species has not been taken into consideration here. Availability bias corrections for the relevant avian species will be presented in the ornithological baseline technical report.

All analysis and data manipulation carried out by APEM was conducted in the R programming language (R Development Core Team, 2012) and non-parametric 95% confidence intervals were generated using the 'boot' library of function (Canty & Ripley, 2010). This results in species-specific monthly abundance estimates being calculated from the raw count data, with upper and lower confidence limits. Where appropriate, a level of precision is also presented for each monthly abundance estimate. Dividing the monthly abundance estimates by the size of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 or 4 km buffer sites calculates the density (e.g. bird per km<sup>2</sup>) for any given species.

### Species Distribution Maps

Observations comprised individual points for each recorded individual, geo-referenced to the actual spatial location at the time of survey. Seasonal relative density distribution maps were produced for total species using ArcGIS (version 9.2) by summing the number of individuals recorded in each image per season and then representing this sum of individuals as a dot on a map that was proportional to the number of individuals in that image; i.e. large numbers of individuals per image are represented by larger dots than smaller numbers of individuals per image.

### Species Flight Direction Rose Diagrams

The direction of birds in flight was recorded from all digital still images. Bearings of bird directions were plotted using Oriana to summarize overall directions of movement. The mean angle and mean vector is used to describe directional preferences and extent of 'agreement'. A Rayleigh test that assumes a null hypothesis of uniformity (i.e. scattered orientation in all directions) has been used, where a significant test indicates directionality of movement.

## 4. Species Accounts

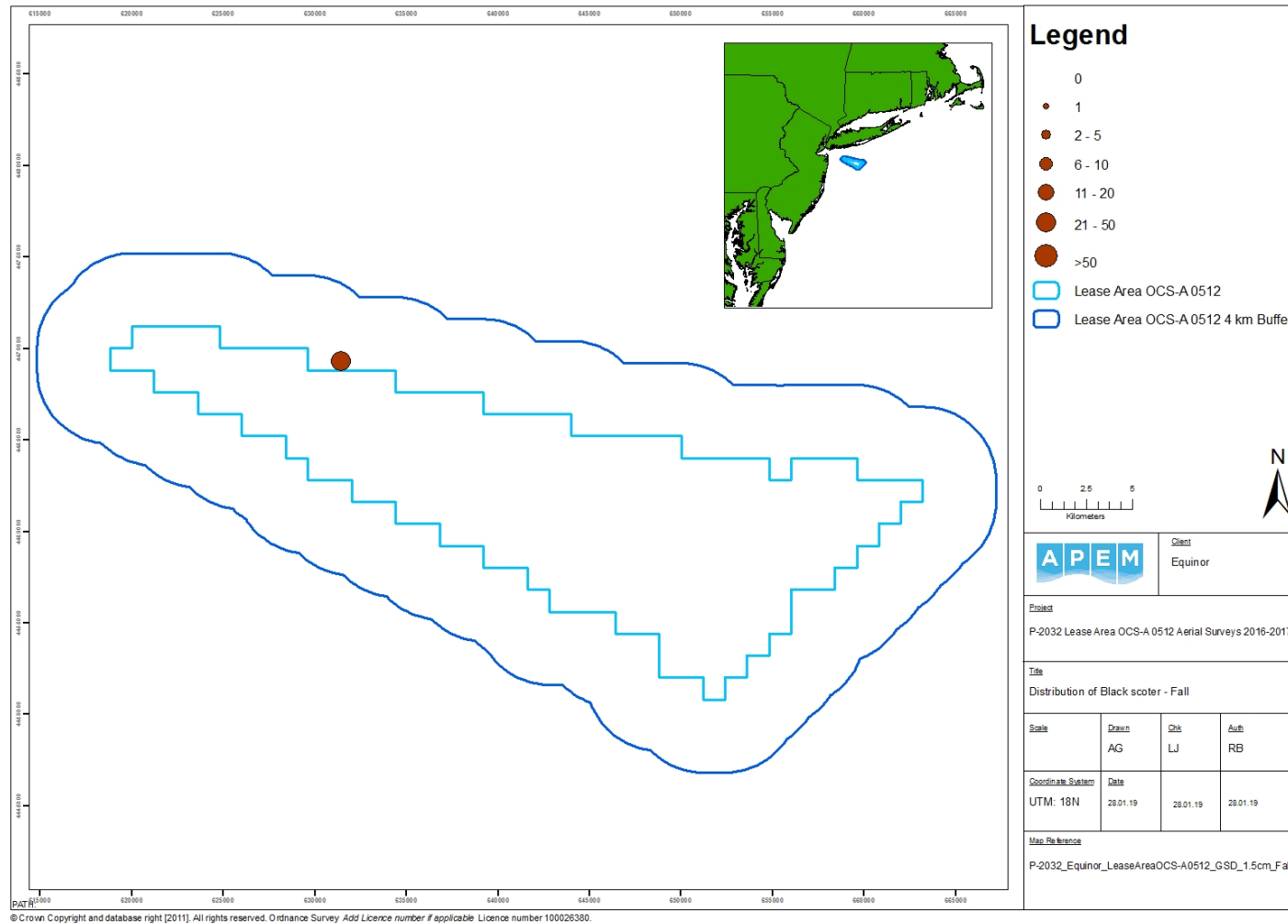
The following species accounts present the raw counts and design-based abundance estimates from the four aerial digital surveys of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 and a 4 km Buffer (The Lease Area OCS-A 0512). Behavioral and distribution data are also presented and discussed in each species account, where relevant.

### 4.1 Black Scoter

Thirty-four flying black scoters (20 females and 11 males were identified) were recorded in the fall survey (Table 5). All of the individuals were recorded flying in a single group in the north of the 4 km buffer (Figure 2). The single flock of black scoters was flying in a north-easterly direction (Figure 3).

**Table 6 Raw counts and abundance and density estimates (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of black scoter in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only**

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Summer	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Fall	34	380	0.46	34	0	11	20
Winter	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Summer	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer							
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting	Male	Female
Summer	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Fall	34	361	0.72	34	0	11	20
Winter	0	0	-	0	0	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0	0	0



**Figure 2** Distribution of black scoter recorded in the fall 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

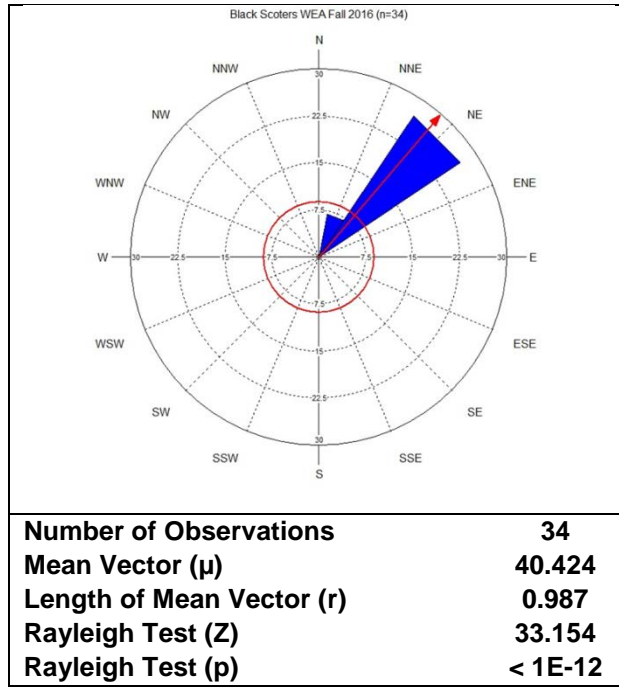


Figure 3 Black scoter flight direction seasonal rose diagram

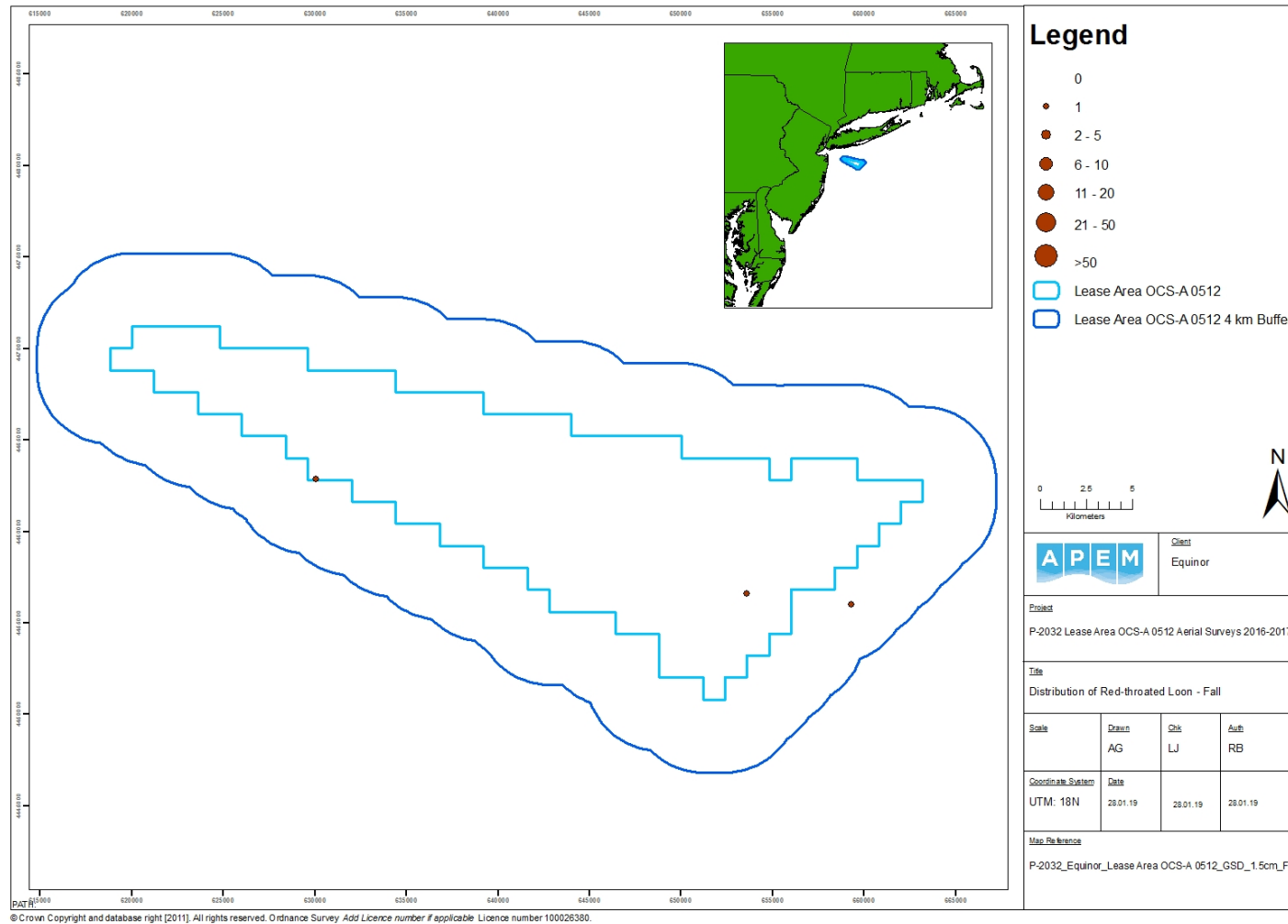
## 4.2 Red-throated Loon

During the fall survey, three red-throated loons were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 6, Figure 4). Two were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, whilst the third was recorded in the eastern 4 km buffer. In the winter survey, a single red-throated loon was recorded in the central region of the wind farm (Figure 5).

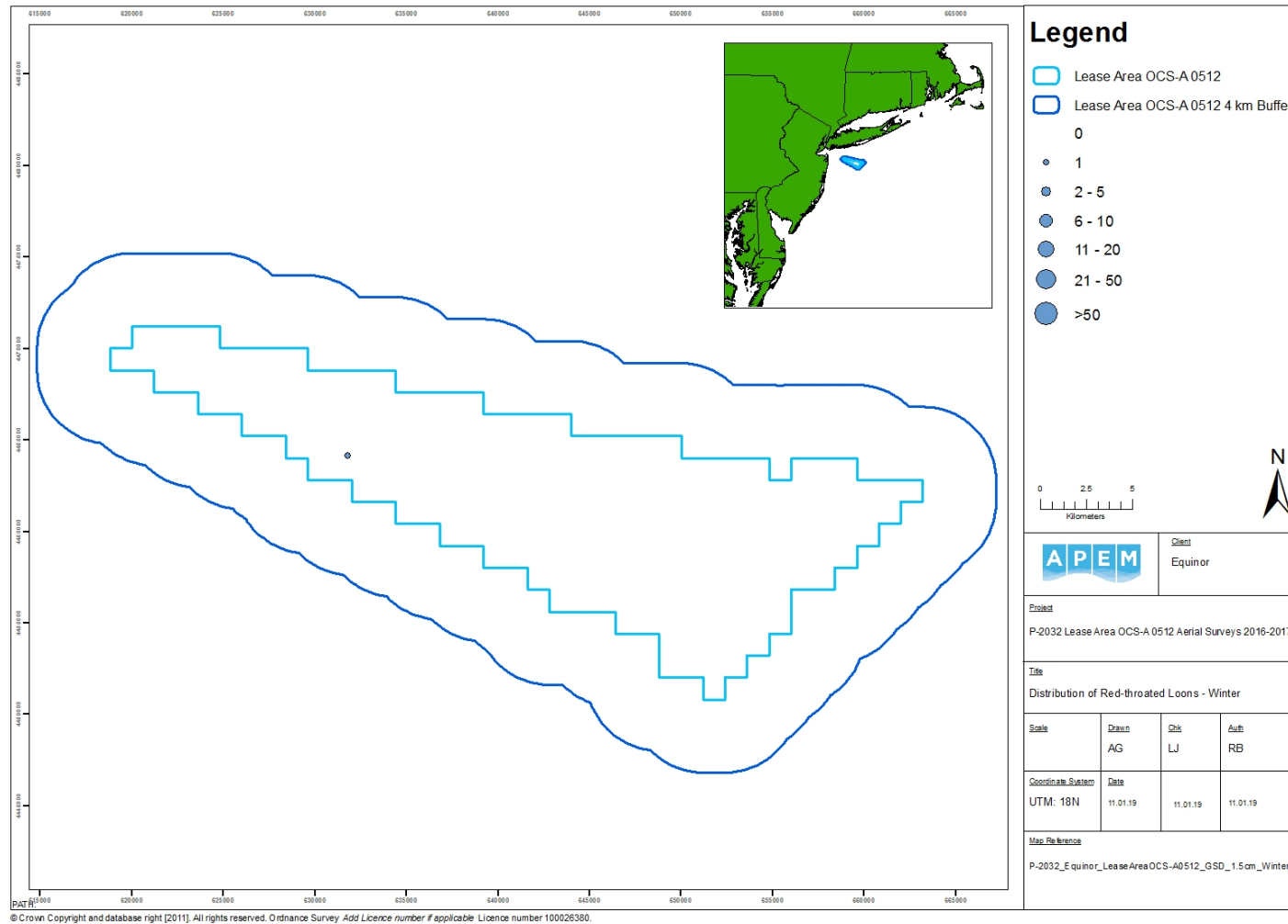
Two red-throated loons were recorded flying in the fall survey, and one recorded in the winter survey. Red-throated loons did not show a significant tendency to fly in any one direction in the fall (Figure 6), nor in the winter (Figure 6).

**Table 7 Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of red-throated loons in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only**

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	3	34	0.04	2	1
Winter	1	8	0.01	1	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	1	12	0.04	0	1
Winter	1	8	0.02	1	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	2	21	0.04	2	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 4** Distribution of red-throated loons recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512



**Figure 5** Distribution of red-throated loons recorded in the Winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

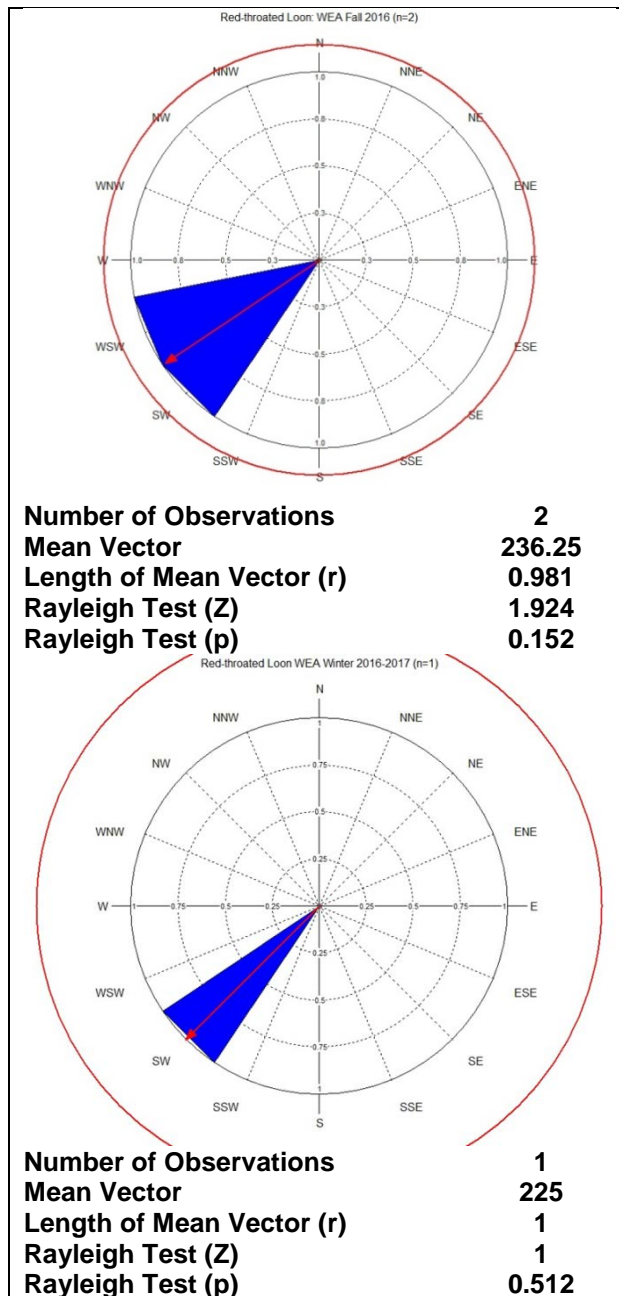


Figure 6 Red-throated loon flight direction rose diagrams



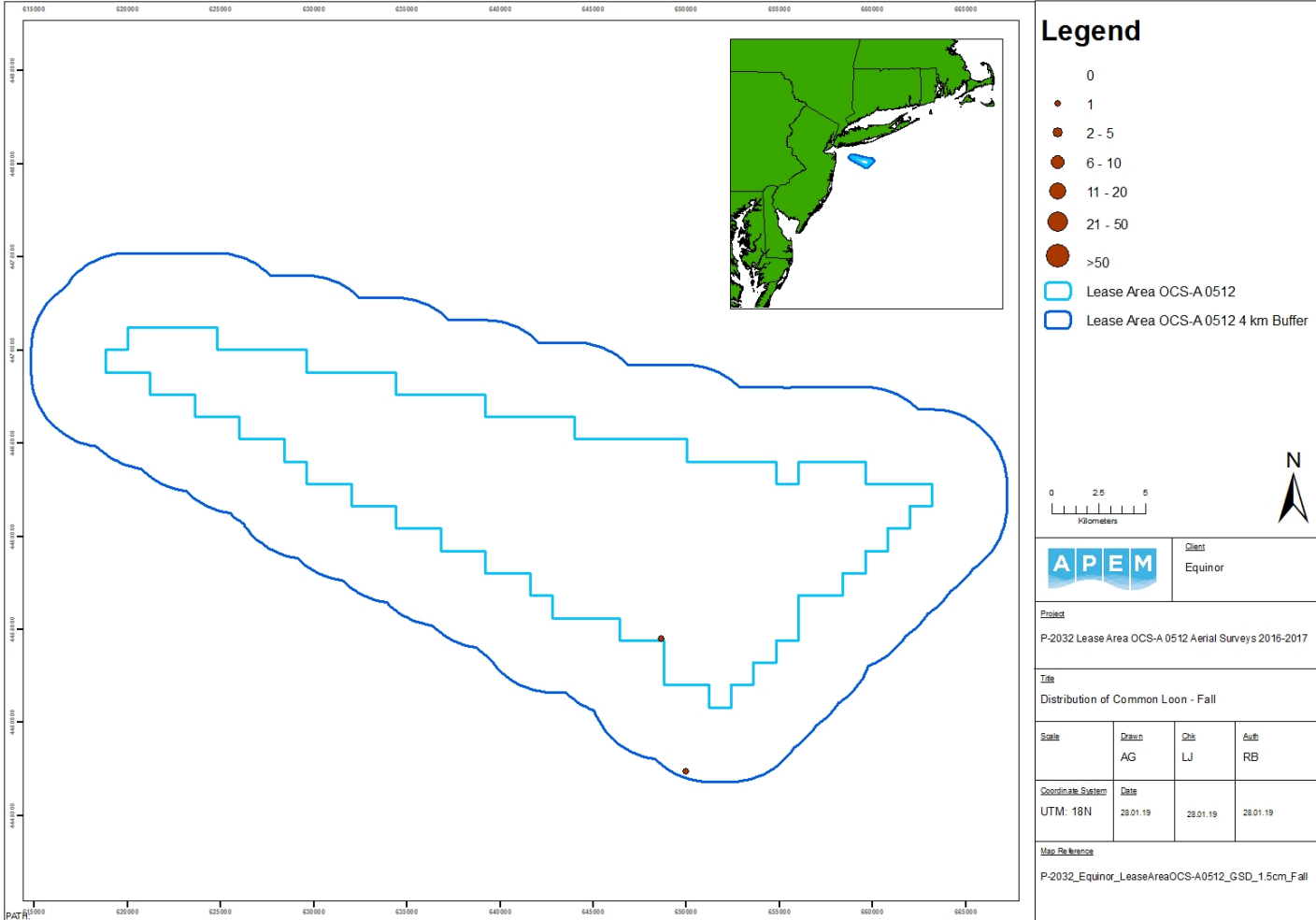
### 4.3 Common Loon

During the fall survey, two common loons were recorded in flight – one at the southern edge of the 4 km buffer, and the other within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (**Table 7, Figure 7**). In the winter survey, four common loons were recorded in across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (**Figure 8**). In the spring survey, a total of 29 common loons were recorded, loosely distributed across the north of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (**Figure 9**).

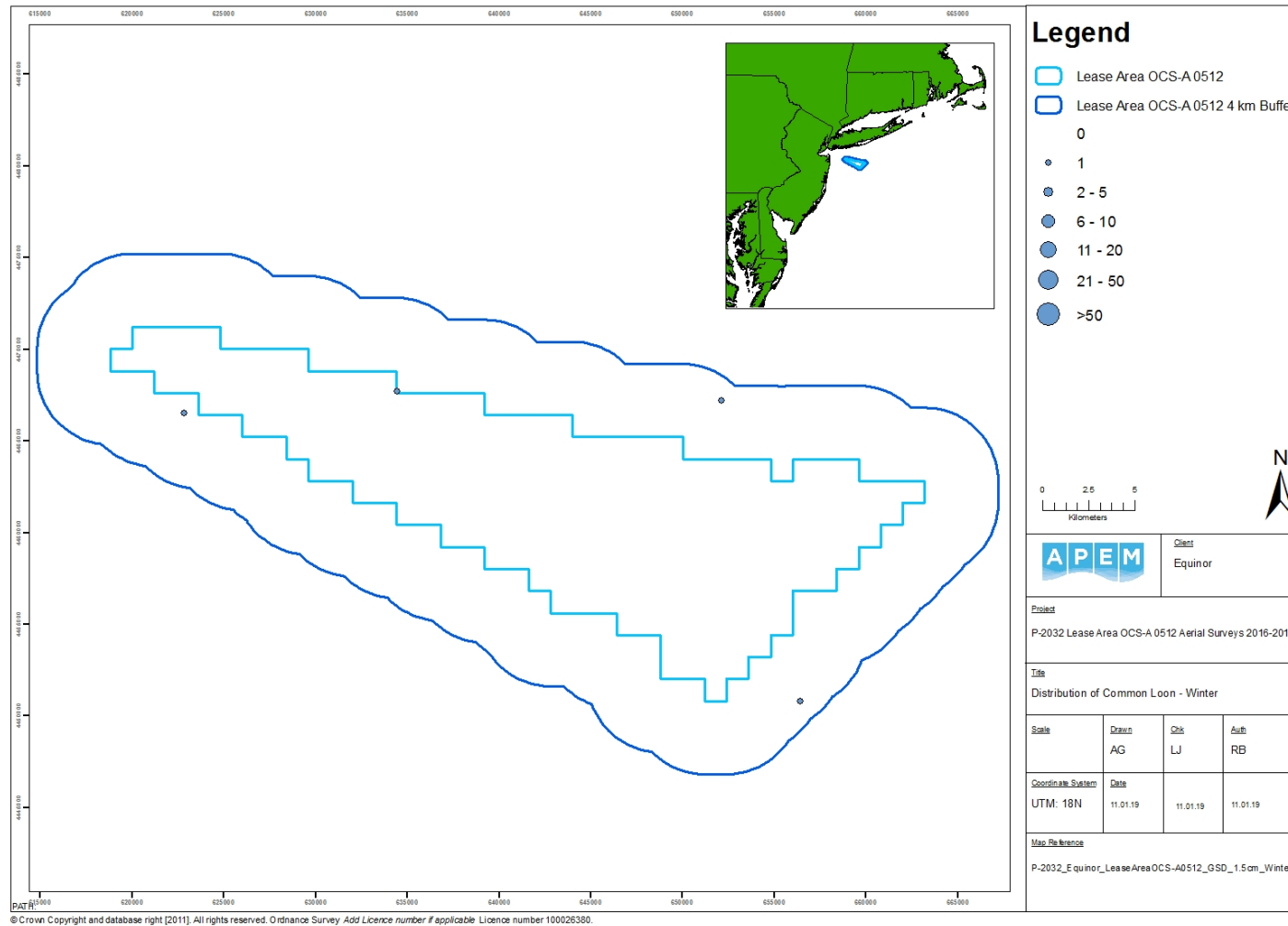
Two common loons were recorded in flight in the fall, and did not show a significant tendency to fly in any one direction (**Figure 10**). One common loon was recorded in flight in both winter and spring (**Figure 10**).

**Table 8** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of common loons in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

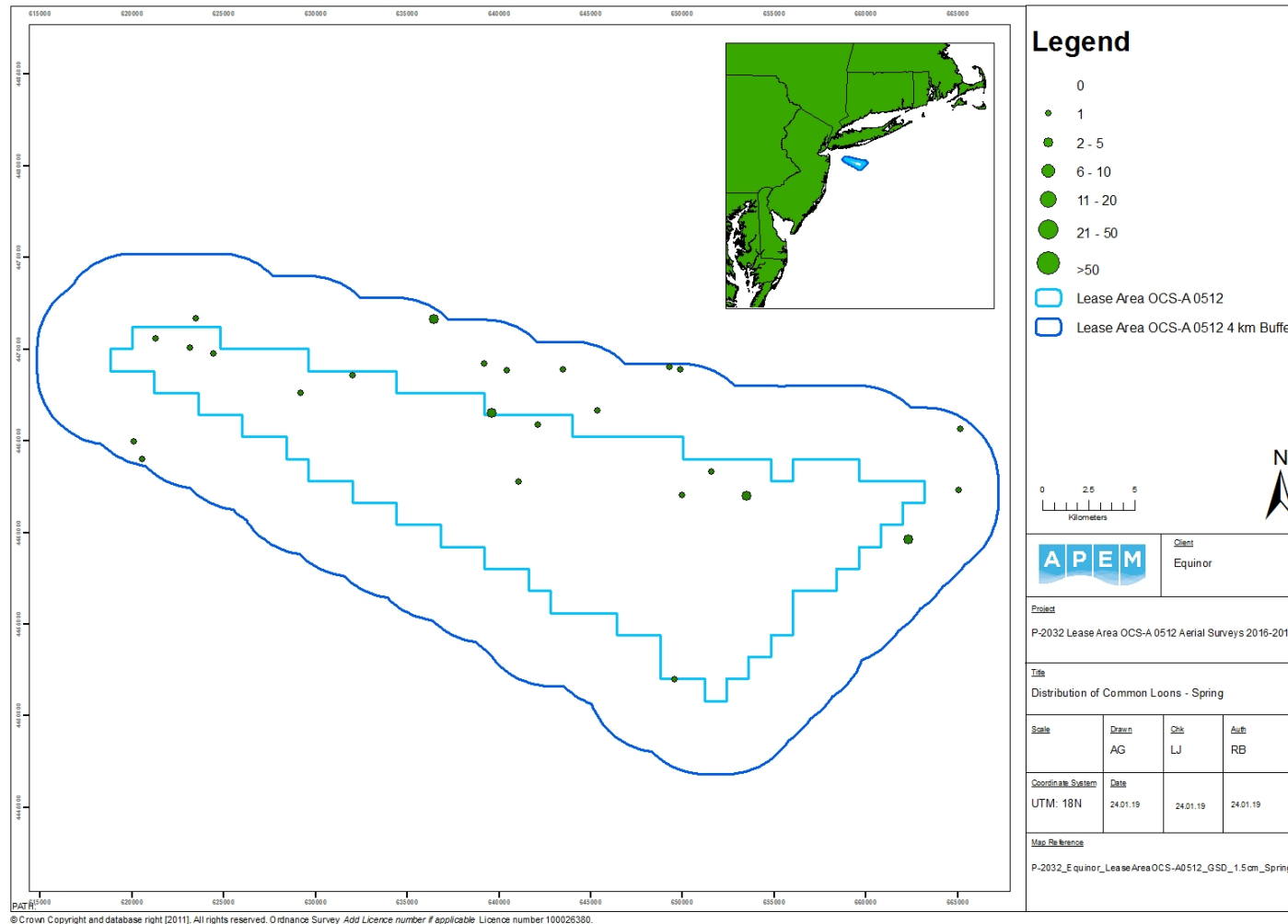
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	2	22	0.03	2	0
Winter	4	31	0.04	1	3
Spring	29	195	0.24	1	28
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	1	12	0.04	1	0
Winter	1	8	0.02	0	1
Spring	11	73	0.23	0	11
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	1	11	0.02	1	0
Winter	3	24	0.05	1	2
Spring	18	122	0.24	1	17



**Figure 7** Distribution of common loons recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512



**Figure 8** Distribution of common loons recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512



**Figure 9** Distribution of common loons recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Emprie Wind

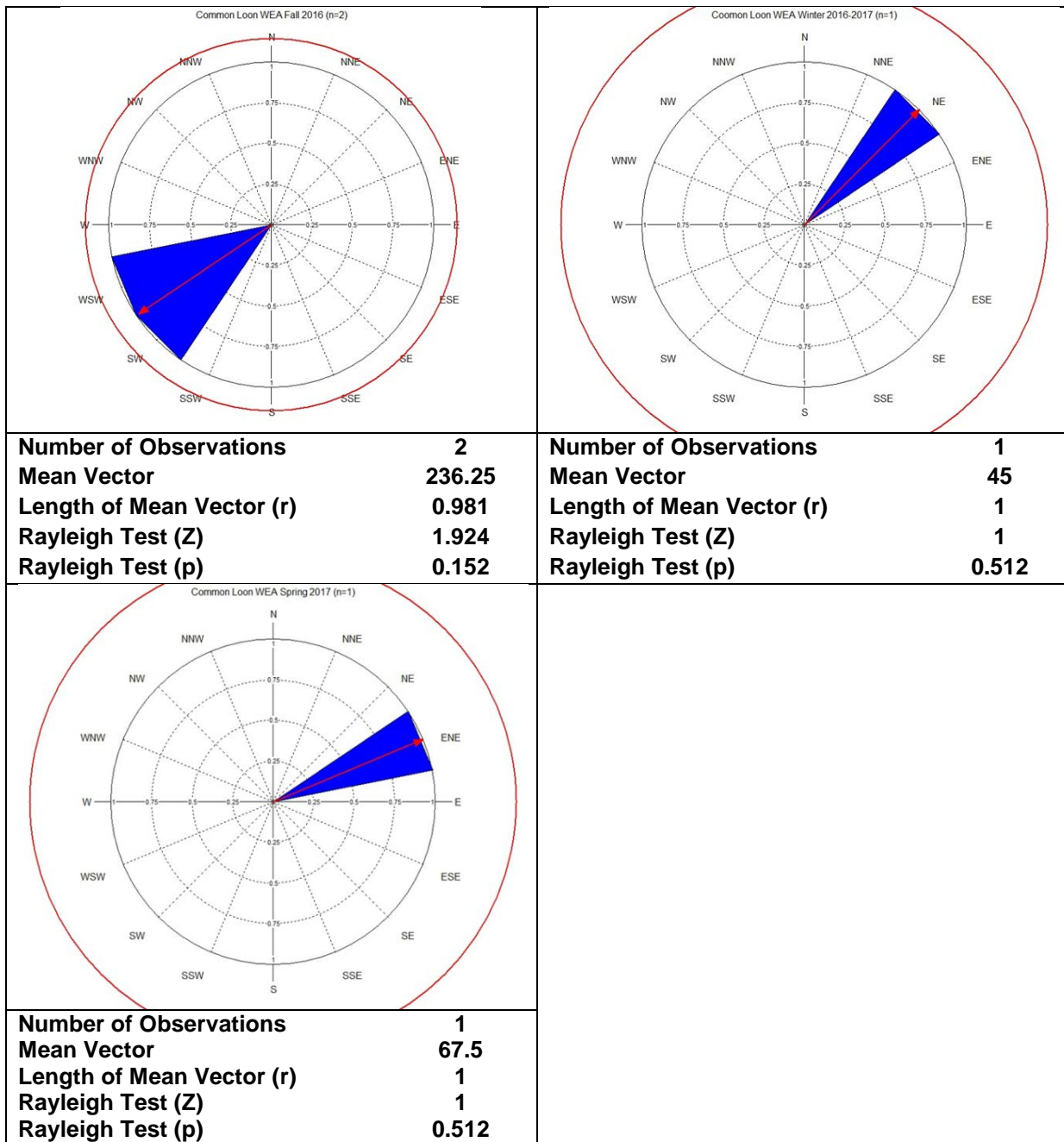


Figure 10 Common loon flight direction rose diagrams

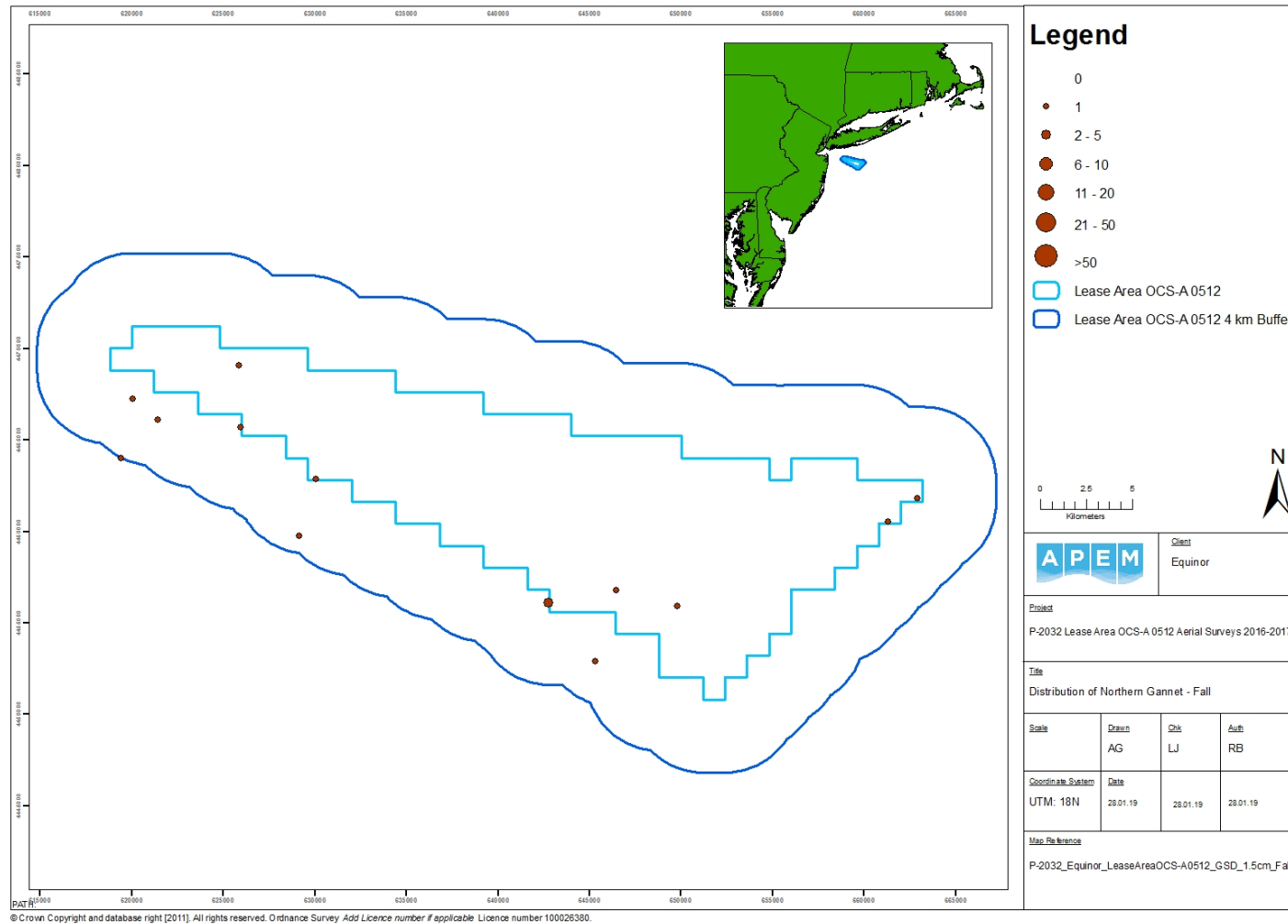
#### 4.4 Northern Gannet

During the fall survey 14 northern gannets were recorded within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512, predominantly within the 4 km buffer (**Table 8, Figure 11**). In the winter survey 18 northern gannets were recorded across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512, with birds predominantly located in the 4 km buffer (**Figure 12**). In the spring survey six northern gannets were recorded within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512, with five in the 4 km buffer (**Figure 13**).

Of the northern gannets recorded the same amount were observed flying and sitting (n=19 or 50% each). Gannets were recorded flying mostly in either a north / northeast direction or southwest direction (**Figure 14**).

**Table 9** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of northern gannets in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	14	156	0.19	5	9
Winter	18	141	0.17	12	6
Spring	6	40	0.05	2	4
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	3	37	0.12	0	3
Winter	4	31	0.1	4	0
Spring	1	7	0.02	0	1
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	11	117	0.23	5	6
Winter	14	110	0.22	8	6
Spring	5	34	0.07	2	3



**Figure 11** Distribution of northern gannets recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

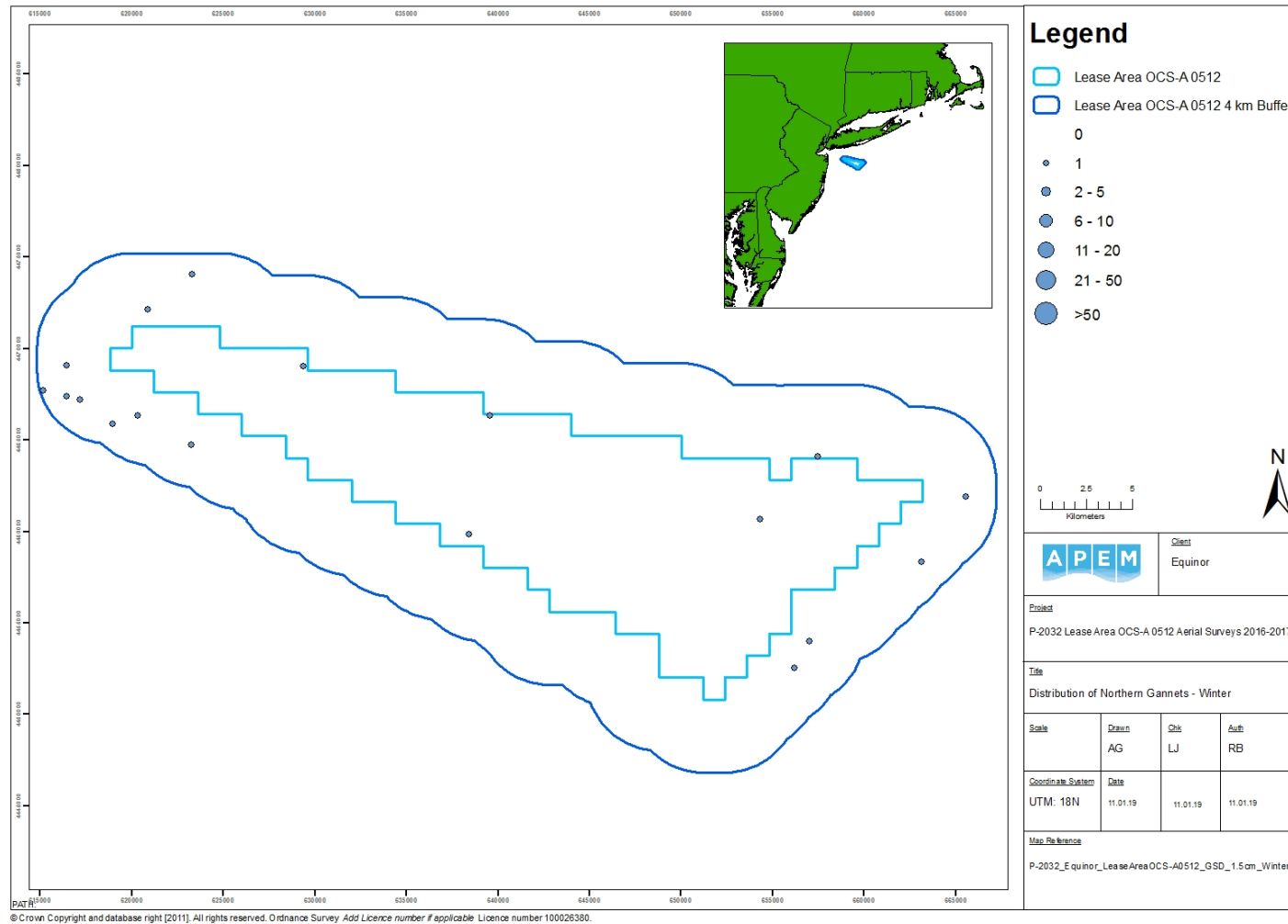
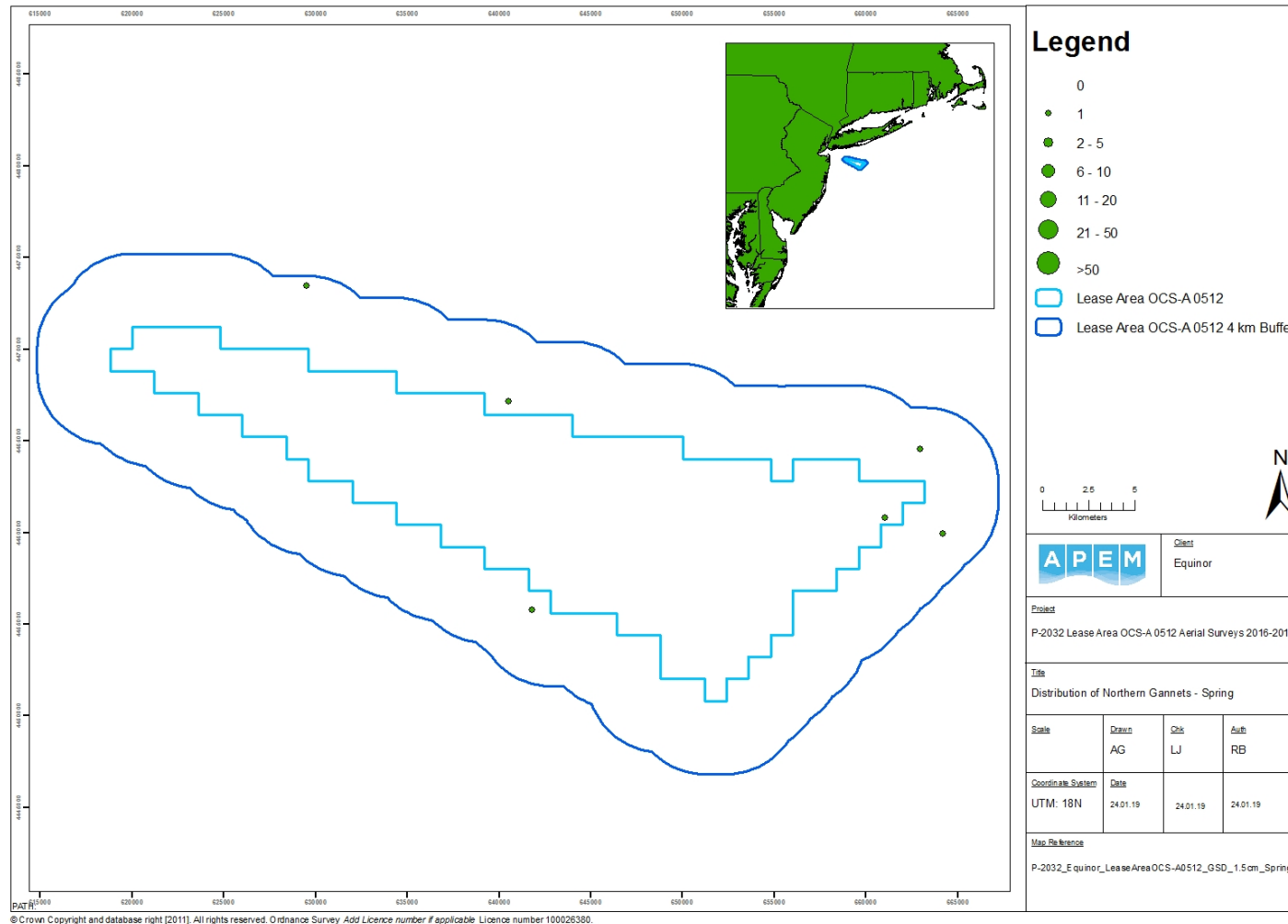


Figure 12 Distribution of northern gannets recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512





**Figure 13** Distribution of Northern gannets recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

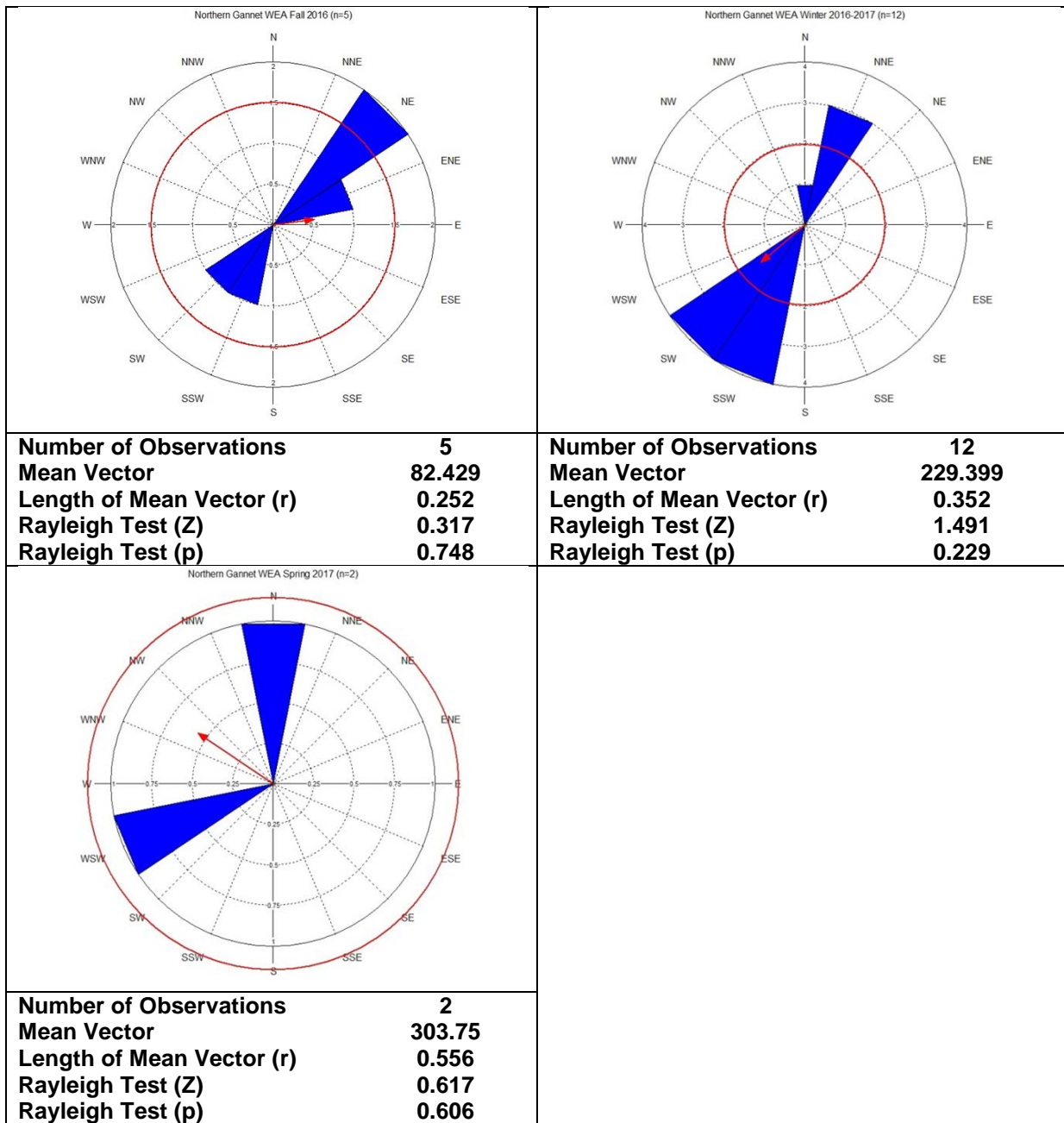


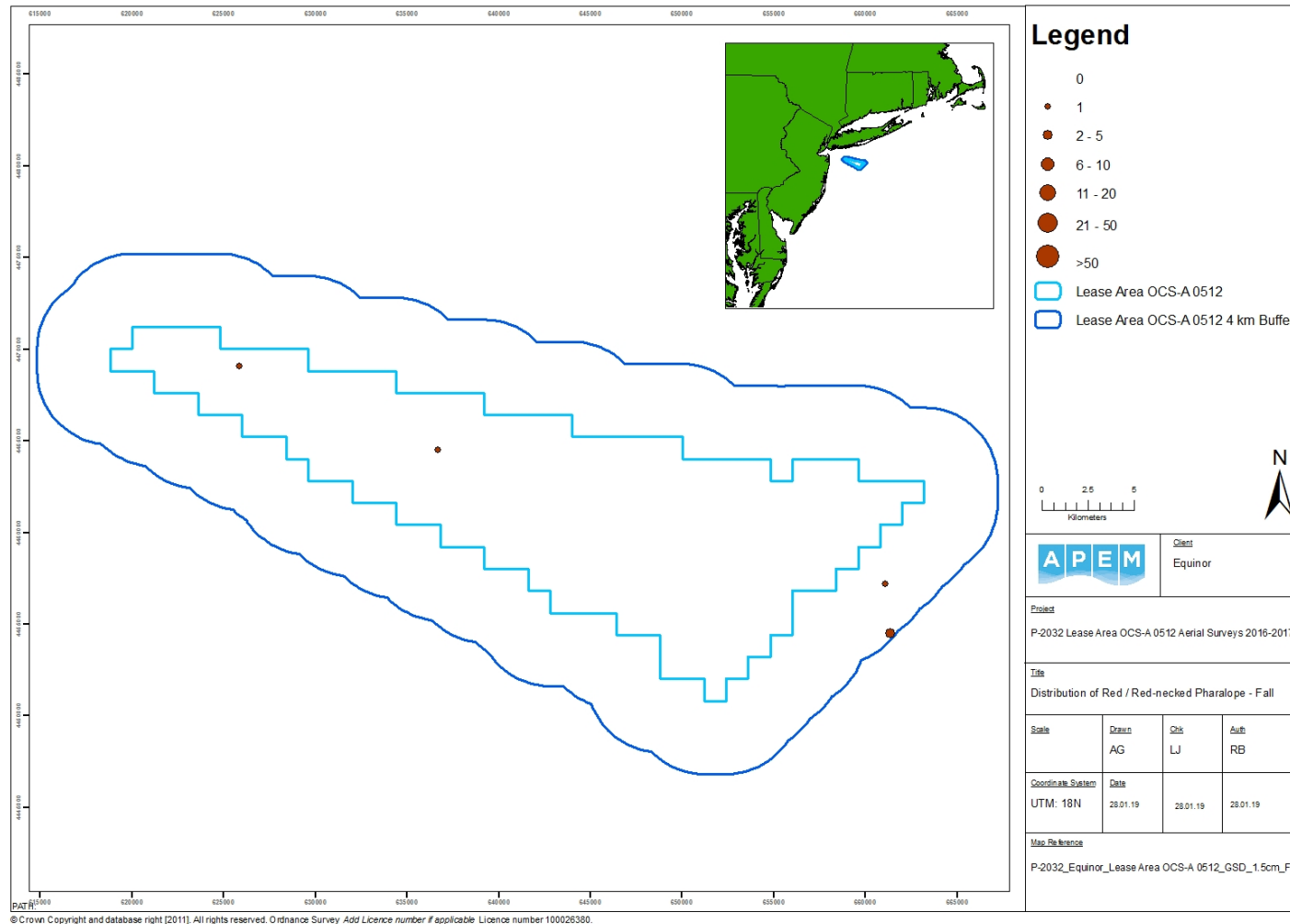
Figure 14 Northern gannet flight direction rose diagrams

## 4.5 Red / Red-necked Phalarope

During the fall survey, six red / red-necked phalaropes were recorded, with two located within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and four in the eastern 4 km buffer (**Table 9, Figure 16**). In the spring survey two birds were recorded in the north of the wind farm, close to the buffer boundary (**Figure 17**). One red / red-necked phalarope was recorded flying in a south-westerly direction in the fall survey (**Figure 18**).

**Table 10** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of red / red-necked phalaropes in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	6	67	0.08	1	5
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	2	13	0.02	0	2
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	1	12	0.04	0	1
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	2	13	0.04	0	2
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	5	53	0.11	1	4
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 15** Distribution of red / red-necked phalaropes recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

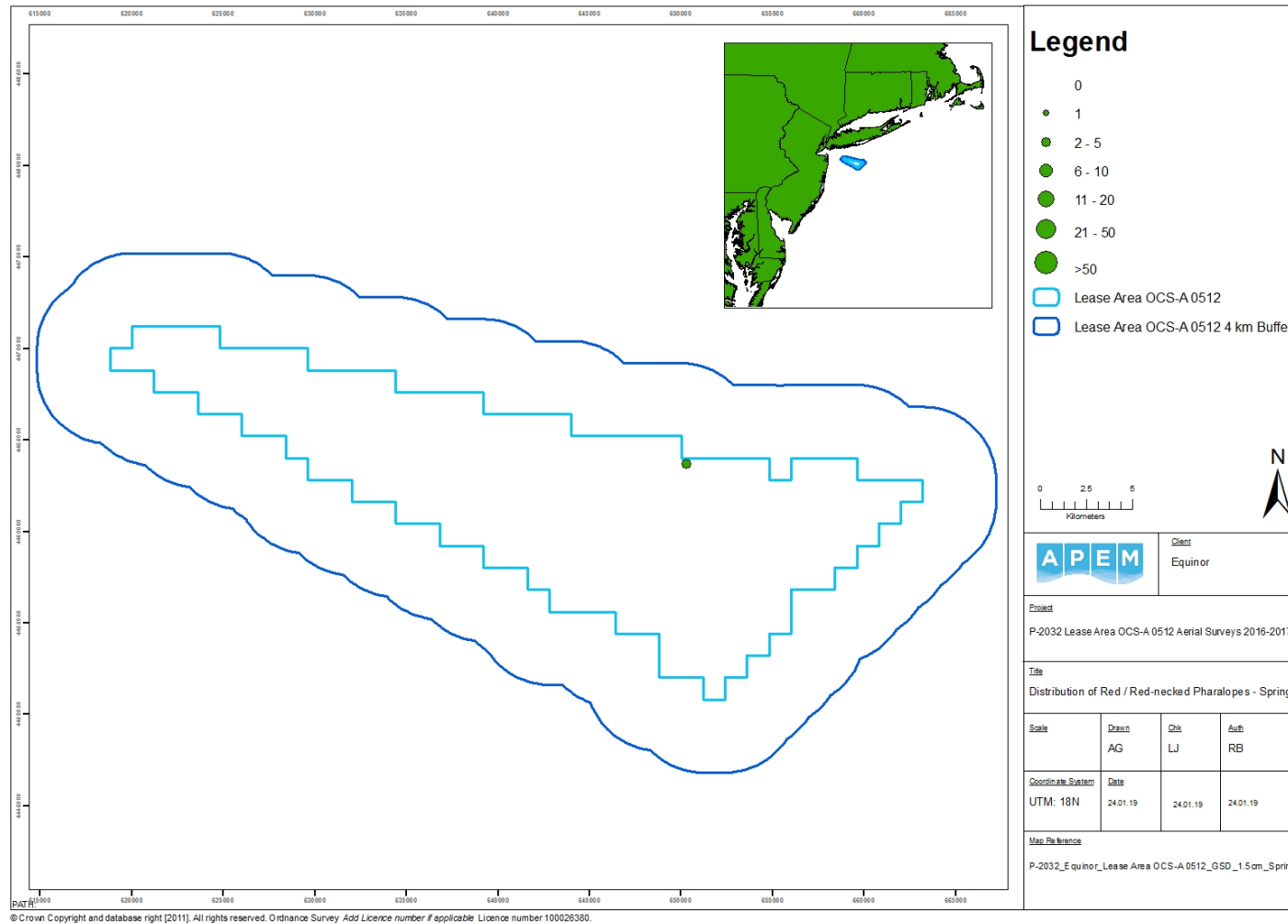


Figure 16 Distribution of red / red-necked phalaropes recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

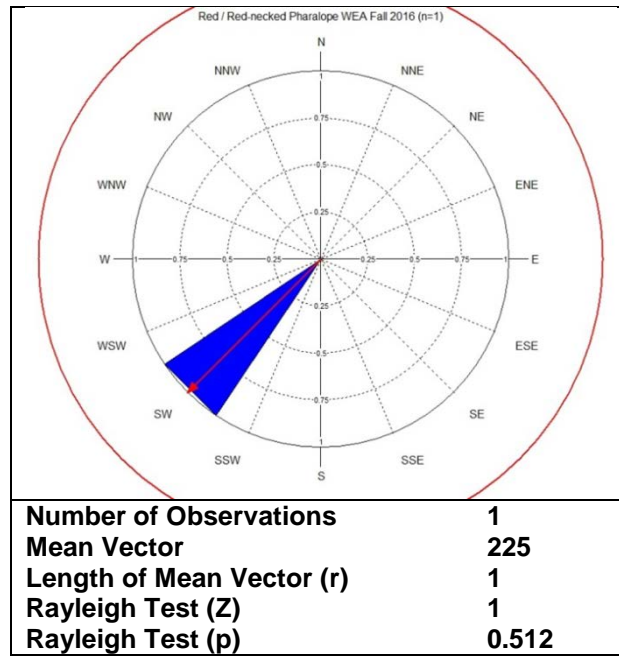


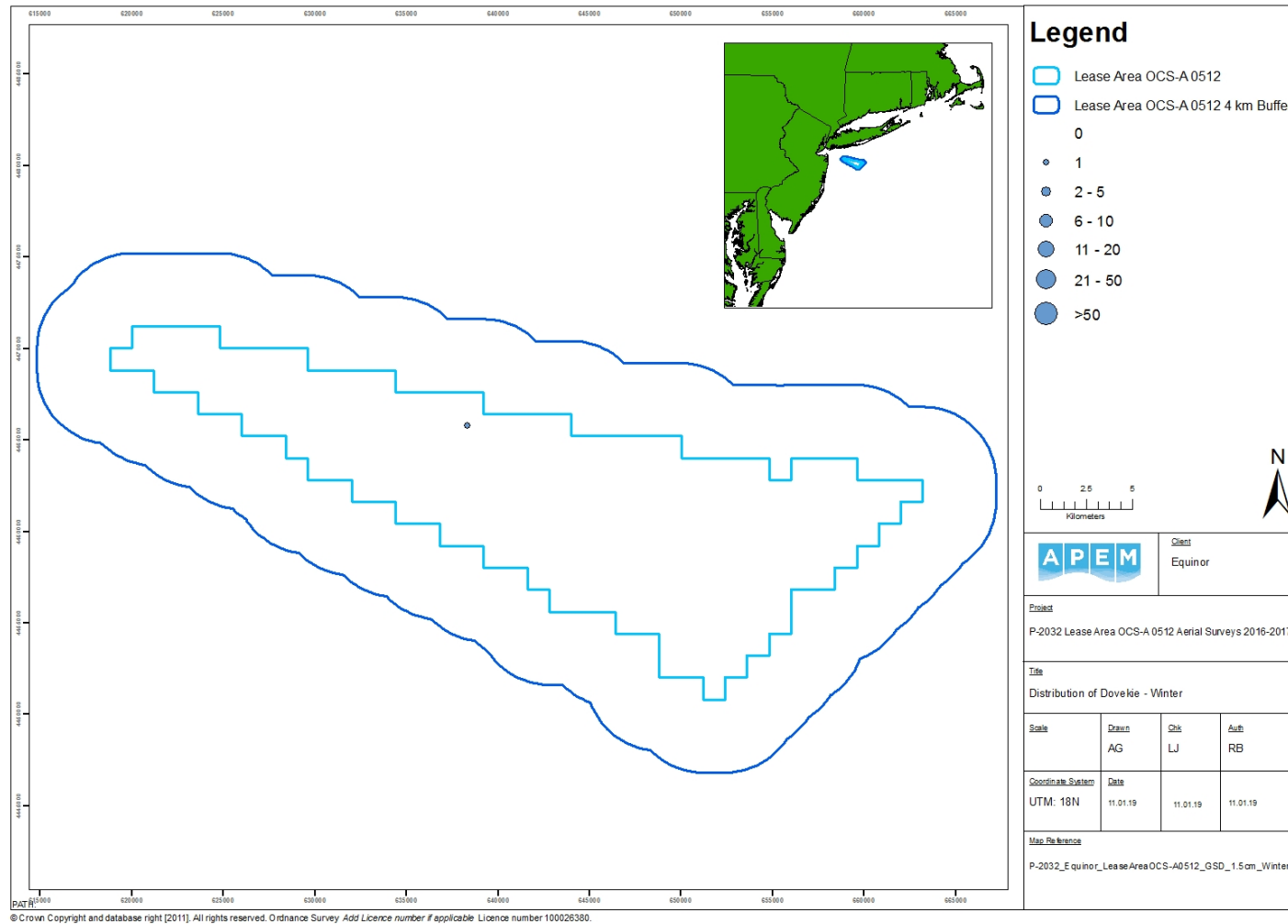
Figure 17 Red / red-necked phalarope flight direction rose diagram

## 4.6 Dovekie

During the winter 2016-2017, a single sitting dovekie was recorded the northern region of the wind farm (Table 10, Figure 19).

**Table 11** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of dovekie in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	1	8	0.01	0	1
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	1	8	0.02	0	1
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 18** Distribution of dovekie recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

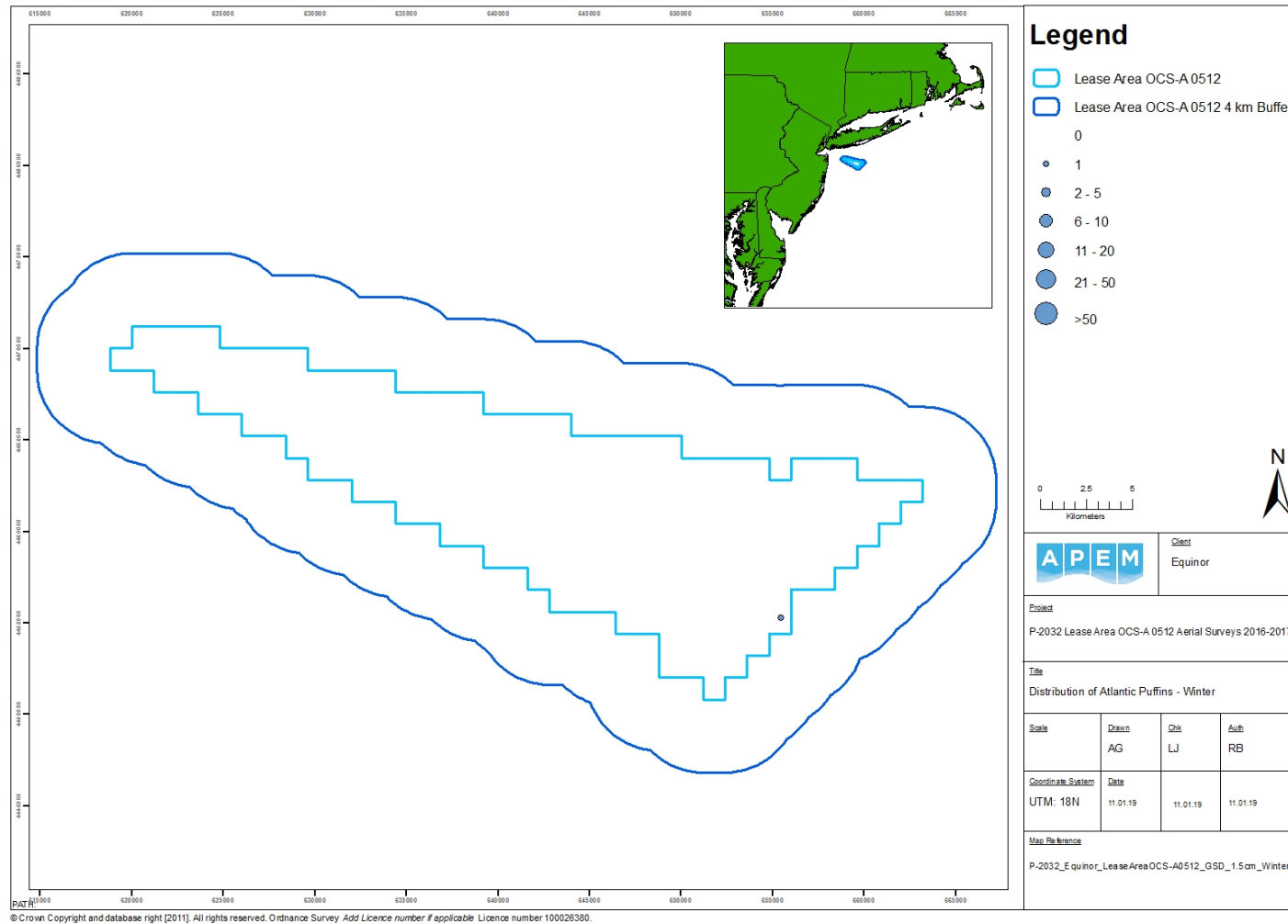


## 4.7 Atlantic Puffin

A single sitting Atlantic Puffin was recorded in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site during the winter survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 11, Figure 20).

**Table 12** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of Atlantic puffins in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	1	8	0.01	0	1
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	1	8	0.02	0	1
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



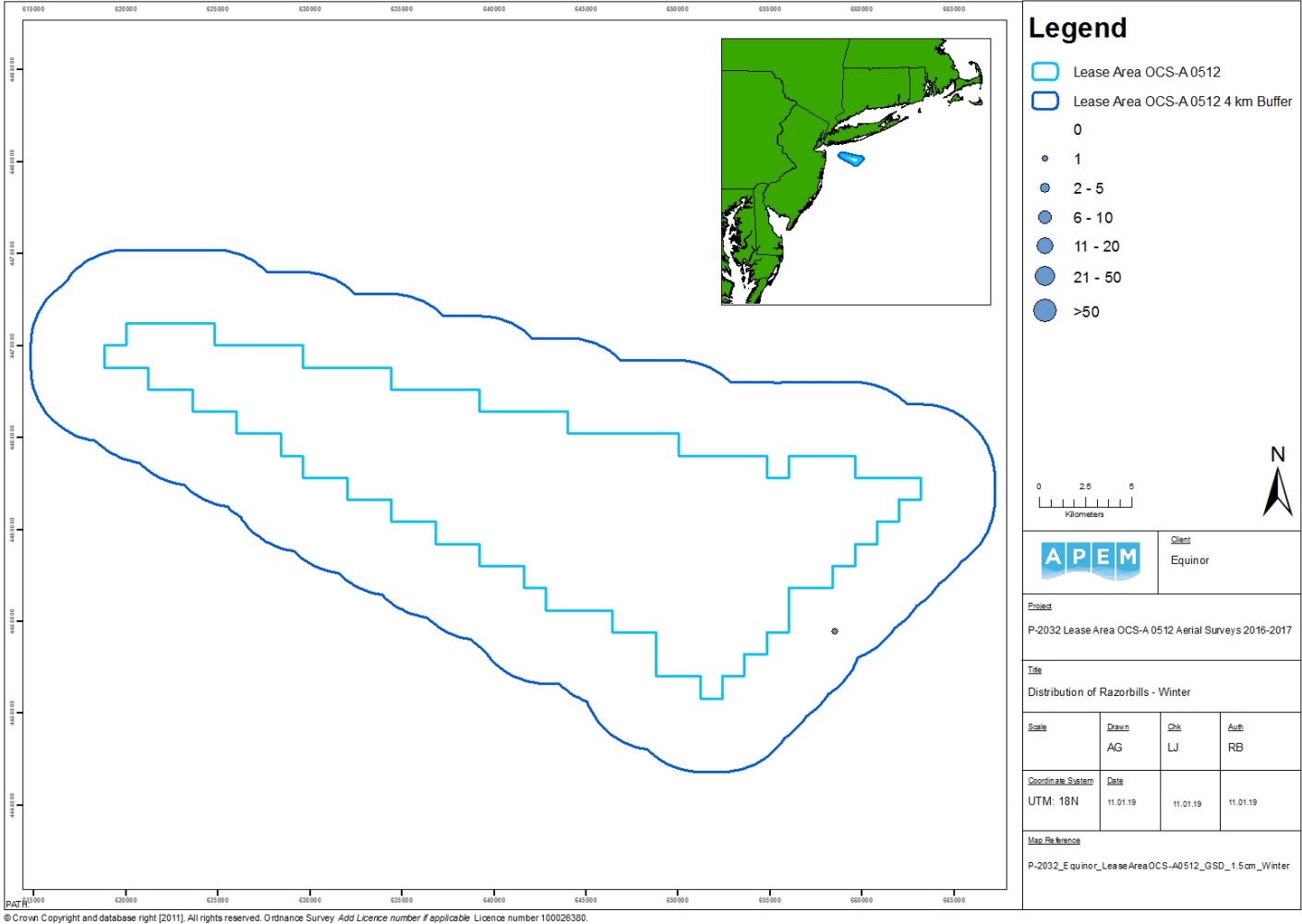
**Figure 19** Distribution of Atlantic Puffins recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

## 4.8 Razorbill

During the winter survey, a single sitting razorbill was recorded in the eastern 4 km buffer (Table 12, Figure 21).

**Table 13** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of razorbills in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	1	8	0.01	0	1
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	1	8	0.02	0	1
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 20** Distribution of razorbills recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

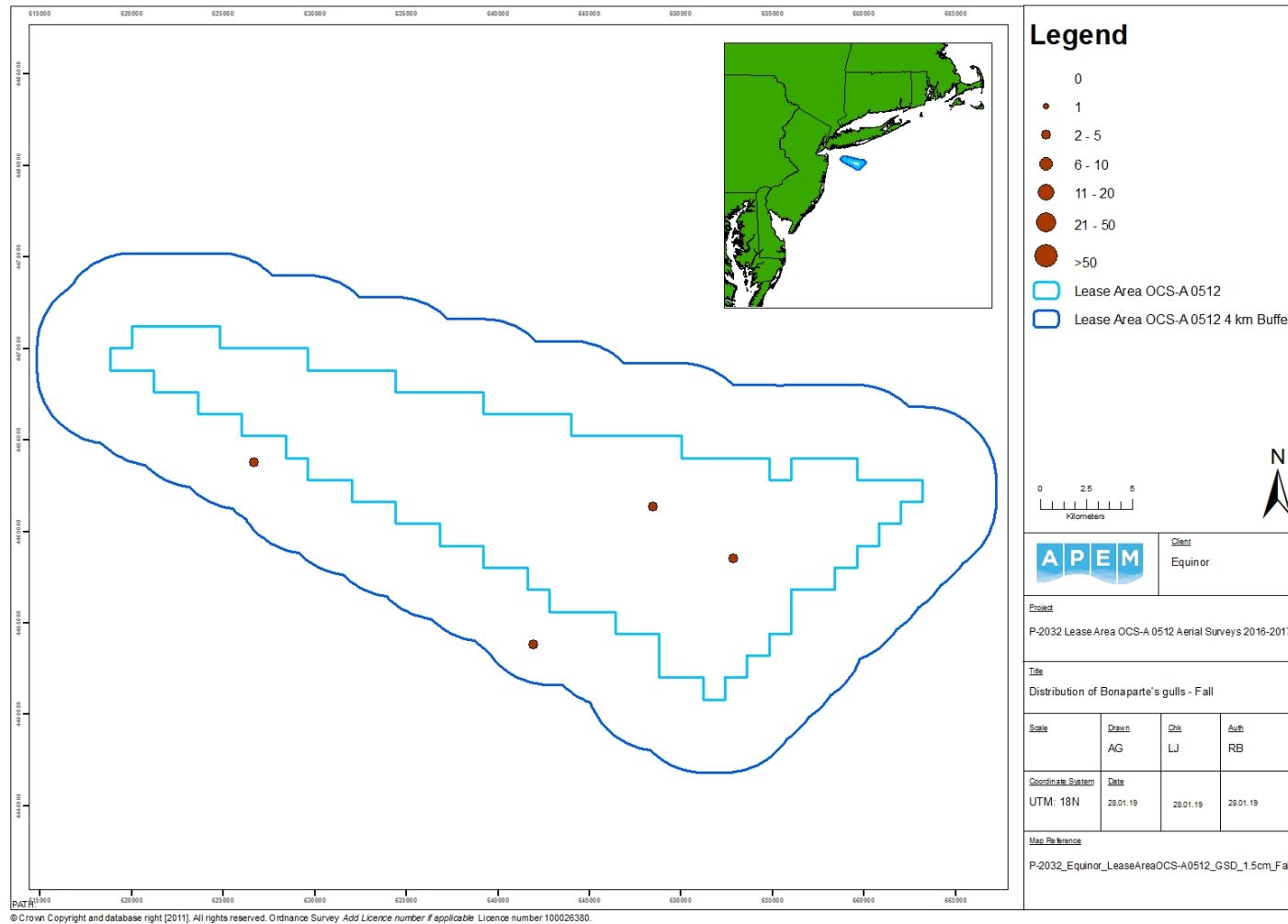
## 4.9 Bonaparte's Gull

In the fall survey, eleven Bonaparte's gulls were recorded in four groups (Table 13, Figure 22), with two groups in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and two in the 4 km buffer zone. In the winter survey, three Bonaparte's gulls were recorded in a group in the eastern region of the 4 km buffer of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 13, Figure 23).

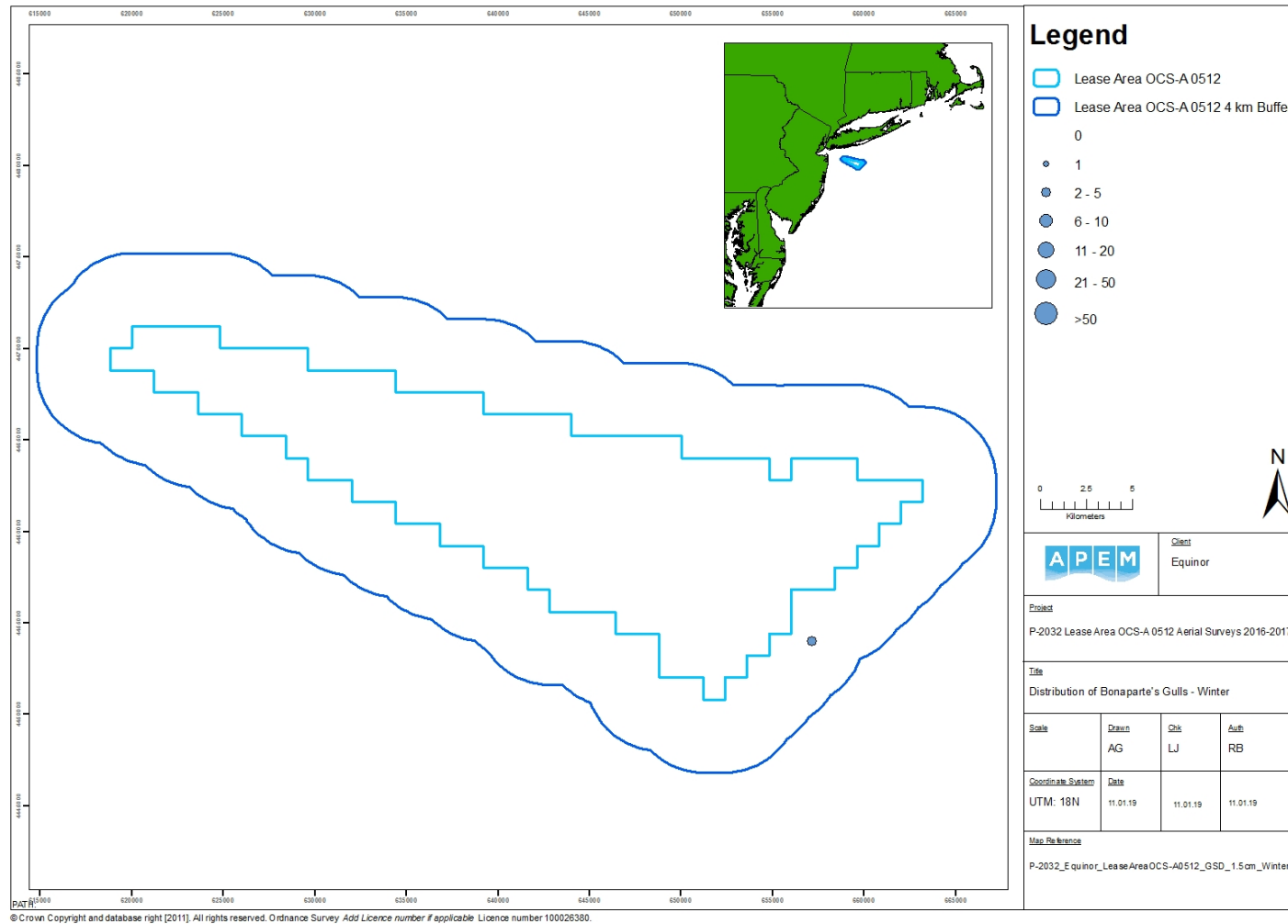
A total of eight Bonaparte's gulls were recorded flying in the fall survey. Bonaparte's gulls showed a preference to fly in a south-westerly direction with a significant orientation around the mean of 219° (Figure 24).

**Table 14** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of Bonaparte's gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	11	123	0.15	8	3
Winter	3	23	0.03	0	3
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	6	73	0.23	6	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	5	53	0.11	2	3
Winter	3	24	0.05	0	3
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 21** Distribution of Bonaparte’s gulls recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512



**Figure 22 Distribution of Bonaparte’s gulls recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512**

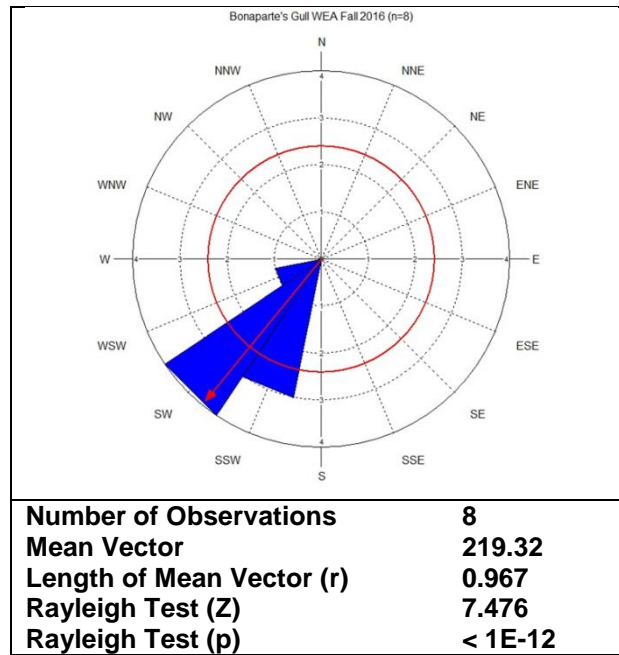


Figure 23 Bonaparte's gull flight direction rose diagram

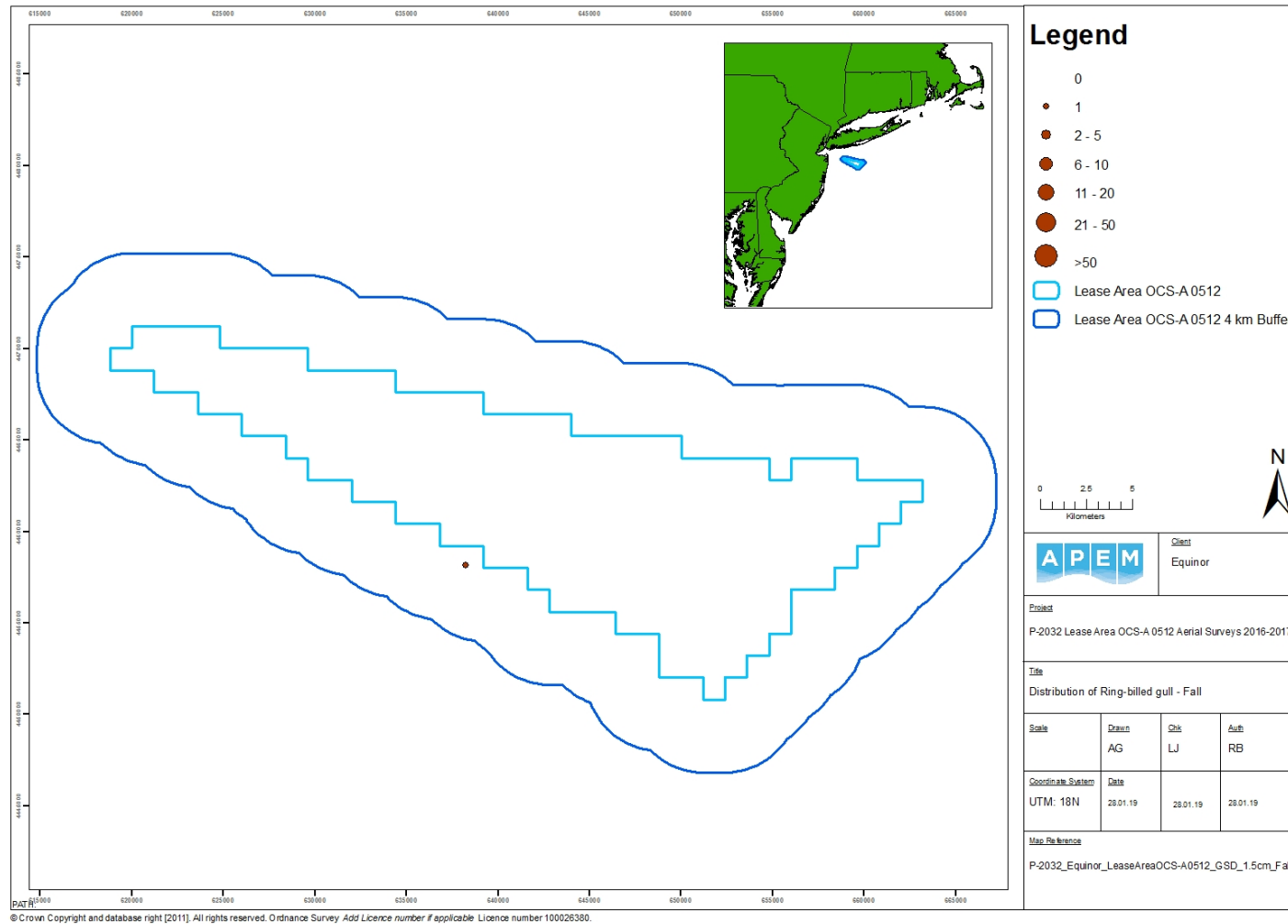


## 4.10 Ring-billed Gull

In the fall survey, a single ring-billed gull was recorded flying in a south-south-westerly direction in the south of the 4 km buffer (Table 14, Figure 25, Figure 26).

**Table 15** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of ring-billed gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	1	11	0.01	1	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	1	11	0.02	1	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 24** Distribution of ring-billed gulls recorded in the fall 2016 survey of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512

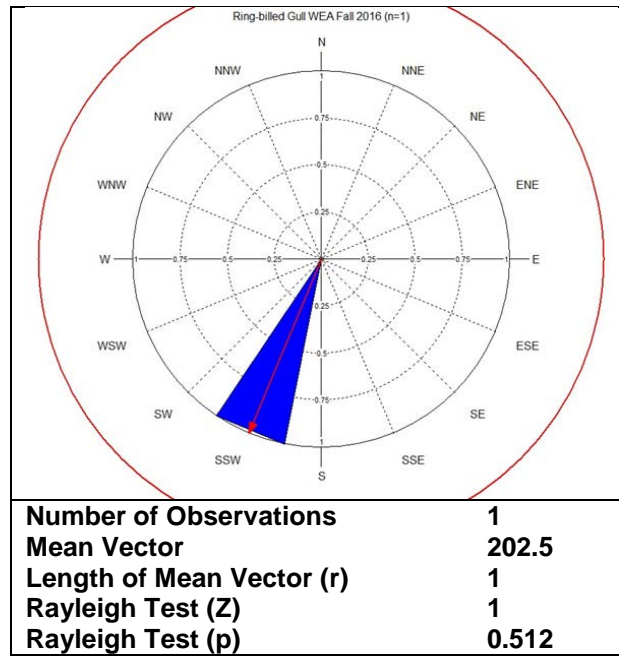


Figure 25 Ring-billed gull flight direction rose diagram

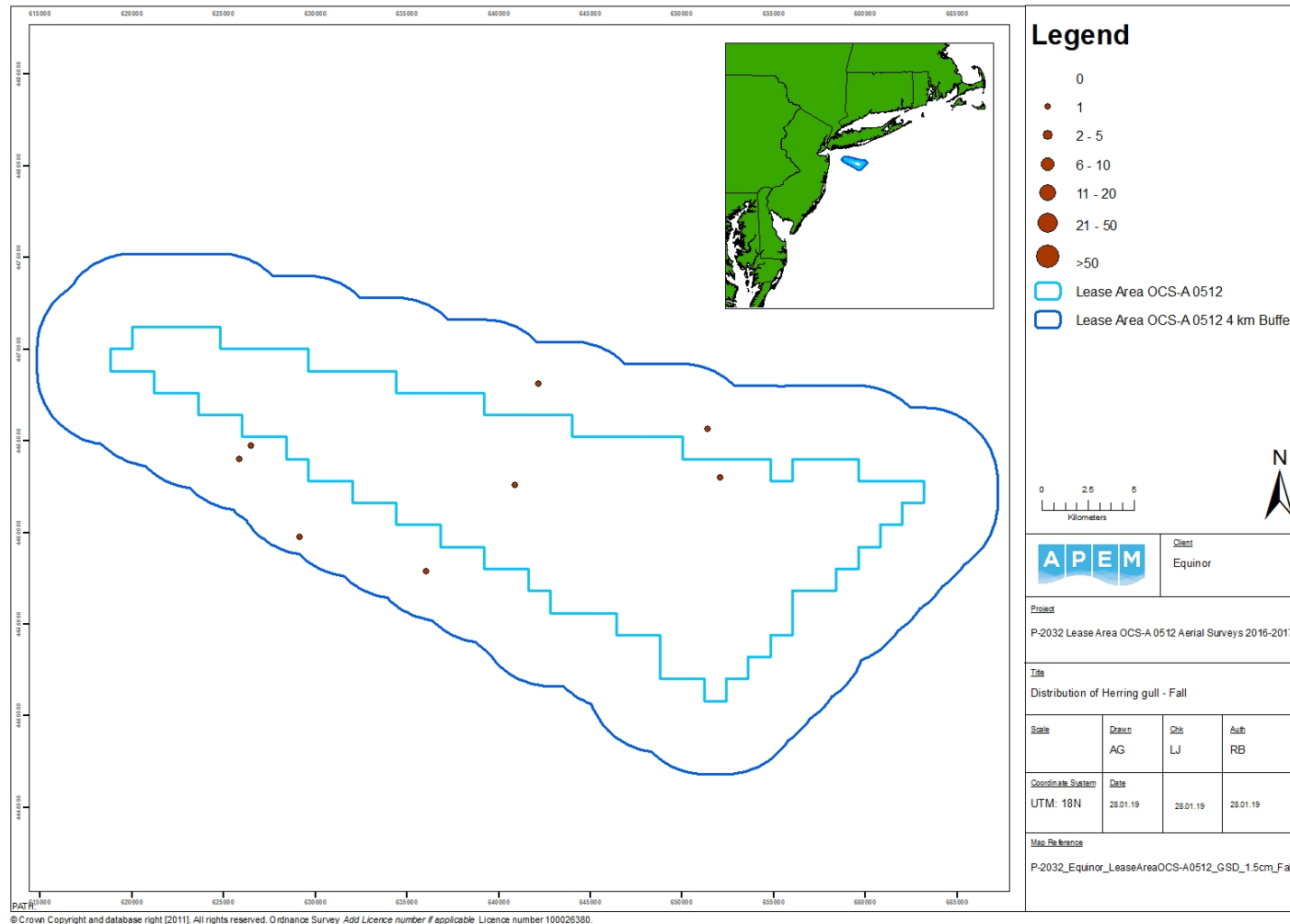
## 4.11 Herring Gull

In the fall survey, eight herring gulls were recorded distributed across the center of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 15, Figure 27). In the winter survey, two herring gulls were recorded in the south of the 4 km buffer (Table 15, Figure 28). In the spring survey, a single herring gull was recorded in the north of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Table 15, Figure 29).

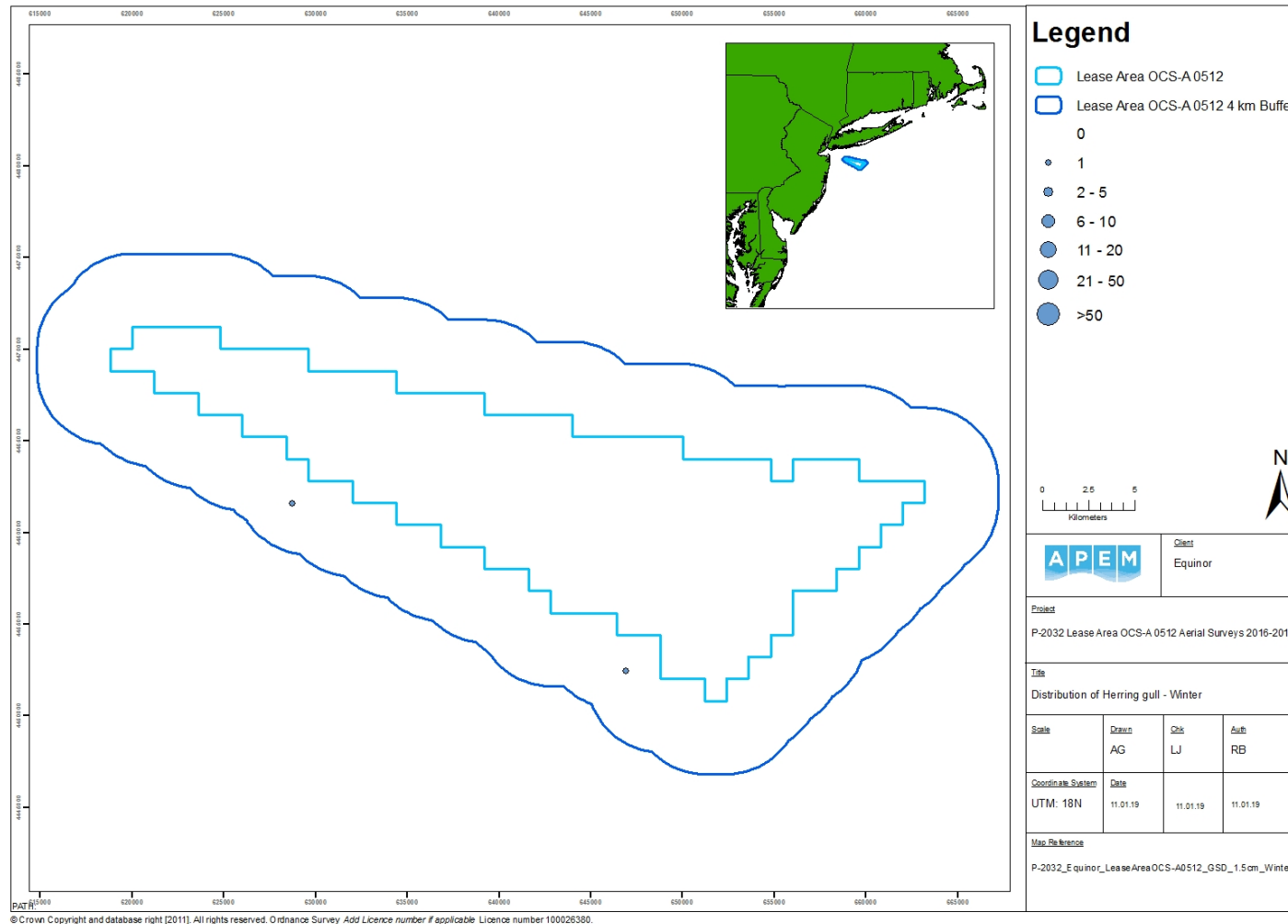
Eight herring gulls were recorded flying in the fall, with a further two in the winter and one in the spring. Herring gulls did not show a significant tendency to fly in any one direction (Figure 30).

**Table 16** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of herring gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

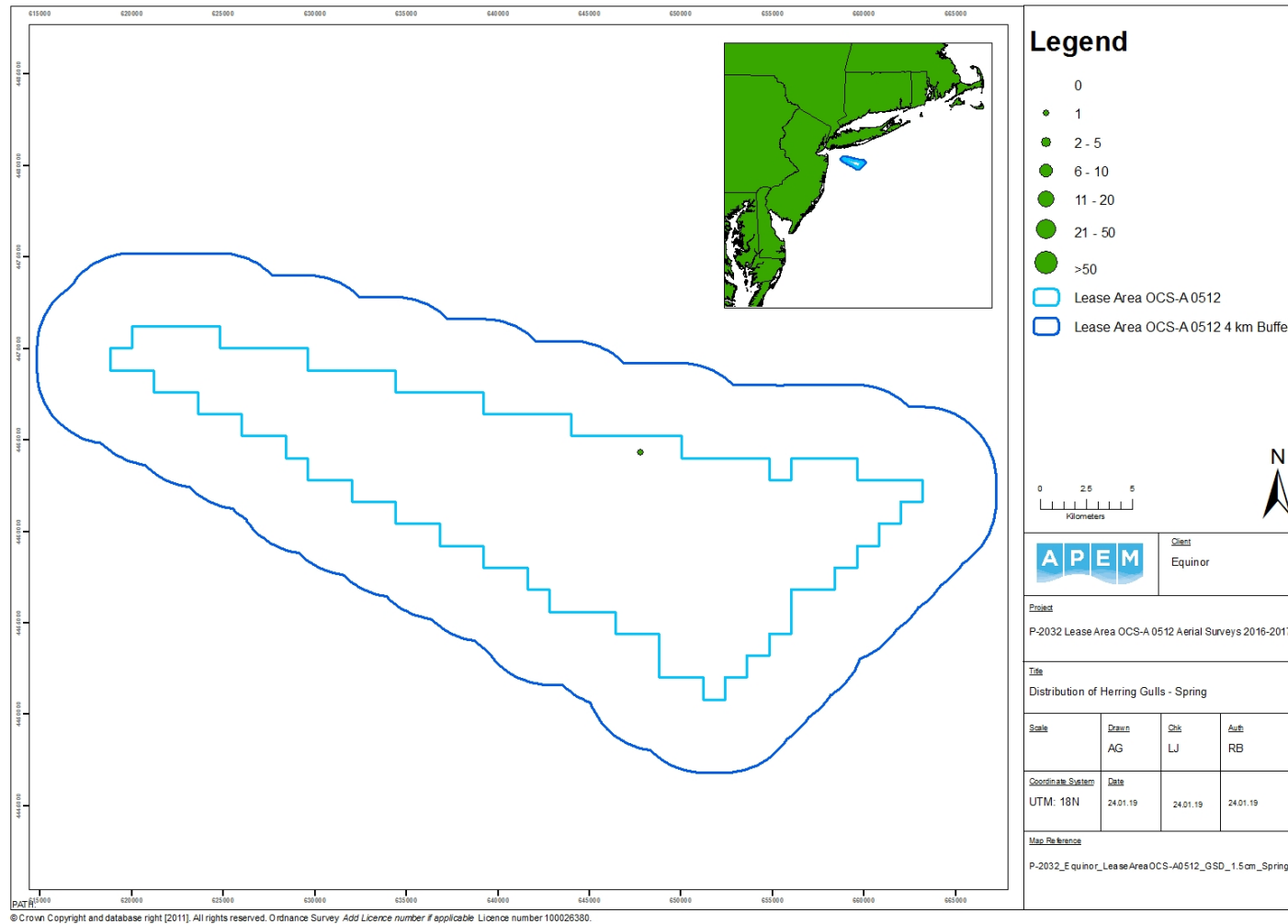
a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	8	89	0.11	8	0
Winter	2	16	0.02	2	0
Spring	1	7	0.01	1	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	1	12	0.04	1	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	1	7	0.02	1	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	7	74	0.15	7	0
Winter	2	16	0.03	2	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 26** Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512



**Figure 27** Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512



**Figure 28** Distribution of herring gulls recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

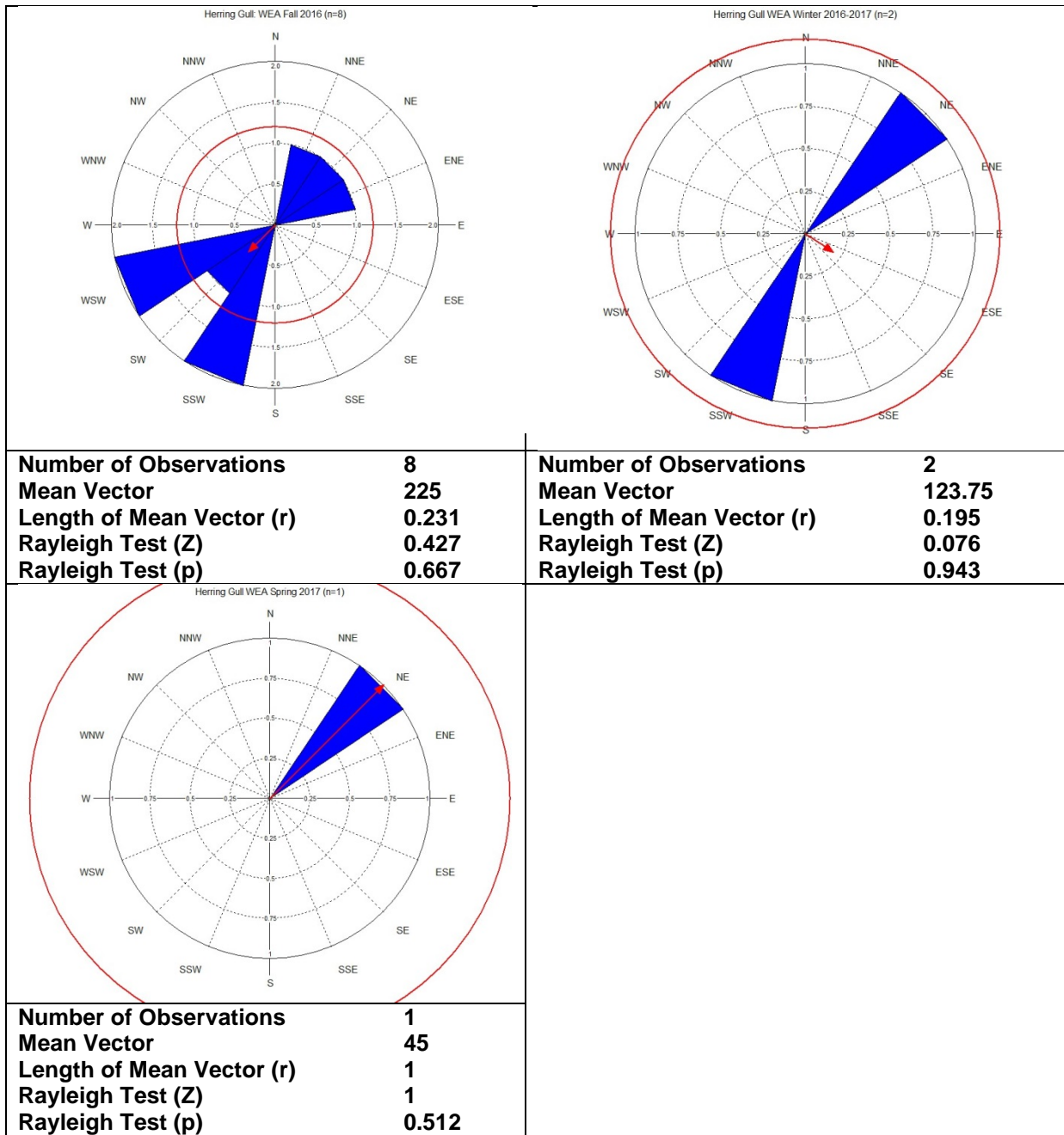


Figure 29 Herring gull flight direction rose diagrams

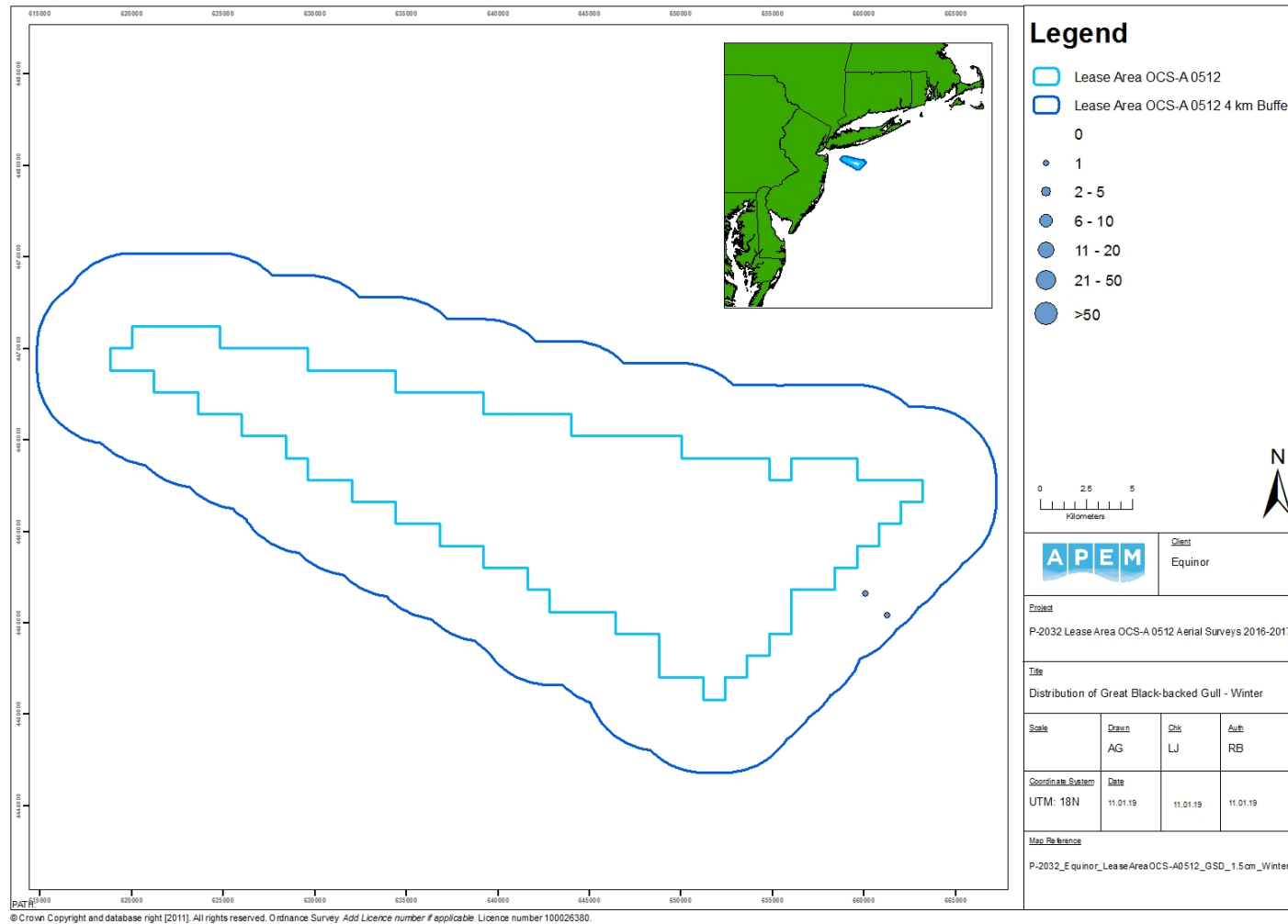


## 4.12 Great Black-backed Gull

In the winter survey, two great black-backed gulls were recorded in the east of the 4 km buffer (Table 16, Figure 32). One individual was flying in a south-westerly direction and the other was flying in a southerly direction (Figure 33).

**Table 17** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of great black-backed gulls in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	2	16	0.02	2	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	2	16	0.03	2	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 30** Distribution of great black-backed gulls recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

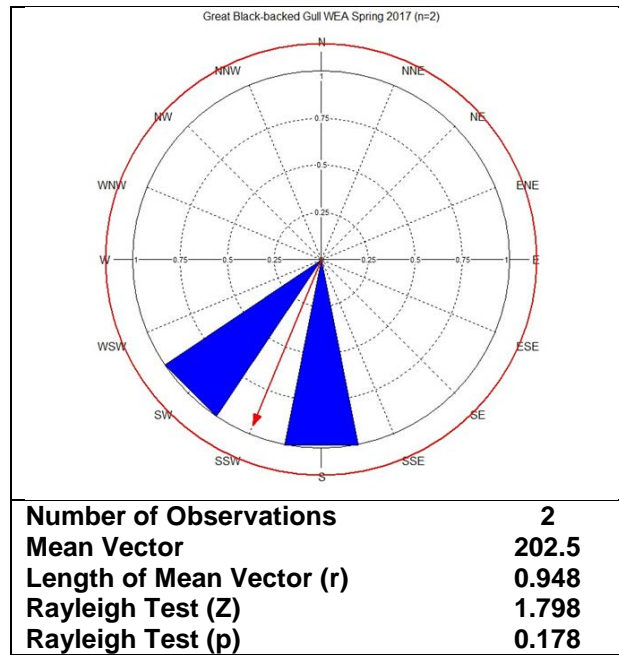


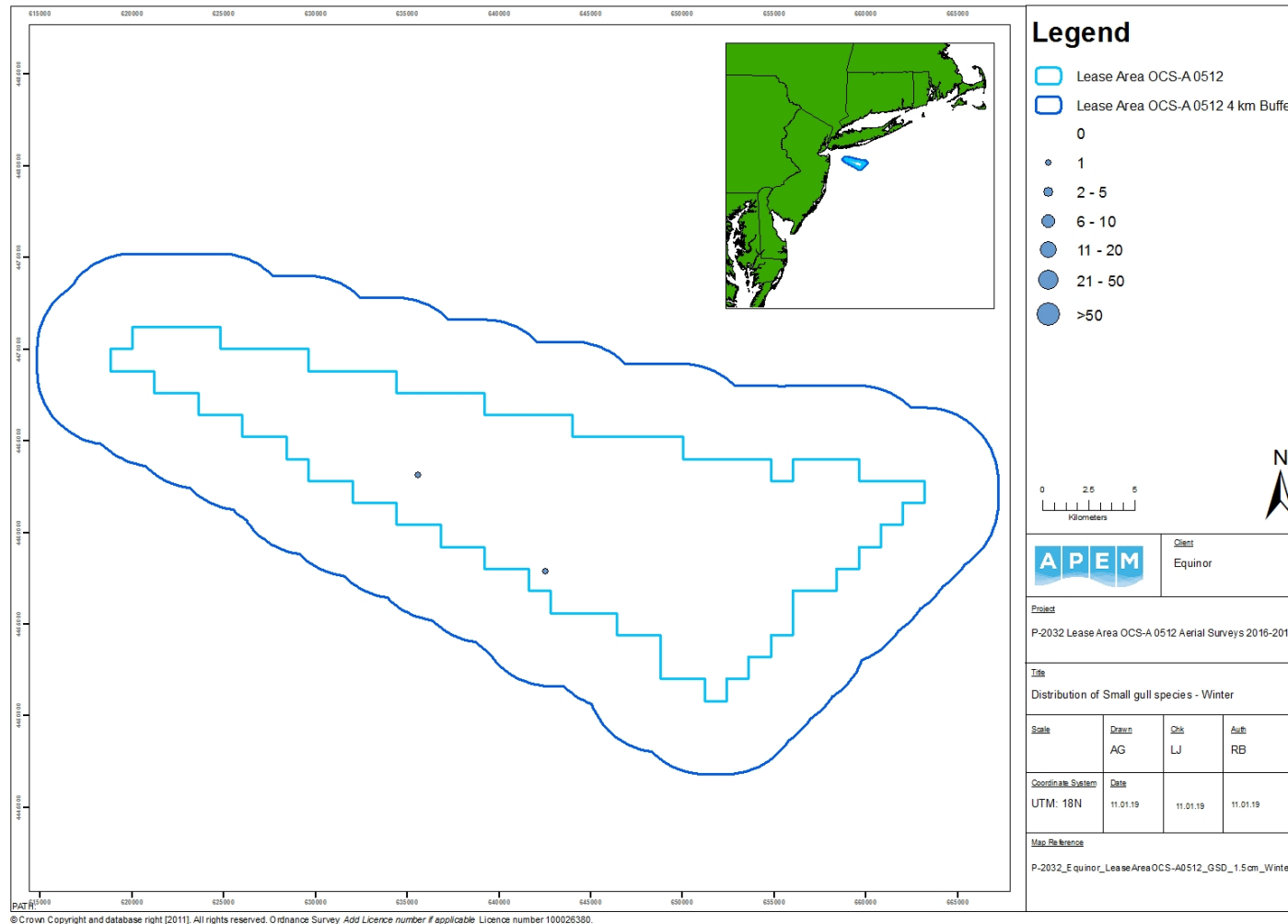
Figure 31 Great black-backed gull flight direction rose diagram

### 4.13 Species Unknown – Small Gull

In the winter survey, two unknown small gull species were recorded within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Table 17, Figure 34).

**Table 18** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of small gull species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	2	16	0.02	0	2
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	2	15	0.05	0	2
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 32** Distribution of unknown small gull species recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

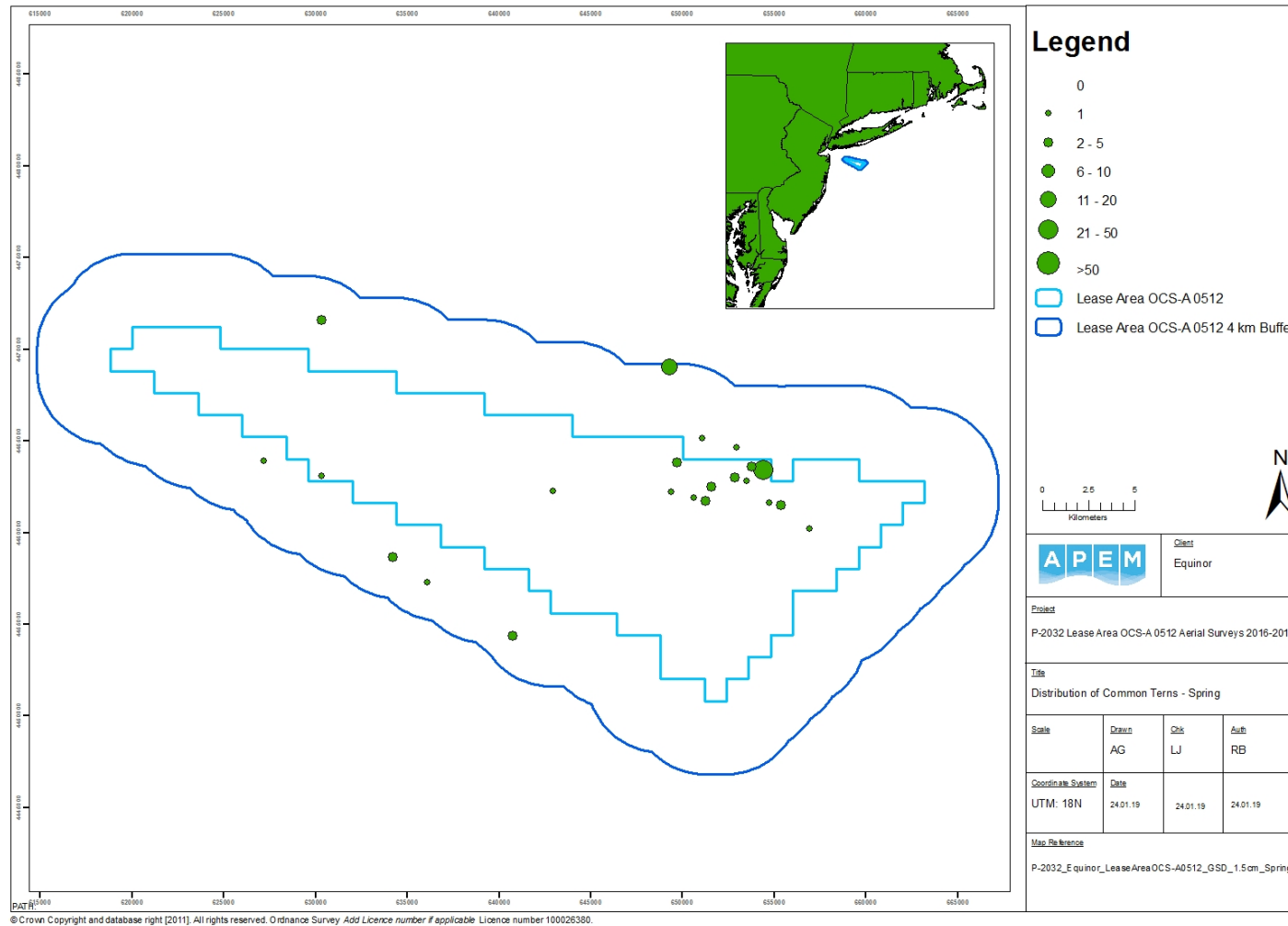
#### 4.14 Common Tern

In the spring survey, a total of 79 common terns were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512, with the largest concentration in the north-east (**Table 18, Figure 35**).

A total of 73 common terns were recorded in flight in the spring survey, with a preference to fly in a south-westerly direction with a significant orientation around the mean of 225° (**Figure 36**).

**Table 19** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of common terns in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	79	532	0.65	73	6
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	49	325	1.01	44	5
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	30	204	0.41	29	1



**Figure 33** Distribution of common terns recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

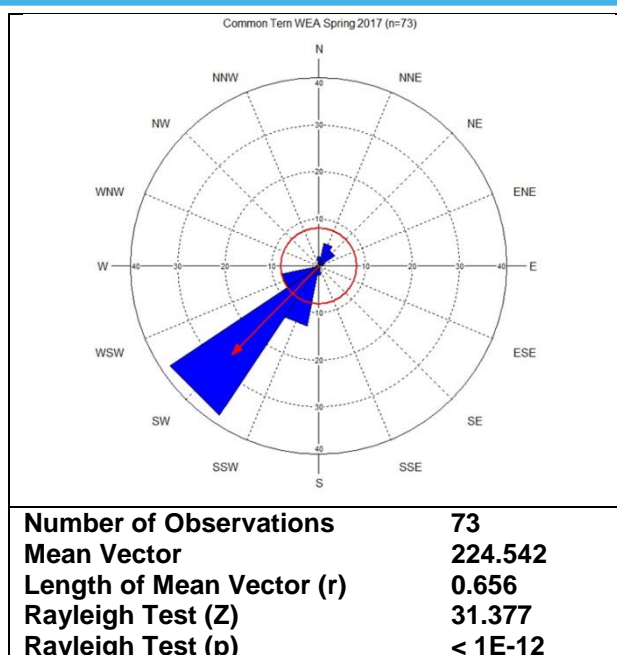


Figure 34 Common tern flight direction rose diagram

#### 4.15 Least Tern

In the spring survey, a total of four least terns were recorded in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512, with three were recorded inside the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site and one within the 4 km buffer (Table 19, Figure 38).

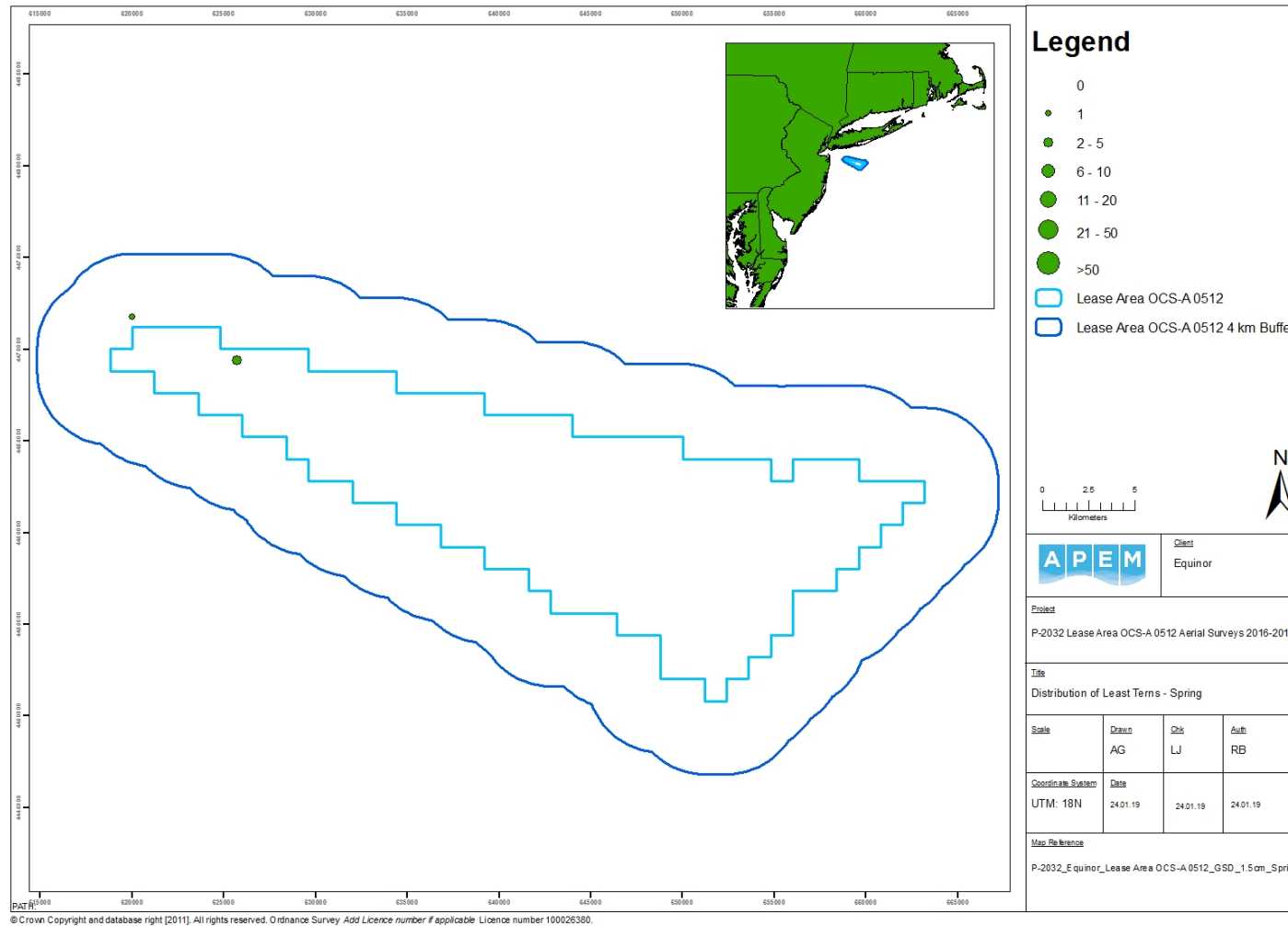
All four least terns were recorded in flight in the spring, with the majority flying in a southerly direction (Figure 39).

Table 20 Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of least terns in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	4	27	0.03	4	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0



Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	3	20	0.06	3	0
<b>c) 4 km Buffer</b>					
<b>Survey</b>	<b>Raw Count</b>	<b>Abundance</b>	<b>Density</b>	<b>Flying</b>	<b>Sitting</b>
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	1	7	0.01	1	0



**Figure 35** Distribution of least terns recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

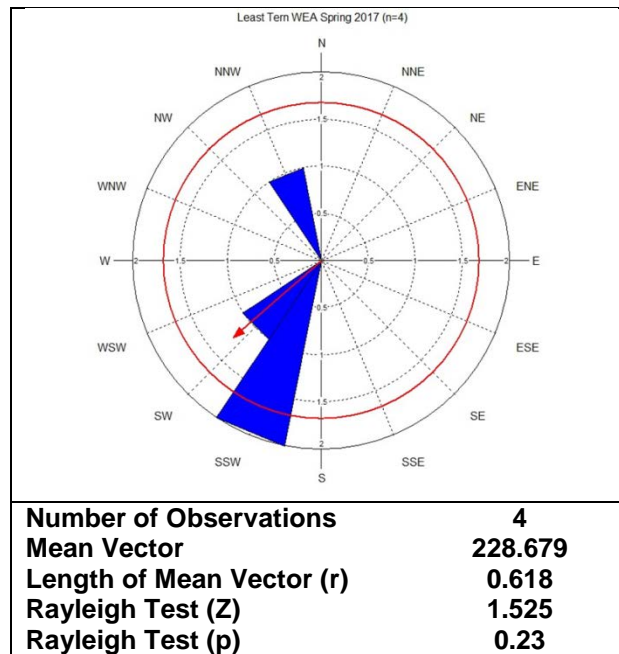


Figure 36 Least tern flight direction rose diagram

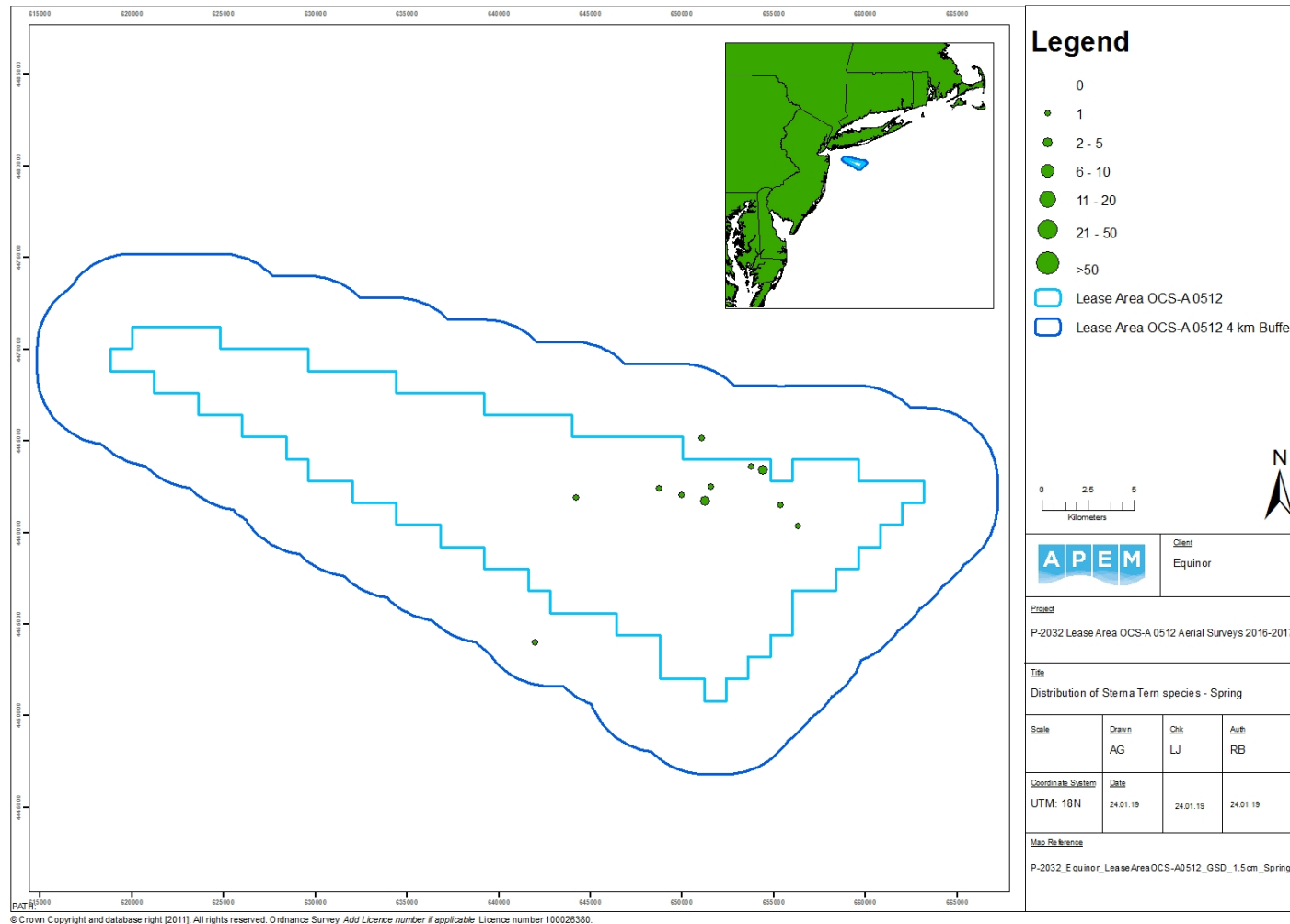
## 4.16 Sterna Tern Species

Thirteen unknown sterna tern species were recorded in the spring survey, which were concentrated in the north-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 20, Figure 40).

A total of 12 unknown sterna tern species were recorded in flight in the spring and were mostly observed flying in a south-westerly direction, with a significant orientation around the mean of 214° (Figure 41).

**Table 21** Raw count and abundance and density estimate of (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) Sterna tern species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	13	88	0.11	12	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	11	73	0.23	10	1
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	2	14	0.03	2	0



**Figure 37** Distribution of Sterna tern species recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

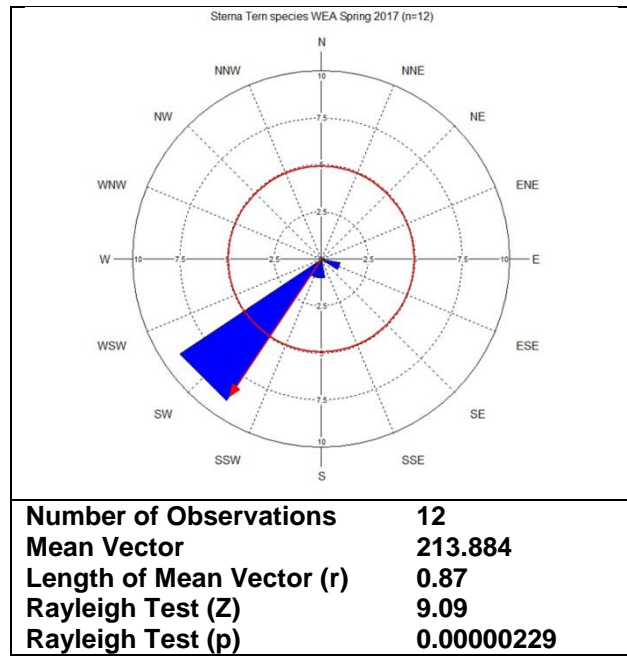


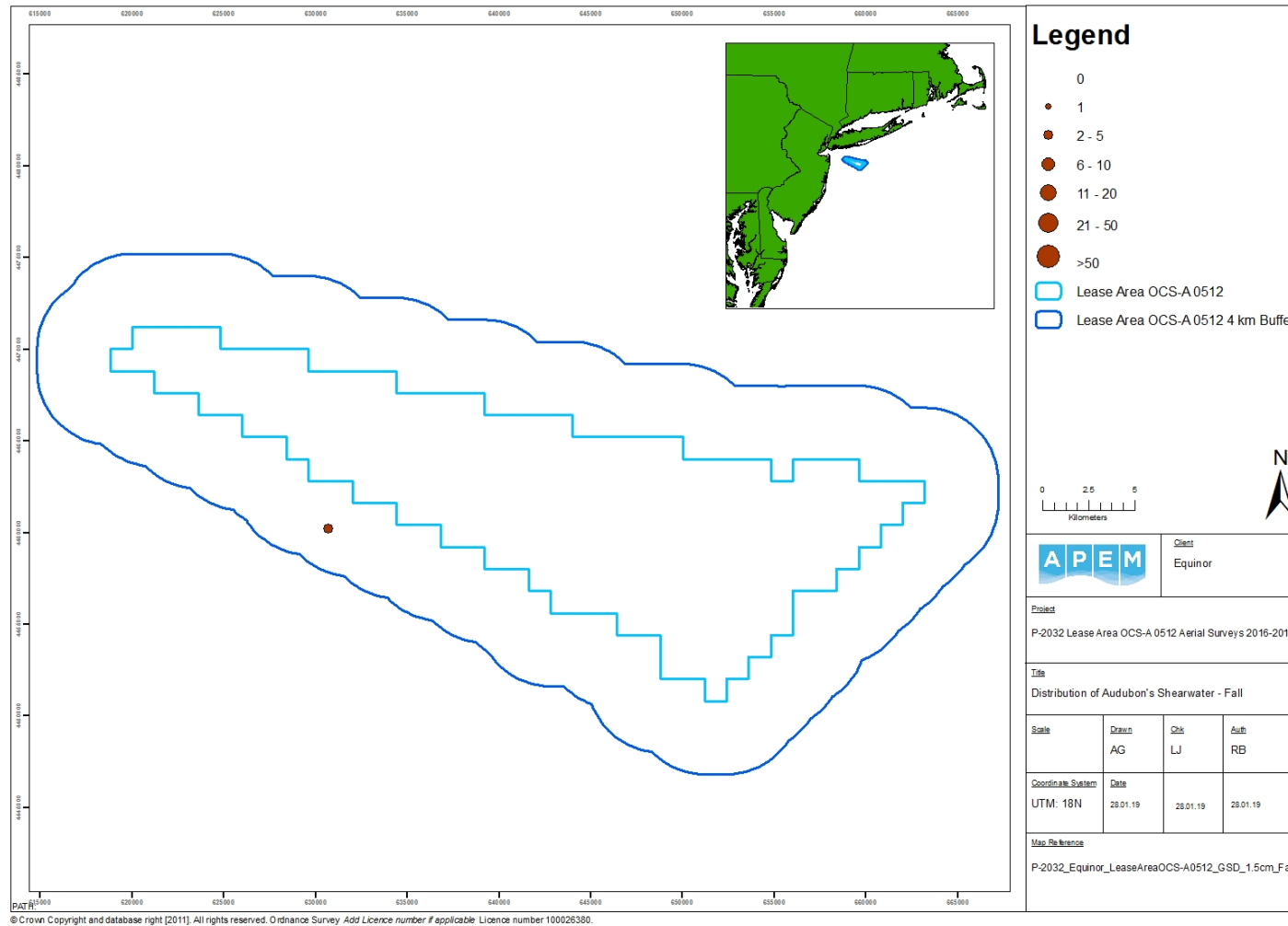
Figure 38 Sterna tern species flight direction rose diagram

#### 4.17 Audubon's shearwater

Four Audubon's shearwaters were recorded in the 4 km buffer in the fall 2016 survey. All four were recorded sitting in a single group (Table 21, Figure 42).

**Table 22** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of Audubon's shearwater in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	4	45	0.05	0	4
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	4	42	0.08	0	4
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 39** Distribution of Audubon's shearwater recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

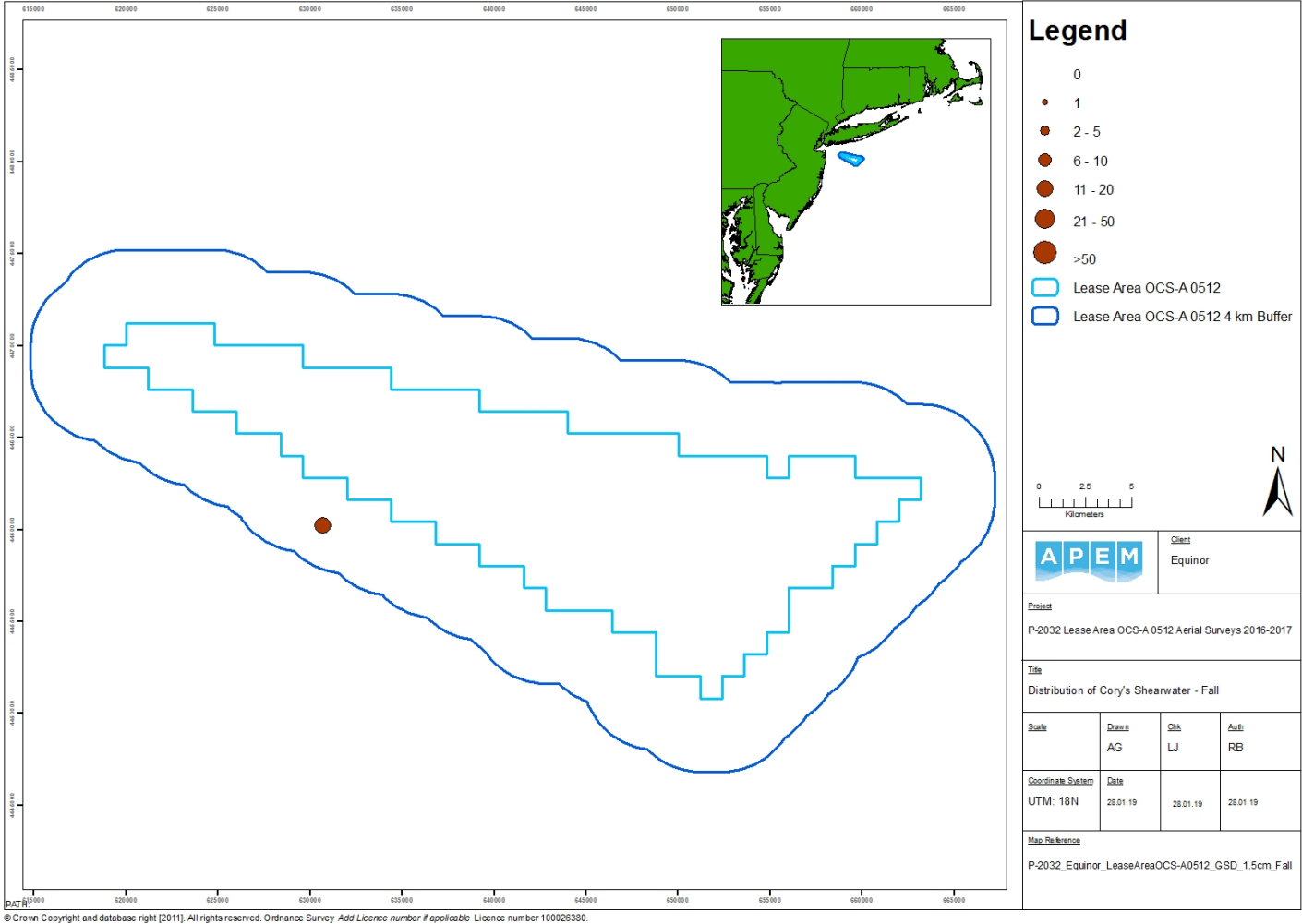


## 4.18 Cory's Shearwater

A group of 20 Cory's shearwater were recorded sitting in the southern 4 km buffer in the fall survey of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 22, Figure 43).

**Table 23** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of Cory's shearwater in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	20	224	0.27	0	20
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	20	212	0.43	0	20
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 40** Distribution of Cory's shearwater recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

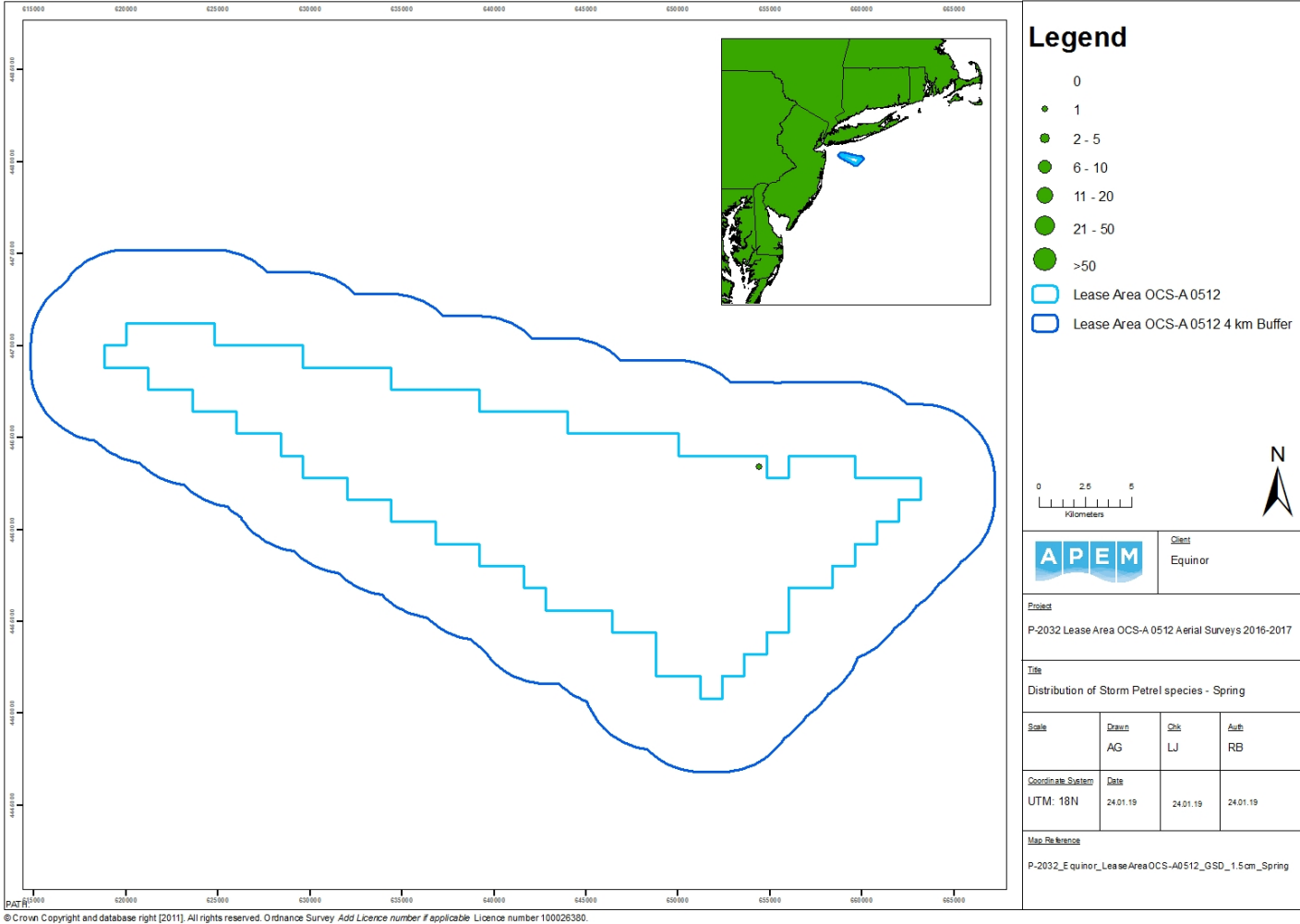
## 4.19 Species Unknown – Storm Petrel

A single unknown storm petrel species was recorded in the north-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 in the spring survey (Table 23, Figure 44).

The single unknown storm petrel species was recorded in flight in the spring, flying in a south-south-westerly direction (Figure 45).

**Table 24** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of storm petrel species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	1	7	0.01	1	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	0	0	0
Spring	1	7	0.02	1	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 41** Distribution of unknown storm petrels recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

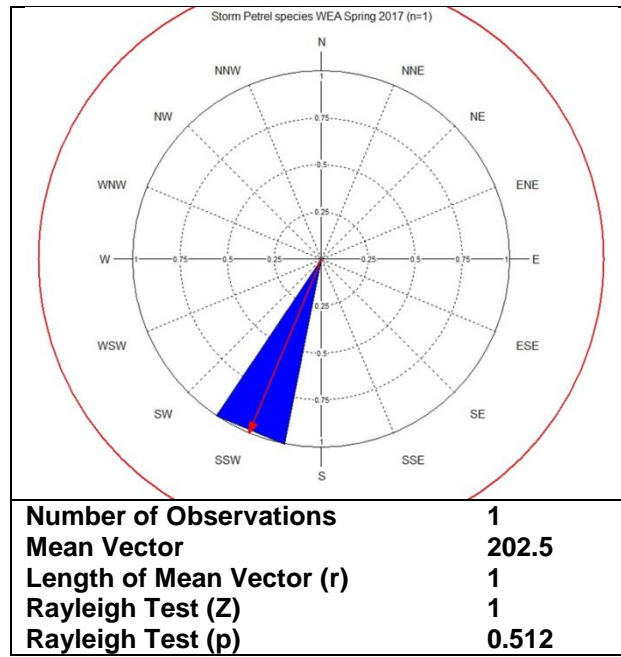


Figure 42 Storm petrel species flight direction rose diagram

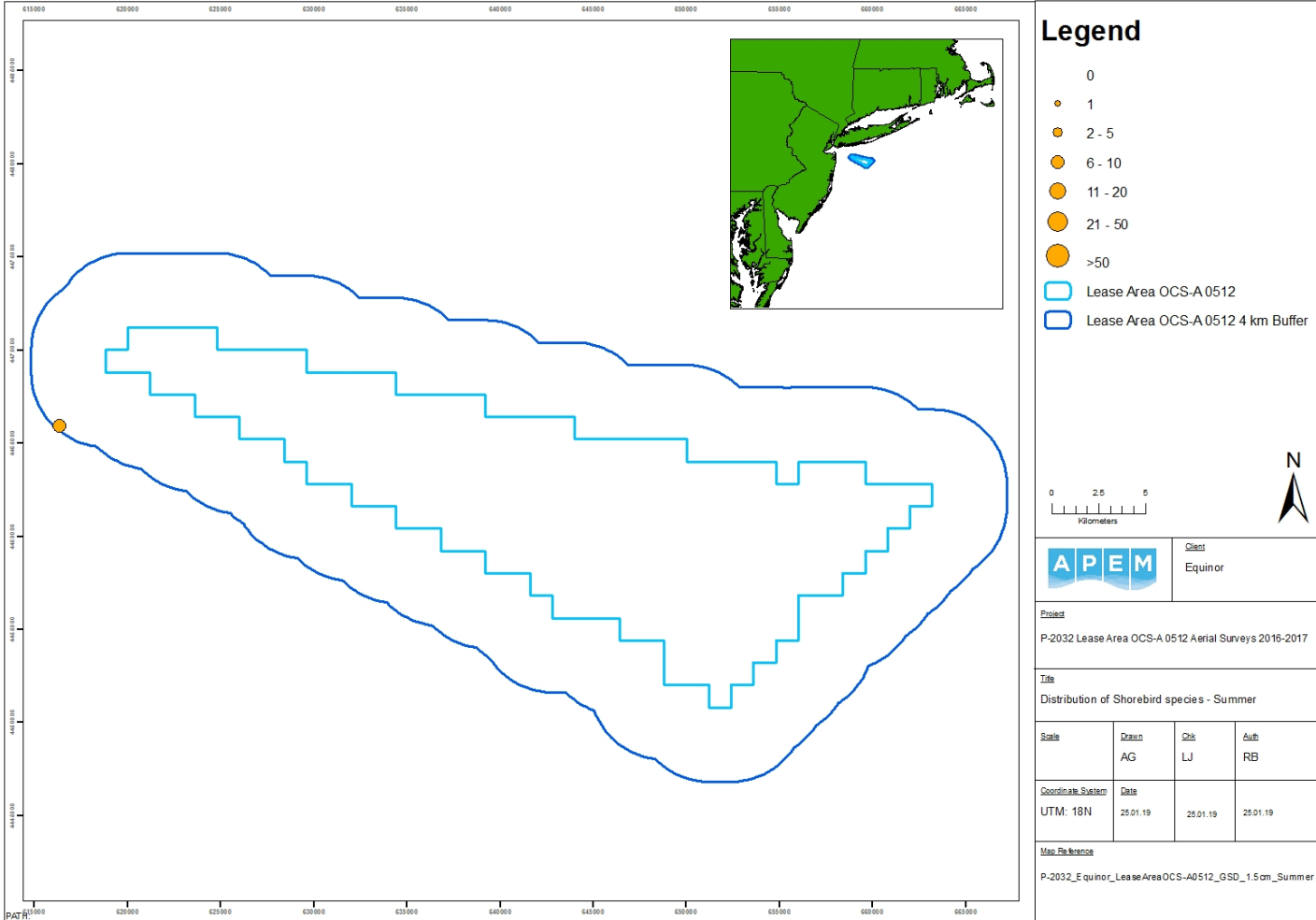
## 4.20 Species Unknown - Shorebird

A group of seven unknown shorebird species was recorded in the west of the 4 km buffer of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 in the summer survey (Table 24, Figure 46).

All seven unknown shorebird species were observed in flight in summer survey and were observed flying in a north-easterly direction around a mean orientation of 45° (Figure 47).

**Table 25** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of shorebirds in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	7	57	0.07	7	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Flying	Sitting
Summer	7	57	0.11	7	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 43** Distribution of unknown shorebirds recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

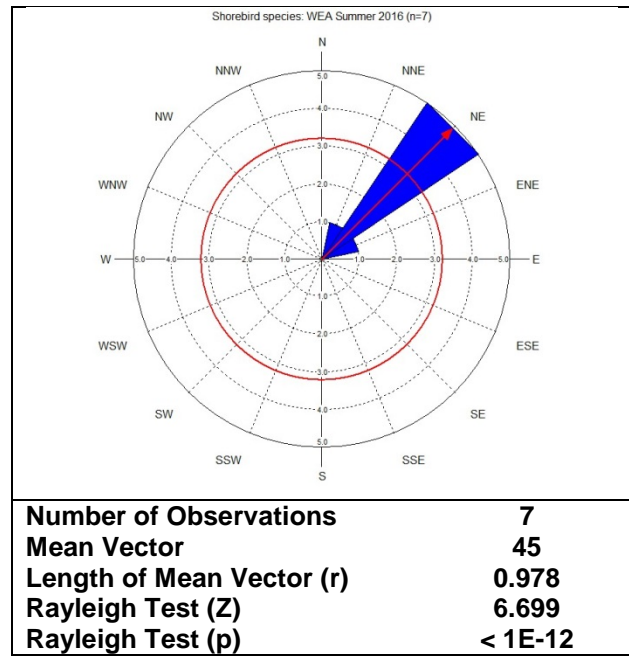


Figure 44 Shorebird species flight direction rose diagram

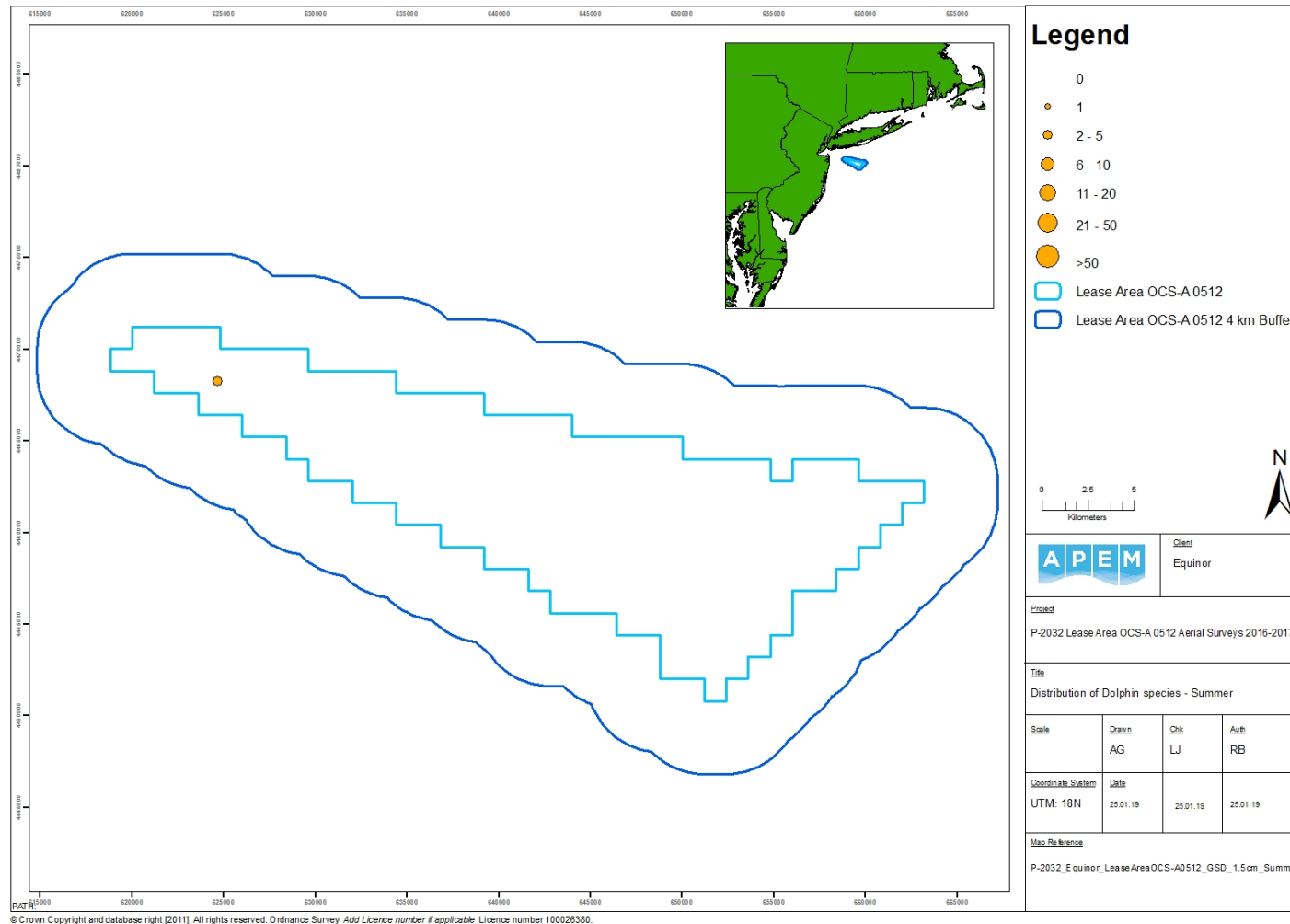


## 4.21 Species Unknown – Dolphin

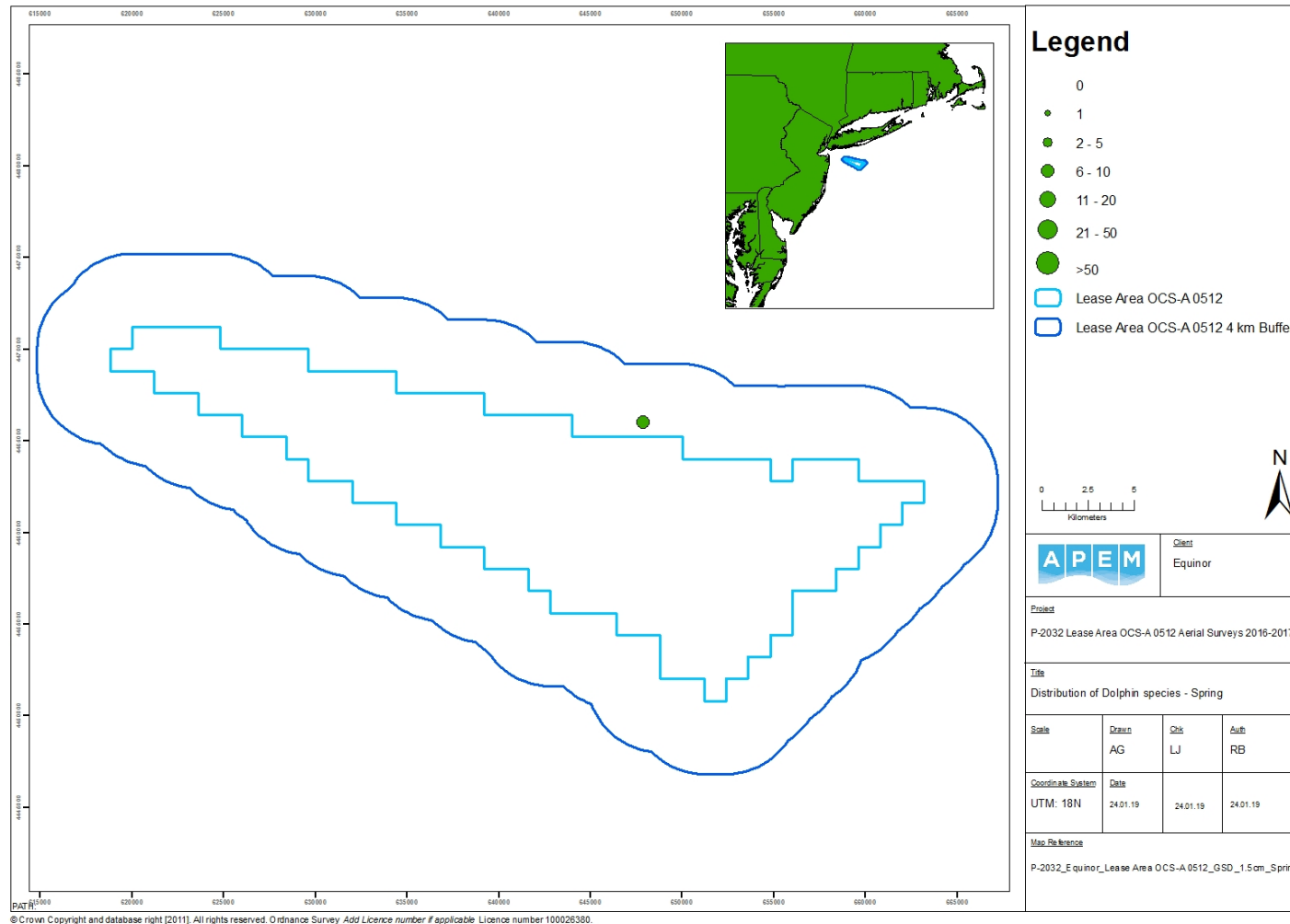
In the summer, a group of two unknown dolphin species were recorded in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Table 25, Figure 48). In the spring, a group of seven individuals was recorded in the north eastern region of the wind farm (Table 25, Figure 49).

**Table 26** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of dolphin species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	2	16	0.02	0	2
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	7	47	0.06	0	7
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	2	16	0.05	0	2
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	7	48	0.10	0	7



**Figure 45** Distribution of unknown dolphin species recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512



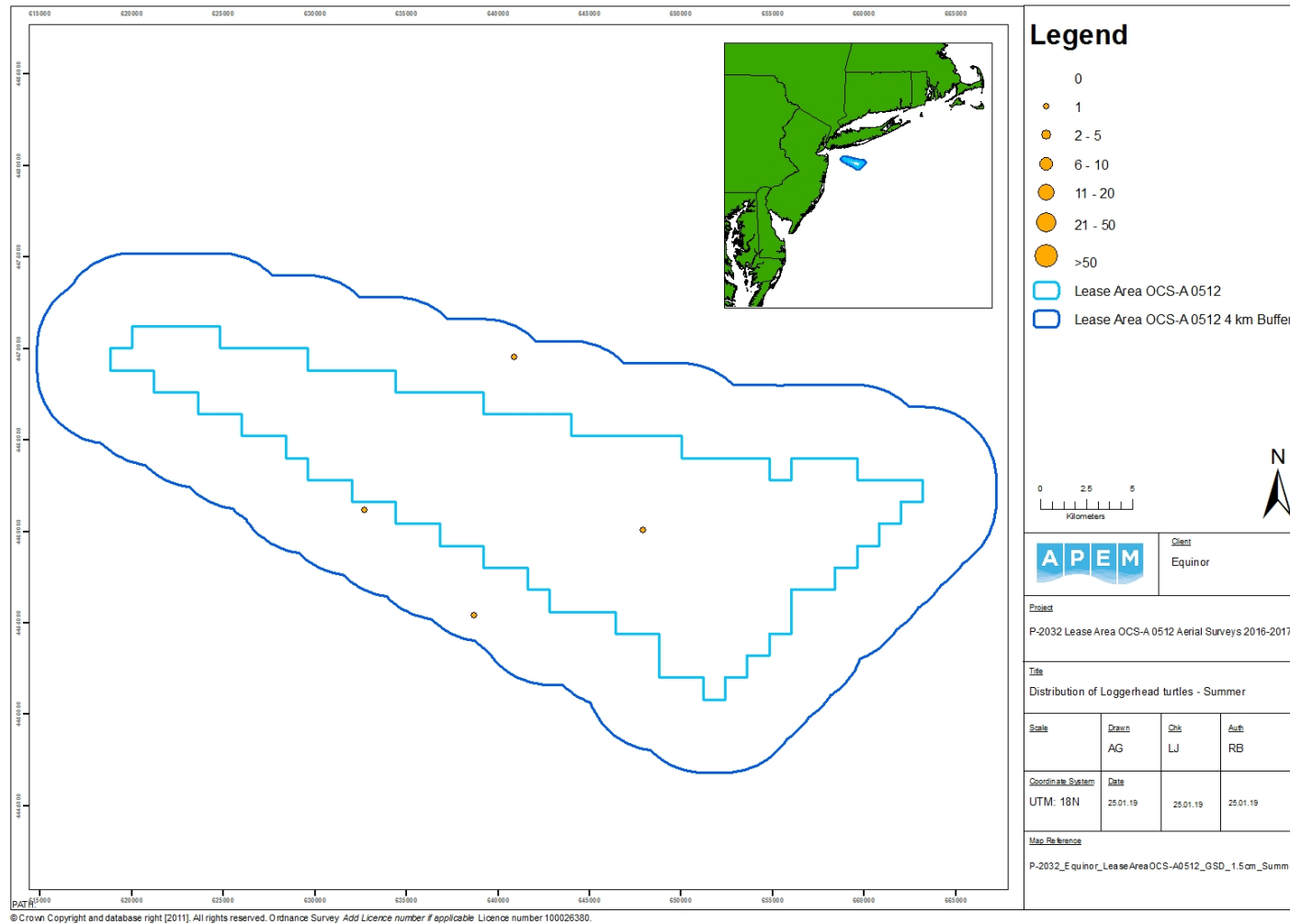
**Figure 46** Distribution of unknown dolphin species recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

## 4.22 Loggerhead turtle

Four loggerhead turtles were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 in the summer survey, with three being recorded in the 4 km buffer and one in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Table 26, Figure 50).

**Table 27** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of Loggerhead turtles in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	4	33	0.04	0	4
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	1	8	0.02	0	1
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	3	25	0.05	0	3
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



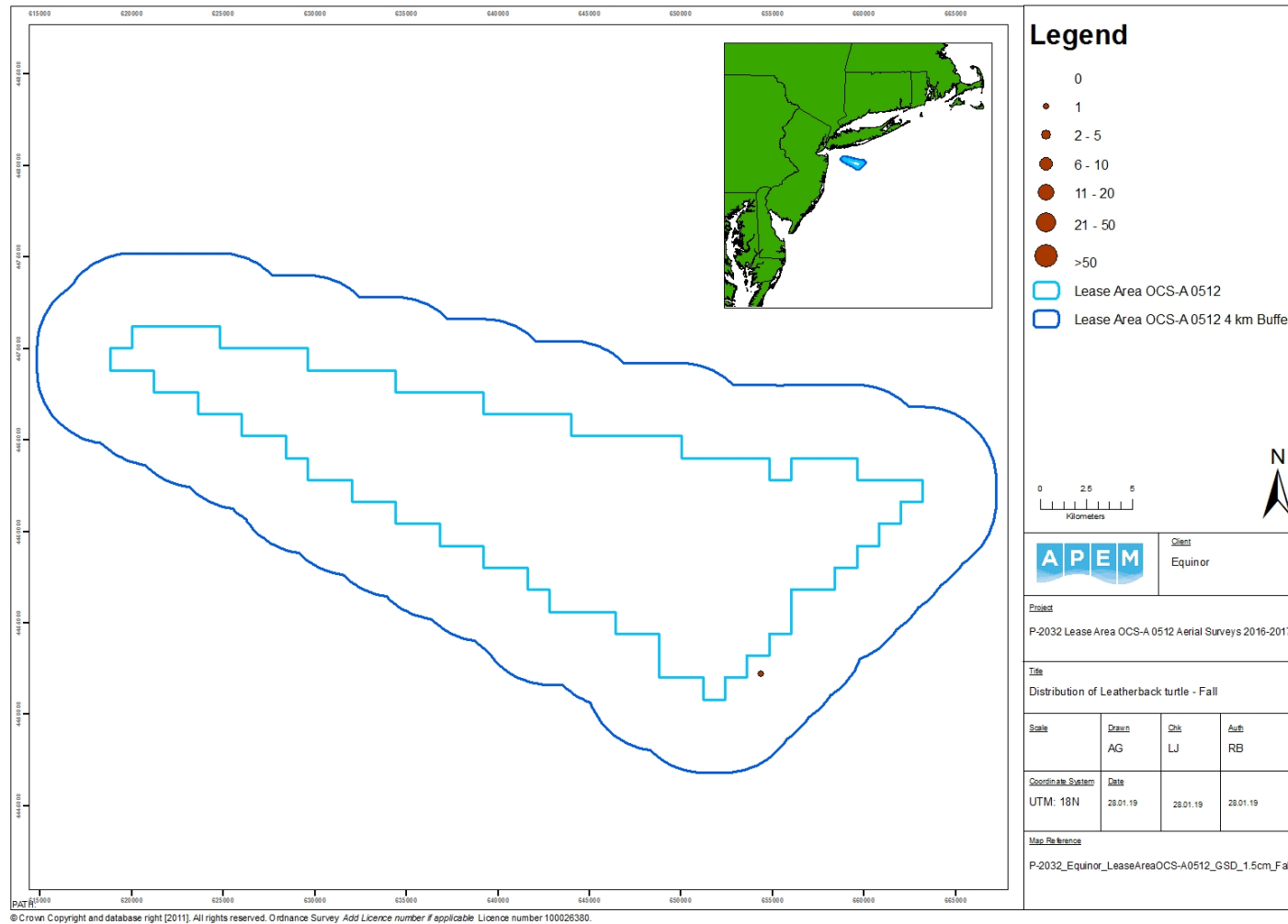
**Figure 47** Distribution of Loggerhead turtles recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

### 4.23 Leatherback turtle

In the fall survey, a single Leatherback turtle in the south-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 inside the 4 km buffer zone (Table 27, Figure 51).

**Table 28** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of Leatherback turtles in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	-
Fall	1	11	0.01	1	-
Winter	0	0	-	0	-
Spring	0	0	-	0	-
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	-
Fall	0	0	-	0	-
Winter	0	0	-	0	-
Spring	0	0	-	0	-
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	-
Fall	1	11	0.02	1	-
Winter	0	0	-	0	-
Spring	0	0	-	0	-



**Figure 48** Distribution of Leatherback turtles recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

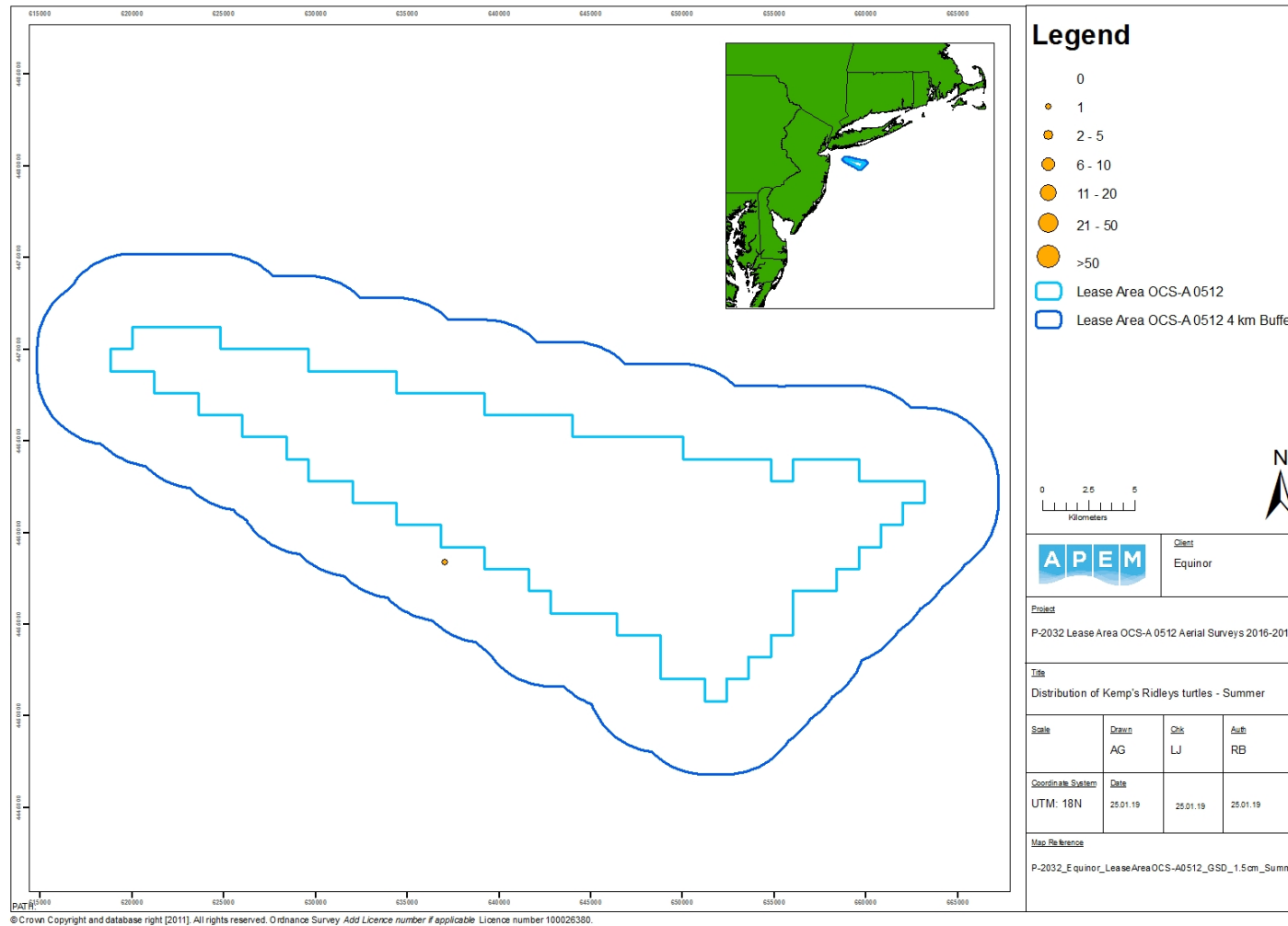
#### 4.24 Kemp's Ridley Turtle

A single Kemp's Ridley turtle was recorded in the south of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512, in the 4 km buffer, in the summer survey (Table 28, Figure 52).

**Table 29** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of Kemp's Ridleys turtles in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	1	8	0.01	0	1
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	1	8	0.02	0	1
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0





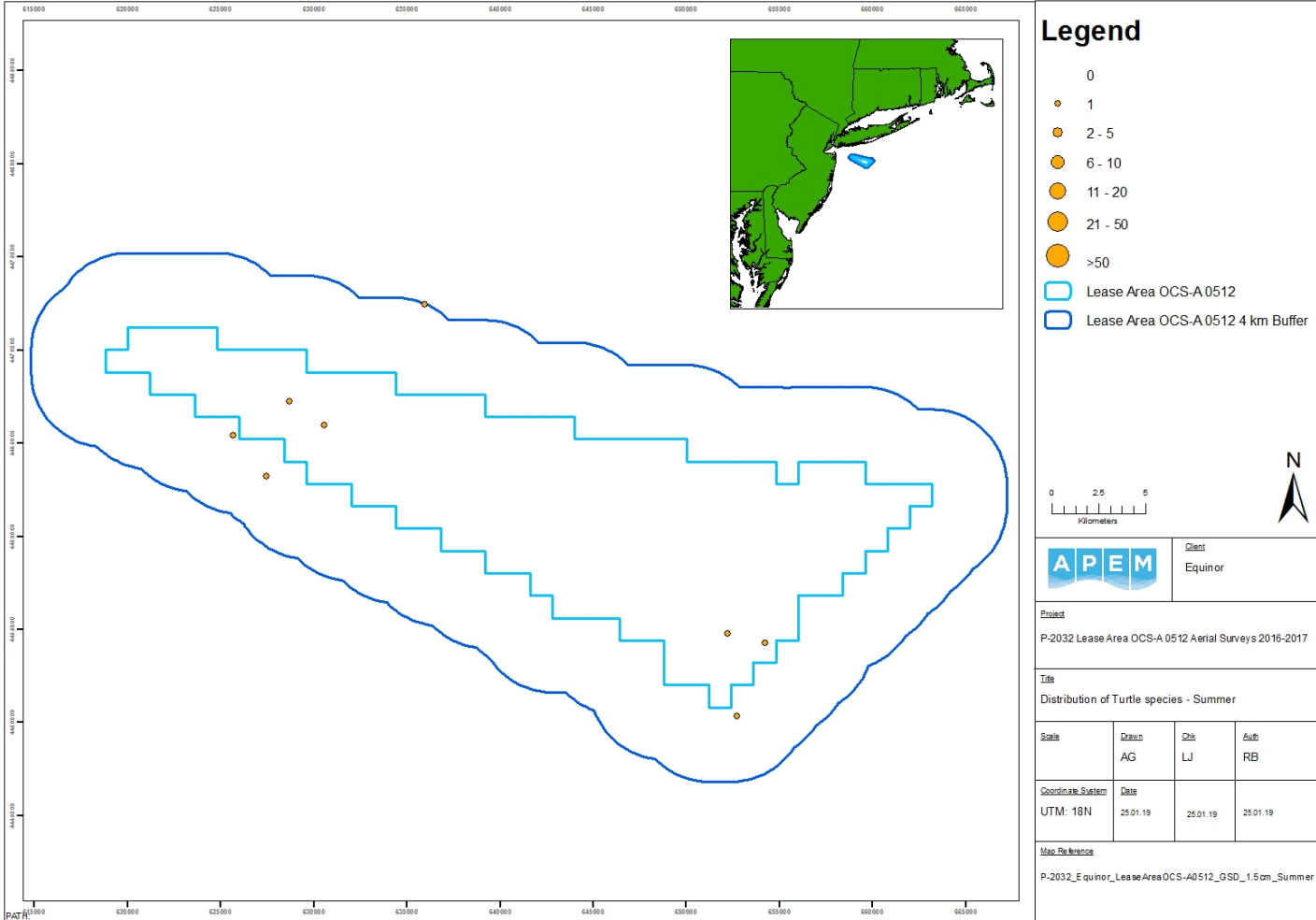
**Figure 49** Distribution of Kemp’s Ridley turtle recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

## 4.25 Species Unknown - Turtle

Eight individual unknown turtle species were recorded in the summer survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 29, Figure 53).

**Table 30** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of turtle species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	8	65	0.08	0	8
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	4	32	0.1	0	4
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	4	33	0.07	0	4
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



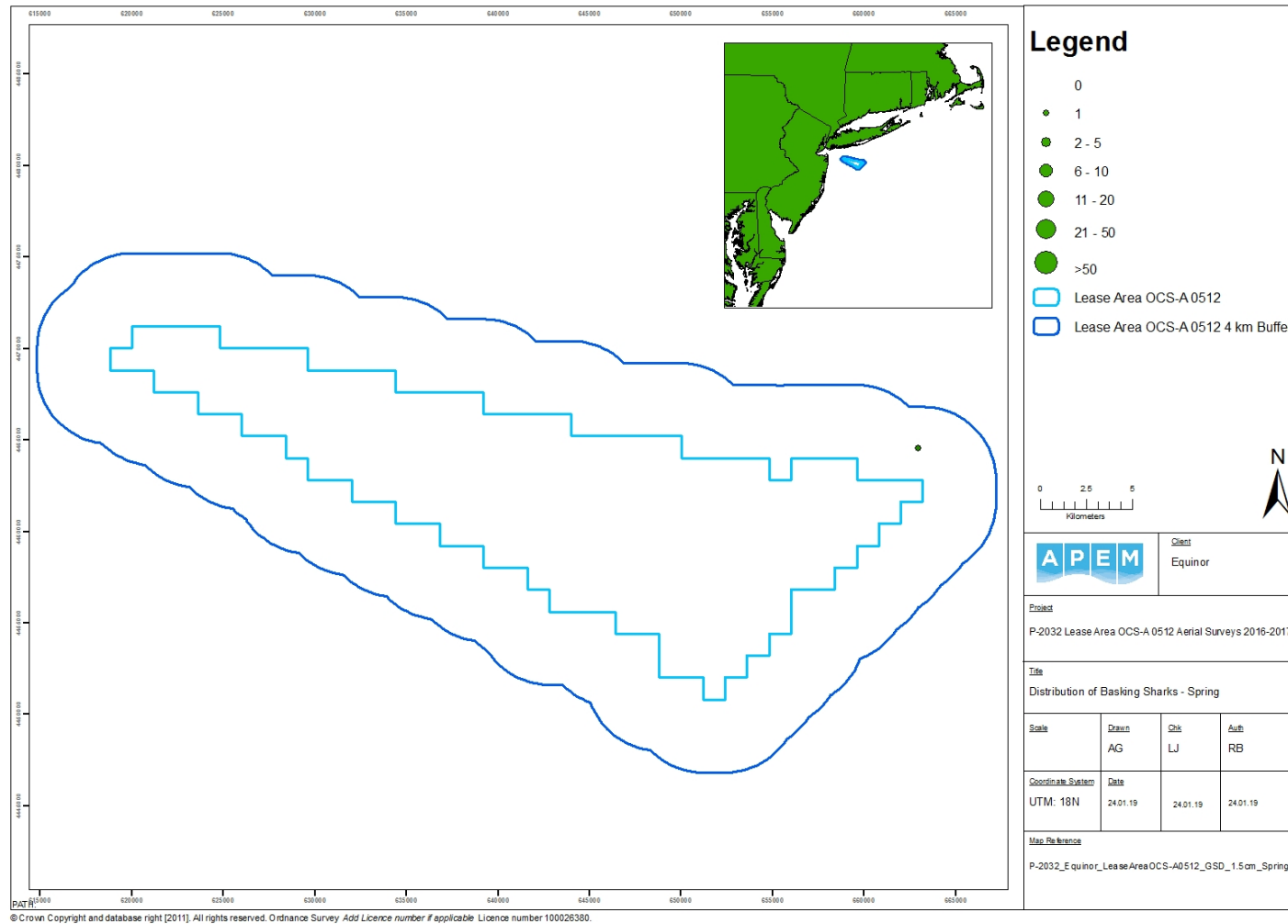
**Figure 50** Distribution of unknown turtle species recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

## 4.26 Basking Shark

In the spring survey, a single basking shark was recorded in the north-east of the 4 km buffer of Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 30, Figure 54).

**Table 31** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of basking sharks in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	1	7	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	1	7	0.01	0	1



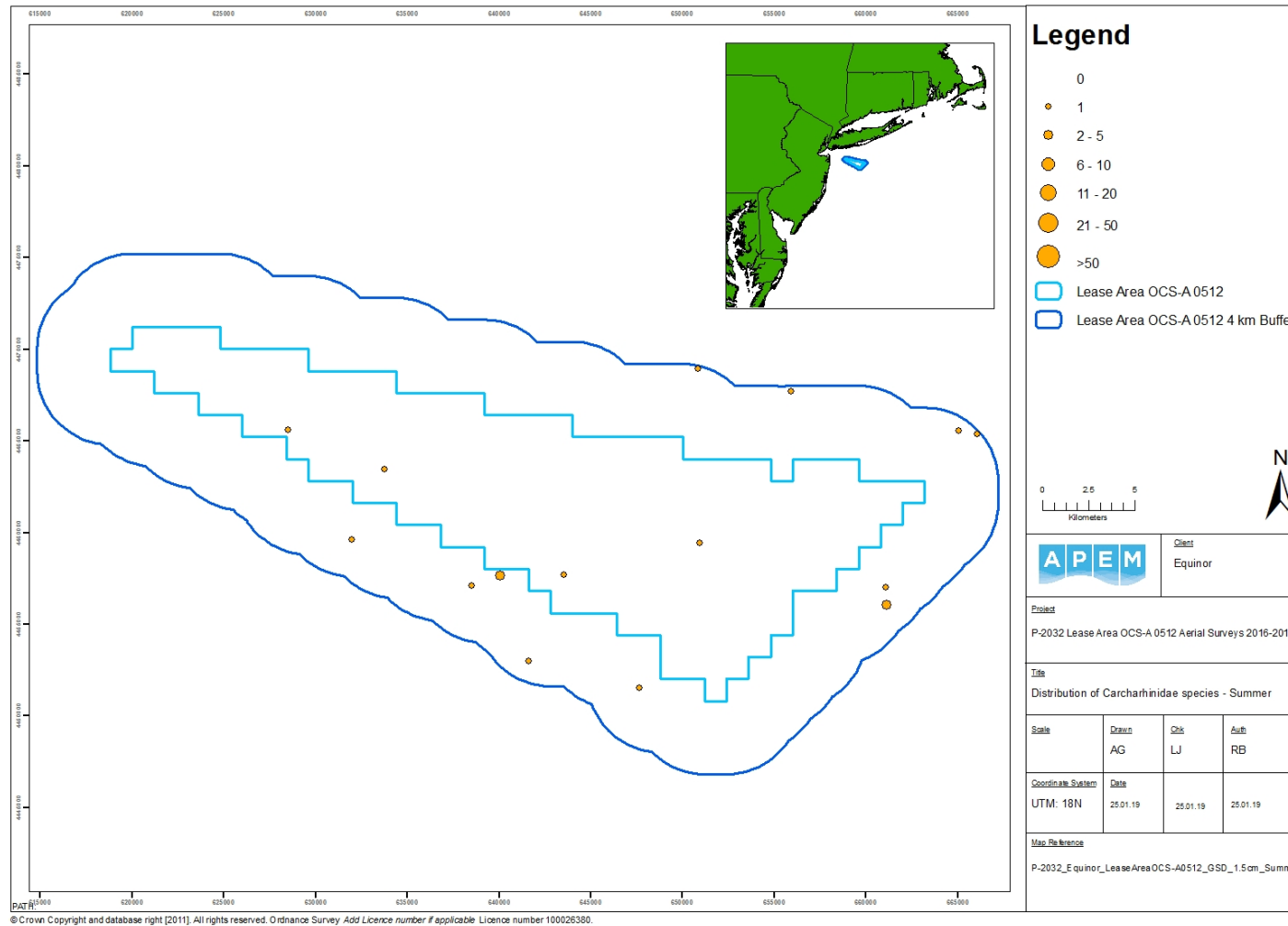
**Figure 51** Distribution of basking sharks recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

#### 4.27 Species Unknown - Carcharhinidae

In the summer survey, a total of 17 Carcharhinidae species were recorded loosely distributed around the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 31, Figure 55).

**Table 32** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of Carcharhinidae species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	17	139	0.17	0	17
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	4	32	0.10	0	4
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	13	107	0.21	0	13
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 52** Distribution of Carcharhinidae species recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

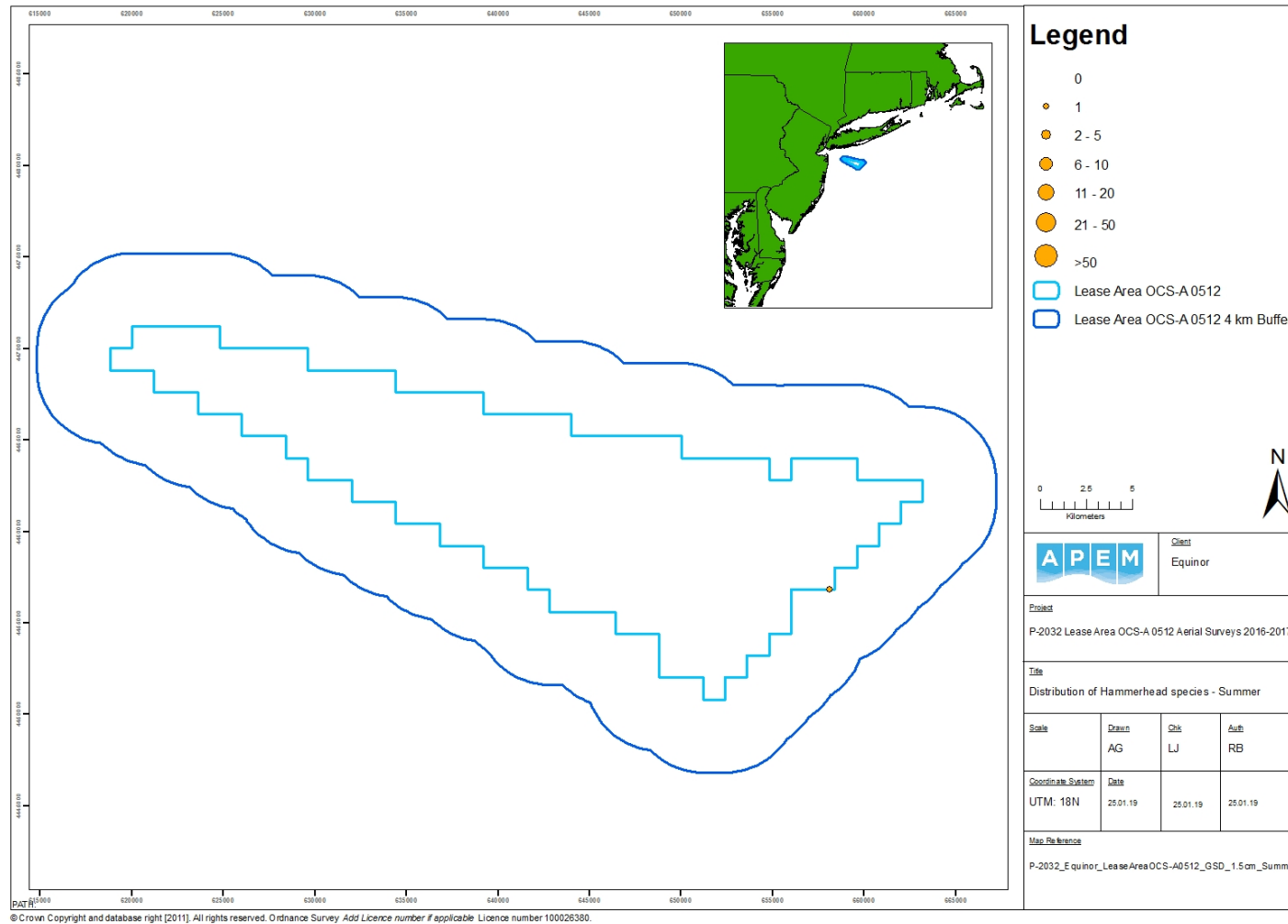
#### 4.28 Species Unknown - Hammerhead

In the summer survey, a single unknown hammerhead species was recorded in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 32, Figure 56).

**Table 33** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of hammerhead species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	1	8	0.01	0	1
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	1	8	0.02	0	1
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0





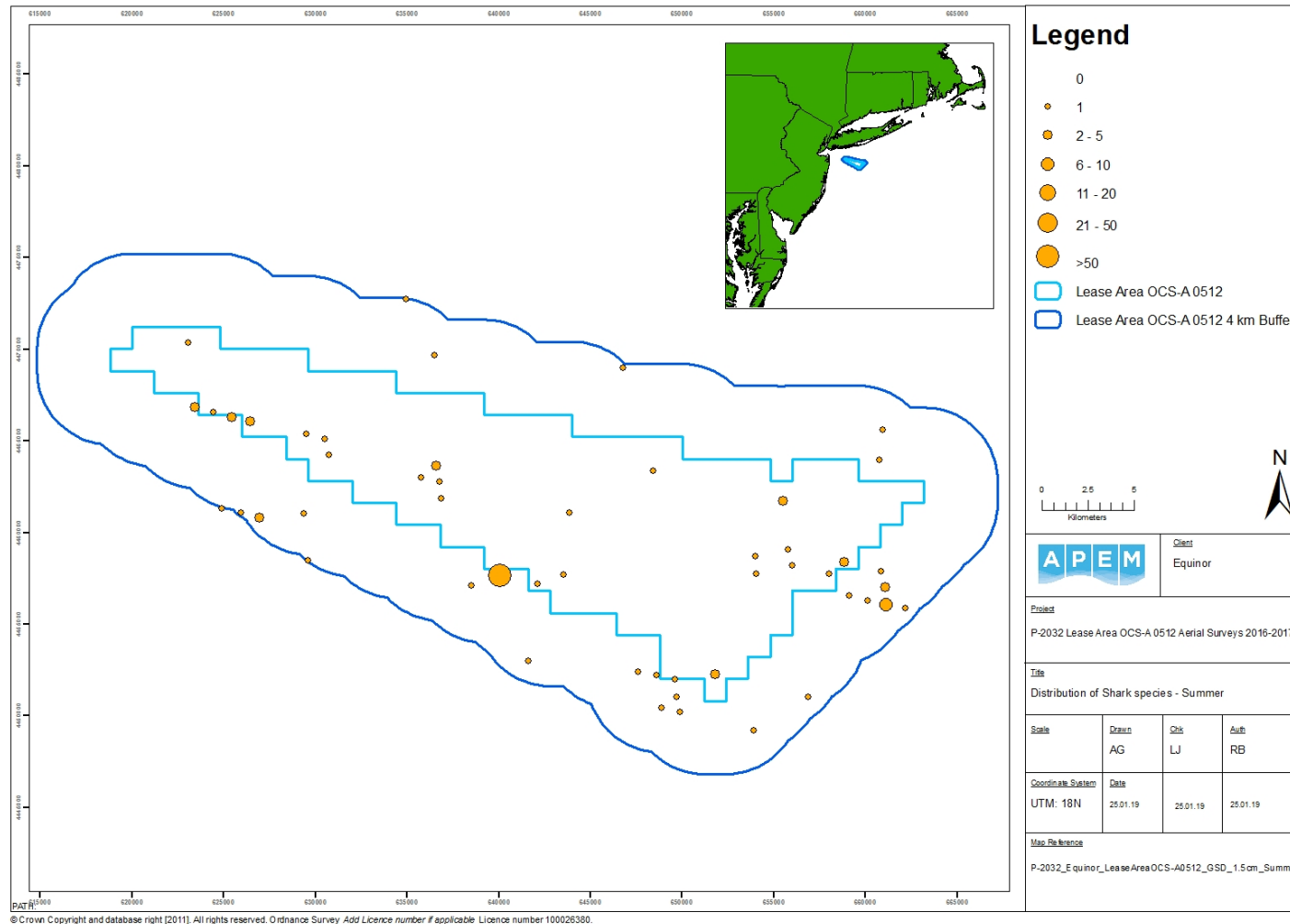
**Figure 53** Distribution of unknown Hammerhead species recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

## 4.29 Species Unknown - Shark

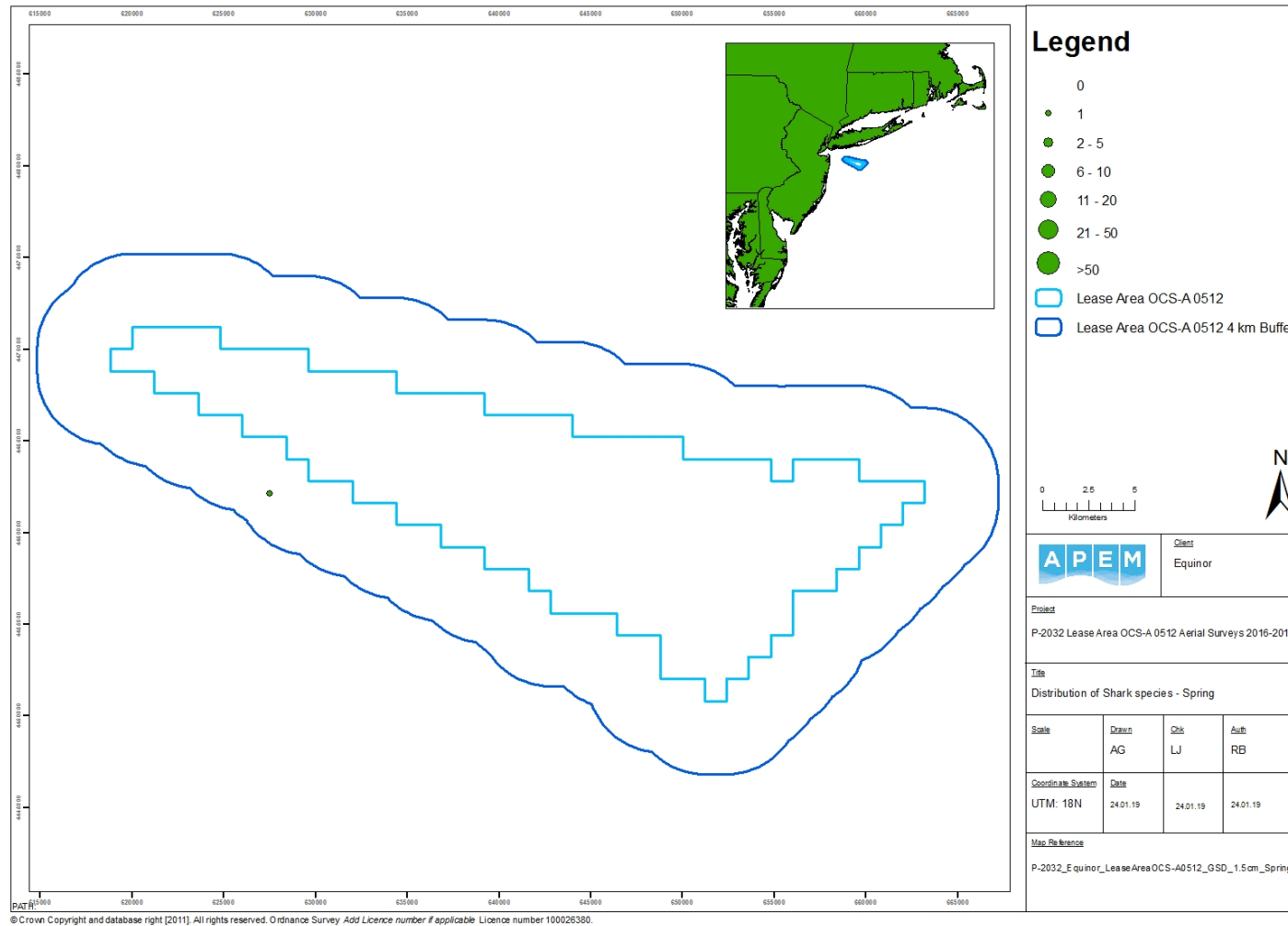
In the summer survey, 140 unknown shark species were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512. Shark species were loosely distributed around the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 33, Figure 43). In the spring survey, a single unknown shark species was recorded in the westerly region of the 4 km buffer of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 33, Figure 58).

**Table 34** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of shark species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	140	1142	1.39	0	140
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	1	7	0.01	0	1
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	29	234	0.73	0	29
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	111	911	1.83	0	111
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	1	7	0.01	0	1



**Figure 54** Distribution of unknown shark species sharks recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512



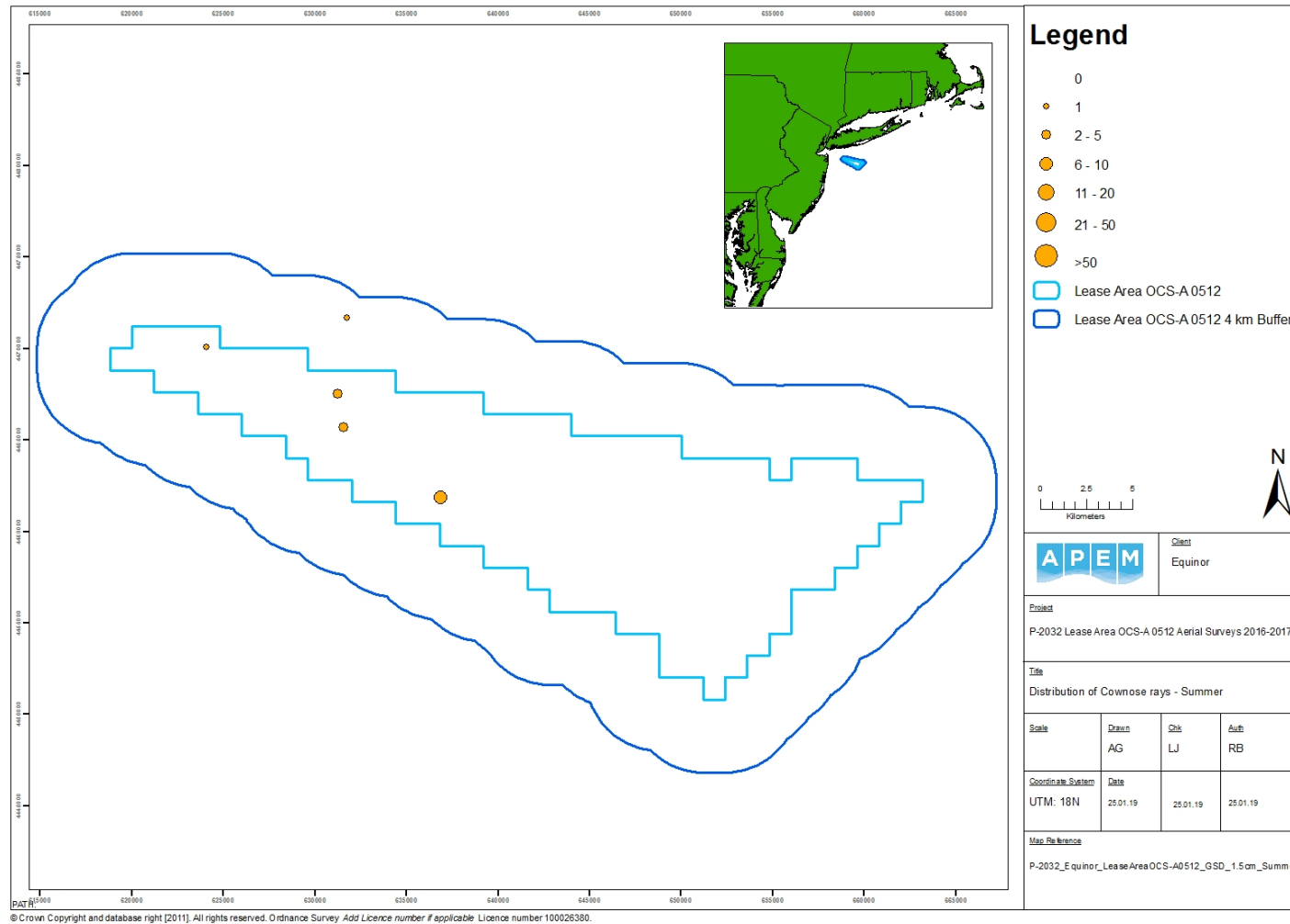
**Figure 55** Distribution of unknown shark species recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

### 4.30 Cownose Ray

In the summer survey, 15 cownose rays were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512, located in the north-west region (Table 34, Figure 59).

**Table 35** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of cownose rays in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	15	122	0.15	0	15
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	14	113	0.35	0	14
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	1	8	0.02	0	1
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



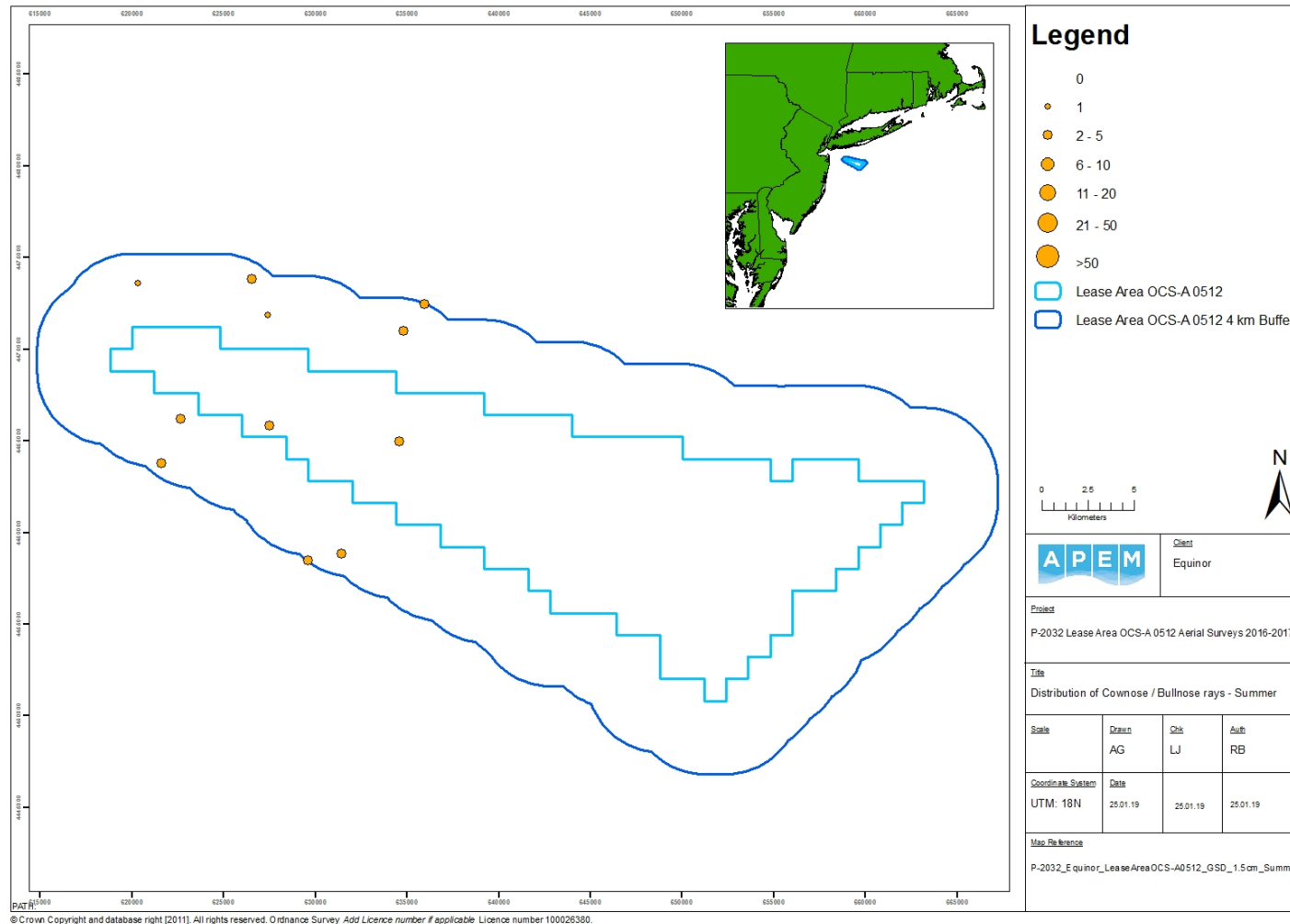
**Figure 56** Distribution of cownose rays recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

### 4.31 Cownose / Bullnose Ray

Twenty-eight cownose / bullnose rays were recorded in the summer survey, entirely concentrated in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 35, Figure 60).

**Table 36** Raw count and abundance and density estimate of (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) cownose / bullnose rays in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	28	228	0.28	0	28
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	6	48	0.15	0	6
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	22	181	0.36	0	22
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 57** Distribution of cownose / bullnose rays recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

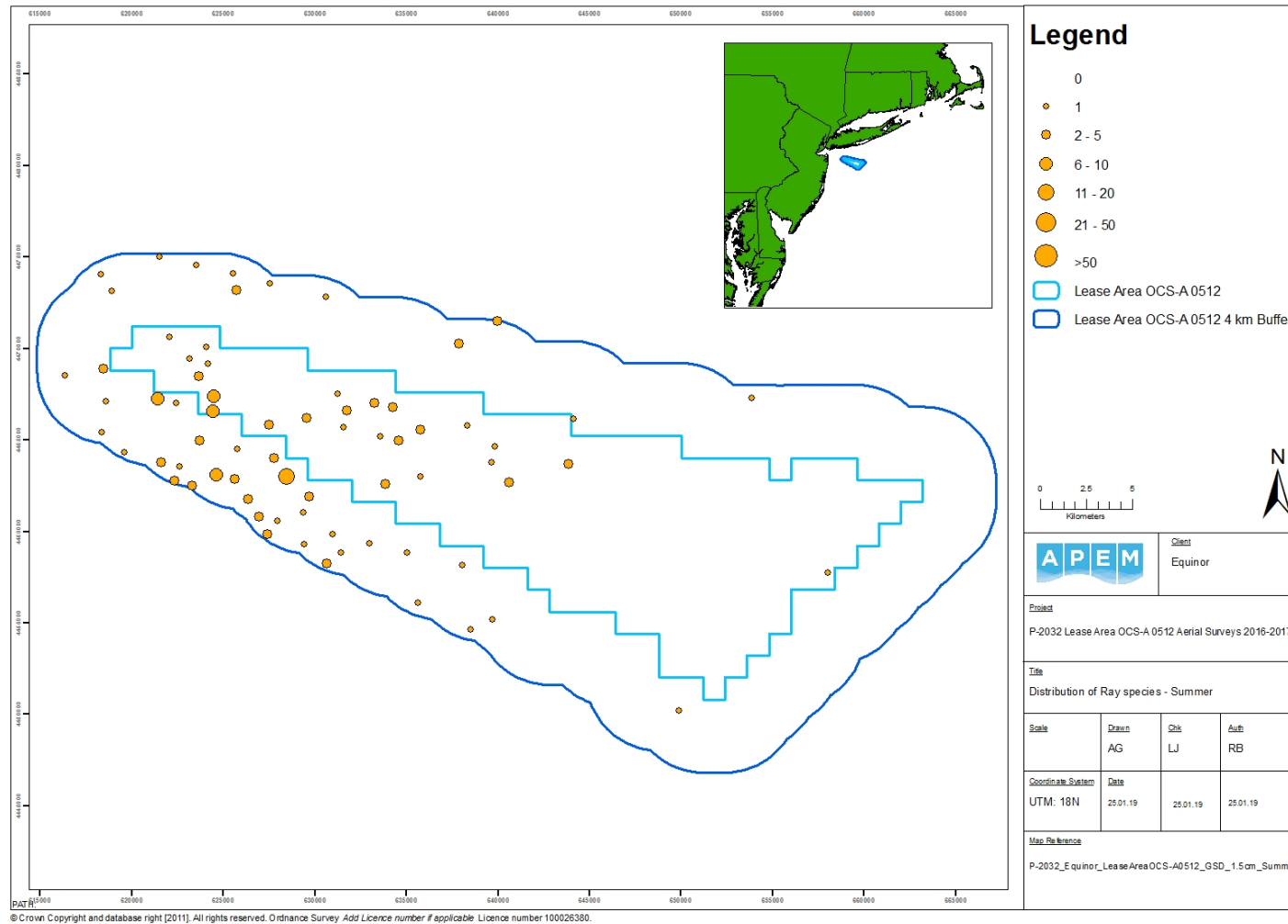


### 4.32 Species Unknown - Ray

A total of 148 unknown were species were recorded in the summer survey, predominately concentrated in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 36, Figure 61).

**Table 37** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of unknown ray species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	148	1207	1.47	0	148
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	51	412	1.28	0	51
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	97	796	1.6	0	97
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 58** Distribution of unknown ray species recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

### 4.33 Ocean Sunfish

In the fall survey, three ocean sunfish were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512. Two were recorded in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, and the third in the northern 4 km buffer (Table 37, Figure 62).

**Table 38** Raw count and abundance and density estimate of (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) ocean sunfish in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	3	34	0.01	0	3
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	3	37	0.12	0	3
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0

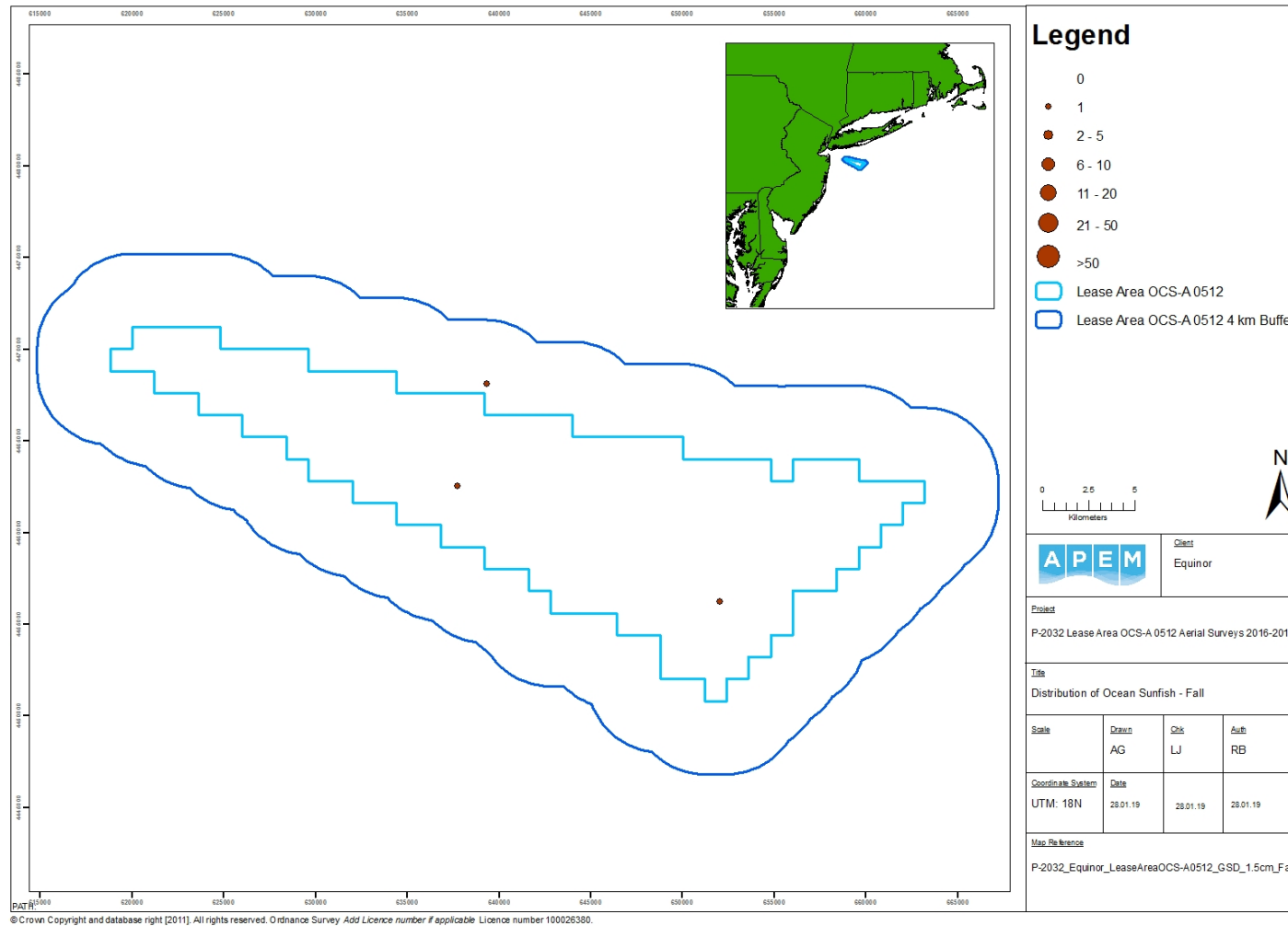


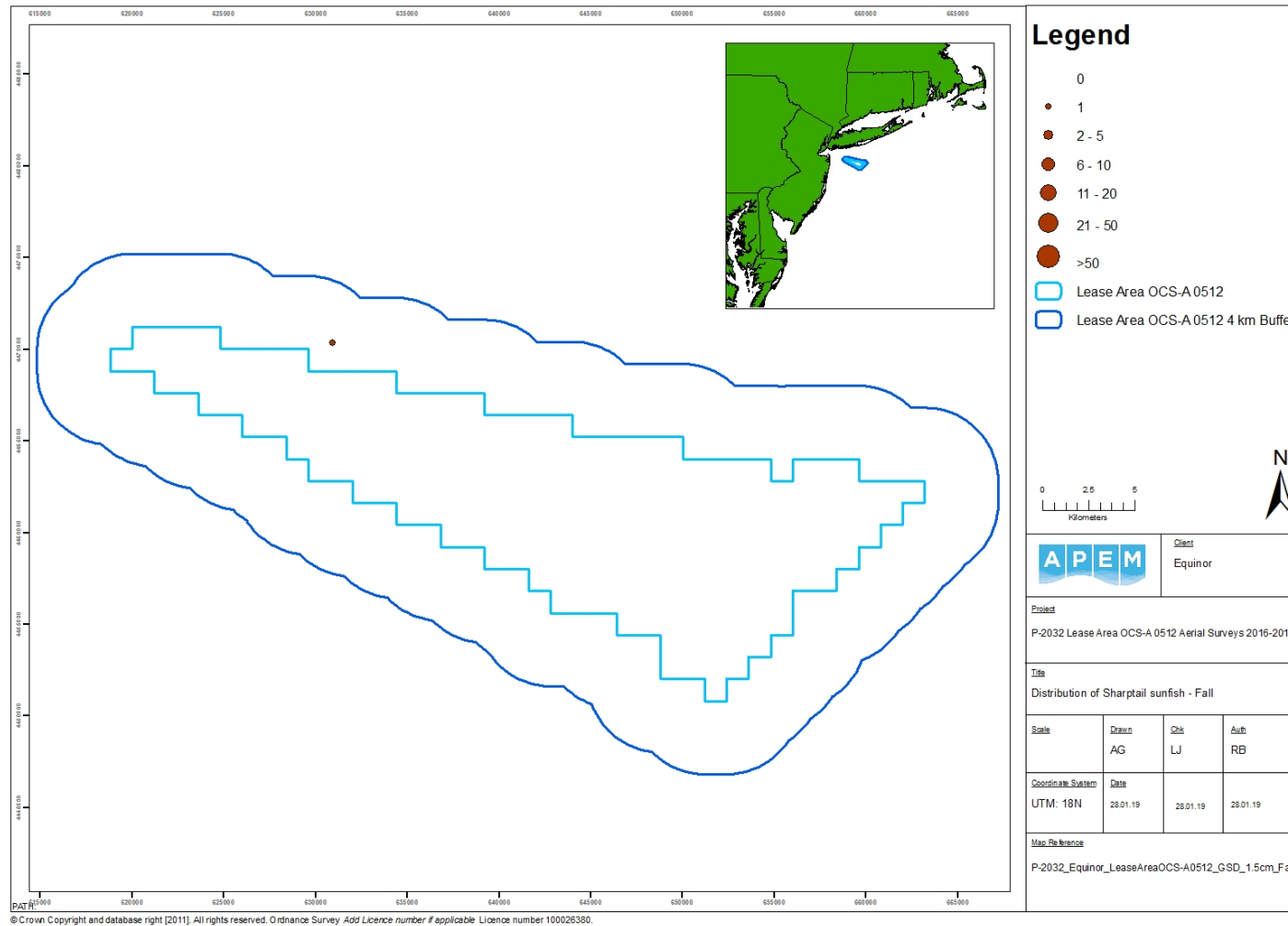
Figure 59 Distribution of ocean sunfish recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

### 4.34 Sharptail Sunfish

In the fall, a single sharptail sunfish was recorded in the north-west of the 4 km buffer zone (Table 38, Figure 63).

**Table 39** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of Sharptail sunfish in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	1	11	0.01	0	1
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	1	11	0.02	0	1
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



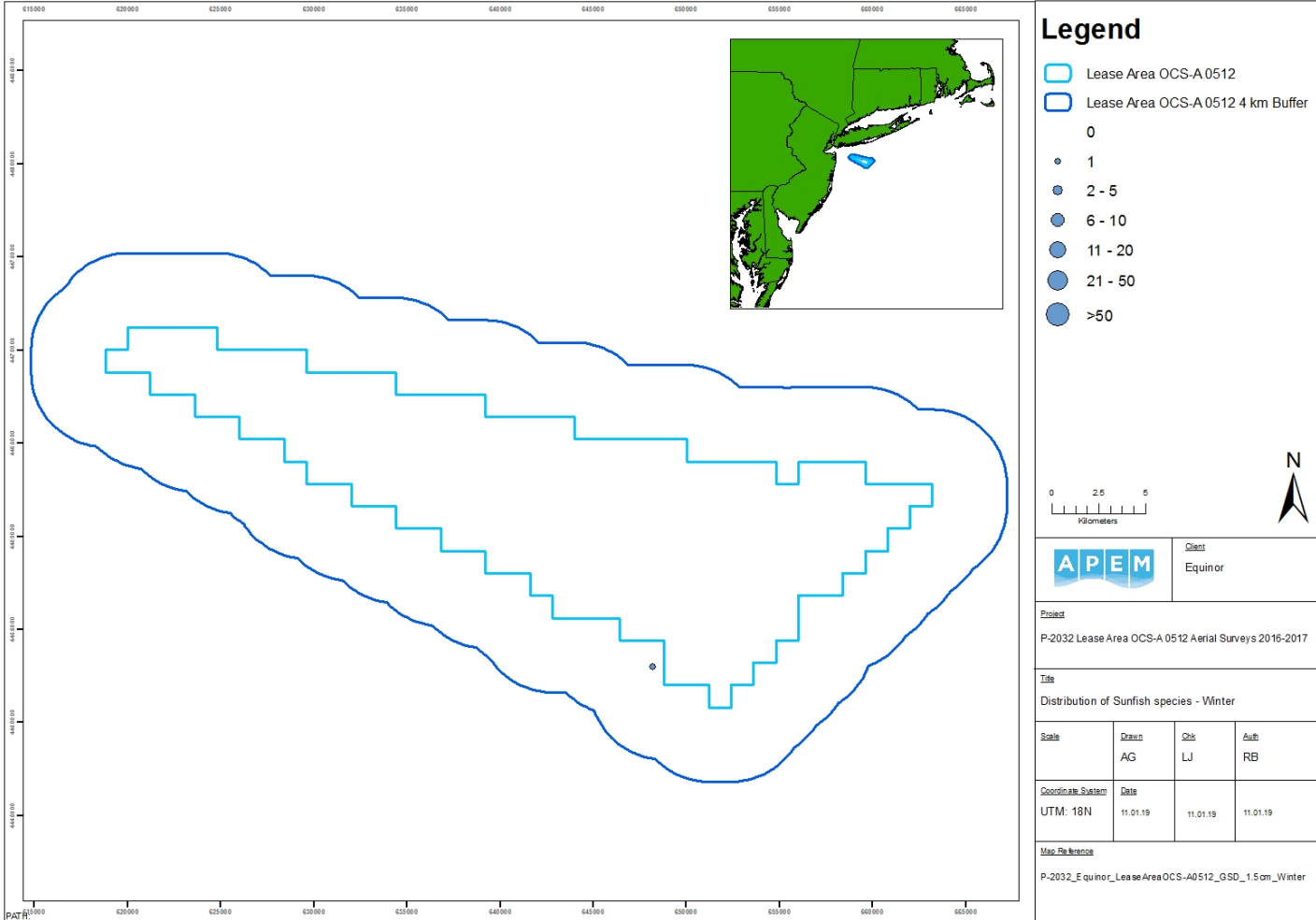
**Figure 60** Distribution of Sharptail Sunfish recorded in the fall 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

### 4.35 Species Unknown - Sunfish

A single unknown sunfish species was recorded in the south-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 in the 4 km buffer, in the winter survey (Table 39, Figure 64).

**Table 40** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of unknown sunfish in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	1	8	0.01	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	1	8	0.02	0	1
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 61** Distribution of unknown sunfish species recorded in the winter 2016-2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

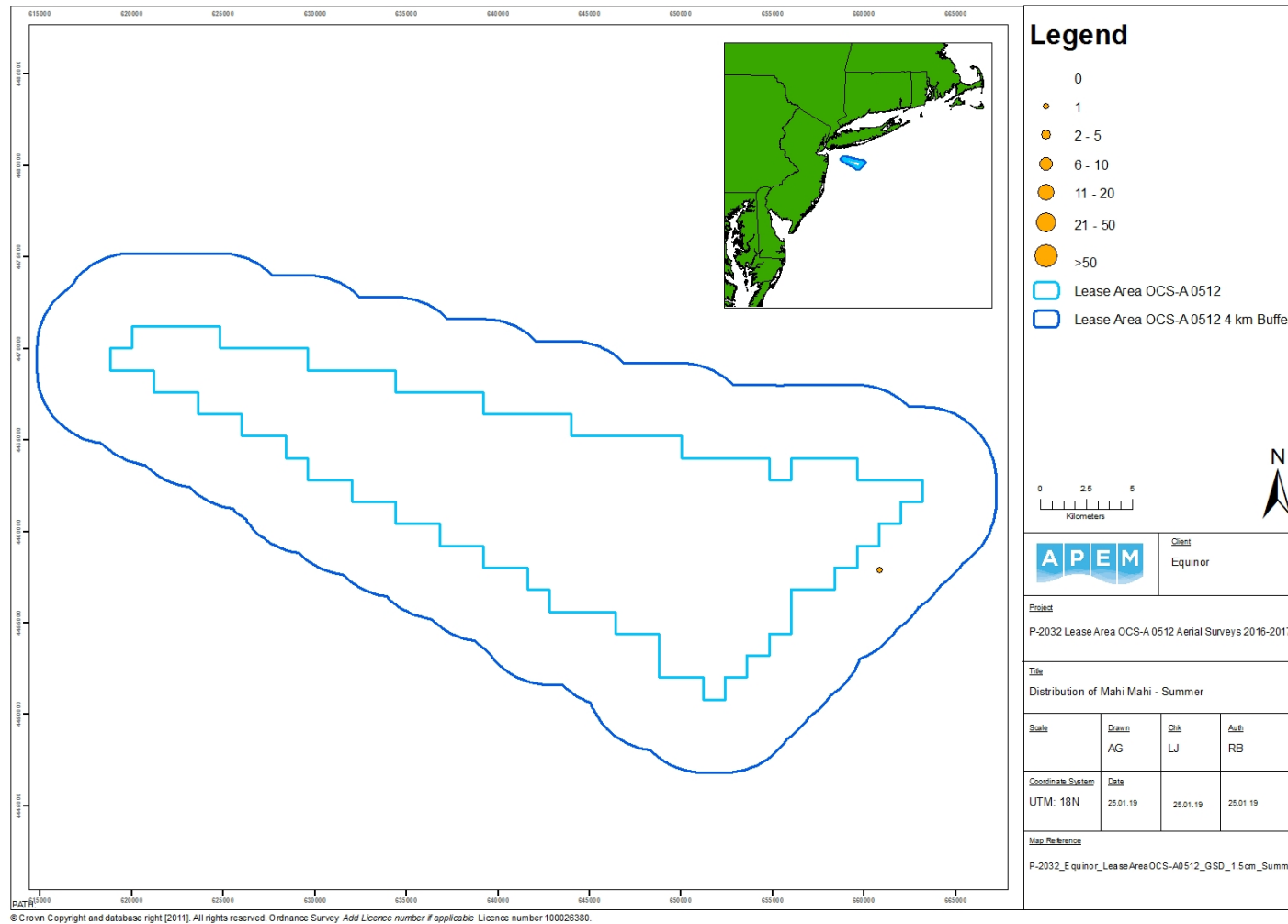


### 4.36 Mahi-mahi

A single mahi-mahi was recorded in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 in the 4 km buffer in the summer survey (Table 40, Figure 65).

**Table 41 Raw count and abundance and density estimate of (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) mahi-mahi in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only**

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	1	8	0.01	0	1
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	1	8	0.02	0	1
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



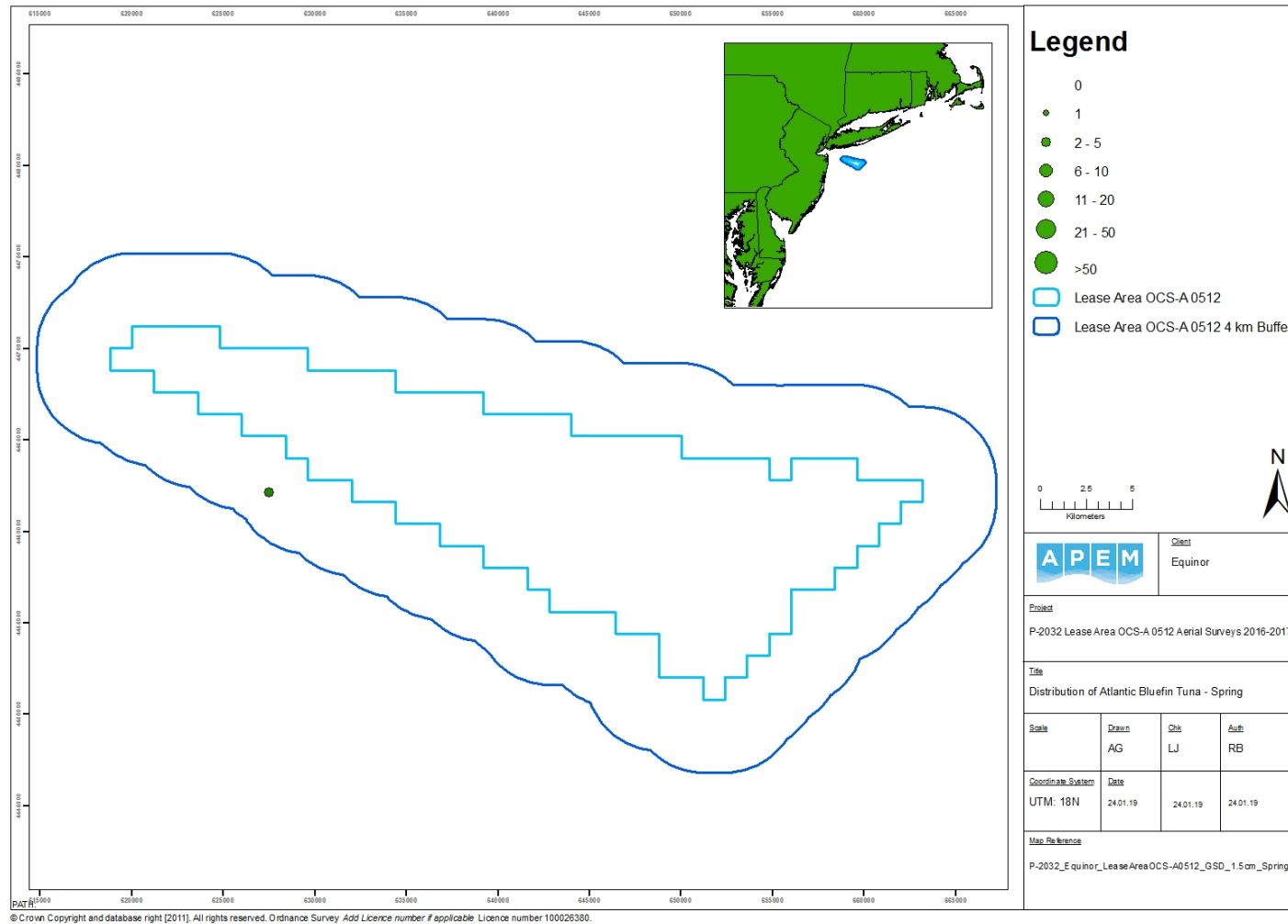
**Figure 62** Distribution of Mahi Mahi recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

### 4.37 Atlantic Bluefin Tuna

Three Atlantic bluefin tuna were recorded in the south-west of the 4 km buffer in the spring survey (Table 41, Figure 66).

**Table 42** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of Atlantic bluefin species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	3	20	0.02	0	3
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	0	0	-	0	0
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	3	20	0.04	0	3



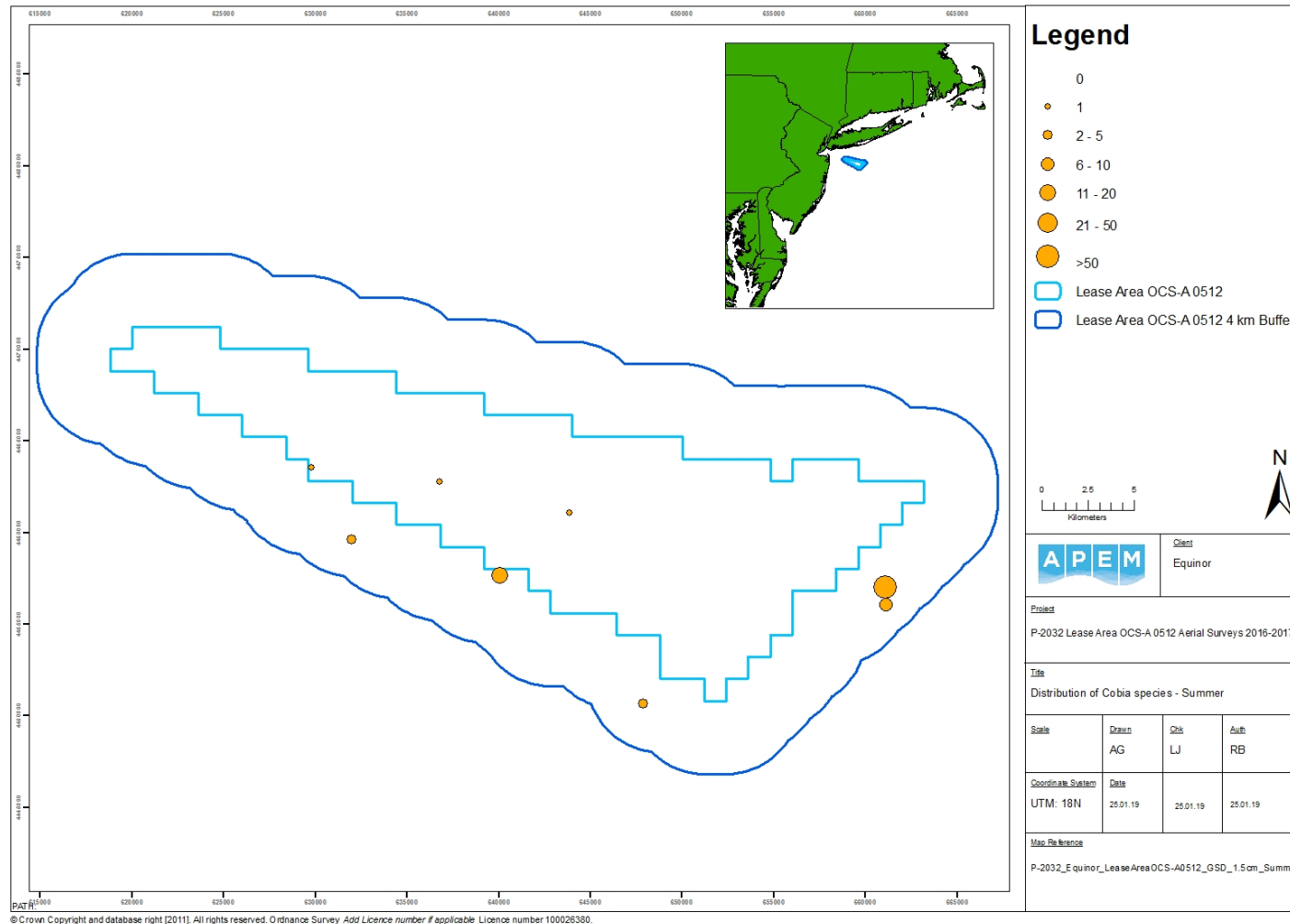
**Figure 63** Distribution of Atlantic Bluefin tuna recorded in the spring 2017 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

### 4.38 Cobia

A total of 139 Cobia species were recorded in the summer survey, with a higher concentration in the east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 (Table 42, Figure 67).

**Table 43** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of Cobia in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	139	1133	1.38	0	139
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	3	24	0.07	0	3
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	136	1116	2.24	0	136
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



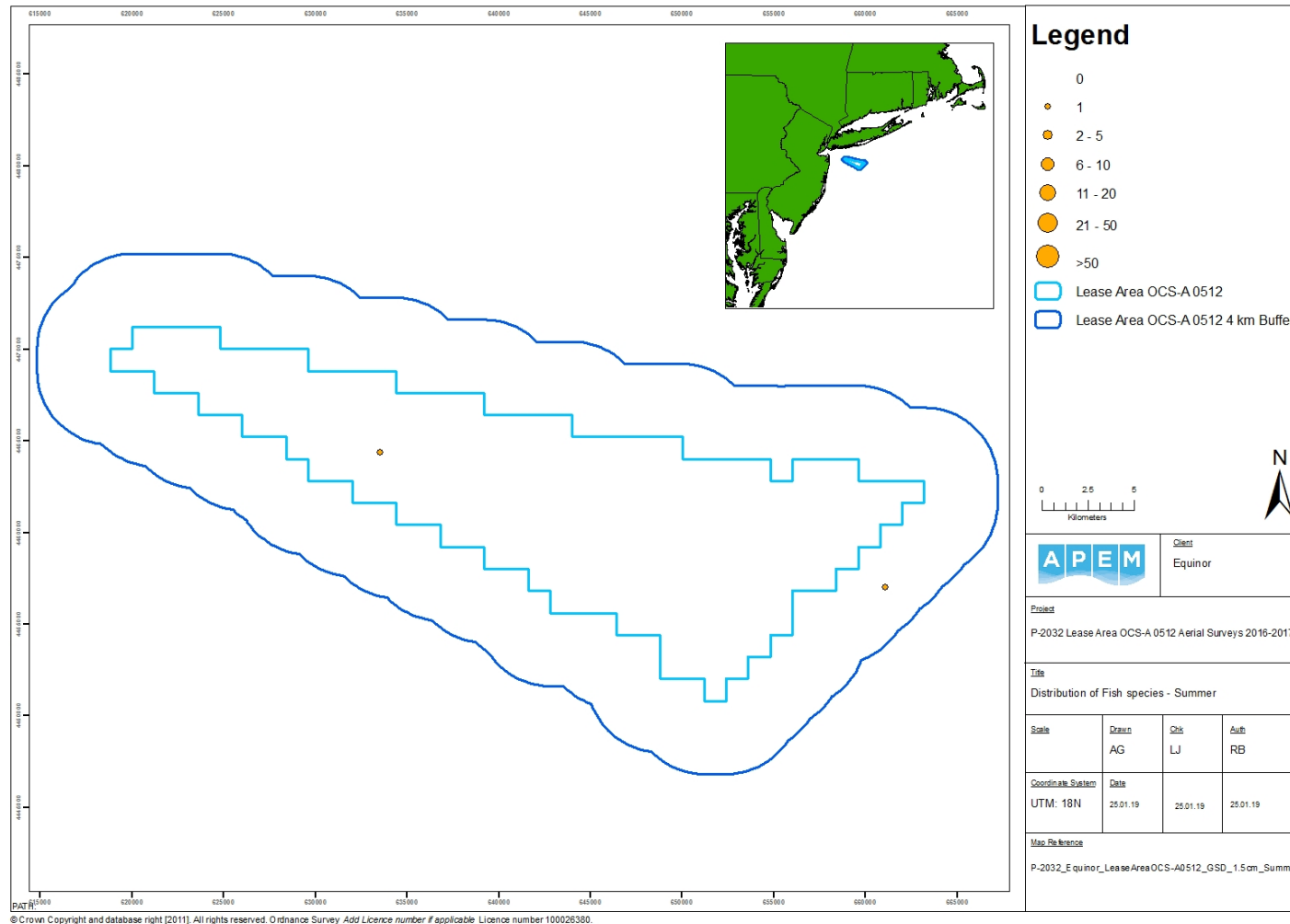
**Figure 64** Distribution of Cobia recorded in the summer 2016 survey of Lease Area OCS-A 0512

### 4.39 Species Unknown – Fish

In the summer survey, two unknown fish species were recorded. One was located in the easterly region of the 4 km buffer, and the other in the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site (Table 43, Figure 68).

**Table 44** Raw count and abundance and density estimate (No. estimated individuals per km<sup>2</sup>) of fish species in: a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km buffer, b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512, and c) the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 4 km buffer only

a) Lease Area OCS-A 0512 plus 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	2	16	0.02	0	2
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
b) Lease Area OCS-A 0512					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	1	8	0.02	0	1
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0
c) 4 km Buffer					
Survey	Raw Count	Abundance	Density	Surfacing	Submerged
Summer	1	8	0.02	0	1
Fall	0	0	-	0	0
Winter	0	0	-	0	0
Spring	0	0	-	0	0



**Figure 65** Distribution of unknown fish species recorded in the summer 2016 period surveys of Lease Area OCS-A 0512



## 5. Shipping Observations

In the summer 2016 survey, one small fishing boat was seen on the 27<sup>th</sup> July. On the 28<sup>th</sup> July, one cargo vessel, one small fishing boat, two pleasure / fishing boats and an unknown vessel were sighted from the plane. A fishing vessel was also recorded in the images.

During the fall 2016 survey, four tankers and one cargo vessel were seen on 12<sup>th</sup> November, with two small fishing boats seen on the 13<sup>th</sup> November.

No vessels were seen from the plane during the winter 2016-2017 surveys.

During the spring 2017 survey, two pleasure boats and the wake from two fast boats were sighted on 16<sup>th</sup> May.

## 6. Discussion

### 6.1 Ducks

Ducks were recorded during the fall 2016 survey only, with black scoters (n=34) being recorded in flight in the north of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512, within the 4 km buffer zone, an abundance estimate of 380 birds.

### 6.2 Loons

Red-throated loons were recorded in the fall (n=3) and winter (n=1) surveys, whilst common loons were recorded in the fall (n= 2), winter (n=4) and spring (n=29). This suggests that there is a lower abundance of red-throated loons than common loons in the WEA, with a peak abundance estimate of 34 red-throated loon individuals in the fall and a peak abundance estimate of common loons of 195 in the spring.

For three out of four surveys loons did not show any particular distribution patterns; however, common loons in the spring survey were primarily distributed in the north of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512.

### 6.3 Gannets

Gannets were recorded in three out of four surveys, excluding the summer, survey, with a peak raw count in the winter survey (n=18), with an abundance estimate of 156 birds in the fall, 141 birds in the winter, and 40 birds in the spring.

In all three surveys in which gannets were recorded, the majority were observed inside the 4 km buffer zone. In the fall survey, the distribution was more southerly, whilst there was no noticeable distribution pattern in the other surveys.

### 6.4 Phalaropes

Red / red-necked phalaropes were recorded in the fall and spring surveys, with a peak count in the fall survey (n=6), with an abundance estimate of 67. There was no noticeable distribution patterns, in part owing to the low number of individuals recorded.

## 6.5 Alcids

Alcids were recorded in very low numbers in the winter survey only. In total, dovekie (n=1), Atlantic puffin (n=1) and murre / razorbill (n=1) were recorded, with only the murre / razorbill being recorded in the 4 km buffer zone. Each species had an abundance estimate of eight.

## 6.6 Small gulls

The most abundant small gull species recorded was Bonaparte's gulls, recorded in both the fall (n=11) and winter (n=3) surveys, giving a peak abundance estimate of 123 in the fall survey. Additionally, ring-billed gull (n=1) was recorded in the fall and two unknown small gull species were recorded in the winter survey, giving abundance estimates of 8 and 16, respectively. There was no clear distribution pattern for small gulls.

## 6.7 Large gulls

Two species of large gull were recorded in the surveys; herring gulls and great black-backed gulls. Herring gulls were recorded in three out of four surveys (excluding the summer), with a peak count in the fall survey (n=8), with an estimated abundance of 89. Great black-backed gulls were recorded in the winter survey only (n=2), with an abundance estimate of 16.

The majority of herring gulls were recorded in the 4 km buffer zone, as were all of the great black-backed gulls.

## 6.8 Terns

Terns were only recorded in the spring surveys. The most abundant species recorded was common tern (n=79), with an estimated abundance of 532. Least terns (n=4) and unknown sterna tern species (n=13) were also recorded, with estimated abundances of 27 and 88, respectively.

Common terns and unknown sterna tern species were primarily recorded in the north-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512, within the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site, whilst the four least terns were located in the west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512.

## 6.9 Shearwaters

Shearwaters were recorded in the fall survey only; Audubon's shearwater (n=4) and Cory's shearwater (n=20), giving abundance estimates of 45 and 224, respectively. All shearwaters were recorded in roughly the same location within the south of the 4 km buffer.

## 6.10 Storm petrels

An unknown storm petrel species (n=1) was recorded in flight in the north-east of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site in spring 2017, close to the 4 km buffer.

### 6.11 Shorebirds

An unknown shorebird species (n=7) was recorded in the west of the 4 km buffer in the summer survey. All individuals were recorded in flight. An estimated abundance of 57 was calculated.

### 6.12 Marine mammals

Marine mammals, recorded as unknown dolphin species (n=7), were recorded in the summer (n=2) and spring surveys (n=7), with a peak abundance estimate of 47 in the spring survey. All dolphins were recorded in single groups.

### 6.13 Turtles

All turtle species were recorded in the summer survey, with the exception of the single leatherback turtle that was recorded in the fall survey. Loggerhead turtles (n=4), leather back turtles (n=1), Kemp's Ridley turtles (n=1) and unknown turtle species (n=8) were all recorded. The majority of turtles were recorded inside the 4 km buffer.

### 6.14 Sharks

Sharks were recorded in the spring (n=2) and summer (n=158) surveys, with basking shark (n=1) and unknown shark species (n=1) in the spring and unknown shark species (n=140) in the summer survey. Sharks were loosely distributed across the Lease Area OCS-A 0512.

### 6.15 Rays

Rays were recorded in the summer survey only. Cownose rays (n=15), cownose / bullnose rays (n=28) and unknown ray species (n=148) were recorded. The vast majority of rays, regardless of species, were recorded in the north-west of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512.

### 6.16 Sunfish

Sunfish were recorded in fall (n=4) and winter (n=1) surveys. A peak abundance estimate of 34 ocean sunfish was recorded in the fall survey.

### 6.17 Large Bony Fish

Large bony fish, including mahi mahi, unknown fish species, Atlantic bluefin tuna and cobia, - were recorded during the spring (n=142) and summer (n=3) surveys. The peak count was of 139 cobia recorded in the spring, with an abundance estimate of 1,133.

Other than three cobia and one unknown fish species, all fish were recorded within the 4 km buffer zone.

## 7. Conclusions

Normandeau and APEM were contracted to provide a programme of four quarterly aerial digital surveys of the Equinor's Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site in the New York Bight between summer 2016 and spring 2017 on behalf of NYSERDA. The four surveys were completed

using APEM's high-resolution camera system, the Shearwater III, to capture digital still imagery. Equinor subsequently contracted APEM to report on these surveys in order to form the 'Year 1' data collection of the Lease Area OCS-A 0512 site.

- Survey 1 – Summer 2016

The most abundant group recorded in the summer survey was rays (n=191), followed by sharks (n=158), large bony fish (n=142), turtles (n=12), shorebirds (n=7), and marine mammals (n=2).

- Survey 2 – Fall 2016

The most abundant group recorded in the fall survey was ducks (n=34), followed by shearwaters (n=24), gulls (n=20), gannets (n=14), phalaropes (n=6), loons (n=5), sunfish (n=4), and turtles (n=1).

- Survey 3 – Winter 2016/2017

The most abundant group recorded in the winter survey was gannets (n=18), followed by gulls (n=9), loons (n=5), alcids (n=3), and sunfish (n=1).

- Survey 4 – Spring 2017

The most abundant group recorded in the spring survey was terns (n=96), followed by loons (n=29), marine mammals (n=7), gannets (n=6), fish (n=3), phalaropes (n=2), sharks (n=2), gulls (n=1), and storm petrels (n=1).

## 8. References

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (2017) Guidelines for Providing Avian Survey Information for Renewable Energy Development on the Outer Continental Shelf. [Online]. [Accessed May 3 2019] Available from: <https://www.boem.gov/Avian-Survey-Guidelines/>

Canty, A. & Ripley, B. 2010. *boot: bootstrap R (S-Plus) functions*. R package version 1.2-42.

Efron, B. & Tibshirani, R.J. 1993. *An introduction to the bootstrap*. Chapman & Hall, London.

Normandeau (2018) Digital Aerial Baseline Survey of Marine Wildlife in Support of Offshore Wind Energy: Summer 2016 through Spring 2017 Annual Report. Scientific Report, New York State Energy Research and Development Authority, 133pp.

R Development Core Team (2012). *R: A language and environment for statistical computing*. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. ISBN 3-900051-07-0, <http://www.R-project.org/>.

## Appendix I Scientific Names and Taxonomy of Marine Fauna

Common Name	Scientific Name	Family	Class
Mallard	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	Anatidae	Aves
American Black Duck	<i>Anas rubripes</i>	Anatidae	Aves
Long-tailed Duck	<i>Clangula hyemalis</i>	Anatidae	Aves
Surf Scoter	<i>Melanitta perspicillata</i>	Anatidae	Aves
White-winged Scoter	<i>Melanitta fusca</i>	Anatidae	Aves
Black Scoter	<i>Melanitta americana</i>	Anatidae	Aves
Red-throated Loon	<i>Gavia stellata</i>	Gaviidae	Aves
Common Loon	<i>Gavia immer</i>	Gaviidae	Aves
Cory's shearwater	<i>Calonectris diomedea</i>	Procellariidae	Aves
Great shearwater	<i>Ardenna gravis</i>	Procellariidae	Aves
Sooty shearwater	<i>Ardenna grisea</i>	Procellariidae	Aves
Manx shearwater	<i>Puffinus puffinus</i>	Procellariidae	Aves
Northern Fulmar	<i>Fulmarus glacialis</i>	Procellariidae	Aves
Northern Gannet	<i>Morus bassanus</i>	Sulidae	Aves
Red Phalarope	<i>Phalaropus fulicarius</i>	Scolopacidae	Aves
Red-necked Phalarope	<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	Scolopacidae	Aves
Common Murre	<i>Uria aalge</i>	Alcidae	Aves
Thick-billed Murre	<i>Uria lomvia</i>	Alcidae	Aves
Dovekie	<i>Alle alle</i>	Alcidae	Aves
Atlantic puffin	<i>Fratercula arctica</i>	Alcidae	Aves
Razorbill	<i>Alca torda</i>	Alcidae	Aves
Black-legged Kittiwake	<i>Rissa tridactyla</i>	Laridae	Aves
Bonaparte's Gull	<i>Chroicocephalus philadelphia</i>	Laridae	Aves
Laughing gull	<i>Leucophaeus atricilla</i>	Laridae	Aves
Ring-billed Gull	<i>Larus delawarensis</i>	Laridae	Aves
Herring Gull	<i>Larus argentatus</i>	Laridae	Aves
Lesser black-backed gull	<i>Larus fuscus</i>	Laridae	Aves
Great Black-backed Gull	<i>Larus marinus</i>	Laridae	Aves
Common tern	<i>Sterna hirundo</i>	Laridae	Aves
Least tern	<i>Sterna antillarum</i>	Laridae	Aves
Forster's tern	<i>Sterna forsteri</i>	Laridae	Aves
Black-capped petrel	<i>Pterodroma hasitata</i>	Procellariidae	Aves
Great blue heron	<i>Ardea herodias</i>	Ardeidae	Aves
Common Dolphin	<i>Delphinus delphis</i>	Delphinidae	Mammalia
Bottlenose Dolphin	<i>Tursiops truncatus</i>	Delphinidae	Mammalia
Harbour Porpoise	<i>Phocoena phocoena</i>	Phocoenidae	Mammalia
Humpback whale	<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>	Balaenopteridae	Mammalia
Loggerhead turtle	<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Cheloniidae	Reptilia

Common Name	Scientific Name	Family	Class
Leatherback turtle	<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Dermochelyidae	Reptilia
Kemp's Ridley turtle	<i>Lepidochelys kempii</i>	Cheloniidae	Reptilia
Mahi Mahi	<i>Coryphaena hippurus</i>	Coryphaenidae	Actinopterygii
Atlantic Bluefin tuna	<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>	Scombridae	Actinopterygii
Cobia	<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>	Rachycentridae	Actinopterygii
Ocean Sunfish	<i>Mola mola</i>	Molidae	Actinopterygii
Sharptail sunfish	<i>Masturus lanceolatus</i>	Molidae	Actinopterygii
Cownose Ray	<i>Rhinoptera bonasus</i>	Rhinopteridae	Chondrichthyes
Bullnose ray	<i>Myliobatis freminvilli</i>	Chondrichthyes	Myliobatidae
Blue Shark	<i>Prionace glauca</i>	Carcharhinidae	Chondrichthyes
Basking shark	<i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>	Cetorhinus	Chondrichthyes
Tiger shark	<i>Galeocerdo cuvier</i>	Carcharhinidae	Chondrichthyes
Great white shark	<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	Lamnidae	Chondrichthyes
Scalloped hammerhead	<i>Sphyrna lewini</i>	Sphyrnidae	Chondrichthyes